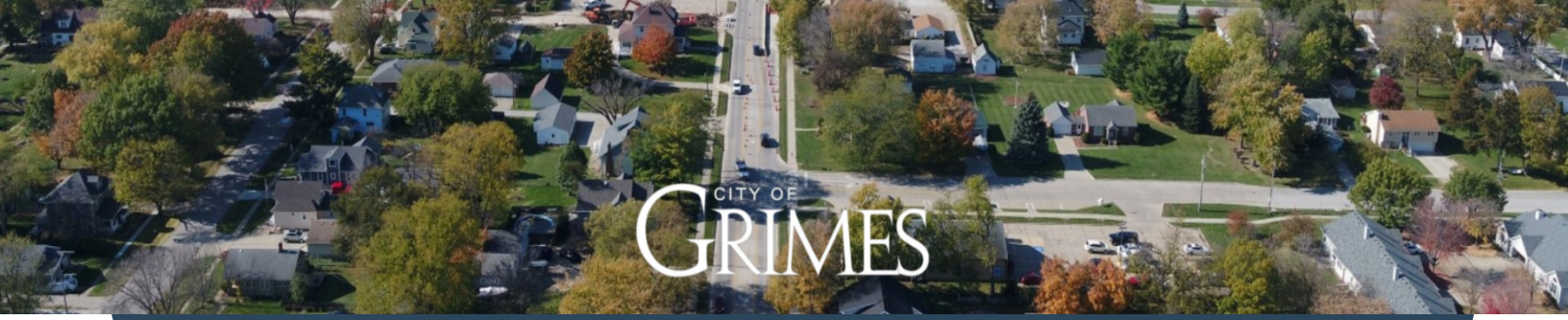


City Council Agenda

Grimes City Council
April 22, 2025 @ 5:30 PM
Grimes Community Center, 410 SE Main Street

Public Comment: If you would like to address the City Council during the Public Comment portion of the meeting, please sign up upon entrance to the meeting. Participants must be recognized by the presiding officer and must state their full name and address before addressing the City Council. The presiding officer will recognize you for 3 minutes of comment, and your microphone will be turned on. Pursuant to §21.4(2) of the Code of Iowa (2019), the City has the right to amend this agenda up until 24 hours before the posted meeting time. For any additional assistance or questions in attending the meeting, please call 515-986-3036. Meetings will be recorded.

BUSINESS MEETING AGENDA

1. Call to Order
2. Pledge of Allegiance
3. Roll Call
4. Approval of Agenda
5. Public Forum **(People wishing to address the Council need to sign up on the sheet which has been provided on the table near the door. Each person will be allowed three minutes from the podium and may address no more than two issues.)**
6. Approval of the Proposed Consent Agenda **(Discussion is not allowed unless the Mayor or a City Council Member ask for an item to be removed and placed under Council actions for consideration.)**
    a. Resolution 04-2125 Approving Previous Meeting Minutes
    b. Resolution 04-2225 Claims Report $4,282,460.82
    c. Receiving and Filing Reports
    i. Finance Report for March 2025
    d. Resolution 04-2325 Approving Payments for Professional Services
        i. Invoice #6 McClure Engineering Company - SE 41st Street and SE Park Drive Extension $76,925.54
        ii. Invoice #9 McClure Engineering Company - CIP Update, Standpipe Imp., Booster Station Upgrades & On-Call Services $34,003.22
        iii. Invoice #29 McClure Engineering Company - Phase 1A Water System Improvements $17,345.39

iv. Invoice #7 OPN Architects, Inc. - Grimes Public Administration Building $78,618.72

v. Invoice #26 Snyder & Associates, Inc. - NE Destination Dr & NE Beaverbrooke Blvd Improvements $6,679.50

vi. Invoice #25 SVPA Architects - Grimes Public Safety Center $11,886.70

vii. Invoice #1 Weitz Company - Grimes Public Administration Building $31,840.00

viii. Invoice #12 Weitz Company - Grimes Public Safety Center $74,290.00

e. Resolution 04-2425 Approving Capital Project Payment Requests

i. Pay Request #5 1st Interiors, Inc. - Grimes Public Safety Center $4,047.00

ii. Pay Request #17 Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc. - S James Street and SE 11th Street Improvements $124,692.14

iii. Pay Request #3 DDVI - Grimes Public Safety Center $97,052.54

iv. Pay Request #3 Forrest & Associate, Inc. - Grimes Public Safety Center $95,004.75

v. Pay Request #1 Hopkins Roofing - Grimes Public Safety Center $163,467.17

vi. Pay Request #9 Kruck Plumbing & Heating, Inc. - Grimes Public Safety Center $78,374.05

vii. Pay Request #3 Mid-American Glazing Systems - Grimes Public Safety Center $1,884.80

viii. Pay Request #16 Preload, LLC - Ground Storage Reservoir $74,580.70

ix. Pay Request #6 Renda Electric - Grimes Public Safety Center $27,550.00

x. Pay Request #2 RW Excavating Solutions - Little Beaver Creek Improvements $36,698.98

f. Resolution 04-2525 Approving Change Orders

i. Change Order #7 Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc. - S James Street and SE 11th Street Improvements Increasing $33,507.32

ii. Change Order #2 RW Excavating Solutions - Little Beaver Creek Improvements Decreasing -$17,511.70

g. Resolution 04-2625 Approving State of Iowa Alcohol Licenses

h. Resolution 04-2725 Approving the Purchase of Street Paint

i. Resolution 04-2825 Approving the Severance of Certain Real Estate from the City of Grimes - Des Moines Christian School Property

j. Resolution 04-2925 Approving National Public Works Week

k. Resolution 04-3025 Approving Offer to Purchase and Agreement - Bowlin - SE Little Beaver Dr and SE 4th St Reconstruction

l. Resolution 04-3125 Approving Fiscal Year 2024-2025 Spring Transfers

m. Resolution 04-3225 Approving a Professional Services Agreement with Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC for the SW 19th Street SRF Sponsored Pond

n. Resolution 04-3325 Accepting an Informal Proposal for the NW 10th Court HMA Overlay Project

o. Resolution 04-3425 Pre-approving the Application for 427B Industrial Property Tax Exemption for Investment Located at 501 SW 37th Street

p. Resolution 04-3525 Approving Personnel Transactions

q. Resolution 04-3625 Approving Consent and Agreement to Improvements Within Surface Water Flowage Easement for Lot 38 of Chevalia Valley - 2510 NE Chevalia Ct

r. Resolution 04-3725 to Make a One-Time Water and Sewer Adjustment for a Customer

s. Resolution 04-3825 Approving an Amendment to the Professional Services Agreement with Confluence Inc for the Grimes 2050 Comprehensive Plan to Include a Retail Market Study

t. Resolution 04-3925 Approving Requests for Street Closures

PROPOSED ACTION ITEMS

1. City of Grimes Proposed Annual Fiscal Year 2025-2026 Budget
   a. Public Hearing on City of Grimes Proposed Annual Fiscal Year 2025-2026 Budget
   b. Resolution 04-1925 Approving City of Grimes Annual Fiscal Year 2025-2026 Budget
2. City of Grimes Proposed Amendment to Fiscal Year 2024-2025 Budget
   a. Public Hearing on City of Grimes Proposed Amendment to Fiscal Year 2024-2025 Budget
   b. Resolution 04-2025 Approving an Amendment to the City of Grimes Fiscal Year 2024-2025 Budget
3. Resolution 04-4025 authorizing and approving a loan agreement, providing for the sale and issuance of General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2025A, and providing for the levy of taxes to pay the same
4. Resolution 04-4125 providing for the sale and issuance of $3,390,000 General Obligation Local Option Sales, Services and Use Tax Bonds, Series 2025B, and providing for the levy of taxes to pay the same
5. Third Consideration of Ordinance 796 Amending Recyclable Materials and Solid Waste Fees
6. First Consideration of Ordinance 799 Amending Grimes Code of Ordinances Title 11 Building Regulations associated with Chapters 11-6 Fire Code, 11-7 Plumbing Code, 11-9 Mechanical Code, and 11-10 Electrical Code
   a. Public hearing on Ordinance 799 Amending Grimes Code of Ordinances Title 11 Building Regulations associated with 11-6 Fire Code, 11-7 Plumbing Code, 11-9 Mechanical Code, and 11-10 Electrical Code
   b. First Consideration of Ordinance 799 Amending Grimes Code of Ordinances Title 11 Building Regulations associated with 11-6 Fire Code, 11-7 Plumbing Code, 11-9 Mechanical Code, and 11-10 Electrical Code
7. Third Consideration of Ordinance 797 Hope Horizon PUD Rezone
8. Lutheran Church of Hope Site Plan Amendment
9. SMI-AWS Site Plan Amendment
10. Founders Glen Preliminary Plat
11. Harvest Pointe Preliminary Plat
12. Staff Reports

13. Mayor and City Council Reports
14. Adjournment

RESOLUTION 04-2125 APPROVING PREVIOUS MEETING MINUTES

Grimes Resolution No. 04-2125

WHEREAS, the City Clerk shall keep minutes of all City Council meetings;

WHEREAS, the minutes according to Iowa Code Section 21.3 are required to show the date, time and place, the members present, and the action taken at each meeting;

WHEREAS, the minutes shall show the results of each vote taken and information sufficient to indicate the vote of each member present;

WHEREAS, Iowa Code Section 372.13(6) requires that within 15 days following a regular or special meeting the Council, the clerk shall cause the minutes to the proceedings of the Council, including the total expenditure from each city fund, to be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the city.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, that:

1. The minutes of the previous meeting are hereby approved as presented.
2. The City Clerk shall ensure that the approved minutes are properly recorded and maintained as part of the official records of the City of Grimes.
3. The city Clerk shall also ensure compliance with all application publication and record-keeping requirements as outlined in Iowa law.

PASSED and APPROVED on April 22, 2025.

_____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

_____
Rachel Greving, City Clerk

CITY COUNCIL MEETING
Tuesday, April 8, 2025

The Grimes City Council Meeting was held in-person. The meeting was called to order by Mayor Pro Tem Ryan Burger, April 8, 2025, at 5:37 p.m. at the Grimes Community Complex, 410 SE Main Street, Grimes, Iowa.

BUSINESS MEETING AGENDA

1. Call to Order

2. Pledge of Allegiance

3. Roll Call

   Present: Council Members: Eric Johansen, Ryan Burger, David, Gisch Laurie DePhillips
   Absent: Mayor: Scott Mikkelsen, Council Member: Andrew Borcherding

4. Approval of Agenda

   Mayor Pro Tem Burger asked for approval of the agenda.
   Moved by Johansen, Second by DePhillips, to approve the agenda.
   Roll Call: Ayes: All. Nays: None. Motion passes: 4 - 0.

5. Public Forum

   No speakers addressed the Council during Public Forum.

6. Approval of the Consent Agenda

   a. Resolution 04-0325 Approving Previous Meeting Minutes
   b. Resolution 04-0425 Claims Report $1,120,313.81
   c. Resolution 04-0525 Approving Payments for Professional Services
      i. Nilles Associates, Inc. Invoice #4 - Lion's Park Existing Survey and Flood Study$20,048.50
      ii. Confluence Invoice #9 - Lions Park - Phase One $19,961.13
   d. Resolution 04-0625 Approving Capital Project Payment Requests
      i. RW Excavating PA #1 - Little Beaver Creek Improvements $221,178.43
   e. Resolution 04-0725 Approving Change Orders
      i. RW Excavating CO #1 - Little Beaver Creek Improvements $45,201.90
      ii. Henkel CO #1 - Grimes Public Safety Center $2,323.82
      iii. Forrest CO #1 - Grimes Public Safety Center $10,594.86
   f. Resolution 04-0825 Setting the date for public hearing on the proposed amendment to the fiscal year 2024-2025 budget
   g. Resolution 04-0925 Setting the date for public hearing on the proposed fiscal year 2025-2026 budget

h. Resolution 04-1025 Setting the Date for Sale of General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2025A and Authorizing the Use of Preliminary Official Statement in Connection Therewith
i. Resolution 04-1125 Setting the Date for Sale of General Obligation Local Option Sales, Services and Use Tax Bonds, Series 2025B and Authorizing the Use of a Preliminary Official Statement in Connection Therewith
j. Resolution 04-1225 Approving Offer to Purchase and Agreement - Hawbaker - SE Little Beaver Dr and SE 4th St Reconstruction
k. Public Works 2024 Annual Report
l. Resolution 04-1325 Approving purchase of a pump for Gateway lift station
m. Resolution 04-1425 Approving to Install New Lift Stations Monitoring System
n. Resolution 04-1525 Approving Personnel Transactions
o. Resolution 04-1625 Approving Consent and Agreement to Improvements Within Storm Sewer and Overland Flowage Easement for Lot 23 of Glenstone Trail Plat 6 -2813 SE Stonegate Drive
p. Resolution 04-1725 Approving Consent and Agreement to Improvements Within Storm Sewer and Overland Flowage Easement for Lot 75 of Beaverbrooke Pointe Plat 3 - 908 NE 13th Street
q. Resolution 04-1825 City of Grimes IT systems security testing

Mayor Pro Tem Burger asked for approval of the consent agenda.
Moved by Gisch, Second by DePhillips, to approve the consent agenda.
Roll Call: Ayes: All. Nays: None. Motion passes: 4 - 0.

PROPOSED ACTION ITEMS

1. Second Consideration of Ordinance 796 Amending Recyclable Materials and Solid Waste Fees

   Finance Director Woodke provided an overview of the ordinance amendment.

   Mayor Mikkelsen asked for approval of Second Consideration of Ordinance 796 Amending Recyclable Materials and Solid Waste Fees
   Moved by Johansen, Second by Gisch, to approve Second Consideration of Ordinance 796 Amending Recyclable Materials and Solid Waste Fees
   Roll Call: Ayes: All. Nays: None. Motion passes: 4 - 0.

2. Second Consideration of Ordinance 797 Hope Horizon PUD Rezone

   Senior Planner Martin presented the details of the proposed PUD rezone. No changes were made since the first consideration. Staff recommended approval.

   Mayor Mikkelsen asked for approval of Second Consideration of Ordinance 797 Hope Horizon PUD Rezone
   Moved by Johansen, Second by DePhillips, to approve Second Consideration of Ordinance 797 Hope Horizon PUD Rezone
   Roll Call: Ayes: All. Nays: None. Motion passes: 4 - 0.

3. Facilities Update

Development Services Director Pfaltzgraff and Angie Pfannkuch, the president of Side Kick Development, addressed the Council with a facilities update.

No action was taken.

4. Staff Report

   No report given.

5. Mayor and City Council Report

   Council members provided brief updates from the boards to which they serve as liaisons.

6. Adjournment

   There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 6:29 p.m.
   Motion by Gisch, Second by Johansen to adjourn.
   Roll Call: Ayes: All; Nays: None; Motion passes: 4 - 0.

ATTEST:

Rachel Greving, City Clerk	Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

PROPOSED PROPERTY TAX LEVY PUBLIC HEARING
Tuesday, April 8, 2025

The Grimes City Council Meeting was held in-person. The meeting was called to order by Mayor Pro Tem Ryan Burger, April 8, 2025, at 5:30 p.m. at the Grimes Community Complex, 410 SE Main Street, Grimes, Iowa.

BUSINESS MEETING AGENDA

1. Call to Order

2. Roll Call

   Present: Council Members: Eric Johansen, Ryan Burger, David, Gisch Laurie DePhillips
   Absent: Mayor: Scott Mikkelsen, Council Member: Andrew Borcherding

3. Approval of Agenda

   Mayor Pro Tem Burger asked for approval of the agenda.
   Moved by Gisch, Second by DePhillips, to approve the agenda.
   Roll Call: Ayes: All. Nays: None. Motion passes: 4 - 0.

4. Public Hearing on Proposed Property Tax Levy Fiscal Year 2025-2026

   Finance Director Woodke explained the details of the proposed property tax levy.

   Mayor Pro Tem Burger opened the Public Hearing at 5:33 p.m.

   Allen May of 608 NW 8th Street addressed the Council about a monthly newsletter published by the City.

   Mayor Pro Tem Burger closed the Public Hearing at 5:35 p.m.

5. Adjournment

   There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 5:36 p.m.
   Motion by Gisch, Second by Johansen to adjourn.
   Roll Call: Ayes: All; Nays: None; Motion passes: 4 - 0.

ATTEST:

_____ _____

Rachel Greving, City Clerk Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

RESOLUTION 04-2225 CLAIMS REPORT $4,282,460.82

Grimes Resolution No. 04-2225

WHEREAS, the Finance Department prepares a list of authorized expenditures to be approved by the Grimes City Council;

WHEREAS, the attached (exhibit A) have been reviewed as being justified and properly due and made in accordance to city guidelines;

WHEREAS, the listing has been prepared and reviewed by the Finance Department Staff and is being submitted to the City Council for approval;

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, recommend approval of the attached (Exhibit A) expenditures.

PASSED and APPROVED on April 22, 2025.

_____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

_____
Rachel Greving, City Clerk

EOCENE ENVIRONMENTAL	MONTHLY GRANT WRITING SERVICE	$	1,080.00
D&K PRODUCTS	TURF CHEMICALS - PARKS	$	412.50
ABSOLUTE CONCRETE	S JAMES/SE 11TH ST IMPVMT #17	$	124,692.14
EUROFINS TESTAMERICA	STATE LABS/DRINKING WATER	$	358.00
SHERWIN WILLIAMS	LIQUID FOR STENCILS-STREET PAINT	$	155.48
BAKER & TAYLOR	LIBRARY MATERIALS	$	1,038.31
BLACK HILLS ENERGY	GAS	$	1,202.23
BDI SIGNS	SIGN BLANKS	$	168.75
BOMGAARS	SUPPLIES/CLOTHING-PW/PLEX/DS/PARKS	$	793.76
CITY OF JOHNSTON	28E FIRE/AMB MONTHLY MAY 2025	$	216,667.67
CITY OF DES MOINES	WRA MAY 2025	$	227,063.90
COLLECTION SERVICES CENTER	CHILD SUPPORT	$	957.68
CORE & MAIN	STORM SW COVER/MANHOLE/SUPPLIES	$	894.68
CROWN TROPHY	PROGRAMMING TROPHIES	$	417.75
CUSTOM STEEL BUILDERS	FENCE KICK STAND MATERIALS	$	403.64
DES MOINES STAMP MFG CO	COUNCIL CHAMBERS NAME PLATE	$	20.00
FASTENAL	SIGN SUPPLIES	$	92.21
EXCEL MECHANICAL CO	INSPECTIONS/DE-WINTERIZING/REPAIRS	$	11,213.14
GOLDEN RULE PLUMBING	TIF FY25 2ND 1/2	$	15,408.00
GRIMES ASPHALT AND PAVING	COLD MIX	$	305.35
HY-VEE	HY-VEE #2 TIF FY25 2ND 1/2	$	352,297.00
HAWKINS INC.	WATER CHEMICALS	$	8,000.00
HARN R/O	RO CARTRIDGE FILTER HOUSING	$	324.02
HOTSY CLEANING SYSTEMS	HOTSY MAINTENANCE-HOSE	$	216.18
STATE HYGIENIC LABORATORY	WATER TESTING	$	390.50
IOWA ASSN OF MUNICIPAL UT	SGCIS APRIL-MAY 2025 SAFETY TRAINING	$	5,767.39
IOWA DEPT OF REVENUE	WH/MARCH WATER EXCISE/SALES TAX	$	41,172.96
IOWA PRISON INDUSTRIES	SIGN FOR WRA LS	$	58.10
IPERS	IPERS- REGULAR	$	70,271.38
IOWA SIGNAL INC	SE 6TH/JAMES SIGNAL REPAIR	$	355.00
IOWA STORMWATER EDUCATION	ISWEP TRAINING-SALTMARSH	$	309.50
IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY	MPI 2025 TRAINING-THORNBURG	$	432.00
KLEENER IMAGE, INC.	RIVER ROCK FOR NW LS	$	40.00
KLINE ELECTRIC INC	LED POLE LIGHT HEAD	$	2,179.38
LEAF	COPIER CONTRACT - PARKS	$	87.72
LOGAN CONTRACTORS SUPPLY	SUPPLIES/S456 MAINTENANCE-PW	$	398.55
LOGOED APPAREL & PROMOTION	SOCCER JERSEYS	$	2,264.35
MAIL SERVICES	UB MONTHLY STATEMENTS	$	3,175.67
MEDIACOM	CITY HALL TV	$	90.59
METRO WASTE AUTHORITY	MARCH CMPST - ANNUAL YARD STICKERS	$	4,096.00
MACQUEEN EQUIPMENT	SWEEPER SUPPLIES	$	303.88
MIDAMERICAN ENERGY	ELECTRIC	$	42,490.39
MLC	QUICKLIME	$	9,437.37

MTI DISTRIBUTING INC.	MOWER/SW413/VENTRAC SUPPLIES	$	1,220.96
MUNICIPAL SUPPLY, INC.	METERS/REPAIR PARTS/MXU'S/TRAINING	$	13,709.65
NICHOLS EQUIPMENT LLC	EQUIP RENTAL-VALVE CLEANING	$	4,014.00
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	GREASE - PW	$	85.88
OFFICE DEPOT	OFFICE SUPPLIES-PW/CH	$	369.79
TRUE VALUE	EQUIPMENT RENTAL - PW	$	336.00
PITNEY BOWES POSTAGE	POSTAGE METER REFILL	$	1,009.75
PIONEER MFG COMPANY	BLITZ 2.0 GAMELINE REMOVER-PLEX	$	1,193.75
DAVIS EQUIPMENT CORPORATION	BOOM ARM	$	120.75
ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY	HOSE & BUCKET/ SUPPLIES-PW	$	63.05
ARSL	LIBRARY MEMBERSHIP 5/25-5/2026	$	225.00
PROTEX CENTRAL, INC.	OLD LIB FIRE ALARM MONITORING 2025	$	384.00
TNC LLC	TIF 1/2 FY25 2ND 1/2 FINAL PMT	$	214.50
SNYDER & ASSOCIATES	NE DEST/NE BVRBK IMPROVE #26	$	6,679.50
SITEONE LANDSCAPE SUPPLY	TURF CHEMICALS - PARKS	$	1,414.78
STATE STEEL OF DES MOINES	WATER MAIN REPAIR SUPPLIES	$	80.58
TAPCO	PAVEMENT MARKERS	$	301.47
UNIQUE MANAGEMENT SERVICE	COLLECTION SERVICES-LIBRARY	$	34.95
US WATER	MARCH 2025 SERVICES	$	50,402.80
CINTAS FIRST AID & SAFETY	AED LIFELINE VIEW-PARKS/PLEX	$	571.50
ULINE	SIGNS/SHREDDER/GAS CAN-PLEX	$	2,143.84
VERIZON WIRELESS	CITY CELL PHONE/HOT SPOT/IPADS	$	592.55
VAN WALL EQUIPMENT	MOWER MAINTENANCE	$	58.99
WD DOOR	WEST OVERHEAD DOOR REPAIR - PW	$	326.50
ZOOBEAN	DATABASE RENW 1/1-12/31/25 LIB	$	795.00
MERCYONE OCCUPATIONAL	NEW EMPLOYEE PHYSICAL	$	221.00
CONTRACTOR SOLUTIONS	GAS MONITORING FOR MAN HOLE ENTRY	$	1,967.00
ELM USA	DISC BUFFER-LIBRARY	$	25.00
CENTURY LINK	4/10-5/9/25 PHONE SERVICE	$	1,951.43
RJ MARTIN EXCAVATING	HAULING JUNK DIRT	$	1,040.00
EFTPS	FED/FICA TAX	$	52,583.22
KANOPY INC	LIBRARY MATERIALS	$	49.00
CSG FORTE PAYMENTS, INC	CC FEES-PARKS/REC/GCC/PLEX/UB/DS	$	6,511.03
DES MOINES WATER WORKS	CIWW MAR 25 CONSUMPTION	$	87,863.04
POLK CO TREASURER	MARCH CONTRACT 2025	$	125,213.92
OPN ARCHITECTS	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES-PUBLIC ADMIN	$	78,618.72
PFALTZGRAFF ALEX	CONFERENCE PER DIEM/HOTEL/TRAVEL	$	1,666.51
HR GREEN	PAVEMENT MANAGEMENT UPDATE	$	1,407.00
BEELINE + BLUE	SCANNING PROJECT-DS	$	1,460.16
MENARDS	CONCRETE FORMS/SUPPLIES-PW/PARKS	$	904.40
MCCLURE ENGINEERING	41ST/PARK #6/PHASE 1A #29/CIP PUMP #9	$	128,274.15
SAFETY-KLEEN SYSTEMS	DISPOSAL OF USED OIL	$	266.20
BULK TRANSPORT CO EAST	DELIVERY OF LIME	$	2,311.97
DAIMLER TRUCKS N AMERICA	TIF FY25 2ND 1/2 FINAL PMT	$	182,445.50

R&R REALTY GROUP	PRAIRIE BUS PK1/2/3 FY25 2ND 1/2	$	436,683.50
DUCKETT, NICHOLAS	CLOTHING REIMBURSEMENT	$	54.85
VOYA	DEFER COMP/BENEFIT-J ANDERSON	$	7,921.70
AIG	DEFER COMP ROTH	$	940.50
HORACE MANN	DEFER COMP ROTH	$	500.00
MASSMUTUAL	DEFER COMP PRE	$	2,318.00
LUMEN CENTURY LINK	3/12-4/11/25 PHONE SERVICE	$	173.70
WAUKEE POWER EQUIPMENT	MOWER MAINTENANCE	$	159.76
SCENTAIR TECHNOLOGIES	PW IONIZATION 4/10-5/9/25	$	162.00
I&S GROUP, INC	GLENSTONE MULTI-GOLF PARK	$	3,138.50
EBS	MAY 2025 PREMIUMS	$	62,009.55
PRO WEST & ASSOCIATES	CLEANUP WATER UTILITY NETWORK	$	5,837.10
GREVING RACHEL	IMFOA SPRING CONF-MILEAGE REIM	$	60.20
BAKER GROUP	CH ACCESS SERVICE CALL	$	604.00
MUSCO SPORTS LIGHTING	NORTH/SOUTH COMPLEX LASER GRADE	$	6,500.00
THE WEITZ COMPANY	PUBLIC SAFETY CENTER #12/ADMIN #1	$	106,130.00
HOPE DEVELOPMENT & REALTY	TIF 1/2 FY25 #2 SUPPLEMT/SP COMPLX #2	$	273,868.50
CITY OF GRIMES FLEX	EMPLOYEE FLEX SPENDING	$	3,841.38
FORREST & ASSOCIATE, INC	GRIMES PUBLIC SAFETY CENETR #3	$	95,004.75
DLT SOLUTIONS LLC	CIVIL 3D ANNUAL SUB/ELEARNING-DS	$	3,265.79
REGENTS OF UNIV. OF MN	LIBRARY CARDS	$	1,300.00
IOWA POND GUY LLC	HERITAGE PARK FOUNTAIN INSTALL	$	275.00
CITY OF GRIMES HSA	EMPLOYEE FLEX SPENDING	$	498.74
AGRILAND FS, INC	FUEL-PW/FD/DS/PARKS	$	6,143.57
AMAZON	SUPPLIES-LIB/PW/DS/PARKS/IT	$	1,573.64
TOP TRACT CORP	TIF FY25 2ND 1/2	$	152,953.00
DESTINATION MARKET LLC	TIF FY25 2ND 1/2	$	313,612.50
SIDEKICK DEVELOPMENT	OWNER'S REP FEE-PUBLIC SAFETY/ADMIN	$	8,000.00
SVPA ARCHITECTS	GRIMES PUBLIC SAFETY CENTER #25	$	11,886.70
LIBRARY MARKET	LIBRARY CALENDAR	$	1,500.00
EBRTOS INC	PEE WEE SOCCER GOALS	$	1,435.00
ECO WORKS SUPPLY	WHITE/YELLOW PAINT-PLEX	$	6,214.66
THORNBURG CAROL	DMACC EXCEL CLASS MILEAGE	$	101.84
HOPE K FARMS LLC	HOPE K FARMS TIF FY25 2ND 1/2	$	69,553.50
ANDERSON FOUR LLC	TIF FY25 2ND 1/2	$	97,977.50
PRELOAD LLC	GRIMES GRND STORAGE RESEV #16	$	74,580.70
TEAM SERVICES INC	CONSTRUCTION FIELD TESTING	$	1,667.60
FIRST CHOICE COFFEE	COFFEE MONTHLY RENT/SUPPLIES-APR25	$	61.10
PERFICUT COMPANIES INC	SPRING CLEAN/MULCH/MAINT CONTRCT	$	48,263.95
ASCENDANCE TRUCKS LLC	TELEMATICS-PW/PARKS	$	1,223.26
DDVI INC	GRIMES PUBLIC SAFETY CENTER #3	$	97,052.54
HOPKINS ROOFING INC	GRIMES PUBLIC SAFETY CENTER #1	$	163,467.17
KRUCK PLUMBING & HEATING	GRIMES PUBLIC SAFETY CENTER #9	$	78,374.05
MID-AMERICAN GLAZING	GRIMES PUBLIC SAFETY CENTER #3	$	1,884.80

RENDA ELECTRIC	GRIMES PUBLIC SAFETY CENTER #6	$	27,550.00
1ST INTERIORS INC	GRIMES PUBLIC SAFETY CENTER #5	$	4,047.00
CLEANING CONNECTION INC	CARPET CLEANING-LIBRARY	$	250.00
RW EXCAVATING SOLUTIONS	LTL BEAV CREEK IMPROVEMENTS #2	$	36,698.98
THOMA CARISSA	ECO-MAMA 101 WORKSHOP-LIBRARY	$	300.00
JOHNSTON CHAMBER	I AM UNIQUELY HER REGISTR-HEID	$	45.00
DEPOSIT REFUNDS	REFUND DATE 04/09/2025	$	859.65
PAYROLL CHECKS	TOTAL PAYROLL CHECKS	$	155,303.68
	CLAIMS TOTAL	$	4,282,460.82
	GENERAL FUND	$	636,626.02
	LIBRARY FUND	$	50,317.93
	ROAD USE TAX FUND	$	27,782.18
	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FUND	$	71,594.14
	TAX INCREMENT FINANCING FUND	$	1,895,013.50
	CP - PARKS FUND	$	39,837.48
	SE 11TH & JAMES FUND	$	126,359.74
	BLDG ACCESS CONTROL PROJ FUND	$	604.00
	WATER PRODUCTION PROJECTS FUND	$	91,926.09
	NE DEST/NE BVRBROOKE IMP FUND	$	6,679.50
	FIRE STATION FUND	$	558,876.24
	SE 41ST & SE PARK EXTNSN FUND	$	76,925.54
	THORPE AREA EXPANSION FUND	$	7,701.92
	CITY HALL PROJECT FUND	$	113,458.72
	WATER FUND	$	285,109.78
	WATER DEPOSITS FUND	$	795.09
	SEWER FUND	$	273,655.83
	LANDFILL/GARBAGE FUND	$	4,098.11
	STORM WATER FUND	$	13,815.37
	GRIMESPLEX FUND	$	1,283.64
		$	4,282,460.82

MARCH 2025 MONTHLY REVENUE	GENERAL FUND	$	536,207.03
	LIBRARY FUND	$	1,086.34
	ROAD USE TAX FUND	$	139,871.34
	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FUND	$	36,112.18
	LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX FUND	$	231,564.27
	TAX INCREMENT FINANCE FUND	$	244,160.54
	HOTEL/MOTEL/ECON DEV	$	2,395.57
	DEBT SERVICE FUND	$	117,875.49
	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	$	130,305.71
	WATER FUND	$	700,128.52
	SEWER FUND	$	371,531.45
	LANDFILL/GARBAGE FUND	$	74,239.62
	STORM WATER FUND	$	75,364.70

GRIMESPLEX FUND	$ 97,264.75
	$ 2,758,107.51

Rebate Entity	1/2 year payment		
TNC (FINAL YEAR FY25)	$	214.50	FINAL
R & R Prairie Bus Park 1	$	255,377.50	
C2P2 Prairie Bus Park 2	$	69,721.50	
PMR Prairie Bus Park 3	$	111,584.50	
Daimler (FINAL YEAR FY25)	$	182,445.50	FINAL
Hy-Vee #2 phase 1 & 2	$	352,297.00	
Hope Dev & Realty Supplemental Payment	$	193,500.00	
Hope Dev & Realty	$	80,368.50	
Hope K Farms Rebate	$	69,553.50	
Anderson 4 Rebate	$	97,977.50	
Golden Rule Pumbing Rebate	$	15,408.00	
Destination Market	$	313,612.50	
Thieleke Trust (Top Tract)	$	152,953.00	
1/2 year TIF rebate payments FY25	**$**	**1,895,013.50**	

AMAZON CLAIMS 4.22.2025		
Charges	**Amount**	**Description**
Public Works	$202.97	Disposable gloves/picture frame
	$218.18	Air filter supplies/welding kit
	$207.98	Trash holder kits
IT	$261.78	Batteries/power strips
Library	$ 876.12	Materials
	$ 338.17	Programming
	$ 427.36	Batteries/people counters
	$ (999.90)	Return-people counters
Dev Services	$ 40.98	Easel stand
Total	$1,573.64	

TREASURER'S REPORT
CALENDAR 3/2025, FISCAL 9/2025

FUND#	TITLE	LAST MONTH CASH BALANCE	REVENUES	EXPENSES	BALANCE	THIS MONTH CASH BALANCE
001	GENERAL	5,614,069.00	536,207.03	939,369.67	.00	5,210,906.36
002	LIBRARY FUND	318,814.07	1,086.34	103,816.40	.00	216,084.01
005	FIRE/RESCUE AUXILIARY	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
110	ROAD USE TAX	4,662,981.44	139,871.34	170,482.32	.00	4,632,370.46
112	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	1,237,412.15	36,112.18	136,454.69	.00	1,137,069.64
119	EMERGENCY FUND	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
121	LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX	4,355,831.10	231,564.27	.00	.00	4,587,395.37
125	TAX INCREMENT FINANCING	2,154,040.79	244,160.54	.00	.00	2,398,201.33
160	HOTEL/MOTEL/ECON DEV	324,519.76	2,395.57	.00	.00	326,915.33
161	ECO DEVELOPMENT REVOLVING	234,549.50	.00	.00	.00	234,549.50
167	RESTRICTED GIFTS	59,477.52	.00	.00	.00	59,477.52
170	FEMA - FIRE DEPT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
200	DEBT SERVICE	3,064,262.94	117,875.49	.00	.00	3,182,138.43
301	CAPITAL PROJECT FUND	42,023.48-	.00	.00	.00	42,023.48-
302	CP - ROAD DEVELOPMENT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
303	CP - WALLACE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
304	STM WATER MASTER PLAN	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
305	CP - MAIN STREET	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
306	CP - PRAIRIE/LITTLE BEAVE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
307	CP - STORM WATER	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
308	CP-SW COUNTY LINE ROAD	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
309	CP - PARKS	563,332.69	.00	8,098.56	.00	555,234.13
310	CP - FIRE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
311	CP - DOWNTOWN	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
312	CP - S JAMES/SE 37TH ST	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
313	CP - GRIMES COMMUNITY COM	545.11	.00	.00	.00	545.11
314	CP-NE GATEWAY/HOPE COMM	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
315	CP N COMPLEX SANI CONNECT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
316	CP - WATER CAP IMPROVEMNT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
317	CP - COMP PLAN	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
318	CP - CITY HALL	742.50-	.00	.00	.00	742.50-
319	KENNYBROOK PK WQI IMPRV	3,497.57-	.00	.00	.00	3,497.57-
320	CP-New Jordan Well 2019	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
321	CP- ASR 2019	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
322	CP-16" Water Main	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
323	CP-Water Tower 2019	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
324	CP-Water Plant Exp 2019	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
325	SE 37TH HWY 141 PROJECT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
326	ANNUAL HMA PROJECTS	3,647,325.00	.00	.00	.00	3,647,325.00
327	SE 19TH & SW CO OVERLAY	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
328	WRA SANI SEWER PHASE 1	131,165.11-	.00	.00	.00	131,165.11-
329	NW TERRITORY LIFT STATION	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
330	GIS MAPPING	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
331	19TH ST SEWER EXTENSION	1,254,679.45-	.00	.00	.00	1,254,679.45-
332	ROAD USE EQUIPMENT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
333	WRA PARALLEL SEWER	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
334	HWY44 & COUNTY LN RD 2020	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
335	ANN SANI SEWER I&I REHAB	15,936.50	.00	.00	.00	15,936.50
336	SE 11th ST RR/James 2019	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
337	CP-N MAIN & BEAVERBK SIG	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
338	FY20 Drain prj 2nd/beaver	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
339	HWY 141 & HWY 44 SIGNAL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
340	ANNUAL SIGNAL IMPROVEMENT	587,930.31-	.00	48,850.28	.00	636,780.59-

FUND#	TITLE	LAST MONTH CASH BALANCE	REVENUES	EXPENSES	BALANCE	THIS MONTH CASH BALANCE
341	HWY 44 STUDY	33,000.00-	.00	.00	.00	33,000.00-
342	WATER SYSTEM STUDY	9,500.00-	.00	.00	.00	9,500.00-
343	JAMES ST CORRIDOR STUDY	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
344	PAVEMENT COND ANALYSIS	1,125.00-	.00	.00	.00	1,125.00-
345	ANNUAL WATER MAIN REPLACE	662,738.45	1,883.22	.00	.00	664,621.67
346	HW TRAIL EXTENSION	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
347	N SPORTS COMPLEX PARKING	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
348	SPLASH PAD	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
349	SE 6TH & S JAMES INTERSEC	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
350	GRIMES LIBRARY BLDG FUND	370,795.69-	.00	8,861.00	.00	379,656.69-
351	37TH ST IMPROVEMENTS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
352	TRL RDG/BEAV/JACOB WTR MN	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
353	SANI SEWER STUDY	66,462.24-	.00	.00	.00	66,462.24-
354	ANNUAL PCC PATCHING	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
355	TRAFFIC CALMING	91,729.90-	.00	2,662.50	.00	94,392.40-
356	ANNUAL PAVEMENT PRESERVE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
357	S CMPLX IRRIGATION PROJ	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
358	ANN TRAIL IMPRV & PLAN	511,609.82	.00	3,987.00	.00	507,622.82
359	EMERGENCY WATER MAIN	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
360	19TH ST WATER MAIN	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
361	WW PLANT MBDR RETROFIT	28,926.53-	.00	.00	.00	28,926.53-
362	WRA SANI SWR PHASE 2	94,494.57-	.00	.00	.00	94,494.57-
363	WRA SANI SEWER PHASE 3	277,023.59-	.00	46,890.94	.00	323,914.53-
364	WRA SANI SWR PHS 4	60,270.65-	.00	.00	.00	60,270.65-
365	WALLACE FARM	8,780.00-	.00	.00	.00	8,780.00-
366	JACOB ST OVERLAY PROJ	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
367	GRIMESPLEX	189,424.77-	.00	.00	.00	189,424.77-
368	TRL RDG/BEAVER WATER MAIN	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
369	SE 11TH & JAMES	4,900,769.44	8,681.88	55,008.56	.00	4,854,442.76
370	19th & Gateway signal	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
371	11TH & GATEWAY SIGNAL	1,787,518.00	5,195.01	.00	.00	1,792,713.01
372	N JORDAN WELL REPAIRS	19,649.86-	.00	.00	.00	19,649.86-
373	BLDG ACCESS CONTROL PROJ	236,651.92	.00	240.00	.00	236,411.92
374	WATER PRODUCTION PROJECTS	3,808,588.25	59,367.39	96,966.98	.00	3,770,988.66
375	NE DEST/NE BVRBROOKE IMP	1,808,960.03-	.00	8,053.10	.00	1,817,013.13-
376	SE TRL RDG RD RECONSTRUCT	217,091.54	.00	.00	.00	217,091.54
377	HWY TRL EXT TO SCHOOL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
378	FIRE STATION	3,737,021.14	4,825.06	646,375.90	.00	3,095,470.30
379	100TH ST WIDENING	608,285.14	.00	.00	.00	608,285.14
380	HWY 141 CORR/INTERS STDY	109,077.82	380.02	.00	.00	109,457.84
381	NO COUNTY LINE WATER MAIN	13,924.00-	.00	.00	.00	13,924.00-
382	GROUND STORAGE RESERVOIR	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
383	JAMES ST WTP WATER MAIN	6,800.00-	.00	.00	.00	6,800.00-
384	SEWER COMPLIANCE PROJECT	.09	.00	.00	.00	.09
385	SE 41ST & SE PARK EXTNSN	77,700.73-	.00	.00	.00	77,700.73-
386	THORPE AREA EXPANSION	26,490.80-	.00	5,257.12	.00	31,747.92-
387	CITY HALL PROJECT	26,803.09-	.00	33,228.63	.00	60,031.72-
399	EQUIP REVOLVING PROGRAM	1,740,477.12	49,973.13	4,000.00	.00	1,786,450.25
600	WATER	6,074,612.32	693,959.90	759,054.16	.00	6,009,518.06
601	WATER DEPOSITS	236,040.09	6,168.62	873.92	.00	241,334.79
602	WATER SINKING	1,386,410.55	.00	.00	.00	1,386,410.55
603	WATER REC BOND	183,629.96	.00	.00	.00	183,629.96
610	SEWER	4,314,308.56	371,531.45	377,640.59	.00	4,308,199.42

TREASURER'S REPORT
CALENDAR 3/2025, FISCAL 9/2025

FUND#	TITLE	LAST MONTH CASH BALANCE	REVENUES	EXPENSES	BALANCE	THIS MONTH CASH BALANCE
611	SEWER SINKING	963,843.29	.00	.00	.00	963,843.29
670	LANDFILL/GARBAGE	674,839.98	74,239.62	74,961.80	.00	674,117.80
740	STORM WATER	3,075,858.60	75,364.70	21,139.27	.00	3,130,084.03
750	GRIMESPLEX	854,112.78	97,264.75	10,526.03	.00	940,851.50
	Report Total	57,104,682.56	2,758,107.51	3,562,799.42	.00	56,299,990.65

BALANCE SHEET
CALENDAR 3/2025, FISCAL 9/2025

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TITLE	PTD BALANCE	YTD BALANCE
001-000-1110	CASH - GENERAL	403,393.88-	2,486,611.49
002-000-1110	CASH - LIBRARY	102,730.06-	216,084.01
110-000-1110	CASH - ROAD USE	30,610.98-	4,632,370.46
112-000-1110	CASH - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	101,640.19-	1,125,017.84
121-000-1110	CASH - LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX	231,564.27	4,587,395.37
125-000-1110	CASH - TIF	244,160.54	2,398,201.33
160-000-1110	CASH - HOTEL/MOTEL/ECON DEV	2,395.57	326,915.33
161-000-1110	CASH - ECO DEVELOP REVOLVING L		234,549.50
167-000-1110	CASH - LIBRARY RESTRICTED GIFT		59,477.52
200-000-1110	CASH - DEBT SERVICE	117,863.10	3,178,560.35
301-000-1110	CASH - CAPITAL PROJECTS		42,023.48-
309-000-1110	CASH - CP - PARKS	246,305.67	555,234.13
313-000-1110	CASH - CP - GRIMES COMM COMPLE		545.11
318-000-1110	CASH - CITY HALL PROJECT		742.50-
319-000-1110	CASH-KENNYBROOK PK WQI IMP		3,497.57-
326-000-1110	CASH-ANNUAL HMA PROJECTS		3,647,325.00
328-000-1110	CASH-WRA SANI SEWER PHASE 1		131,165.11-
331-000-1110	CASH-19TH ST SEWER EXTENSION		1,254,679.45-
335-000-1110	CASH-ANN SANI SWR I&I REHAB		15,936.50
340-000-1110	ANNUAL SIGNAL IMPROVEMENT CASH	48,850.28-	636,780.59-
341-000-1110	HWY 44 STUDY CASH		33,000.00-
342-000-1110	WATER SYSTEM STUDY CASH		9,500.00-
344-000-1110	CASH PAVEMENT COND ANALYSIS		1,125.00-
345-000-1110	CASH ANNUAL WATER MAIN REPLACE		153,538.85
350-000-1110	GRIMES LIB BLDG CASH	8,861.00-	379,656.69-
353-000-1110	CASH SANI SEWER STUDY		66,462.24-
355-000-1110	CASH TRAFFIC CALMING	2,662.50-	94,392.40-
358-000-1110	ANN TRAIL IMP & PLANN CASH	3,987.00-	507,622.82
361-000-1110	WW PLANT MBDR RETROFIT CASH		28,926.53-
362-000-1110	WRA SANI SEWER PHASE 2 CASH		94,494.57-
363-000-1110	WRA SANI SWR PHS 3 CASH	46,890.94-	323,914.53-
364-000-1110	WRA SANI SWR PHS 4 CASH		60,270.65-
365-000-1110	WALLACE FARM CASH		8,780.00-
367-000-1110	GRIMESPLEX CASH		189,424.77-
369-000-1110	SE 11TH & JAMES CASH	1,544,991.44	2,498,635.45
371-000-1110	11TH & GATEWAY SIGNAL CASH		359,601.83
372-000-1110	N JORDAN WELL REPAIR CASH		19,649.86-
373-000-1110	BLDG ACCESS CONT PROJ CASH	240.00-	236,411.92
374-000-1110	WTR PRODUCTION PROJECTS CASH	37,599.59-	3,770,988.66
375-000-1110	NE DEST/NE BVRBROOKE IMP CASH	8,053.10-	1,817,013.13-
376-000-1110	SE TRL RDG RD RECONSTRUCT CASH		217,091.54
378-000-1110	FIRE STATION CASH	145,369.07-	1,778,121.14
379-000-1110	100TH ST WIDENING CASH		608,285.14
381-000-1110	N COUNTY LINE WATER MAIN CASH		13,924.00-
383-000-1110	JAMES ST WTR WATER MAIN CASH		6,800.00-
384-000-1110	SEWER COMPLIANCE CASH		.09
385-000-1110	SE 41ST & SE PARK EXT CASH		77,700.73-
386-000-1110	THORPE AREA EXPANSION CASH	5,257.12-	31,747.92-
387-000-1110	CITY HALL PROJECT CASH	33,228.63-	60,031.72-
399-000-1110	EQUIP REVOLVING PROG CASH	45,973.13	1,786,450.25
600-000-1110	CASH - WATER	119,821.78-	3,176,838.38

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TITLE	PTD BALANCE	YTD BALANCE
601-000-1110	CASH - WATER DEPOSITS	5,294.70	238,777.44
602-000-1110	CASH - WATER SINKING		1,386,410.55
603-000-1110	CASH - WATER REC BOND		183,629.96
610-000-1110	CASH - SEWER	8,940.69-	1,400,247.81
611-000-1110	CASH - SEWER SINKING		963,843.29
670-000-1110	CASH - SOLID WASTE	722.18-	674,117.80
740-000-1110	CASH - STORM WATER	51,747.58	3,079,228.77
750-000-1110	CASH - GRIMESPLEX	86,738.72	940,851.50
	CASH TOTAL	1,468,175.73	42,039,213.69
112-000-1111	CASH - FLEX	1,297.68	12,051.80
	CASH TOTAL	1,297.68	12,051.80
001-000-1130	RESERVES - PARK CAP IMPROVE		234,812.58
600-000-1130	RESERVES - WATER TAPPING		605,712.67
610-000-1130	RESERVES - SEWER TAPPING		91,535.73
	RESERVES TOTAL	.00	932,060.98
600-000-1131	RESERVES - WATER		35,000.00
610-000-1131	RESERVES - SEWER		2,271.82
	RESERVES TOTAL	.00	37,271.82
001-000-1133	RESERVES - PARK & REC GOAL		6,365.17
	RESERVES TOTAL	.00	6,365.17
001-000-1150	CASH - IPAIT	231.24	66,545.56
200-000-1150	CASH - IPAIT	12.39	3,578.08
371-000-1150	CASH - IPAIT	1,426.70	410,928.12
378-000-1150	CASH - IPAIT	500,531.11-	137,005.01
380-000-1150	CASH - IPAIT	380.02	109,457.84
	CASH - IPAIT TOTAL	498,480.76-	727,514.61
309-000-1155	CASH - IPAIT HI-YIELD	254,404.23-	
345-000-1155	CASH - IPAIT HI-YIELD	1,883.22	511,082.82
369-000-1155	CASH - IPAIT HI-YIELD	1,591,318.12-	2,355,807.31
371-000-1155	CASH - IPAIT HI-YIELD	3,768.31	1,022,183.06
378-000-1155	CASH - IPAIT HI-YIELD	4,349.34	1,180,344.15
	CASH - IPAIT HI-YIELD TOTAL	1,835,721.48-	5,069,417.34

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TITLE	PTD BALANCE	YTD BALANCE
600-000-1160	SAVINGS - WATER TAPPING	53,329.50	1,093,875.71
740-000-1160	SAVINGS - STORM WATER	2,477.85	50,855.26
	SAVINGS TOTAL	55,807.35	1,144,730.97
610-000-1161	SAVINGS - SEWER TAPPING	2,831.55	1,114,139.06
	SAVINGS - RACCOON TOTAL	2,831.55	1,114,139.06
600-000-1162	SAVINGS - VISION	1,398.02	1,098,091.30
	SAVINGS - VISION TOTAL	1,398.02	1,098,091.30
601-000-1170	WATER DEPOSIT CD 25712		2,557.35
	CD'S - CITY STATE TOTAL	.00	2,557.35
001-000-1171	CEMETERY CD 1 304927		34,551.43
001-000-1172	CEMETERY CD 3 222910		22,291.57
001-000-1173	CEMETERY CD 12014736		22,918.96
	CD'S BANKERS TRUST TOTAL	.00	79,761.96
001-000-1175	CD# 12396252 - GENERAL		2,336,809.60
	CD# 12396252 - GENERAL TOTAL	.00	2,336,809.60
610-000-1178	CHARTER SEW TAP CD		5.00
	CHARTER SEW TAP CD TOTAL	.00	5.00
610-000-1179	SEWER RESERVES		1,700,000.00
	SEWER RESERVES TOTAL	.00	1,700,000.00
	TOTAL CASH	804,691.91-	56,299,990.65

BUDGET REPORT
CALENDAR 3/2025, FISCAL 9/2025

PCT OF FISCAL YTD 75.0%

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TITLE	TOTAL BUDGET	PTD BALANCE	YTD BALANCE	PERCENT EXPENDED	UNEXPENDED
	POLICE TOTAL	1,536,232.00	125,213.92	1,122,131.44	73.04	414,100.56
	EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT TOTAL	.00	.00	18,834.40	.00	18,834.40-
	FIRE TOTAL	1,639,384.00	74,024.16	608,027.36	37.09	1,031,356.64
	AMBULANCE TOTAL	2,242,410.00	152,776.63	1,373,926.84	61.27	868,483.16
	BUILDING INSPECTIONS TOTAL	2,115,217.00	136,326.26	1,228,049.75	58.06	887,167.25
	ANIMAL CONTROL TOTAL	250.00	.00	156.50	62.60	93.50
	PUBLIC SAFETY TOTAL	7,533,493.00	488,340.97	4,351,126.29	57.76	3,182,366.71
	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALKS TOTA	2,679,263.00	263,831.05	1,653,912.41	61.73	1,025,350.59
	STREET LIGHTING TOTAL	210,000.00	28,207.63	208,851.24	99.45	1,148.76
	TRAFFIC CONTROL & SAFETY TOTA	35,000.00	1,768.00	163,797.59	467.99	128,797.59-
	SNOW REMOVAL TOTAL	381,700.00	7,368.77	90,884.63	23.81	290,815.37
	PUBLIC WORKS TOTAL	3,305,963.00	301,175.45	2,117,445.87	64.05	1,188,517.13
	WATER,AIR,MOSQUITO CONTRO TOTA	8,000.00	.00	366.00	4.58	7,634.00
	HEALTH & SOCIAL SERVICES TOTA	8,000.00	.00	366.00	4.58	7,634.00
	LIBRARY TOTAL	1,381,754.00	119,133.83	947,307.47	68.56	434,446.53
	PARKS TOTAL	818,939.00	58,007.45	453,472.38	55.37	365,466.62
	NORTH COMPLEX TOTAL	50,000.00	7,419.36	37,960.18	75.92	12,039.82
	SOUTH COMPLEX TOTAL	50,000.00	402.88	20,781.76	41.56	29,218.24
	RECREATION TOTAL	389,869.00	24,704.71	341,712.70	87.65	48,156.30
	REC - YOUTH PROGRAMS TOTAL	32,000.00	112.95	48,233.59	150.73	16,233.59-
	REC - ADULT PROGRAMS TOTAL	6,800.00	.00	2,139.02	31.46	4,660.98
	CEMETERY TOTAL	114,726.00	228.00	61,275.94	53.41	53,450.06
	GCC-GRIMES COMM COMPLEX TOTAL	177,327.00	30,937.09	158,146.62	89.18	19,180.38
	GRIMESPLEX TOTAL	578,202.00	25,339.71	430,675.40	74.49	147,526.60
	OTHER CULTURE/RECREATION TOTA	.00	497.30	35,680.24	.00	35,680.24-
	CULTURE & RECREATION TOTAL	3,599,617.00	266,783.28	2,537,385.30	70.49	1,062,231.70
	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT TOTAL	4,409,316.00	70,867.45	2,306,845.09	52.32	2,102,470.91
	COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC DEV TOTA	4,409,316.00	70,867.45	2,306,845.09	52.32	2,102,470.91
	MAYOR/COUNCIL/CITY MGR TOTAL	340,444.00	21,657.47	206,741.69	60.73	133,702.31
	CLERK/TREASURER/ADM TOTAL	852,982.00	62,139.29	597,452.75	70.04	255,529.25
	ELECTIONS TOTAL	29,000.00	2,000.00	24,200.00	83.45	4,800.00
	LEGAL SERVICES/ATTORNEY TOTAL	251,000.00	5,031.73	159,134.32	63.40	91,865.68
	CITY HALL/GENERAL BLDGS TOTAL	330,135.00	9,983.54	173,889.76	52.67	156,245.24
	TORT LIABILITY TOTAL	125,000.00	88,445.00	88,445.00	70.76	36,555.00
	IT TOTAL	398,429.00	33,627.11	253,269.07	63.57	145,159.93
	OTHER GENERAL GOVERNMENT TOTA	189,000.00	71.79	33,536.90	17.74	155,463.10

PCT OF FISCAL YTD 75.0%

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TITLE	TOTAL BUDGET	PTD BALANCE	YTD BALANCE	PERCENT EXPENDED	UNEXPENDED
	GENERAL GOVERNMENT TOTAL	2,515,990.00	222,955.93	1,536,669.49	61.08	979,320.51
	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALKS TOTA	795,520.00	.00	30,560.00	3.84	764,960.00
	2007 BOND TOTAL	279,282.00	.00	19,640.63	7.03	259,641.37
	2012 BOND TOTAL	363,760.00	.00	27,180.00	7.47	336,580.00
	2017A BOND TOTAL	549,632.00	.00	124,815.63	22.71	424,816.37
	2017 REFINANCING BOND TOTAL	575,325.00	.00	82,662.50	14.37	492,662.50
	2020 GO BOND TOTAL	591,700.00	.00	58,650.00	9.91	533,050.00
	2021 A GO BOND TOTAL	732,950.00	.00	116,775.00	15.93	616,175.00
	2021 B GO LOST BOND TOTAL	254,250.00	.00	49,925.00	19.64	204,325.00
	2022A BOND TOTAL	673,000.00	.00	136,800.00	20.33	536,200.00
	2022B BOND TOTAL	796,100.00	.00	192,750.00	24.21	603,350.00
	2023B GO BOND TOTAL	663,950.00	.00	331,675.00	49.95	332,275.00
	2024A GO BOND TOTAL	1,687,457.00	.00	413,040.89	24.48	1,274,416.11
	DEBT SERVICE TOTAL	7,962,926.00	.00	1,584,474.65	19.90	6,378,451.35
	FIRE TOTAL	6,100,000.00	650,375.90	4,525,087.71	74.18	1,574,912.29
	BUILDING INSPECTIONS TOTAL	8,694.00	.00	50,750.00	583.74	42,056.00-
	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALKS TOTA	12,169,334.00	63,061.66	6,562,956.28	53.93	5,606,377.72
	STREET LIGHTING TOTAL	150,000.00	48,850.28	111,382.40	74.25	38,617.60
	TRAFFIC CONTROL & SAFETY TOTA	75,000.00	2,662.50	100,269.50	133.69	25,269.50-
	LIBRARY TOTAL	.00	8,861.00	614,534.32	.00	614,534.32-
	MUSEUM/BAND/THEATRE TOTAL	.00	.00	443,548.18	.00	443,548.18-
	PARKS TOTAL	624,666.00	12,085.56	1,084,397.98	173.60	459,731.98-
	GCC-GRIMES COMM COMPLEX TOTAL	50,000.00	.00	.00	.00	50,000.00
	GRIMESPLEX TOTAL	770,000.00	.00	863,062.47	112.09	93,062.47-
	OTHER COMM & ECO DEV TOTAL	.00	.00	39,800.00	.00	39,800.00-
	CITY HALL/GENERAL BLDGS TOTAL	.00	33,468.63	119,491.72	.00	119,491.72-
	WATER TOTAL	8,888,000.00	102,224.10	7,080,237.69	79.66	1,807,762.31
	SEWER/SEWAGE DISPOSAL TOTAL	763,000.00	46,890.94	1,384,322.85	181.43	621,322.85-
	STORM WATER TOTAL	175,000.00	.00	.00	.00	175,000.00
	CAPITAL PROJECTS TOTAL	29,773,694.00	968,480.57	22,979,841.10	77.18	6,793,852.90
	WATER TOTAL	6,647,305.00	759,928.08	4,345,653.07	65.37	2,301,651.93
	SEWER/SEWAGE DISPOSAL TOTAL	5,643,561.00	377,640.59	3,579,985.82	63.43	2,063,575.18
	LANDFILL/GARBAGE TOTAL	1,020,504.00	74,961.80	692,251.23	67.83	328,252.77
	STORM WATER TOTAL	739,085.00	21,139.27	318,630.66	43.11	420,454.34
	SPORTS COMPLEX TOTAL	5,500.00	10,526.03	33,058.60	601.07	27,558.60-
	ENTERPRISE FUNDS TOTAL	14,055,955.00	1,244,195.77	8,969,579.38	63.81	5,086,375.62
	TRANSFERS IN/OUT TOTAL	14,622,298.00	.00	8,917,214.84	60.98	5,705,083.16
	TRANSFER OUT TOTAL	14,622,298.00	.00	8,917,214.84	60.98	5,705,083.16

PCT OF FISCAL YTD 75.0%

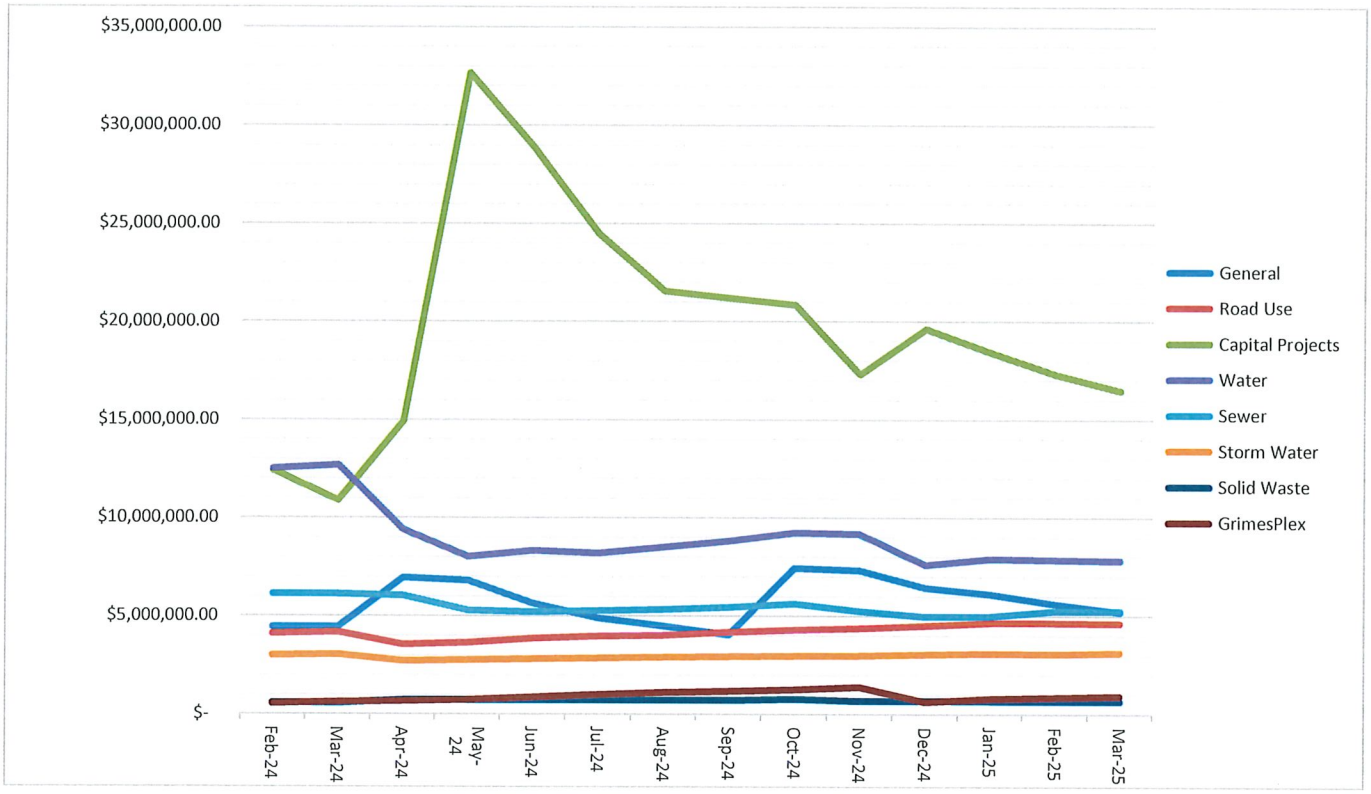
ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TITLE	TOTAL BUDGET	PTD BALANCE	YTD BALANCE	PERCENT EXPENDED	UNEXPENDED
	TOTAL EXPENSES	87,787,252.00	3,562,799.42	55,300,948.01	62.99	32,486,303.99

PCT OF FISCAL YTD 75.0%

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TITLE	FISCAL ESTIMATE	PTD BALANCE	YTD BALANCE	PERCENT RECVD	UNCOLLECTED
	GENERAL TOTAL	14,915,095.00	536,207.03	7,810,985.60	52.37	7,104,109.40
	LIBRARY FUND TOTAL	1,154,324.00	1,086.34	606,446.27	52.54	547,877.73
	ROAD USE TAX TOTAL	2,047,136.00	139,871.34	1,729,807.64	84.50	317,328.36
	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS TOTAL	2,436,134.00	36,112.18	626,937.73	25.73	1,809,196.27
	LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX TOTAL	2,764,170.00	231,564.27	2,305,118.15	83.39	459,051.85
	TAX INCREMENT FINANCING TOTAL	8,940,366.00	244,160.54	4,826,059.98	53.98	4,114,306.02
	HOTEL/MOTEL/ECON DEV TOTAL	69,000.00	2,395.57	46,867.82	67.92	22,132.18
	RESTRICTED GIFTS TOTAL	.00	.00	5,369.35	.00	5,369.35-
	DEBT SERVICE TOTAL	7,979,807.00	117,875.49	4,115,552.62	51.57	3,864,254.38
	CAPITAL PROJECT FUND TOTAL	.00	.00	589.20	.00	589.20-
	CP - STORM WATER TOTAL	175,000.00	.00	.00	.00	175,000.00
	CP - PARKS TOTAL	500,000.00	.00	73,126.46	14.63	426,873.54
	CP - GRIMES COMMUNITY COM TOTA	50,000.00	.00	.00	.00	50,000.00
	ANNUAL HMA PROJECTS TOTAL	3,400,000.00	.00	270,450.00	7.95	3,129,550.00
	WRA SANI SEWER PHASE 1 TOTAL	.00	.00	80,156.99	.00	80,156.99-
	ANN SANI SEWER I&I REHAB TOTA	350,000.00	.00	.00	.00	350,000.00
	HWY 141 & HWY 44 SIGNAL TOTAL	.00	.00	127,697.50	.00	127,697.50-
	ANNUAL WATER MAIN REPLACE TOTA	750,000.00	1,883.22	11,082.82	1.48	738,917.18
	SPLASH PAD TOTAL	.00	.00	298,904.49	.00	298,904.49-
	GRIMES LIBRARY BLDG FUND TOTA	.00	.00	1,027,132.37	.00	1,027,132.37-
	ANN TRAIL IMPRV & PLAN TOTAL	500,000.00	.00	7,098.48	1.42	492,901.52
	WRA SANI SWR PHASE 2 TOTAL	.00	.00	207,930.11	.00	207,930.11-
	WRA SANI SWR PHS 4 TOTAL	.00	.00	84,315.02	.00	84,315.02-
	GRIMESPLEX TOTAL	.00	.00	1,630,000.00	.00	1,630,000.00-
	SE 11TH & JAMES TOTAL	5,000,000.00	8,681.88	281,768.57	5.64	4,718,231.43
	11TH & GATEWAY SIGNAL TOTAL	1,400,000.00	5,195.01	30,590.86	2.19	1,369,409.14

PCT OF FISCAL YTD 75.0%

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TITLE	FISCAL ESTIMATE	PTD BALANCE	YTD BALANCE	PERCENT RECVD	UNCOLLECTED
	N JORDAN WELL REPAIRS TOTAL	10,000.00	.00	.00	.00	10,000.00
	WATER PRODUCTION PROJECTS TOTA	2,113,000.00	59,367.39	5,064,981.04	239.71	2,951,981.04-
	HWY TOTAL	.00	.00	11,320.25	.00	11,320.25-
	FIRE STATION TOTAL	6,000,000.00	4,825.06	199,274.31	3.32	5,800,725.69
	100TH ST WIDENING TOTAL	.00	.00	15,893.01	.00	15,893.01-
	HWY 141 CORR/INTERS STDY TOTA	.00	380.02	2,238.35	.00	2,238.35-
	SEWER COMPLIANCE PROJECT TOTA	.00	.00	355,278.00	.00	355,278.00-
	THORPE AREA EXPANSION TOTAL	3,000,000.00	.00	1,808,230.00	60.27	1,191,770.00
	CITY HALL PROJECT TOTAL	.00	.00	55,000.00	.00	55,000.00-
	EQUIP REVOLVING PROGRAM TOTAL	655,644.00	49,973.13	109,909.08	16.76	545,734.92
	WATER TOTAL	6,667,847.00	693,959.90	5,616,923.79	84.24	1,050,923.21
	WATER DEPOSITS TOTAL	60,000.00	6,168.62	27,608.91	46.01	32,391.09
	WATER SINKING TOTAL	2,636,219.00	.00	1,000,000.00	37.93	1,636,219.00
	SEWER TOTAL	4,798,243.00	371,531.45	3,987,486.64	83.10	810,756.36
	SEWER SINKING TOTAL	1,187,100.00	.00	500,000.00	42.12	687,100.00
	LANDFILL/GARBAGE TOTAL	1,020,957.00	74,239.62	647,245.47	63.40	373,711.53
	STORM WATER TOTAL	825,549.00	75,364.70	639,793.34	77.50	185,755.66
	GRIMESPLEX TOTAL	1,240,000.00	97,264.75	903,753.16	72.88	336,246.84
	TOTAL REVENUE BY FUND	82,645,591.00	2,758,107.51	47,148,923.38	57.05	35,496,667.62


$35,000,000.00
$30,000,000.00
$25,000,000.00
$20,000,000.00
$15,000,000.00
$10,000,000.00
$5,000,000.00
$-
Feb-24
Mar-24
Apr-24
May-24
Jun-24
Jul-24
Aug-24
Sep-24
Oct-24
Nov-24
Dec-24
Jan-25
Feb-25
Mar-25
General
Road Use
Capital Projects
Water
Sewer
Storm Water
Solid Waste
GrimesPlex

RESOLUTION 04-2325 APPROVING PAYMENTS FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

Grimes Resolution No. 04-2325

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes has identified the need to retain consultants for professional services;

WHEREAS, the consultants have agreed to provide a scope of work for the City;

WHEREAS, the consultants have completed all or portions of the scope of work and are requesting payment of those services;

WHEREAS, the requests for payments have been reviewed and approved by City staff as due and payable;

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, the professional payments that are listed shall be approved as submitted.

PASSED and APPROVED on April 22, 2025.

_____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

_____
Rachel Greving, City Clerk

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title:	SE 41st Street and SE Park Drive Extension
Contractor:	McClure Engineering Company
Address:	1360 NW 121st Street; Clive, IA 50325
Finance Budget Code:	385-210-6407 ***Finance Project #***
Vendor Project or Invoice #:	2022001381-001 ***PO #***
Original Contract Date:	September 12, 2023 ***Vendor #*** 2830

Date of Council Meeting: April 22, 2025 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 6

PAYMENT PERIOD: From: April 20, 2024 Through: March 29, 2025

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 179,700.00		
Net change by Change Orders:	$ -		
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 179,700.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 154,626.27		
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:			
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 154,626.27	
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 77,700.73	
SUBTOTAL			$ 76,925.54
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$ -
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$ 76,925.54
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 25,073.73	
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	- CALENDAR DAYS		

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: McClure Engineering Company

Firm Name

Signature April 2, 2025

Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval:

Signature 4-14-25

Date

Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department

E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov *Phone:* *(515) 986-4050* *Fax:* *(515) 986-4480*

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	December 26, 2023	$ 5,872.59
2	February 13, 2024	$ 6,283.75
3	March 12, 2024	$ 7,407.50
4	April 9, 2024	$ 34,256.30
5	May 14, 2024	$ 23,880.59
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL **$ 77,700.73**

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL **$ -**

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	CALENDAR DAYS
Original Contract Date:	September 12, 2023
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

City of Grimes, IA
101 Northeast Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

March 31, 2025
Project No: 2022001381-001
Invoice No: 158411
Due Date: April 30, 2025

Project 2022001381-001 Grimes SE 40th Street and SE Park Drive

Professional Services from April 20, 2024 to March 29, 2025

Phase 400 Preliminary Design

Task 413 Geotechnical Engineering

Consultants

Allender Butzke Engineers Inc.	4,865.00	
Total Consultants	**4,865.00**	**4,865.00**
	Total this Task	**$4,865.00**
	Total this Phase	**$4,865.00**

Phase 500 Final Design

Task 501 Final Design and Plans

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager I	.75	185.00	138.75	
Engineer I	114.00	125.00	14,250.00	
Engineer II	63.25	155.00	9,803.75	
Engineering Technician II	137.50	135.00	18,562.50	
Engineer V	14.00	285.00	3,990.00	
Project Manager III	28.75	230.00	6,612.50	
Engineer III	5.00	185.00	925.00	
Totals	363.25		54,282.50	
Total Labor				**54,282.50**

Mileage (.70/.50 p/mile) **8.04**

Total this Task	**$54,290.54**
Total this Phase	**$54,290.54**

Phase 850 Project Management

Task 851 Project Management and Coordination

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Project Manager I	.50	185.00	92.50
Engineer II	88.00	155.00	13,640.00

Project Manager III	11.75	230.00	2,702.50	
Team Leader	1.00	250.00	250.00	
Project Coordinator	.50	135.00	67.50	
Engineer III	5.50	185.00	1,017.50	
Totals	107.25		17,770.00	
Total Labor				**17,770.00**
			Total this Task	**$17,770.00**
			Total this Phase	**$17,770.00**

	Current	**Prior**	**To-Date**	
Total Billings	76,925.54	77,700.73	154,626.27	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			179,700.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			25,073.73	
			Total Due this Invoice	**$76,925.54**

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title: CIP Update, Standpipe Imp., Booster Pump Upgrades & On-Call Services
Contractor: McClure Engineering Company
Address: 1360 NW 121st Street, Clive, Iowa 50325
Finance Budget Code: 600-810-6490 ***Finance Project #***
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 2024001210-000 ***PO #***
Original Contract Date: May 28, 2024 ***Vendor #*** 2830

Date of Council Meeting: April 22, 2025 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 9
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: January 26, 2025 Through: March 29, 2025

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 164,000.00			
Net change by Change Orders:	$ -			
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 164,000.00		
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 164,000.00			
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:				
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 164,000.00		
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 129,996.78		
SUBTOTAL			$	34,003.22
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$	-
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$	34,003.22
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ -		
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	-	CALENDAR DAYS		

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: McClure Engineering Company
Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: McClure Engineering Co.
Firm Name

Heather Dallen
Digitally signed by Heather Dallen
DN: C=US, E=Hdallen@mcclurevision.com, O="McClure Engineering ", CN=Heather Dallen
Reason: I am approving this document
Date: 2025.04.14 13:24:58 05'00'

Signature April 22, 2025
Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval:

Signature 4-14-25
Date

Submit to: *Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department*
E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov *Phone:* *(515) 986-4050* *Fax:* *(515) 986-4480*

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	July 23, 2024	$ 16,307.50
2	August 27, 2024	$ 13,207.97
3	August 8, 2024	$ 13,991.25
4	October 22, 2024	$ 12,078.89
5	November 26, 2024	$ 38,026.25
6	December 24, 2024	$ 27,773.64
7	January 28, 2025	$ 3,515.03
8	February 25, 2025	$ 5,096.25
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL **$ 129,996.78**

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
4/22/2025		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL **$ -**

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	CALENDAR DAYS
Original Contract Date:	May 28, 2024
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Matt Ahrens		March 31, 2025	
City of Grimes, IA		Project No:	2024001210-000
101 Northeast Harvey Street		Invoice No:	158611
Grimes, IA 50111		Due Date:	April 30, 2025

Project 2024001210-000 Grimes, IA Water CIP, System Improvements, & On-Call Services

Professional Services from February 23, 2025 to March 29, 2025

Phase 120 Grimes-CIP Updates and Water System Improvements

Task 1 CIWW

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer I	2.25	125.00	281.25	
Engineer IV	1.00	215.00	215.00	
Engineer V	1.00	285.00	285.00	
Totals	4.25		781.25	
Total Labor				**781.25**

Reimbursable Expenses

Meals	33.96	
Total Reimbursables	**33.96**	**33.96**
Total this Task		**$815.21**

Task 2 Non-CIWW

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer I	3.00	125.00	375.00	
Totals	3.00		375.00	
Total Labor				**375.00**
Total this Task				**$375.00**
Total this Phase				**$1,190.21**

Phase 200 On-Call Services: Water System

Task 1 CIWW

Mileage (.70/.50 p/mile)

	6.93
Total this Task	**$6.93**
Total this Phase	**$6.93**

Phase 850 Project Administration

Project	2024001210-000	Grimes-CIP Updates & Water System Imp	Invoice	158611

Task 1 CIWW

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Coordinator	.25	135.00	33.75	
Totals	.25		33.75	
Total Labor				**33.75**

Reimbursable Expenses

Meals			11.01	
Total Reimbursables			**11.01**	**11.01**

Total this Task **$44.76**

Total this Phase **$44.76**

Phase 900 Additional Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer I	3.50	125.00	437.50	
Engineer IV	2.00	215.00	430.00	
Engineer V	3.00	285.00	855.00	
Project Manager II	7.00	205.00	1,435.00	
Project Coordinator	.50	135.00	67.50	
Totals	16.00		3,225.00	
Total Labor				**3,225.00**

Total this Phase **$3,225.00**

Total Due this Invoice **$4,466.90**

Outstanding Invoices

Number	Date	Balance
157742	2/24/2025	32,786.48
Total		**32,786.48**

1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes, IA
101 Northeast Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

February 24, 2025
Project No: 2024001210-000
Invoice No: 157742
Due Date: March 26, 2025

Project 2024001210-000 Grimes, IA Water CIP, System Improvements, & On-Call Services

Professional Services from January 26, 2025 to February 22, 2025

Phase 120 Grimes-CIP Updates and Water System Improvements

Task 1 CIWW

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Engineer I	11.25	125.00	1,406.25
Engineer IV	4.00	215.00	860.00
Engineer V	16.00	285.00	4,560.00
Principal	9.00	270.00	2,430.00
Project Manager II	13.50	205.00	2,767.50
Totals	53.75		12,023.75
Total Labor			**12,023.75**

Mileage (.70/.50 p/mile) **11.48**

Total this Task **$12,035.23**

Total this Phase **$12,035.23**

Phase 200 On-Call Services: Water System

Task 1 CIWW

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Engineer I	21.00	125.00	2,625.00
Engineer V	24.00	285.00	6,840.00
Engineering Technician III	15.50	155.00	2,402.50
Project Manager II	1.00	205.00	205.00
Totals	61.50		12,072.50
Total Labor			**12,072.50**

Total this Task **$12,072.50**

Task 2 Non-CIWW

		Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager II		9.00	205.00	1,845.00	
	Totals	9.00		1,845.00	
	Total Labor				**1,845.00**
			Total this Task		**$1,845.00**
			Total this Phase		**$13,917.50**

Phase 501 Booster Station Upgrades Design & Construction

Task 1 Non-CIWW

		Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer I		1.00	125.00	125.00	
Engineer V		2.00	285.00	570.00	
	Totals	3.00		695.00	
	Total Labor				**695.00**
			Total this Task		**$695.00**
			Total this Phase		**$695.00**

Phase 850 Project Administration

Task 1 CIWW

		Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Coordinator		.50	135.00	67.50	
	Totals	.50		67.50	
	Total Labor				**67.50**
			Total this Task		**$67.50**

Task 2 Non-CIWW

		Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Coordinator		.25	135.00	33.75	
	Totals	.25		33.75	
	Total Labor				**33.75**
			Total this Task		**$33.75**
			Total this Phase		**$101.25**

Phase 900 Additional Services

		Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer I		14.00	125.00	1,750.00	
Engineer IV		5.00	215.00	1,075.00	
Engineer V		3.00	285.00	855.00	
Project Manager II		11.50	205.00	2,357.50	
	Totals	33.50		6,037.50	
	Total Labor				**6,037.50**
			Total this Phase		**$6,037.50**

Project	2024001210-000	Grimes-CIP Updates & Water System Imp		Invoice	157742

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	32,786.48	129,996.78	162,783.26
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			164,000.00
Contract Limit Remaining			1,216.74

Total Due this Invoice **$32,786.48**

Outstanding Invoices

Number	Date	Balance
157341	1/25/2025	5,096.25
Total		**5,096.25**

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title: Phase 1A Water System Improvements
Contractor: McClure Engineering Company
Address: 1360 NW 121st Street, Clive, Iowa 50325
Finance Budget Code: 374-810-6407 ***Finance Project #***
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 211186-010, -020, -030, -040 ***PO #***
Original Contract Date: August 23, 2022 ***Vendor #*** 2830

Date of Council Meeting: April 22, 2025 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 29
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: January 26, 2025 Through: March 29, 2025

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 1,168,650.00		
Net change by Change Orders:	$ 461,500.00		
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 1,630,150.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 1,272,590.06		
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:			
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 1,272,590.06	
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 1,255,244.67	
SUBTOTAL			$ 17,345.39
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$ -
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$ 17,345.39
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 357,559.94	
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	- WORKING DAYS		

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: McClure Engineering Co

Firm Name

Heather Dallen Digitally signed by Heather Dallen DN: C=US, E=Hdallen@mcclurevision.com, O=McClure Engineering, CN=Heather Dallen Reason: I am approving this document Date: 2025.04.14 13:15:29-05'00'

Signature April 22, 2025

Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval:

Signature 4-14-25

Date

Submit to: *Engineering Department*
E-mail: engineering@grimesiowa.gov *Phone:* *(515) 986-4050* *Fax:* *(515) 986-4480*

Date Printed: 4/14/2025

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	September 27, 2022	$ 9,533.25
2	October 25, 2022	$ 69,899.99
3	November 22, 2022	$ 79,736.54
4	December 27, 2022	$ 42,120.02
5	January 24, 2023	$ 69,644.61
6	February 14, 2023	$ 79,545.35
7	March 23, 2023	$ 80,719.55
8	April 25, 2023	$ 102,195.11
9	May 23, 2023	$ 45,750.47
10	June 27, 2023	$ 76,818.83
11	July 25, 2023	$ 76,239.09
12	August 22, 2023	$ 31,601.15
13	September 26, 2023	$ 32,613.69
14	October 24, 2023	$ 25,947.21
15	November 28, 2023	$ 16,792.38
16	December 12, 2023	$ 27,465.60
17	February 27, 2024	$ 42,548.84
18	March 26, 2024	$ 5,664.53
19	April 23, 2024	$ 27,983.33
20	June 25, 2024	$ 49,268.13
21	July 23, 2024	$ 57,818.26
22	August 27, 2024	$ 41,974.07
23	October 8, 2024	$ 60,879.88
24	October 22, 2024	$ 31,340.46
25	November 26, 2024	$ 30,149.92
26	December 24, 2024	$ 19,490.42
27	January 28, 2025	$ 11,166.49
28	February 25, 2025	$ 10,337.50
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL **$ 1,255,244.67**

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	August 8, 2023	$ 461,500.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
4/22/2025		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL **$ 461,500.00**

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	WORKING DAYS
Original Contract Date:	August 23, 2022
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes, IA
101 Northeast Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

March 31, 2025
Project No: 0000211186-030
Invoice No: 158513
Due Date: April 30, 2025

Project 0000211186-030 Grimes Phase 1A Water System Improvements N James Street Feeder Main

Professional Services from February 23, 2025 to March 29, 2025

Phase 303 SRF Loan Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Principal	1.00	270.00	270.00	
Project Coordinator	2.50	135.00	337.50	
Totals	3.50		607.50	
Total Labor				**607.50**

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	607.50	3,333.75	3,941.25	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			30,000.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			26,058.75	
		Total this Phase		**$607.50**
		Total Due this Invoice		**$607.50**

Outstanding Invoices

Number	Date	Balance
157969	2/24/2025	288.75
Total		**288.75**

1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes, IA
101 Northeast Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

March 31, 2025
Project No: 0000211186-040
Invoice No: 158514
Due Date: April 30, 2025

Project 0000211186-040 Grimes Phase 1A Water System Improvements Ground Storage Reservoir

Professional Services from February 23, 2025 to March 29, 2025

Phase 303 SRF Loan Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Team Leader	.50	250.00	125.00	
Project Coordinator	.50	135.00	67.50	
Totals	1.00		192.50	
Total Labor				**192.50**
			Total this Phase	**$192.50**

Phase 600 Construction Contract Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Team Leader	2.50	250.00	625.00	
Totals	2.50		625.00	
Total Labor				**625.00**
Reimbursable Expenses				
Mileage			150.99	
Total Reimbursables			**150.99**	**150.99**
			Total this Phase	**$775.99**

Phase 651 Resident Project Representative

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager I	40.00	185.00	7,400.00	
Totals	40.00		7,400.00	
Total Labor				**7,400.00**
Reimbursable Expenses				
Meals			45.48	
Total Reimbursables			**45.48**	**45.48**

Mileage (.70/.50 p/mile) **203.70**

Total this Phase **$7,649.18**

Project	0000211186-040	Grimes Phase 1A Ground Storage Reservoir	Invoice	158514

Phase 700 Construction Survey

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager II	1.00	205.00	205.00	
Crew Chief	4.00	150.00	600.00	
Totals	5.00		805.00	
Total Labor				**805.00**

Mileage (.90 p/mile) **45.00**

Total this Phase **$850.00**

Phase 851 Project Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Principal	1.00	270.00	270.00	
Project Coordinator	.50	135.00	67.50	
Totals	1.50		337.50	
Total Labor				**337.50**

Total this Phase **$337.50**

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	9,805.17	508,009.60	517,814.77	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			613,100.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			95,285.23	
Total Due this Invoice				**$9,805.17**

Outstanding Invoices

Number	Date	Balance
ADV	1/31/2025	-.10
157971	2/24/2025	6,417.72
Total		**6,417.62**

1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes, IA
101 Northeast Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

February 24, 2025
Project No: 0000211186-010
Invoice No: 157966
Due Date: March 26, 2025

Project 0000211186-010 Grimes Phase 1A Water System Improvements 19th Street Tower Interconnect Water Main

Professional Services from January 26, 2025 to February 22, 2025

Phase 303 SRF Loan Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Team Leader	.25	250.00	62.50	
Project Coordinator	.75	135.00	101.25	
Totals	1.00		163.75	
Total Labor				**163.75**

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	163.75	8,379.89	8,543.64	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			30,000.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			21,456.36	
		Total this Phase		**$163.75**
		Total Due this Invoice		**$163.75**

1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Matt Ahrens		February 24, 2025	
City of Grimes, IA		Project No:	0000211186-020
101 Northeast Harvey Street		Invoice No:	157968
Grimes, IA 50111		Due Date:	March 26, 2025

Project 0000211186-020 Grimes Phase 1A Water System Improvements NW County Line Road Water Main

Professional Services from January 26, 2025 to February 22, 2025

Phase 303 SRF Loan Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Team Leader	.25	250.00	62.50	
Totals	.25		62.50	
Total Labor				**62.50**

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	62.50	4,360.00	4,422.50
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			22,500.00
Contract Limit Remaining			18,077.50

Total this Phase **$62.50**

Total Due this Invoice **$62.50**

1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes, IA
101 Northeast Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

February 24, 2025
Project No: 0000211186-030
Invoice No: 157969
Due Date: March 26, 2025

Project 0000211186-030 Grimes Phase 1A Water System Improvements N James Street Feeder Main

Professional Services from January 26, 2025 to February 22, 2025

Phase 303 SRF Loan Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Team Leader	.25	250.00	62.50	
Project Coordinator	.25	135.00	33.75	
Totals	.50		96.25	
Total Labor				**96.25**

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	96.25	3,237.50	3,333.75	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			30,000.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			26,666.25	
		Total this Phase		**$96.25**

Phase 600 Construction Contract Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Team Leader	.50	250.00	125.00	
Project Coordinator	.50	135.00	67.50	
Totals	1.00		192.50	
Total Labor				**192.50**

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	192.50	51,606.43	51,798.93	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			75,000.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			23,201.07	
		Total this Phase		**$192.50**
		Total Due this Invoice		**$288.75**

Outstanding Invoices

Number	Date	Balance
157514	1/25/2025	486.25
Total		**486.25**

1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Matt Ahrens		February 24, 2025	
City of Grimes, IA		Project No:	0000211186-040
101 Northeast Harvey Street		Invoice No:	157971
Grimes, IA 50111		Due Date:	March 26, 2025

Project 0000211186-040 Grimes Phase 1A Water System Improvements Ground Storage Reservoir

Professional Services from January 26, 2025 to February 22, 2025

Phase 303 SRF Loan Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Team Leader	.25	250.00	62.50	
Project Coordinator	.25	135.00	33.75	
Totals	.50		96.25	
Total Labor				**96.25**
		Total this Phase		**$96.25**

Phase 600 Construction Contract Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager I	4.00	185.00	740.00	
Team Leader	1.75	250.00	437.50	
Project Coordinator	.25	135.00	33.75	
Totals	6.00		1,211.25	
Total Labor				**1,211.25**
		Total this Phase		**$1,211.25**

Phase 651 Resident Project Representative

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager I	16.00	185.00	2,960.00	
Totals	16.00		2,960.00	
Total Labor				**2,960.00**
Consultants				
Krishna Engineering Consultants, Inc.			2,000.00	
Total Consultants			**2,000.00**	**2,000.00**
Reimbursable Expenses				
Meals			5.87	
Total Reimbursables			**5.87**	**5.87**
Mileage (.70/.50 p/mile)				
				60.20

Project	0000211186-040	Grimes Phase 1A Ground Storage Reservoir	Invoice	157971

Total this Phase **$5,026.07**

Phase 851 Project Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Coordinator	.25	135.00	33.75	
Totals	.25		33.75	
Total Labor				**33.75**

Mileage (.70/.50 p/mile)

50.40

Total this Phase **$84.15**

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	6,417.72	501,591.88	508,009.60	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			613,100.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			105,090.40	
Total Due this Invoice				**$6,417.72**

Outstanding Invoices

Number	Date	Balance
ADV	1/31/2025	-.10
157515	1/25/2025	9,851.25
Total		**9,851.15**

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title: Grimes Public Administration Building
Contractor: OPN Architects, Inc.
Address: 200 5th Ave SE, Suite 201, Cedar Rapids, IA 52401
Finance Budget Code: 387-650-6490 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: **PO #**
Original Contract Date: July 23, 2024 **Vendor #** 2532

Date of Council Meeting: April 22,2025 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 7
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: February 1, 2025 Through: March 31, 2025

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 668,900.00		
Net change by Change Orders:	$ 50,500.00		
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 719,400.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 158,693.24		
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	$ -		
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 158,693.24	
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 80,074.52	
SUBTOTAL			$ 78,618.72
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$ -
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$ 78,618.72
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 560,706.76	
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	- WORKING DAYS		

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: OPN Architects, Inc.

Firm Name

Signature 4/3/2025

Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval:

Signature 4-14-25

Date

Submit to: *Engineering Department*

E-mail: engineering@grimesiowa.gov *Phone:* *(515) 986-4050* *Fax:* *(515) 986-4480*

Date Printed: 4/3/2025

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	October 8, 2024	$ 10,106.25
2	October 22, 2024	$ 16,779.97
3	November 26, 2024	$ 6,428.62
4	December 10, 2024	$ 3,295.59
5	January 28, 2025	$ 19,825.46
6	March 11, 2025	$ 23,638.63
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL $ 80,074.52

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	December 10, 2024	$ 11,500.00
2	February 11, 2025	$ 39,000.00
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL $ 50,500.00

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	WORKING DAYS
Original Contract Date:	July 23, 2024
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

OPN ARCHITECTS

200 5th Ave SE
Ste 201
Cedar Rapids, IA 52401

INVOICE

Invoice Number: 24826000-7
Date: February 28, 2025
Project Number: 24826000

City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

Grimes Public Administration Building

For Professional Services Rendered Through: February 28, 2025

Fee Services

	Contract Amount	Percent Complete	Fee Earned	Prior Billings	Current Billings
Design Development	$171,398.00	3.64	$6,234.60	$0.00	$6,234.60
Bidding/Negotiations	$24,192.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
Schematic Design	$88,666.00	64.93	$57,566.40	$41,074.52	$16,491.88
Construction Administration	$144,086.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
PreDesign	$27,500.00	100.00	$27,500.00	$27,500.00	$0.00
Construction Documents	$213,058.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
Add Services (Amendments)	$50,500.00	42.98	$21,702.38	$11,500.00	$10,202.38
	$719,400.00		**$113,003.38**	**$80,074.52**	**$32,928.86**

$32,928.86

Invoice Total **$32,928.86**

OPN ARCHITECTS

200 5th Ave SE
Ste 201
Cedar Rapids, IA 52401

INVOICE

Invoice Number: 24826000-8
Date: March 31, 2025
Project Number: 24826000

City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

Grimes Public Administration Building

For Professional Services Rendered Through: March 31, 2025

Fee Services

	Contract Amount	Percent Complete	Fee Earned	Prior Billings	Current Billings
Design Development	$171,398.00	12.15	$20,824.86	$6,234.60	$14,590.26
Bidding/Negotiations	$24,192.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
Schematic Design	$88,666.00	100.00	$88,666.00	$57,566.40	$31,099.60
Construction Administration	$144,086.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
PreDesign	$27,500.00	100.00	$27,500.00	$27,500.00	$0.00
Construction Documents	$213,058.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
Add Services (Amendments)	$50,500.00	42.98	$21,702.38	$21,702.38	$0.00
	$719,400.00		**$158,693.24**	**$113,003.38**	**$45,689.86**

$45,689.86

Invoice Total **$45,689.86**

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title: NE Destination Dr & NE Beaverbrooke Blvd Improvements
Contractor: Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Address: 2727 Snyder Blvd., PO Box 1159, Ankeny Iowa 50023
Finance Budget Code: 375-210-6407 ***Finance Project #***
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 122.1329.01 ***PO #***
Original Contract Date: September 27, 2022 ***Vendor #*** 2031

Date of Council Meeting: April 22, 2025 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 26
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: February 1, 2025 Through: February 28, 2025

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 298,400.00			
Net change by Change Orders:	$ 218,100.00			
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 516,500.00		
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 476,210.33			
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:				
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 476,210.33		
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 469,530.83		
SUBTOTAL			$	6,679.50
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$	-
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$	6,679.50
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 40,289.67		
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	- Working Days			

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Firm Name

Jordan Stoermer
Signature 4/1/2025 Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:
Firm Name

Signature Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval: Matt Ahrens
Signature 4-14-25 Date

City of Grimes Council Approval: Council 4-22-25
Signature Date

Submit to: *Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department*
E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov *Phone:* *(515) 986-4050* *Fax:* *(515) 986-4480*

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	November 22, 2022	$ 7,817.88
2	December 13, 2022	$ 19,202.13
3	January 24, 2023	$ 13,411.00
4	February 14, 2023	$ 9,642.25
5	March 14, 2023	$ 44,746.25
6	April 11, 2023	$ 20,777.49
7	May 9, 2023	$ 28,605.75
8	June 27, 2023	$ 12,788.50
9	July 11, 2023	$ 7,638.28
10	August 8, 2023	$ 25,843.85
11	September 12, 2023	$ 19,746.38
12	October 10, 2023	$ 28,872.50
13	November 14, 2023	$ 19,275.36
14	December 12, 2023	$ 5,476.40
15	January 9, 2024	$ 6,037.00
16	February 13, 2024	$ 8,699.50
17	April 9, 2024	$ 6,975.76
18	May 14, 2024	$ 10,522.75
19	June 11, 2024	$ 60,914.98
20	July 23, 2024	$ 43,292.53
21	August 13, 2024	$ 21,626.89
22	September 10, 2024	$ 15,026.07
23	October 22, 2024	$ 17,963.53
24	November 12, 2024	$ 6,574.70
25	March 11, 2025	$ 8,053.10
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
49		
50		
51		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL **$ 469,530.83**

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	July 26, 2023	$ 101,300.00
2	November 28, 2023	$ 116,800.00
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
14		
15		
16		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL **$ 218,100.00**

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	September 27, 2022
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES

IOWA | MISSOURI | NEBRASKA | SOUTH DAKOTA | WISCONSIN

INVOICE FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

March 31, 2025

Matt Ahrens, P.E.
City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

Invoice No: 122.1329.01 - 26

Finance Budget Code 375-210-6407

Email mahrens@grimesiowa.gov
engineering@grimesiowa.gov

Project **122.1329.01** **NE Destination DR & NE Beaverbrooke Blvd Improvements**

Professional Services through February 28, 2025

		Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer VIII		5.50	181.00	995.50	
Engineer II		49.00	116.00	5,684.00	
	Total Services	54.50		6,679.50	
	Total Services				**6,679.50**

Billing Limits	**Current**	**Prior**	**To-Date**
Total Billings	6,679.50	469,530.83	476,210.33
Limit			516,500.00
Remaining			40,289.67

Amount Due this Invoice **$6,679.50**

Thank you. We appreciate the opportunity to serve you.

Accounts Receivable Inquiry: ar@snyder-associates.com

Project Manager: Jordan Stoermer

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title: Grimes Public Safety Center
Contractor: SVPA Architects
Address: 1466 28th Street, Suite 200, West Des Moines, IA 50266
Finance Budget Code: 378-150-6490 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: **PO #**
Original Contract Date: February 27, 2023 **Vendor #** 4458

Date of Council Meeting: April 22, 2025 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 25
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: March 3, 2025 Through: March 30, 2025

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 595,000.00			
Net change by Change Orders:	$ 18,700.00			
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 613,700.00		
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 565,941.97			
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	$ -			
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 565,941.97		
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 554,055.27		
SUBTOTAL			$	11,886.70
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$	-
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$	11,886.70
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 47,758.03		
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	-	WORKING DAYS		

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: SVPA Architects

Firm

Robert T. Oak Meaghn Vogl April 4, 2025

Signature Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval:

Signature 4-14-25

Date

Submit to: *Engineering Department*

E-mail: engineering@grimesiowa.gov *Phone:* *(515) 986-4050* *Fax:* *(515) 986-4480*

Date Printed: 4/4/2025

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	April 11, 2023	$ 8,949.90
2	May 23, 2023	$ 20,536.75
3	July 11, 2023	$ 8,579.79
4	August 22, 2023	$ 4,284.00
5	August 22, 2023	$ 2,392.69
6	September 12, 2023	$ 2,977.38
7	October 10, 2023	$ 8,606.00
8	November 14, 2023	$ 23,021.44
9	January 9, 2023	$ 18,288.89
10	January 23, 2024	$ 39,627.00
11	March 26, 2024	$ 32,181.55
12	March 26, 2024	$ 75,204.44
13	April 23, 2024	$ 22,038.15
14	May 28, 2024	$ 110,127.93
15	June 25, 2024	$ 97,129.37
16	July 23, 2024	$ 11,832.77
17	August 27, 2024	$ 14,826.02
18	September 24, 2024	$ 9,370.71
19	October 22, 2024	$ 5,236.00
20	November 26, 2024	$ 13,977.45
21	December 24, 2024	$ 6,512.27
22	January 28, 2025	$ 5,250.07
23	February 25, 2025	$ 7,854.00
24	March 25, 2025	$ 5,250.70
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL **$ 554,055.27**

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	August 10, 2023	$ 12,400.00
2	November 26, 2024	$ 6,300.00
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL **$ 18,700.00**

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	WORKING DAYS
Original Contract Date:	February 27, 2023
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

SVPA ARCHITECTS
www.svpa-architects.com
Phone 515.327.5990
1466 28th Street, Suite 200
West Des Moines, Iowa 50266

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes
410 SE Main Street
Suite 102
Grimes, IA 50111

April 4, 2025
Project No: 23012.00
Invoice No: 0040409

Project 23012.00 City of Grimes - Grimes Fire Station
mahrens@grimesiowa.gov
engineering@grimesiowa.gov
angie@sidekickdevelopment.com

Professional Services from March 3, 2025 to March 30, 2025

Phase 01 Programming

Fee

Billing Phase	Fee	Percent Complete	Earned
Programming	11,900.00	100.00	11,900.00
Schematic Design	107,100.00	100.00	107,100.00
Design Development	107,100.00	100.00	107,100.00
Construction Documents	220,150.00	100.00	220,150.00
Bidding/Negotiation	17,850.00	100.00	17,850.00
Construction Administration	130,900.00	62.00	81,158.00
Amendment #1: Library Site	12,400.00	100.00	12,400.00
Amendment #2: New Site Survey	6,300.00	100.00	6,300.00
Total Fee	613,700.00		563,958.00
		Previous Fee Billing	552,177.00
		Current Fee Billing	11,781.00
		Total Fee	**11,781.00**
		Total this Phase	**$11,781.00**

Phase 07 Construction Administration

Reimbursable Expenses

Mileage & Parking	75.60	
Total Reimbursables	**75.60**	**75.60**

Project	23012.00	City of Grimes - Grimes Fire Station	Invoice	0040409

Unit Billing

Mileage

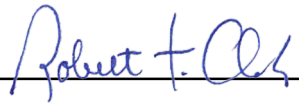
30.10

Total this Phase **$105.70**

Total this Invoice **$11,886.70**

Billings to Date

	Current	Prior	Total
Fee	11,781.00	543,172.00	554,953.00
Consultant	0.00	9,005.00	9,005.00
Expense	75.60	1,598.21	1,673.81
Unit	30.10	280.06	310.16
Totals	**11,886.70**	**554,055.27**	**565,941.97**

Authorized By: 

Robert Ormsby

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title:	Grimes Administrative Facility		
Contractor:	Weitz Company		
Address:	611 5th Ave, Suite 300, Des Moines, IA 50309		
Finance Budget Code:	387-650-6490	***Finance Project #***	
Vendor Project or Invoice #:	X246499	***PO #***	
Original Contract Date:	March 25, 2024	***Vendor #***	4210

Date of Council Meeting: April 22, 2025 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 1

PAYMENT PERIOD: From: March 1, 2024 Through: March 31, 2025

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 85,000.00			
Net change by Change Orders:	$ -			
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 85,000.00		
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 31,840.00			
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	$ -			
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 31,840.00		
Less previous applications for payment:		$ -		
SUBTOTAL			$	31,840.00
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$	-
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$	31,840.00
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 53,160.00		
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	-	CALENDAR DAYS		

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Weitz Company
Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:
Firm Name

Signature Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval:

Signature 4-14-25
Date

Submit to: *Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department*

E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov *Phone:* *(515) 986-4050* *Fax:* *(515) 986-4480*

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL **$ -**

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL **$ -**

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	CALENDAR DAYS
Original Contract Date:	March 25, 2024
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

INVOICE

WEITZ /// BUILD A BETTER WAY.

THE WEITZ COMPANY / 611 5TH AVE, SUITE 300 / DES MOINES / IOWA 50309 / PH:515.246.4700 / FX: 515.246.4799 / WWW.WEITZ.COM

Invoice Number: 1X246499
Invoice Date: 4/4/2025
Due Date: Upon Receipt

BILL TO:
City of Grimes
Attn: Jake Anderson
101 NE Harvey St
Grimes, IA 50111

PROJECT:
Grimes Admin Facility
Address TBD
Grimes, IA 50111

	SCHEDULE OF VALUE	COMPLETED THIS PERIOD	PREVIOUS BILLED	TOTAL COMPLETED	BALANCE TO FINISH
Preconstruction Services	85,000.00	31,840.00	0.00	31,840.00	53,160.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Value	85,000.00	31,840.00	0.00	31,840.00	53,160.00

Balance Due	**31,840.00**

Send payment by wiring funds as indicated in contract. If wiring is not possible, send to:
The Weitz Company, LLC
611 5th Ave, Suite 300
Des Moines, IA 50309
Attn: Accounts Receivable
Please include the invoice number on your check.

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title:	Grimes Public Safety Center
Contractor:	Weitz Company
Address:	611 5th Ave, Suite 300, Des Moines, IA 50309
Finance Budget Code:	378-150-6490 ***Finance Project #***
Vendor Project or Invoice #:	X242400 ***PO #***
Original Contract Date:	February 28,2023 ***Vendor #*** 4210

Date of Council Meeting: April 22, 2025 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 12

PAYMENT PERIOD: From: March 1, 2025 Through: March 31, 2025

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 755,400.00			
Net change by Change Orders:	$ 805,370.00			
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 1,560,770.00		
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 719,281.00			
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	$ -			
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 719,281.00		
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 644,991.00		
SUBTOTAL			$	74,290.00
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$	-
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$	74,290.00
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 841,489.00		
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	-	CALENDAR DAYS		

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Weitz Company
Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:
Firm Name

Signature Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval:

Signature 4-14-25
Date

Submit to: *Engineering Department*

E-mail: engineering@grimesiowa.gov *Phone:* *(515) 986-4050* *Fax:* *(515) 986-4480*

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	November 14,2023	$ 30,520.00
2	April 23, 2024	$ 25,400.00
3	July 9, 2024	$ 24,800.00
4	August 27, 2024	$ 35,404.00
5	September 24, 2024	$ 23,780.00
6	October 22, 2024	$ 24,977.00
7	November 26, 2024	$ 106,734.00
8	December 24, 2024	$ 99,307.00
9	January 28, 2025	$ 77,422.00
10	February 28, 2025	$ 106,377.00
11	March 25, 2025	$ 90,270.00
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL **$ 644,991.00**

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	June 25, 2024	$ 805,370.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL **$ 805,370.00**

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	CALENDAR DAYS
Original Contract Date:	February 28,2023
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

TO (OWNER):
City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes IA 50111

PROJECT: Grimes Public Safety Center
PROJECT: # X242400

APPLICATION NO: 12
PERIOD TO:
03/01/25
03/31/25

Distribution to:
OWNER (1)
ARCHITECT (3)
CONTRACTOR (1)

FROM (CONTRACTOR):
The Weitz Company, LLC
PO Box 310474
Des Moines, IA 50331-0474

ARCHITECT:
SVPA Architects
1466 28th Street
West Des Moines, IA 50266

CONTRACT FOR: Construction Management

CONTRACT DATE:

CONSTRUCTION MANAGER'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY			
Change Orders approved in previous months by Owner		ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
TOTAL		0	0
Approved this Month			
Number	Date Approved		
1	6/25/2024	805,370.00	
TOTALS		805,370.00	0
Net change by Change Order			805,370.00

Application is made for Payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract. Continuation Sheet, AIA Document G703, is attached.

1.ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM	$ 755,400.00
2.Net change by Change Order	$ 805,370.00
3.CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (Line 1+2) (Column C on G703)	$ 1,560,770.00
4.TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE (Column G on G703)	$ 719,281.00
5. RETAINAGE:	
a. 5% completed work (Column D + E on G703)	$ -
b. 5% of Stored Material (Column F on G703) included in above number	$ -
TOTAL RETAINAGE (Line 5a + 5b or Total in Column 1 of G703)	$ -
6.TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE (Line 4 less Line 5 Total)	$ 719,281.00
7.LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENTS	$ 644,991.00
8.CURRENT PAYMENT NOW DUE	$ 74,290.00
9.BALANCE TO FINISH, PLUS RETAINAGE (Line 3 less Line 6)	$ 841,489.00

The undersigned Sub - Contractor certifies that to the best of the Sub - Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Sub - Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Contractor, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR: THE WEITZ COMPANY, LLC

By : Stephanie Morrison April 2, 2025

State of: IOWA County of: POLK
subscribed and sworn to before me this April 2, 2025

NOTARY PUBLIC:
My Commission Expires: Jeni Day Notary Public

JENI DAY
Commission Number 751935
My Commission Expires
March 25, 2026

ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising the above application, the Architect certifies to the Owner that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED. . . . . $_____
(Attach explanation if certified differs from the amount applied for.)

ARCHITECT: SVPA Architects

By: _____ Date: _____

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.

Prj #	X242400		App # :	12			Pd From:	1-Mar-25	
Prj Name	Grimes Public Safety Center		App Date:	2-Apr-25			PD TO :	31-Mar-25	
Sub:			Retain :	5.00%					

A	B	C1	D	E	F	G		H	I
			WORK COMPLETED		MATERIALS PRESENTLY	Total Completed			
Item Number	Description of Work	SOV	PREVIOUS (D+E)	This Period	STORED (NOT IN D OR E)	And Stored (D+E+F)	Percent (G%C)	Balance To Finish (C-G)	Retainage
	The Weitz Company - Construction Manager								
1	Preconstruction	80,720.00	80,720			80,720	100%		
2	General Conditions, $803,940								
	Staffing & Travel	714,100.00	322,621	44,189		366,810	51%	347,290	
	Temporary Generator & Fuel/Temporary Utilities	43,000.00	17,031			17,031	40%	25,969	
	Cell Phones/Connectivity/Office Supplies/Copier	46,840.00	22,491	3,894		26,385	56%	20,455	
3	Cost of Work General Requirements, $354,360								
	Trailer/Latrines/Access/Safety/Signage/SWPPP/Layout	216,232.00	65,384	4,480		69,864	32%	146,368	
	Temporary Heating & Cooling/Warehousing/Cleaning	138,128.00	8,044	5,639		13,683	10%	124,445	
4	Fee (3.5%) per Prime Volume Summary below	321,750.00	128,700	16,088		144,788	45%	176,962	
	Prime Volume Summary								
1	BP #01 - Grading & Utilities - Sandstone	$588,790.40	474,056.95			474,056.95	81%	114,733	23,702.85
2	BP #02 - General Construction - DDVI	$1,369,652.13	228,395.20	102,160.57		330,555.77	24%	1,039,096	16,527.79
3	BP #03 - Precast & Steel M&L - Henkel	$1,273,000.00	1,090,804.00			1,090,804.00	86%	182,196	54,540.20
4	BP #04 - Masonry - Forrest & Associate	$261,343.00	39,852.00	100,005.00		139,857.00	54%	121,486	6,992.85
5	BP #05 - Roofing & Sheetmetal - Hopkins Roofing	$310,250.00		172,070.71		172,070.71	55%	138,179	8,603.54
6	BP #06 - Aluminum & Glazing- MAGS	$402,086.00	10,879.00	1,984.00		12,863.00	3%	389,223	643.15
7	BP #07 - Drywall, Framing, Acoustical & Paint - 1st Interiors	$498,047.00	229,078.00	4,260.00		233,338.00	47%	264,709	11,666.90
8	BP #08 - Fire Sprinkler - Midwest Automatic Fire Sprinkler	$76,800.00						76,800	
9	BP #09 - Mechanical - Kruck Plumbing & Heating	$1,754,839.29	732,566.00	60,590.00	21,909.00	815,065.00	46%	939,774	40,753.25
10	BP #10 - Electrical - Renda Electric	$921,458.34	192,740.00	29,000.00		221,740.00	24%	699,718	11,087.00
11	BP #11 - Paving - Core Construction	$469,942.95	151,114.00			151,114.00	32%	318,829	7,555.70
12	BP #12 - Landscaping - Alpha Landscapes	$88,878.00						88,878	
	Prime Contractors Total	$8,015,087.11	3,149,485.15	470,070.28	21,909.00	3,641,464.43	45%	4,373,623	182,073.22
	WEITZ TOTAL	$ 1,560,770	644,991.00	74,290.00		719,281.00	46%	$ 841,489	$ -

For Pay Application: 12
Period Ending: 03/31/25

PARTIAL WAIVER OF LIEN

STATE OF: Iowa)
COUNTY OF: Polk)

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

WHEREAS THE undersigned has been employed by The Weitz Company

to furnish LABOR/MATERIAL/SERVICES

for the premises known as Grimes Public Safety Center

of which City of Grimes is the Owner.

THE UNDERSIGNED, for and in consideration of Seventy Four Thousand, Two Hundred Ninety Dollars and 00/100

(74,290.00) and

other good and valuable considerations, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledge, do(es) hereby waive and release its right to lien under the status of the State of Iowa relating to Mechanic's Liens, on the above described premises and improvements thereon, but only for the payment above made by the Owner.

Given under my hand and seal, this 2 day of April 2025

****THIS WAIVER IS CONTINGENT UPON ACTUAL RECEIPT OF PAYMENT****

The Weitz Company
COMPANY

By Stephanie Morrison

Title Senior Project Manager

Subscribed And Sworn To Before me this 2 day of April 2025

Jeni Day
Notary Public

JENI DAY
Commission Number 751935
My Commission Expires
March 25, 2026

RESOLUTION 04-2425 APPROVING CAPITAL PROJECT PAYMENT REQUESTS

Grimes Resolution No. 04-2425

WHEREAS, the Grimes City Council entered into construction contracts for the construction of certain public improvements;

WHEREAS, the contractor for each project shall submit progress payment requests;

WHEREAS, the engineering firm overseeing the project along with the City staff review the pay requests and submit them for payment;

WHEREAS, the attached pay requests have been reviewed and have been determined to be due and payable to the contractor.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, recommend payment of the attached pay requests.

PASSED and APPROVED on April 22, 2025.

_____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

_____
Rachel Greving, City Clerk

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title:	Grimes Public Safety Center		
Contractor:	1st Interiors, Inc.		
Address:	1100 SE Westbrooke Dr., Waukee, IA 50263		
Finance Budget Code:	378-150-6499	***Finance Project #***	
Vendor Project or Invoice #:	X242400	***PO #***	
Original Contract Date:	June 25, 2024	***Vendor #***	4804

Date of Council Meeting: April 22, 2025 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 5

PAYMENT PERIOD: From: March 1, 2025 Through: March 31, 2025

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 495,335.00			
Net change by Change Orders:	$ 2,712.00			
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 498,047.00		
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 233,338.00			
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	$ 11,666.90			
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 221,671.10		
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 217,624.10		
SUBTOTAL			$	4,047.00
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$	-
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$	4,047.00
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 276,375.90		
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	-	CALENDAR DAYS		

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: 1st Interiors, Inc.
Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: SVPA Architects, Inc.
Firm Name

Robert T. Clark 04.07.25
Signature Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval:

Signature 4-11-25
Date

Submit to: *Engineering Department*

E-mail: engineering@grimesiowa.gov *Phone:* *(515) 986-4050* *Fax:* *(515) 986-4480*

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	August 27, 2024	$ 6,650.00
2	January 28, 2025	$ 4,750.00
3	February 25, 2025	$ 119,355.15
4	March 25, 2025	$ 86,868.95
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL **$ 217,624.10**

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	November 26, 2024	$ 155.00
2	March 25, 2025	$ 2,557.00
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL **$ 2,712.00**

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	CALENDAR DAYS
Original Contract Date:	June 25, 2024
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

TO (OWNER):
City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes IA 50111

PROJECT: Grimes Public Safety Center
PROJECT: # X242400

APPLICATION NO: 9
PERIOD TO: 03/01/25 - 03/31/25

CONTRACT DATE:

Distribution to:
OWNER (1)
ARCHITECT (3)
CONTRACTOR (1)

PRIME CONTRACT VOLUME SUMMARY

This coversheet is a summary of all of the payments to be issued this pay period to the prime contractors.

ARCHITECT:
SVPA Architects
1466 28th Street
West Des Moines, IA 50266

CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Application is made for Payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract. Continuation Sheet, AIA Document G703, is attached.

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY	ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
Change Orders approved in previous months by Owner		
TOTAL	0	0
Approved this Month		
Date / Description		
8/27/24 PCO 001: PR 1 Renda Electric	18,818.00	
11/12/24 PCO 003, 004 & 006	9,842.20	
11/26/24 PCO 002, 005, 007, 008 & 009	19,757.67	
1/14/25 PCO 010	1,754.55	
2/11/25 PCO 011	751.37	
3/25/25 PCO 012, 015, & 016	10,321.32	
TOTALS	61,245.11	0
Net change by Change Order		61,245.11

1.ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM		7,953,842.00
2.Net change by Change Order		61,245.11
3.CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (Line 1+2) (Column C on G703)		8,015,087.11
4.TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE (Column G on G703)		3,641,464.43
5. RETAINAGE:		
a. 5% completed work (Column D + E on G703)	$182,073.22	
b. 5% of Stored Material (Column F on G703) included in above number		
TOTAL RETAINAGE (Line 5a + 5b or Total in Column 1 of G703)		182,073.22
6.TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE (Line 4 less Line 5 Total)		3,459,391.21
7.LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENTS		2,992,010.89
8.CURRENT PAYMENT NOW DUE		467,380.32
9.BALANCE TO FINISH, PLUS RETAINAGE. (Line 3 less Line 6)		4,555,695.90

The undersigned Sub - Contractor certifies that to the best of the Sub - Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Sub - Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Contractor, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR: THE WEITZ COMPANY, LLC

By : Stephanie Morrison April 2, 2025

State of: IOWA County of: POLK
subscribed and sworn to before me this April 2, 2025

NOTARY PUBLIC:
My Commission Expires:

Jeni Day
Notary Public

JENI DAY
Commission Number 751935
My Commission Expires
March 25, 2026

ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising the above application, the Architect certifies to the Owner that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED. . . . . $_____
(Attach explanation if certified differs from the amount applied for.)

ARCHITECT: SVPA Architects

By: _____ Date: _____

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.

Prj #	X242400		App # :	9				Pd From:	3/1/2025
Prj Name	Grimes Public Safety Center		App Date:	4/2/2025				PD TO :	3/31/2025
Sub:			Retain :	5.00%					
A	**B**	**C1**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**G**		**H**	**I**
Item Number	Description of Work	Updated SOV	WORK COMPLETED PREVIOUS (D+E)	This Period	MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E)	Total Completed And Stored (D+E+F)	Percent (G%C)	Balance To Finish (C-G)	Retainage
	Prime Volume								
1	BP #01 - Grading & Utilities - Sandstone	$588,790	474,056.95			474,056.95	81%	114,733	23,702.85
2	BP #02 - General Construction - DDVI	$1,369,652	228,395.20	102,160.57		330,555.77	24%	1,039,096	16,527.79
3	BP #03 - Precast & Steel M&L - Henkel	$1,273,000	1,090,804.00			1,090,804.00	86%	182,196	54,540.20
4	BP #04 - Masonry - Forrest & Associate	$261,343	39,852.00	100,005.00		139,857.00	54%	121,486	6,992.85
5	BP #05 - Roofing & Sheetmetal - Hopkins Roofing	$310,250		172,070.71		172,070.71	55%	138,179	8,603.54
6	BP #06 - Aluminum & Glazing- MAGS	$402,086	10,879.00	1,984.00		12,863.00	3%	389,223	643.15
7	BP #07 - Drywall, Framing, Acoustical & Paint - 1st Interiors	$498,047	229,078.00	4,260.00		233,338.00	47%	264,709	11,666.90
8	BP #08 - Fire Sprinkler - Midwest Automatic Fire Sprinkler	$76,800						76,800	
9	BP #09 - Mechanical - Kruck Plumbing & Heating	$1,754,839	732,566.00	60,590.00	21,909.00	815,065.00	46%	939,774	40,753.25
10	BP #10 - Electrical - Renda Electric	$921,458	192,740.00	29,000.00		221,740.00	24%	699,718	11,087.00
11	BP #11 - Paving - Core Construction	$469,943	151,114.00			151,114.00	32%	318,829	7,555.70
12	BP #12 - Landscaping - Alpha Landscapes	$88,878						88,878	
	GRAND TOTAL	**8,015,087.11**	**3,149,485.15**	**470,070.28**	**21,909.00**	**3,641,464.43**	**45%**	**4,373,623**	**182,073.22**

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

G732 Cma (formerly G702 Cma) PAGE ONE OF 5 PAGES

TO OWNER:
City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

FROM CONTRACTOR:
1st Interiors, Inc.
1100 SE Westbrooke Drive
Waukee, IA 50263

PROJECT:
Grimes Public Safety Center
Drywall, Framing, ACT, Painting

VIA CONSTRUCTION MANAGER:
The Weitz Company
611 5th Ave, Des Moines, IA

VIA ARCHITECT:

APPLICATION NO: 5
APPLICATION DATE: 3/20/2025
PERIOD TO: 3/31/2025
INVOICE #: DW5745-5
PROJECT NOS:

Distribution to:
[ ] OWNER
[ ] ARCHITECT
[X] CONSTRUCTION MANAGER
[ ] CONTRACTOR
[ ] OTHER

CONTRACT FOR: BP 7 Drywall, Framing, Accoustic & Paint

CONTRACT DATE: March 21, 2022

CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Application is made for payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract.
Continuation Sheet, G703, is attached.

1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM		$ 495,335.00
2. Net change by Change Orders		$ 2,712.00
3. CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (Line 1 ± 2)		$ 498,047.00
4. TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE (Column G on G703)		$233,338.00
5. RETAINAGE:		
a. 5 % of Completed Work (Column D + E on G703)	$11,666.90	
b. 5 % of Stored Material (Column F on G703)	$ -	
Total Retainage (Lines 5a + 5b or Total in Column I of G703)		$ 11,666.90
6. TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE (Line 4 Less Line 5 Total)		$ 221,671.10
7. LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT (Line 6 from prior Certificate)		$ 217,624.10
8. CURRENT PAYMENT DUE		$ 4,047.00
9. BALANCE TO FINISH, INCLUDING RETAINAGE (Line 3 less Line 6)		$ 276,375.90

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY	ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
Total changes approved in previous months by Owner	$ 155.00	$ -
Total approved this Month	$ 2,557.00	$ -
TOTALS	$ 2,712.00	$ -
NET CHANGES by Change Order	$ 2,712.00	

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR:
By: _____ Date: 03/25/2025

State of: Iowa County of Dallas

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 25th day of March 2025

The above personally appeared before me the undersigned notary public and provided satisfactory evidenc of identification to be the person who signed this document in my presence and swore or affirmed to me t the contents of this document are truthful and accurate to the best of his/her knowledge and belief.

Notary Public: _____
My Commission expires: 11/15/2027

JAIME LYNN MARTIN
Commission Number 835673
My Commission Expires

CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising the application, the Construction Manager and Architect certifies to the Owner that to the best of their knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED . . . . . $ _____

CONSTRUCTION MANAGER:

By: _____ Date: _____

ARCHITECT:

By: _____ Date: _____

This certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.

CONTINUATION SHEET

G703

G732 Cma,formerly G702 CMa, APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATEFOR PAYMENT, containing Contractor's signed certification is attached.

In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.

Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NO: 5
APPLICATION DATE: 3/20/25
PERIOD TO: 3/31/25
ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO: 0

A	B	C	D	E	F	G		H	I
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	SCHEDULED VALUE	WORK COMPLETED FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION (D + E)	WORK COMPLETED THIS PERIOD	MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E)	TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)	% (G ÷ C)	BALANCE TO FINISH (C - G)	RETAINAGE (IF VARIABLE RATE)
1	Engineering	$5,000.00	$5,000.00	$0.00	$0.00	$5,000.00	100.00%	$0.00	$250.00
2	Bonding	$7,000.00	$7,000.00	$0.00	$0.00	$7,000.00	100.00%	$0.00	$350.00
3	Allowance	$20,000.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	0.00%	$20,000.00	$0.00
4	Ext Framing/Sheathing Material	$100,808.00	$100,808.00	$0.00	$0.00	$100,808.00	100.00%	$0.00	$5,040.40
5	Ext Framing/Sheathing Labor	$85,197.00	$68,157.00	$4,260.00	$0.00	$72,417.00	85.00%	$12,780.00	$3,620.85
6	Interior Framing/Drywall Material	$80,188.00	$48,113.00	$0.00	$0.00	$48,113.00	60.00%	$32,075.00	$2,405.65
7	Interior Framing/Drywall Labor	$107,295.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	0.00%	$107,295.00	$0.00
8	Acoustical Material	$14,602.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	0.00%	$14,602.00	$0.00
9	Acoustical Labor	$10,468.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	0.00%	$10,468.00	$0.00
10	Painting	$64,777.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	0.00%	$64,777.00	$0.00
11		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	0.00%	$0.00	$0.00
12	CO#1 - PR 2 Wall Type Kitchen 104	$155.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	0.00%	$155.00	$0.00
13	CO#2 - RFI 37 Insulation Change	($661.00)	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	0.00%	($661.00)	$0.00
14	CO#2 - PR8 Envelope Change	$2,768.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	0.00%	$2,768.00	$0.00
15	CO#2 - Vestibule Wall Change	$450.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	0.00%	$450.00	$0.00
16		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	0.00%	$0.00	$0.00
17		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	0.00%	$0.00	$0.00
18		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	0.00%	$0.00	$0.00
19		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	0.00%	$0.00	$0.00
20		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	0.00%	$0.00	$0.00
21		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	0.00%	$0.00	$0.00
22			$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	0.00%	$0.00	$0.00
23			$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	0.00%	$0.00	$0.00
24			$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	0.00%	$0.00	$0.00
25			$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	0.00%	$0.00	$0.00
26			$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	0.00%	$0.00	$0.00
27			$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	0.00%	$0.00	$0.00
28			$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	0.00%	$0.00	$0.00
	PAGE TOTALS	$498,047.00	$229,078.00	$4,260.00	$0.00	$233,338.00	46.85%	$264,709.00	$11,666.90

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title:	S James Street and SE 11th Street Improvements		
Contractor:	Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc.		
Address:	1800 Burr Oak Blvd., Granger, Iowa 50109		
Finance Budget Code:	369-210-6499	***Finance Project #***	
Vendor Project or Invoice #:		***PO #***	
Original Contract Date:	August 22, 2023	***Vendor #***	1072

Date of Council Meeting: April 22, 2025 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 17

PAYMENT PERIOD: From: February 1, 2025 Through: March 31, 2025

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 9,047,309.99			
Net change by Change Orders:	$ 132,848.17			
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 9,180,158.16		
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 5,436,076.78			
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	$ 271,803.84			
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 5,164,272.94		
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 5,039,580.80		
SUBTOTAL			$	124,692.14
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$	-
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$	124,692.14
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 4,015,885.22		
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	-	CALENDAR DAYS		

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc.
Firm Name

Signature — Date: 4-10-2025

Engineer / Consultant Approval:
Firm Name

Signature — Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval:

Signature — Date: 4-14-25

Submit to: *Engineering Department*

E-mail: engineering@grimesiowa.gov *Phone:* (515) 986-4050 *Fax:* (515) 986-4480

Date printed: 4/9/2025

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	SUDAS ITEM CODE	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	QUANTITY COMPLETE	VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	VALUE OF STORED MATERIALS REMAINING	TOTAL COMPLETED WORK AND STORED MATERIALS	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
1	2.01	CLEARING AND GRUBBING, UNITS	UNIT	74.80		74.80	$ 150.00	$ 11,220.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	74.80	0.00%
2	2.02	CLEARING AND GRUBBING, ACRE	ACRE	1.00		1.00	$ 9,500.00	$ 9,500.00	1.00	$ 9,500.00	$ -	$ 9,500.00	-	100.00%
3	2.03	TOPSOIL, ON-SITE	CY	9,848.00		9,848.00	$ 8.50	$ 83,708.00	9,662.00	$ 82,127.00	$ -	$ 82,127.00	186.00	98.11%
4	2.04	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, ROADWAY AND BORROW	CY	13,150.00		13,150.00	$ 3.55	$ 46,682.50	12,222.00	$ 43,388.10	$ -	$ 43,388.10	928.00	92.94%
5	2.05	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, CHANNEL	CY	1,286.00		1,286.00	$ 4.75	$ 6,108.50	470.00	$ 2,232.50	$ -	$ 2,232.50	816.00	36.55%
6	2.06	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, CONTRACTOR FURNISH	CY	20,641.00		20,641.00	$ 14.00	$ 288,974.00	17,830.00	$ 249,620.00	$ -	$ 249,620.00	2,811.00	86.38%
7	2.07	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, WASTE	CY	4,667.00		4,667.00	$ 11.00	$ 51,337.00	760.00	$ 8,360.00	$ -	$ 8,360.00	3,907.00	16.28%
8	2.08	BELOW GRADE EXCAVATION (CORE OUT)	CY	1,100.00		1,100.00	$ 81.25	$ 89,375.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	1,100.00	0.00%
9	2.09	SUBGRADE PREPARATION, 12 IN.	SY	33,087.00		33,087.00	$ 2.75	$ 90,989.25	13,218.50	$ 36,350.88	$ -	$ 36,350.88	19,868.50	39.95%
10	2.10	SUBGRADE TREATMENT, GEOGRID, TRIANGULAR, TYPE 3	SY	12,500.00		12,500.00	$ 5.00	$ 62,500.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	12,500.00	0.00%
11	2.11	MODIFIED SUBBASE	CY	6,084.00		6,084.00	$ 69.50	$ 422,838.00	4,934.28	$ 342,932.46	$ -	$ 342,932.46	1,149.72	81.10%
12	2.12	REMOVAL OF ABANDONED RAILROAD	LF	213.00		213.00	$ 15.00	$ 3,195.00	210.00	$ 3,150.00	$ -	$ 3,150.00	3.00	98.59%
13	3.01	TRENCH FOUNDATION	TON	100.00		100.00	$ 45.00	$ 4,500.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	100.00	0.00%
14	4.01	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, 8 IN.	LF	377.00		377.00	$ 70.50	$ 26,578.50	419.00	$ 29,539.50	$ -	$ 29,539.50	(42.00)	111.14%
15	4.02	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, CLASS III, 24 IN.	LF	1,057.00		1,057.00	$ 91.50	$ 96,715.50	831.00	$ 76,036.50	$ -	$ 76,036.50	226.00	78.62%
16	4.03	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, CLASS III, 30 IN.	LF	559.00		559.00	$ 103.00	$ 57,577.00	133.00	$ 13,699.00	$ -	$ 13,699.00	426.00	23.79%
17	4.04	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, CLASS III, 36 IN.	LF	620.00		620.00	$ 106.50	$ 66,030.00	305.00	$ 32,482.50	$ -	$ 32,482.50	315.00	49.19%
18	4.05	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, CLASS III, 42 IN.	LF	1,151.00		1,151.00	$ 167.50	$ 192,792.50	192.00	$ 32,160.00	$ -	$ 32,160.00	959.00	16.68%
19	4.06	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, CLASS III, 54 IN.	LF	961.00		961.00	$ 213.00	$ 204,693.00	962.00	$ 204,906.00	$ -	$ 204,906.00	(1.00)	100.10%
20	4.07	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, CLASS V, 15 IN.	LF	1,571.00		1,571.00	$ 50.50	$ 79,335.50	859.00	$ 43,379.50	$ -	$ 43,379.50	712.00	54.68%
21	4.08	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, CLASS V, 18 IN.	LF	536.00		536.00	$ 64.00	$ 34,304.00	236.00	$ 15,104.00	$ -	$ 15,104.00	300.00	44.03%
22	4.09	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, HDPE, 12-IN	LF	127.00		127.00	$ 57.00	$ 7,239.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	127.00	0.00%
23	4.10	REMOVAL OF STORM SEWER, LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 36 IN.	LF	2,097.00		2,097.00	$ 19.50	$ 40,891.50	1,111.00	$ 21,664.50	$ -	$ 21,664.50	986.00	52.98%
24	4.11	REMOVAL OF STORM SEWER, GREATER THAN 36 IN.	LF	58.00		58.00	$ 35.50	$ 2,059.00	58.00	$ 2,059.00	$ -	$ 2,059.00	-	100.00%
25	4.12	PIPE CULVERT, DRIVEWAY, CMP, 12 IN.	LF	12.00		12.00	$ 60.00	$ 720.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	12.00	0.00%
26	4.13	PIPE APRON, CMP, 12 IN.	EA	2.00		2.00	$ 1,075.00	$ 2,150.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	2.00	0.00%
27	4.14	PIPE APRON, CONCRETE, 24 IN.	EA	4.00		4.00	$ 2,705.00	$ 10,820.00	4.00	$ 10,820.00	$ -	$ 10,820.00	-	100.00%
28	4.15	PIPE APRON, CONCRETE, 36 IN.	EA	2.00		2.00	$ 3,825.00	$ 7,650.00	1.00	$ 3,825.00	$ -	$ 3,825.00	1.00	50.00%
29	4.16	PIPE APRON, CONCRETE, 42 IN.	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 4,415.00	$ 4,415.00	1.00	$ 4,415.00	$ -	$ 4,415.00	-	100.00%
30	4.17	PIPE APRON, CONCRETE, 54 IN.	EA	2.00		2.00	$ 5,650.00	$ 11,300.00	2.00	$ 11,300.00	$ -	$ 11,300.00	-	100.00%
31	4.18	SUBDRAIN, CORRUGATED, PVC, TYPE 1, CASE B, 6 IN.	LF	9,111.00		9,111.00	$ 22.50	$ 204,997.50	3,055.50	$ 68,748.75	$ -	$ 68,748.75	6,055.50	33.54%
32	4.19	SUBDRAIN, CORRUGATED, HDPE, TYPE 1, CASE B, 6 IN.	LF	310.00		310.00	$ 22.50	$ 6,975.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	310.00	0.00%
33	4.20	SUBDRAIN CLEANOUT, TYPE A-1	EA	45.00		45.00	$ 905.00	$ 40,725.00	19.00	$ 17,195.00	$ -	$ 17,195.00	26.00	42.22%
34	4.21	SUBRAIN, OUTLET, CMP, CONNECTION TO INTAKE	EA	68.00		68.00	$ 400.00	$ 27,200.00	26.00	$ 10,400.00	$ -	$ 10,400.00	42.00	38.24%
35	4.22	FIELD TILE REPAIR, PVC, UNSPECIFIED DIAMETER	LF	250.00		250.00	$ 49.00	$ 12,250.00	410.50	$ 20,114.50	$ -	$ 20,114.50	(160.50)	164.20%
36	5.01	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, DR18, 4 IN.	LF	120.00		120.00	$ 32.00	$ 3,840.00	52.00	$ 1,664.00	$ -	$ 1,664.00	68.00	43.33%
37	5.02	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, DR18, 6 IN.	LF	56.00		56.00	$ 23.00	$ 1,288.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	56.00	0.00%
38	5.03	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, DR18, 8 IN.	LF	666.00		666.00	$ 51.00	$ 33,966.00	687.00	$ 35,037.00	$ -	$ 35,037.00	(21.00)	103.15%
39	5.04	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, DR18, 12 IN.	LF	26.00		26.00	$ 110.00	$ 2,860.00	21.00	$ 2,310.00	$ -	$ 2,310.00	5.00	80.77%
40	5.05	WATER MAIN,TRENCHED, DIP, C151, CLASS 52, 8 IN.	LF	28.00		28.00	$ 95.00	$ 2,660.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	28.00	0.00%
41	5.06	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, RESTRAINED JOINT, PVC, DR18, 8 IN.	LF	1,008.00		1,008.00	$ 53.00	$ 53,424.00	518.50	$ 27,480.50	$ -	$ 27,480.50	489.50	51.44%
42	5.07	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, RESTRAINED JOINT, PVC, DR18, 16 IN.	LF	3,879.00		3,879.00	$ 124.00	$ 480,996.00	1,999.00	$ 247,876.00	$ 168,260.00	$ 416,136.00	1,880.00	51.53%
43	5.08	WATER MAIN W/ CASING PIPE, TRENCHED, RESTRAINED JOINT, PVC, DR18, 8 IN.	LF	40.00		40.00	$ 200.00	$ 8,000.00	40.00	$ 8,000.00	$ -	$ 8,000.00	-	100.00%
44	5.09	WATER MAIN W/ CASING PIPE, TRENCHED, RESTRAINED JOINT, PVC, DR18, 16 IN.	LF	20.00		20.00	$ 455.00	$ 9,100.00	20.00	$ 9,100.00	$ -	$ 9,100.00	-	100.00%
45	5.10	FITTING, 6" BEND	EA	15.00		15.00	$ 900.00	$ 13,500.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	15.00	0.00%
46	5.11	FITTING, 6" CAP/PLUG	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 355.00	$ 355.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	1.00	0.00%
47	5.12	FITTING, 8" BEND	EA	48.00		48.00	$ 995.00	$ 47,760.00	14.00	$ 13,930.00	$ -	$ 13,930.00	34.00	29.17%
48	5.13	FITTING, 8" CAP/PLUG	EA	5.00		5.00	$ 450.00	$ 2,250.00	1.00	$ 450.00	$ -	$ 450.00	4.00	20.00%
49	5.14	FITTING, 8"X4" REDUCER	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 550.00	$ 550.00	1.00	$ 550.00	$ -	$ 550.00	-	100.00%
50	5.15	FITTING, 8"X6" TEE	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 1,015.00	$ 1,015.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	1.00	0.00%
51	5.16	FITTING, 8"X8" TEE	EA	2.00		2.00	$ 1,085.00	$ 2,170.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	2.00	0.00%
52	5.17	FITTING, 12" BEND	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 1,275.00	$ 1,275.00	3.00	$ 3,825.00	$ -	$ 3,825.00	(2.00)	300.00%
53	5.18	FITTING, 12" CAP/PLUG	EA	2.00		2.00	$ 685.00	$ 1,370.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	2.00	0.00%
54	5.19	FITTING, 12"X12" TEE	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 1,650.00	$ 1,650.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	1.00	0.00%
55	5.20	FITTING, 16" BEND	EA	22.00		22.00	$ 1,365.00	$ 30,030.00	16.00	$ 21,840.00	$ -	$ 21,840.00	6.00	72.73%
56	5.21	FITTING, 16" CAP/PLUG	EA	3.00		3.00	$ 1,165.00	$ 3,495.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	3.00	0.00%
57	5.22	FITTING, 16"X8" REDUCER	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,500.00	1.00	$ 1,500.00	$ -	$ 1,500.00	-	100.00%
58	5.23	FITTING, 16"X6" TEE	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 2,180.00	$ 2,180.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	1.00	0.00%
59	5.24	FITTING, 16"X8" TEE	EA	10.00		10.00	$ 2,300.00	$ 23,000.00	3.00	$ 6,900.00	$ -	$ 6,900.00	7.00	30.00%
60	5.25	FITTING, 16"X12" TEE	EA	4.00		4.00	$ 2,550.00	$ 10,200.00	2.00	$ 5,100.00	$ -	$ 5,100.00	2.00	50.00%
61	5.26	FITTING, 16"X16" TEE	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 3,050.00	$ 3,050.00	1.00	$ 3,050.00	$ -	$ 3,050.00	-	100.00%
62	5.27	WATER SERVICE STUB, COPPER, 1 IN.	LF	270.00		270.00	$ 27.00	$ 7,290.00	98.00	$ 2,646.00	$ -	$ 2,646.00	172.00	36.30%
63	5.28	WATER SERVICE STUB, COPPER, 2 IN.	LF	10.00		10.00	$ 82.00	$ 820.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	10.00	0.00%
64	5.29	WATER SERVICE CORPORATION	EA	4.00		4.00	$ 795.00	$ 3,180.00	1.00	$ 795.00	$ -	$ 795.00	3.00	25.00%
65	5.30	WATER SERVICE CURB STOP AND BOX	EA	4.00		4.00	$ 1,010.00	$ 4,040.00	1.00	$ 1,010.00	$ -	$ 1,010.00	3.00	25.00%
66	5.31	WATER SERVICE, TEMPORARY CONNECTION	EA	4.00		4.00	$ 1,350.00	$ 5,400.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	4.00	0.00%
67	5.32	WATER MAIN REMOVAL	LF	4,534.00		4,534.00	$ 16.50	$ 74,811.00	953.00	$ 15,724.50	$ -	$ 15,724.50	3,581.00	21.02%
68	5.33	VALVE, GATE, 4 IN.	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,500.00	1.00	$ 1,500.00	$ -	$ 1,500.00	-	100.00%
69	5.34	VALVE, GATE, 6 IN.	EA	3.00		3.00	$ 1,805.00	$ 5,415.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	3.00	0.00%
70	5.35	VALVE, GATE, 8 IN.	EA	14.00		14.00	$ 2,525.00	$ 35,350.00	6.00	$ 15,150.00	$ -	$ 15,150.00	8.00	42.86%
71	5.36	VALVE, GATE, 12 IN.	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 4,310.00	$ 4,310.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	1.00	0.00%
72	5.37	VALVE, GATE, 16 IN.	EA	7.00		7.00	$ 11,700.00	$ 81,900.00	5.00	$ 58,500.00	$ -	$ 58,500.00	2.00	71.43%
73	5.38	VALVE, GATE, 12 IN. LIVE INSERT	EA	2.00		2.00	$ 19,775.00	$ 39,550.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	2.00	0.00%
74	5.39	LINE STOP, 12 IN.	EA	2.00		2.00	$ 16,300.00	$ 32,600.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	2.00	0.00%
75	5.40	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	EA	23.00		23.00	$ 7,690.00	$ 176,870.00	13.00	$ 99,970.00	$ -	$ 99,970.00	10.00	56.52%
76	5.41	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY REMOVAL	EA	7.00		7.00	$ 500.00	$ 3,500.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	7.00	0.00%
77	5.42	TEMPORARY CONNECTION, WATER MAIN	EA	2.00		2.00	$ 6,175.00	$ 12,350.00	1.00	$ 6,175.00	$ -	$ 6,175.00	1.00	50.00%
78	5.43	RELOCATION OF IRRIGATION METER	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	1.00	0.00%
79	6.01	MANHOLE, SANITARY SEWER, SW-301, 48 IN.	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 4,360.00	$ 4,360.00	1.00	$ 4,360.00	$ -	$ 4,360.00	-	100.00%
80	6.02	MANHOLE, STORM SEWER, SW-401, 48 IN.	EA	5.00		5.00	$ 4,000.00	$ 20,000.00	4.00	$ 16,000.00	$ -	$ 16,000.00	1.00	80.00%
81	6.03	MANHOLE, STORM SEWER, SW-401, 60 IN.	EA	4.00		4.00	$ 4,615.00	$ 18,460.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	4.00	0.00%
82	6.04	MANHOLE, STORM SEWER, SW-401, 72 IN.	EA	6.00		6.00	$ 7,425.00	$ 44,550.00	1.00	$ 7,425.00	$ -	$ 7,425.00	5.00	16.67%
83	6.05	MANHOLE, STORM SEWER, SW-401, 96 IN.	EA	3.00		3.00	$ 13,500.00	$ 40,500.00	2.00	$ 27,000.00	$ -	$ 27,000.00	1.00	66.67%
84	6.06	INTAKE, SINGLE GRATE, SW-501	EA	4.00		4.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 12,000.00	1.00	$ 3,000.00	$ -	$ 3,000.00	3.00	25.00%
85	6.07	INTAKE, SINGLE GRATE W/ MANHOLE, SW-503	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 3,975.00	$ 3,975.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	1.00	0.00%
86	6.08	INTAKE, DOUBLE GRATE, SW-505	EA	18.00		18.00	$ 4,400.00	$ 79,200.00	8.00	$ 35,200.00	$ -	$ 35,200.00	10.00	44.44%
87	6.09	INTAKE, DOULBE GRATE, SW-505, MOD1	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 7,650.00	$ 7,650.00	1.00	$ 7,650.00	$ -	$ 7,650.00	-	100.00%
88	6.10	INTAKE, DOULBE GRATE W/ MANHOLE, SW-506	EA	5.00		5.00	$ 6,500.00	$ 32,500.00	5.00	$ 32,500.00	$ -	$ 32,500.00	-	100.00%
89	6.11	INTAKE, DOULBE GRATE W/ MANHOLE, SW-506, MOD1	EA	6.00		6.00	$ 9,450.00	$ 56,700.00	5.00	$ 47,250.00	$ -	$ 47,250.00	1.00	83.33%
90	6.12	INTAKE, DOULBE GRATE W/ MANHOLE, SW-506, MOD2	EA	5.00		5.00	$ 11,725.00	$ 58,625.00	5.00	$ 58,625.00	$ -	$ 58,625.00	-	100.00%
91	6.13	INTAKE, DOULBE GRATE W/ MANHOLE, SW-506, MOD3	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 11,675.00	$ 11,675.00	1.00	$ 11,675.00	$ -	$ 11,675.00	-	100.00%
92	6.14	INTAKE, CIRCULAR AREA, SW-512, CASE 1, 18 IN.	EA	2.00		2.00	$ 1,850.00	$ 3,700.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	2.00	0.00%
93	6.15	INTAKE, DRAIN BASIN, PVC, 12 IN. DOME GRATE	EA	3.00		3.00	$ 2,250.00	$ 6,750.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	3.00	0.00%
94	6.16	MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT, SANITARY, MINOR	EA	2.00		2.00	$ 2,025.00	$ 4,050.00	1.00	$ 2,025.00	$ -	$ 2,025.00	1.00	50.00%
95	6.17	MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT, SANITARY, MAJOR	EA	3.00		3.00	$ 3,050.00	$ 9,150.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	3.00	0.00%
96	6.18	INTAKE ADJUSTMENT, MAJOR	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 2,300.00	$ 2,300.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	1.00	0.00%
97	6.19	CONNECTION TO EXISTING INTAKE	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 4,550.00	$ 4,550.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	1.00	0.00%
98	6.20	REMOVE MANHOLE	EA	3.00		3.00	$ 750.00	$ 2,250.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	3.00	0.00%
99	6.21	REMOVE INTAKE	EA	8.00		8.00	$ 725.00	$ 5,800.00	4.00	$ 2,900.00	$ -	$ 2,900.00	4.00	50.00%
100	7.01	PAVEMENT, PCC, CLASS C, CLASS 4, 7 IN.	SY	954.00		954.00	$ 60.00	$ 57,240.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	954.00	0.00%
101	7.02	PAVEMENT, PCC, CLASS C, CLASS 4, 9 IN.	SY	26,596.00		26,596.00	$ 70.50	$ 1,875,018.00	12,063.08	$ 850,447.14	$ 44,315.00	$ 894,762.14	14,532.92	45.36%
102	7.03	PAVEMENT, PCC, CLASS C, CLASS 4, 9 IN. COLORED	SY	500.00		500.00	$ 137.00	$ 68,500.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	500.00	0.00%
103	7.04	PAVEMENT, REINFORCED PCC, CLASS C, CLASS 4, 9 IN.	SY	700.00		700.00	$ 101.00	$ 70,700.00	292.80	$ 29,572.80	$ -	$ 29,572.80	407.20	41.83%
104	7.05	CONCRETE MEDIAN, DOWELED	SY	70.00		70.00	$ 160.00	$ 11,200.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	70.00	0.00%
105	7.06	PAVEMENT SAMPLES AND TESTING	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 7,500.00	$ 7,500.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	1.00	0.00%

106	7.07	REMOVAL OF SIDEWALK, SHARED USE PATH, OR DRIVEWAY	SY	3,075.00		3,075.00	$ 6.00	$ 18,450.00	1,800.70	$ 10,804.20	$ -	$ 10,804.20	1,274.30	58.56%
107	7.08	REMOVAL OF DRIVEWAY	SY	2,679.00		2,679.00	$ 6.50	$ 17,413.50	949.50	$ 6,171.75	$ -	$ 6,171.75	1,729.50	35.44%
108	7.09	REMOVAL OF CURB	LF	15.00		15.00	$ 16.00	$ 240.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	15.00	0.00%
109	7.10	SHARED USE PATH, PCC, 6 IN.	SY	6,565.00		6,565.00	$ 55.00	$ 361,075.00	2,560.75	$ 140,841.25	$ -	$ 140,841.25	4,004.25	39.01%
110	7.11	SIDEWALK, PCC, 5 IN.	SY	237.00		237.00	$ 60.00	$ 14,220.00	138.60	$ 8,316.00	$ -	$ 8,316.00	98.40	58.48%
111	7.12	SIDEWALK, CLASS A, PCC, 5 IN.	SY	66.00		66.00	$ 90.00	$ 5,940.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	66.00	0.00%
112	7.13	DETECTABLE WARNINGS	SF	666.00		666.00	$ 60.00	$ 39,960.00	134.00	$ 8,040.00	$ -	$ 8,040.00	532.00	20.12%
113	7.14	SIDEWALK TRENCH DRAIN	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 3,500.00	$ 3,500.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	1.00	0.00%
114	7.15	DRIVEWAY, PCC, 6 IN.	SY	324.00		324.00	$ 70.00	$ 22,680.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	324.00	0.00%
115	7.16	DRIVEWAY, PCC, 7 IN.	SY	2,862.00		2,862.00	$ 75.00	$ 214,650.00	1,506.30	$ 112,972.50	$ -	$ 112,972.50	1,355.70	52.63%
116	7.17	GRANULAR SURFACING, DRIVEWAY	TON	50.00		50.00	$ 47.00	$ 2,350.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	50.00	0.00%
117	7.18	PAVEMENT REMOVAL	SY	15,193.00		15,193.00	$ 5.50	$ 83,561.50	3,981.55	$ 21,898.53	$ -	$ 21,898.53	11,211.45	26.21%
118	7.19	CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL	LF	280.00		280.00	$ 10.00	$ 2,800.00	208.50	$ 2,085.00	$ -	$ 2,085.00	71.50	74.46%
119	7.20	TEMPORARY PAVEMENT, PCC, 6 IN.	SY	1,077.00		1,077.00	$ 55.00	$ 59,235.00	859.78	$ 47,287.90	$ -	$ 47,287.90	217.22	79.83%
120	7.21	TEMPORARY PAVEMENT, HMA, 6 IN.	SY	1,643.00		1,643.00	$ 60.00	$ 98,580.00	1,398.60	$ 83,916.00	$ -	$ 83,916.00	244.40	85.12%
121	7.22	TEMPORARY GRANULAR	TON	300.00		300.00	$ 46.50	$ 13,950.00	246.07	$ 11,442.26	$ -	$ 11,442.26	53.93	82.02%
122	8.01	TRAFFIC SIGNALIZATION	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 150,000.00	$ 150,000.00	-	$ -	$ 72,199.90	$ 72,199.90	1.00	0.00%
123	8.02	REMOVAL OF TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNALIZATION	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 4,053.00	$ 4,053.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	1.00	0.00%
124	8.03	RELOCATION OF TEMPORARY SIGNAL POLE	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 1,121.00	$ 1,121.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	1.00	0.00%
125	8.04	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, SOLVENT/WATERBORNE	STA	126.21		126.21	$ 62.00	$ 7,825.02	56.79	$ 3,520.98	$ -	$ 3,520.98	69.42	45.00%
126	8.05	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, DURABLE	STA	171.41		171.41	$ 132.00	$ 22,626.12	17.26	$ 2,278.32	$ -	$ 2,278.32	154.15	10.07%
127	8.06	WET, RETROFLECTIVE REMOVABLE TAPE MARKINGS	STA	10.64		10.64	$ 200.00	$ 2,128.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	10.64	0.00%
128	8.07	PAINTED SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS, DURABLE	EA	41.00		41.00	$ 250.00	$ 10,250.00	2.00	$ 500.00	$ -	$ 500.00	39.00	4.88%
129	8.08	PAVEMENT MARKINGS REMOVED	STA	154.85		154.85	$ 55.00	$ 8,516.75	6.14	$ 337.70	$ -	$ 337.70	148.71	3.97%
130	8.09	GROOVES CUT FOR PAVEMENT MARKINGS	STA	171.41		171.41	$ 95.00	$ 16,283.95	17.26	$ 1,639.70	$ -	$ 1,639.70	154.15	10.07%
131	8.10	GROOVES CUT FOR SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS	EA	41.00		41.00	$ 195.00	$ 7,995.00	2.00	$ 390.00	$ -	$ 390.00	39.00	4.88%
132	8.11	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 75,000.00	$ 75,000.00	0.50	$ 37,500.00	$ -	$ 37,500.00	0.50	50.00%
133	8.12	TEMPORARY DIRECTIONAL AND ACCESS SIGNS	EA	10.00		10.00	$ 300.00	$ 3,000.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	10.00	0.00%
134	8.13	PORTABLE DYNAMIC MESSAGE BOARDS	CDAY	100.00		100.00	$ 100.00	$ 10,000.00	2.00	$ 200.00	$ -	$ 200.00	98.00	2.00%
135	8.14	TEMPORARY BARRIER RAIL, CONCRETE	LF	225.00		225.00	$ 40.00	$ 9,000.00	153.00	$ 6,120.00	$ -	$ 6,120.00	72.00	68.00%
136	8.15	TYPE A SIGN ASSEMBLY, REMOVE AND SALVAGE	EA	67.00		67.00	$ 100.00	$ 6,700.00	7.00	$ 700.00	$ -	$ 700.00	60.00	10.45%
137	8.16	FLASHING BEACON SIGN, REMOVE AND SALVAGE	EA	4.00		4.00	$ 441.00	$ 1,764.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	4.00	0.00%
138	8.17	FLASHING BEACON SIGN, REINSTALL	EA	2.00		2.00	$ 1,900.00	$ 3,800.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	2.00	0.00%
139	8.18	CONDUIT, HDPE, SDR 13.5, 2"	LF	4,230.00		4,230.00	$ 18.00	$ 76,140.00	4,045.00	$ 72,810.00	$ -	$ 72,810.00	185.00	95.63%
140	8.19	FIBER REMOVE AND REINSTALL	LF	4,955.00		4,955.00	$ 2.20	$ 10,901.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	4,955.00	0.00%
141	8.20	FUSION SPLICE	EA	28.00		28.00	$ 108.00	$ 3,024.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	28.00	0.00%
142	8.21	PULL ROPE	LF	4,445.00		4,445.00	$ 0.75	$ 3,333.75	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	4,445.00	0.00%
143	8.22	TRACER WIRE	LF	4,445.00		4,445.00	$ 1.10	$ 4,889.50	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	4,445.00	0.00%
144	8.23	HANDHOLE, TYPE II, FURNISH AND INSTALL	EA	4.00		4.00	$ 1,200.00	$ 4,800.00	4.00	$ 4,800.00	$ -	$ 4,800.00	-	100.00%
145	8.24	HANDHOLE, TYPE IV, FURNISH AND INSTALL	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 3,600.00	$ 3,600.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	1.00	0.00%
146	8.25	REMOVE HANDHOLE	EA	4.00		4.00	$ 375.00	$ 1,500.00	2.00	$ 750.00	$ -	$ 750.00	2.00	50.00%
147	9.01	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, TYPE 1 (PERM. LAWN MIX.)	ACRE	9.00		9.00	$ 2,300.00	$ 20,700.00	3.06	$ 7,038.00	$ -	$ 7,038.00	5.94	34.00%
148	9.02	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, TYPE 2 (SLOPE AND DITCH)	ACRE	2.00		2.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 4,000.00	0.42	$ 840.00	$ -	$ 840.00	1.58	21.00%
149	9.03	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, TYPE 4 (URBAN TEMP. EROS. CONTROL MIX)	ACRE	15.00		15.00	$ 650.00	$ 9,750.00	6.75	$ 4,387.50	$ -	$ 4,387.50	8.25	45.00%
150	9.04	STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP), PREPARATION	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 1,800.00	$ 1,800.00	1.00	$ 1,800.00	$ -	$ 1,800.00	-	100.00%
151	9.05	STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP), MANAGEMENT	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 10,800.00	$ 10,800.00	0.40	$ 4,320.00	$ -	$ 4,320.00	0.60	40.00%
152	9.06	FILTER SOCK, 12 IN. INSTALLATION	LF	12,000.00		12,000.00	$ 2.75	$ 33,000.00	520.00	$ 1,430.00	$ -	$ 1,430.00	11,480.00	4.33%
153	9.07	FILTER SOCK, MAINTENANCE AND REMOVAL	LF	12,000.00		12,000.00	$ 0.20	$ 2,400.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	12,000.00	0.00%
154	9.08	TEMPORARY ROLLED EROSION CONTROL PRODUCTS (RECP), TYPE 2C	SY	6,000.00		6,000.00	$ 1.20	$ 7,200.00	1,400.00	$ 1,680.00	$ -	$ 1,680.00	4,600.00	23.33%
155	9.09	RIP RAP, CLASS E	TON	1,320.00		1,320.00	$ 80.50	$ 106,260.00	1,110.52	$ 89,396.86	$ -	$ 89,396.86	209.48	84.13%
156	9.10	RIP RAP, EROSION STONE	TON	16.00		16.00	$ 88.00	$ 1,408.00	22.85	$ 2,010.80	$ -	$ 2,010.80	(6.85)	142.81%
157	9.11	SILT FENCE OR SILT FENCE DITCH CHECK, INSTALLATION	LF	7,000.00		7,000.00	$ 1.75	$ 12,250.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	7,000.00	0.00%
158	9.12	SILT FENCE OR SILT FENCE DITCH CHECK, REMOVAL OF SEDIMENT	LF	7,000.00		7,000.00	$ 0.05	$ 350.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	7,000.00	0.00%
159	9.13	SILT FENCE OR SILT FENCE DITCH CHECK, REMOVAL OF DEVICE	LF	7,000.00		7,000.00	$ 0.05	$ 350.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	7,000.00	0.00%
160	9.14	EROSION CONTROL, HYDROMULCHING	ACRE	13.00		13.00	$ 2,700.00	$ 35,100.00	10.23	$ 27,621.00	$ -	$ 27,621.00	2.77	78.69%
161	9.15	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, DROP-IN, INSTALLATION	EA	84.00		84.00	$ 200.00	$ 16,800.00	32.00	$ 6,400.00	$ -	$ 6,400.00	52.00	38.10%
162	9.16	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, DROP-IN, MAINTENANCE	EA	84.00		84.00	$ 10.00	$ 840.00	18.00	$ 180.00	$ -	$ 180.00	66.00	21.43%
163	9.17	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, ROCK, INSTALLATION	EA	41.00		41.00	$ 205.00	$ 8,405.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	41.00	0.00%
164	9.18	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, ROCK, MAINTENANCE	EA	41.00		41.00	$ 150.00	$ 6,150.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	41.00	0.00%
165	9.19	CHAIN LINK FENCE	LF	109.00		109.00	$ 28.35	$ 3,090.15	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	109.00	0.00%
166	9.20	REMOVE AND REINSTALL FENCE, WOOD	LF	30.00		30.00	$ 42.00	$ 1,260.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	30.00	0.00%
167	9.21	REMOVAL OF FENCE, CHAIN LINK	LF	109.00		109.00	$ 6.00	$ 654.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	109.00	0.00%
168	9.22	REMOVAL OF FENCE, FIELD FENCE	LF	637.00		637.00	$ 3.00	$ 1,911.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	637.00	0.00%
169	9.23	TEMPORARY FENCE, CONSTRUCTION	LF	500.00		500.00	$ 4.75	$ 2,375.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	500.00	0.00%
170	9.24	TEMPORARY FENCE, CHAIN LINK	LF	84.00		84.00	$ 8.50	$ 714.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	84.00	0.00%
171	9.25	MEMORIAL BENCH, REMOVAL AND SALVAGE TO CITY	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	1.00	0.00%
172	11.01	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 400,000.00	$ 400,000.00	1.00	$ 400,000.00	$ -	$ 400,000.00	-	100.00%
173	11.02	MAINTENANCE OF POSTAL SERVICE	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 14,000.00	$ 14,000.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	1.00	0.00%
174	11.03	MAINTENANCE OF SOLID WASTE COLLECTION	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 14,000.00	$ 14,000.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	1.00	0.00%
175	11.04	CONCRETE WASHOUT	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 20,000.00	$ 20,000.00	0.08	$ 1,600.00	$ -	$ 1,600.00	0.92	8.00%
176	12.01	COMPACTING BACFILL ADJACENT TO BRIDGES, CULVERTS OR STRUCTURES	CY	38.00		38.00	$ 150.00	$ 5,700.00	38.00	$ 5,700.00	$ -	$ 5,700.00	-	100.00%
177	12.02	REMOVALS, AS PER PLAN	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 10,500.00	$ 10,500.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	1.00	0.00%
178	12.03	FLOODED BACKFILL	CY	685.00		685.00	$ 62.00	$ 42,470.00	685.00	$ 42,470.00	$ -	$ 42,470.00	-	100.00%
179	12.04	EXCAVATION, CLASS 20	CY	4,192.00		4,192.00	$ 16.50	$ 69,168.00	4,192.00	$ 69,168.00	$ -	$ 69,168.00	-	100.00%
180	12.05	GRANULAR MATERIAL FOR BLANKET	CY	349.00		349.00	$ 88.00	$ 30,712.00	349.00	$ 30,712.00	$ -	$ 30,712.00	-	100.00%
181	12.06	STRUCTURAL CONCRETE (RCB CULVERT)	CY	443.50		443.50	$ 640.00	$ 283,840.00	443.50	$ 283,840.00	$ -	$ 283,840.00	-	100.00%
182	12.07	REINFORCING STEEL	LBS	60,825.00		60,825.00	$ 1.50	$ 91,237.50	60,825.00	$ 91,237.50	$ -	$ 91,237.50	-	100.00%
183	12.08	PRECAST CONCRETE BOX CULVERT, 8 FT X 4 FT	LF	148.00		148.00	$ 625.00	$ 92,500.00	148.00	$ 92,500.00	$ -	$ 92,500.00	-	100.00%
184	12.09	PRECAST BOX CULVERT STRAIGHT END SECTION, 8 FTX 4 FT	EA	2.00		2.00	$ 15,000.00	$ 30,000.00	2.00	$ 30,000.00	$ -	$ 30,000.00	-	100.00%
185	12.10	TEMPORARY SHORING	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 116,000.00	$ 116,000.00	1.00	$ 116,000.00	$ -	$ 116,000.00	-	100.00%
186	12.11	EROSION STONE	TON	12.00		12.00	$ 88.00	$ 1,056.00	12.00	$ 1,056.00	$ -	$ 1,056.00	-	100.00%
187	12.12	FENCE, CHAIN LINK, VINYL COATED	LF	166.20		166.20	$ 175.00	$ 29,085.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	166.20	0.00%
188	12.13	REMOVE AND REINSTALL EXISTING PRECAST BOX CULVERT	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 40,000.00	$ 40,000.00	1.00	$ 40,000.00	$ -	$ 40,000.00	-	100.00%
		Change Order Item												
CO1.1		RCB COLLAR	EA		1.00	1.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00	1.00	$ 10,000.00	$ -	$ 10,000.00	-	100.00%
CO1.2		COLD WEATHER PROTECTION	CY		357.50	357.50	$ 17.00	$ 6,077.50	357.50	$ 6,077.50	$ -	$ 6,077.50	-	100.00%
CO1.3		HOT WATER FEE	CY		357.50	357.50	$ 7.00	$ 2,502.50	357.50	$ 2,502.50	$ -	$ 2,502.50	-	100.00%
CO2.1		TRAFFIC SIGNAL BLACK PAINT	LS		1.00	1.00	$ 5,971.35	$ 5,971.35	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	1.00	0.00%
CO3.1		GAS UTILITY POTHOLING	LS		1.00	1.00	$ 1,155.00	$ 1,155.00	1.00	$ 1,155.00	$ -	$ 1,155.00	-	100.00%
CO4.1		EXISTING INTAKES CORE DRILLING	LS		1.00	1.00	$ 4,515.50	$ 4,515.50	1.00	$ 4,515.50	$ -	$ 4,515.50	-	100.00%
CO5.1		ADDITIONAL STREET DETOUR SIGNAGE	LS		1.00	1.00	$ 5,450.00	$ 5,450.00	1.00	$ 5,450.00	$ -	$ 5,450.00	-	100.00%
CO6.1		CEMENT STABILIZATION STAGE 3	LS		1.00	1.00	$ 63,669.00	$ 63,669.00	1.00	$ 63,669.00	$ -	$ 63,669.00	-	100.00%
CO7.1		SPLICE ENCLOSURE	EA		1.00	1.00	$ 8,744.67	$ 8,744.67	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	1.00	0.00%
CO7.2		FIBER OPTIC CABLE	LF		3,245.00	3,245.00	$ 4.17	$ 13,531.65	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	3,245.00	0.00%
CO7.3		REMOVAL OF FIBER OPTIC CABLE	LF		3,300.00	3,300.00	$ 2.31	$ 7,623.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	3,300.00	0.00%
CO7.4		INTAKE ADJUSTMENT	LS		1.00	1.00	$ 3,608.00	$ 3,608.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	1.00	0.00%
		TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF WORK COMPLETED TO DATE						$ 9,180,158.16				$ 5,436,076.78		59.22%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	November 14, 2023	$ 29,996.25
2	December 26, 2023	$ 782,466.64
3	January 23, 2024	$ 987,543.39
4	February 13, 2024	$ 90,208.43
5	March 26, 2024	$ 231,925.01
6	April 23, 2024	$ 297,055.02
7	May 28, 2024	$ 210,212.09
8	June 25, 2024	$ 249,304.36
9	July 23, 2024	$ 155,465.31
10	August 27, 2024	$ 267,176.29
11	September 24, 2024	$ 403,825.46
12	October 22, 2024	$ 102,825.14
13	November 26, 2024	$ 371,350.70
14	December 24, 2024	$ 735,630.85
15	January 28, 2025	$ 104,443.98
16	February 25, 2025	$ 20,151.88
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL $ 5,039,580.80

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	January 23, 2024	$ 18,580.00
2	March 26, 2024	$ 5,971.35
3	May 28, 2024	$ 1,155.00
4	June 25, 2024	$ 4,515.50
5	October 22, 2024	$ 5,450.00
6	November 26, 2024	$ 63,669.00
7	April 22, 2025	$ 33,507.32
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL $ 132,848.17

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	CALENDAR DAYS
Original Contract Date:	August 22, 2023
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

Date printed: 4/9/2025

STORED MATERIALS COST

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	PROPOSED STORED VALUE	QUANTITY CHANGE - 1	QUANTITY CHANGE - 2	TOTAL VALUE	EQUIVALENT UNIT PRICE	STORED AMOUNT	REMAINING AMOUNT	VALUE OF STORED MATERIALS REMAINING	PERCENT REMAINING
1	CLEARING AND GRUBBING, UNITS	UNIT				$ -	$ 150.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
2	CLEARING AND GRUBBING, ACRE	ACRE				$ -	$ 9,500.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
3	TOPSOIL, ON-SITE	CY				$ -	$ 8.50	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
4	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, ROADWAY AND BORROW	CY				$ -	$ 3.55	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
5	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, CHANNEL	CY				$ -	$ 4.75	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
6	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, CONTRACTOR FURNISH	CY				$ -	$ 14.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
7	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, WASTE	CY				$ -	$ 11.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
8	BELOW GRADE EXCAVATION (CORE OUT)	CY				$ -	$ 81.25	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
9	SUBGRADE PREPARATION, 12 IN.	SY				$ -	$ 2.75	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
10	SUBGRADE TREATMENT, GEOGRID, TRIANGULAR, TYPE 3	SY				$ -	$ 5.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
11	MODIFIED SUBBASE	CY				$ -	$ 69.50	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
12	REMOVAL OF ABANDONED RAILROAD	LF				$ -	$ 15.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
13	TRENCH FOUNDATION	TON				$ -	$ 45.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
14	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, 8 IN.	LF				$ -	$ 70.50	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
15	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, CLASS III, 24 IN.	LF				$ -	$ 91.50	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
16	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, CLASS III, 30 IN.	LF				$ -	$ 103.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
17	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, CLASS III, 36 IN.	LF				$ -	$ 106.50	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
18	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, CLASS III, 42 IN.	LF				$ -	$ 167.50	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
19	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, CLASS III, 54 IN.	LF				$ -	$ 213.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
20	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, CLASS V, 15 IN.	LF				$ -	$ 50.50	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
21	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, CLASS V, 18 IN.	LF				$ -	$ 64.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
22	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, HDPE, 12-IN	LF				$ -	$ 57.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
23	REMOVAL OF STORM SEWER, LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 36 IN.	LF				$ -	$ 19.50	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
24	REMOVAL OF STORM SEWER, GREATER THAN 36 IN.	LF				$ -	$ 35.50	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
25	PIPE CULVERT, DRIVEWAY, CMP, 12 IN.	LF				$ -	$ 60.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
26	PIPE APRON, CMP, 12 IN.	EA				$ -	$ 1,075.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
27	PIPE APRON, CONCRETE, 24 IN.	EA				$ -	$ 2,705.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
28	PIPE APRON, CONCRETE, 36 IN.	EA				$ -	$ 3,825.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
29	PIPE APRON, CONCRETE, 42 IN.	EA				$ -	$ 4,415.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
30	PIPE APRON, CONCRETE, 54 IN.	EA				$ -	$ 5,650.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
31	SUBDRAIN, CORRUGATED, PVC, TYPE 1, CASE B, 6 IN.	LF				$ -	$ 22.50	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
32	SUBDRAIN, CORRUGATED, HDPE, TYPE 1, CASE B, 6 IN.	LF				$ -	$ 22.50	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
33	SUBDRAIN CLEANOUT, TYPE A-1	EA				$ -	$ 905.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
34	SUBRAIN, OUTLET, CMP, CONNECTION TO INTAKE	EA				$ -	$ 400.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
35	FIELD TILE REPAIR, PVC, UNSPECIFIED DIAMETER	LF				$ -	$ 49.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
36	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, DR18, 4 IN.	LF				$ -	$ 32.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
37	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, DR18, 6 IN.	LF				$ -	$ 23.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
38	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, DR18, 8 IN.	LF				$ -	$ 51.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
39	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, DR18, 12 IN.	LF				$ -	$ 110.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
40	WATER MAIN,TRENCHED, DIP, C151, CLASS 52, 8 IN.	LF				$ -	$ 95.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
41	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, RESTRAINED JOINT, PVC, DR18, 8 IN.	LF				$ -	$ 53.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
42	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, RESTRAINED JOINT, PVC, DR18, 16 IN.	LF	$ 347,170.50			$ 347,170.50	$ 89.50	3879.00	1,880.00	$ 168,260	48.47%
43	WATER MAIN W/ CASING PIPE, TRENCHED, RESTRAINED JOINT, PVC, DR18, 8 IN.	LF				$ -	$ 200.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
44	WATER MAIN W/ CASING PIPE, TRENCHED, RESTRAINED JOINT, PVC, DR18, 16 IN.	LF				$ -	$ 455.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
45	FITTING, 6" BEND	EA				$ -	$ 900.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
46	FITTING, 6" CAP/PLUG	EA				$ -	$ 355.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
47	FITTING, 8" BEND	EA				$ -	$ 995.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
48	FITTING, 8" CAP/PLUG	EA				$ -	$ 450.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
49	FITTING, 8"X4" REDUCER	EA				$ -	$ 550.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
50	FITTING, 8"X6" TEE	EA				$ -	$ 1,015.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
51	FITTING, 8"X8" TEE	EA				$ -	$ 1,085.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
52	FITTING, 12" BEND	EA				$ -	$ 1,275.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
53	FITTING, 12" CAP/PLUG	EA				$ -	$ 685.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
54	FITTING, 12"X12" TEE	EA				$ -	$ 1,650.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
55	FITTING, 16" BEND	EA				$ -	$ 1,365.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
56	FITTING, 16" CAP/PLUG	EA				$ -	$ 1,165.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
57	FITTING, 16"X8" REDUCER	EA				$ -	$ 1,500.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
58	FITTING, 16"X6" TEE	EA				$ -	$ 2,180.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
59	FITTING, 16"X8" TEE	EA				$ -	$ 2,300.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
60	FITTING, 16"X12" TEE	EA				$ -	$ 2,550.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
61	FITTING, 16"X16" TEE	EA				$ -	$ 3,050.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
62	WATER SERVICE STUB, COPPER, 1 IN.	LF				$ -	$ 27.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
63	WATER SERVICE STUB, COPPER, 2 IN.	LF				$ -	$ 82.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
64	WATER SERVICE CORPORATION	EA				$ -	$ 795.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
65	WATER SERVICE CURB STOP AND BOX	EA				$ -	$ 1,010.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
66	WATER SERVICE, TEMPORARY CONNECTION	EA				$ -	$ 1,350.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
67	WATER MAIN REMOVAL	LF				$ -	$ 16.50	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
68	VALVE, GATE, 4 IN.	EA				$ -	$ 1,500.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
69	VALVE, GATE, 6 IN.	EA				$ -	$ 1,805.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
70	VALVE, GATE, 8 IN.	EA				$ -	$ 2,525.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
71	VALVE, GATE, 12 IN.	EA				$ -	$ 4,310.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
72	VALVE, GATE, 16 IN.	EA				$ -	$ 11,700.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
73	VALVE, GATE, 12 IN. LIVE INSERT	EA				$ -	$ 19,775.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
74	LINE STOP, 12 IN.	EA				$ -	$ 16,300.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
75	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	EA				$ -	$ 7,690.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
76	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY REMOVAL	EA				$ -	$ 500.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
77	TEMPORARY CONNECTION, WATER MAIN	EA				$ -	$ 6,175.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
78	RELOCATION OF IRRIGATION METER	LS				$ -	$ 2,500.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
79	MANHOLE, SANITARY SEWER, SW-301, 48 IN.	EA				$ -	$ 4,360.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
80	MANHOLE, STORM SEWER, SW-401, 48 IN.	EA				$ -	$ 4,000.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
81	MANHOLE, STORM SEWER, SW-401, 60 IN.	EA				$ -	$ 4,615.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
82	MANHOLE, STORM SEWER, SW-401, 72 IN.	EA				$ -	$ 7,425.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
83	MANHOLE, STORM SEWER, SW-401, 96 IN.	EA				$ -	$ 13,500.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
84	INTAKE, SINGLE GRATE, SW-501	EA				$ -	$ 3,000.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
85	INTAKE, SINGLE GRATE W/ MANHOLE, SW-503	EA				$ -	$ 3,975.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
86	INTAKE, DOUBLE GRATE, SW-505	EA				$ -	$ 4,400.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
87	INTAKE, DOULBE GRATE, SW-505, MOD1	EA				$ -	$ 7,650.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
88	INTAKE, DOULBE GRATE W/ MANHOLE, SW-506	EA				$ -	$ 6,500.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
89	INTAKE, DOULBE GRATE W/ MANHOLE, SW-506, MOD1	EA				$ -	$ 9,450.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
90	INTAKE, DOULBE GRATE W/ MANHOLE, SW-506, MOD2	EA				$ -	$ 11,725.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
91	INTAKE, DOULBE GRATE W/ MANHOLE, SW-506, MOD3	EA				$ -	$ 11,675.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
92	INTAKE, CIRCULAR AREA, SW-512, CASE 1, 18 IN.	EA				$ -	$ 1,850.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
93	INTAKE, DRAIN BASIN, PVC, 12 IN. DOME GRATE	EA				$ -	$ 2,250.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
94	MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT, SANITARY, MINOR	EA				$ -	$ 2,025.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
95	MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT, SANITARY, MAJOR	EA				$ -	$ 3,050.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
96	INTAKE ADJUSTMENT, MAJOR	EA				$ -	$ 2,300.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
97	CONNECTION TO EXISTING INTAKE	EA				$ -	$ 4,550.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
98	REMOVE MANHOLE	EA				$ -	$ 750.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
99	REMOVE INTAKE	EA				$ -	$ 725.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
100	PAVEMENT, PCC, CLASS C, CLASS 4, 7 IN.	SY				$ -	$ 60.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
101	PAVEMENT, PCC, CLASS C, CLASS 4, 9 IN.	SY	$ 132,255.26			$ 132,255.26	$ 7.29	18142.01	6,078.93	$ 44,315	33.51%
102	PAVEMENT, PCC, CLASS C, CLASS 4, 9 IN. COLORED	SY				$ -	$ 137.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
103	PAVEMENT, REINFORCED PCC, CLASS C, CLASS 4, 9 IN.	SY				$ -	$ 101.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
104	CONCRETE MEDIAN, DOWELED	SY				$ -	$ 160.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
105	PAVEMENT SAMPLES AND TESTING	LS				$ -	$ 7,500.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%

106	REMOVAL OF SIDEWALK, SHARED USE PATH, OR DRIVEWAY	SY				$ -	$ 6.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
107	REMOVAL OF DRIVEWAY	SY				$ -	$ 6.50	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
108	REMOVAL OF CURB	LF				$ -	$ 16.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
109	SHARED USE PATH, PCC, 6 IN.	SY				$ -	$ 55.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
110	SIDEWALK, PCC, 5 IN.	SY				$ -	$ 60.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
111	SIDEWALK, CLASS A, PCC, 5 IN.	SY				$ -	$ 90.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
112	DETECTABLE WARNINGS	SF				$ -	$ 60.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
113	SIDEWALK TRENCH DRAIN	EA				$ -	$ 3,500.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
114	DRIVEWAY, PCC, 6 IN.	SY				$ -	$ 70.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
115	DRIVEWAY, PCC, 7 IN.	SY				$ -	$ 75.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
116	GRANULAR SURFACING, DRIVEWAY	TON				$ -	$ 47.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
117	PAVEMENT REMOVAL	SY				$ -	$ 5.50	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
118	CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL	LF				$ -	$ 10.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
119	TEMPORARY PAVEMENT, PCC, 6 IN.	SY				$ -	$ 55.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
120	TEMPORARY PAVEMENT, HMA, 6 IN.	SY				$ -	$ 60.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
121	TEMPORARY GRANULAR	TON				$ -	$ 46.50	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
122	TRAFFIC SIGNALIZATION	LS	$17,820.36	$54,379.54		$72,199.90	$ 150,000.00	0.48133267	0.48133267	$ 72,199.90	100.00%
123	REMOVAL OF TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNALIZATION	LS				$ -	$ 4,053.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
124	RELOCATION OF TEMPORARY SIGNAL POLE	LS				$ -	$ 1,121.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
125	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, SOLVENT/WATERBORNE	STA				$ -	$ 62.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
126	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, DURABLE	STA				$ -	$ 132.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
127	WET, RETROFLECTIVE REMOVABLE TAPE MARKINGS	STA				$ -	$ 200.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
128	PAINTED SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS, DURABLE	EA				$ -	$ 250.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
129	PAVEMENT MARKINGS REMOVED	STA				$ -	$ 55.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
130	GROOVES CUT FOR PAVEMENT MARKINGS	STA				$ -	$ 95.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
131	GROOVES CUT FOR SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS	EA				$ -	$ 195.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
132	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS				$ -	$75,000.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
133	TEMPORARY DIRECTIONAL AND ACCESS SIGNS	EA				$ -	$ 300.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
134	PORTABLE DYNAMIC MESSAGE BOARDS	CDAY				$ -	$ 100.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
135	TEMPORARY BARRIER RAIL, CONCRETE	LF				$ -	$ 40.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
136	TYPE A SIGN ASSEMBLY, REMOVE AND SALVAGE	EA				$ -	$ 100.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
137	FLASHING BEACON SIGN, REMOVE AND SALVAGE	EA				$ -	$ 441.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
138	FLASHING BEACON SIGN, REINSTALL	EA				$ -	$ 1,900.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
139	CONDUIT, HDPE, SDR 13.5, 2"	LF				$ -	$ 18.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
140	FIBER REMOVE AND REINSTALL	LF				$ -	$ 2.20	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
141	FUSION SPLICE	EA				$ -	$ 108.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
142	PULL ROPE	LF				$ -	$ 0.75	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
143	TRACER WIRE	LF				$ -	$ 1.10	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
144	HANDHOLE, TYPE II, FURNISH AND INSTALL	EA				$ -	$ 1,200.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
145	HANDHOLE, TYPE IV, FURNISH AND INSTALL	EA				$ -	$ 3,600.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
146	REMOVE HANDHOLE	EA				$ -	$ 375.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
147	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, TYPE 1 (PERM. LAWN MIX.)	ACRE				$ -	$ 2,300.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
148	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, TYPE 2 (SLOPE AND DITCH)	ACRE				$ -	$ 2,000.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
149	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, TYPE 4 (URBAN TEMP. EROS. CONTROL MIX)	ACRE				$ -	$ 650.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
150	STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP), PREPARATION	LS				$ -	$ 1,800.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
151	STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP), MANAGEMENT	LS				$ -	$10,800.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
152	FILTER SOCK, 12 IN. INSTALLATION	LF				$ -	$ 2.75	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
153	FILTER SOCK, MAINTENANCE AND REMOVAL	LF				$ -	$ 0.20	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
154	TEMPORARY ROLLED EROSION CONTROL PRODUCTS (RECP), TYPE 2C	SY				$ -	$ 1.20	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
155	RIP RAP, CLASS E	TON				$ -	$ 80.50	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
156	RIP RAP, EROSION STONE	TON				$ -	$ 88.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
157	SILT FENCE OR SILT FENCE DITCH CHECK, INSTALLATION	LF				$ -	$ 1.75	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
158	SILT FENCE OR SILT FENCE DITCH CHECK, REMOVAL OF SEDIMENT	LF				$ -	$ 0.05	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
159	SILT FENCE OR SILT FENCE DITCH CHECK, REMOVAL OF DEVICE	LF				$ -	$ 0.05	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
160	EROSION CONTROL, HYDROMULCHING	ACRE				$ -	$ 2,700.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
161	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, DROP-IN, INSTALLATION	EA				$ -	$ 200.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
162	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, DROP-IN, MAINTENANCE	EA				$ -	$ 10.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
163	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, ROCK, INSTALLATION	EA				$ -	$ 205.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
164	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, ROCK, MAINTENANCE	EA				$ -	$ 150.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
165	CHAIN LINK FENCE	LF				$ -	$ 28.35	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
166	REMOVE AND REINSTALL FENCE, WOOD	LF				$ -	$ 42.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
167	REMOVAL OF FENCE, CHAIN LINK	LF				$ -	$ 6.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
168	REMOVAL OF FENCE, FIELD FENCE	LF				$ -	$ 3.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
169	TEMPORARY FENCE, CONSTRUCTION	LF				$ -	$ 4.75	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
170	TEMPORARY FENCE, CHAIN LINK	LF				$ -	$ 8.50	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
171	MEMORIAL BENCH, REMOVAL AND SALVAGE TO CITY	EA				$ -	$ 2,500.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
172	MOBILIZATION	LS				$ -	$400,000.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
173	MAINTENANCE OF POSTAL SERVICE	LS				$ -	$14,000.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
174	MAINTENANCE OF SOLID WASTE COLLECTION	LS				$ -	$14,000.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
175	CONCRETE WASHOUT	LS				$ -	$20,000.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
176	COMPACTING BACKFILL ADJACENT TO BRIDGES, CULVERTS OR STRUCTURES	CY				$ -	$ 150.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
177	REMOVALS, AS PER PLAN	LS				$ -	$10,500.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
178	FLOODED BACKFILL	CY				$ -	$ 62.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
179	EXCAVATION, CLASS 20	CY				$ -	$ 16.50	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
180	GRANULAR MATERIAL FOR BLANKET	CY				$ -	$ 88.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
181	STRUCTURAL CONCRETE (RCB CULVERT)	CY				$ -	$ 640.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
182	REINFORCING STEEL	LBS				$ -	$ 1.50	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
183	PRECAST CONCRETE BOX CULVERT, 8 FT X 4 FT	LF				$ -	$ 625.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
184	PRECAST BOX CULVERT STRAIGHT END SECTION, 8 FTX 4 FT	EA				$ -	$15,000.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
185	TEMPORARY SHORING	LS				$ -	$116,000.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
186	EROSION STONE	TON				$ -	$ 88.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
187	FENCE, CHAIN LINK, VINYL COATED	LF				$ -	$ 175.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
188	REMOVE AND REINSTALL EXISTING PRECAST BOX CULVERT	LS				$ -	$40,000.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
	Change Order Item										
CO1.1	RCB COLLAR	EA				$ -	$10,000.00	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
CO1.2	COLD WEATHER PROTECTION	CY				$ -	$ 17.00	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
CO1.3	HOT WATER FEE	CY				$ -	$ 7.00	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
CO2.1	TRAFFIC SIGNAL BLACK PAINT	LS				$ -	$ 5,971.35	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
CO3.1	GAS UTILITY POTHOLING	LS				$ -	$ 1,155.00	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
CO4.1	EXISTING INTAKES CORE DRILLING	LS				$ -	$ 4,515.50	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
CO5.1	ADDITIONAL STREET DETOUR SIGNAGE	LS				$ -	$ 5,450.00	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
CO6.1	CEMENT STABILIZATION STAGE 3	LS				$ -	$63,669.00	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
CO7.1	SPLICE ENCLOSURE	EA				$ -	$ 8,744.67	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
CO7.2	FIBER OPTIC CABLE	LF				$ -	$ 4.17	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
CO7.3	REMOVAL OF FIBER OPTIC CABLE	LF				$ -	$ 2.31	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
CO7.4	INTAKE ADJUSTMENT	LS				$ -	$ 3,608.00	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%

TOTAL VALUE OF STORED MATERIALS AND VALUE OF STORED MARTERIALS REMAINING TO DATE $551,625.66 $ 284,774.90 51.62%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title:	Grimes Public Safety Center
Contractor:	DDVI
Address:	1817 N. 7th Street, Indianola, IA 50125
Finance Budget Code:	378-150-6499 ***Finance Project #***
Vendor Project or Invoice #:	X242400 ***PO #***
Original Contract Date:	June 25, 2024 ***Vendor #*** 4793

Date of Council Meeting: April 22, 2025 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 3

PAYMENT PERIOD: From: March 1, 2025 Through: March 31, 2025

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 1,365,000.00			
Net change by Change Orders:	$ 4,652.13			
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 1,369,652.13		
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 330,555.77			
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	$ 16,527.79			
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 314,027.98		
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 216,975.44		
SUBTOTAL			$	97,052.54
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$	-
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$	97,052.54
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 1,055,624.15		
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	-	CALENDAR DAYS		

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: DDVI
Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: SVPA Architects, Inc.
Firm Name

Robert F. Clark 04.07.25
Signature Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval:

Signature 4-11-25
Date

Submit to: *Engineering Department*

E-mail: engineering@grimesiowa.gov *Phone:* *(515) 986-4050* *Fax:* *(515) 986-4480*

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	December 24, 2024	$ 197,600.48
2	January 28, 2025	$ 19,374.96
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL **$ 216,975.44**

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	November 26,2026	$ 1,162.44
2	February 11, 2025	$ 751.37
3	March 25, 2025	$ 2,738.32
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL **$ 4,652.13**

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	CALENDAR DAYS
Original Contract Date:	June 25, 2024
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

TO (OWNER):
City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes IA 50111

PROJECT: Grimes Public Safety Center
PROJECT: # X242400

APPLICATION NO: 9
PERIOD TO: 03/01/25 - 03/31/25

CONTRACT DATE:

Distribution to:
OWNER (1)
ARCHITECT (3)
CONTRACTOR (1)

PRIME CONTRACT VOLUME SUMMARY

This coversheet is a summary of all of the payments to be issued this pay period to the prime contractors.

ARCHITECT:
SVPA Architects
1466 28th Street
West Des Moines, IA 50266

CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Application is made for Payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract. Continuation Sheet, AIA Document G703, is attached.

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY

	ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
Change Orders approved in previous months by Owner		
TOTAL	0	0
Approved this Month		
Date / Description		
8/27/24 PCO 001: PR 1 Renda Electric	18,818.00	
11/12/24 PCO 003, 004 & 006	9,842.20	
11/26/24 PCO 002, 005, 007, 008 & 009	19,757.67	
1/14/25 PCO 010	1,754.55	
2/11/25 PCO 011	751.37	
3/25/25 PCO 012, 015, & 016	10,321.32	
TOTALS	61,245.11	0
Net change by Change Order		61,245.11

1.ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM		7,953,842.00
2.Net change by Change Order		61,245.11
3.CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (Line 1+2) (Column C on G703)		8,015,087.11
4.TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE (Column G on G703)		3,641,464.43
5. RETAINAGE:		
a. 5% completed work (Column D + E on G703)	$182,073.22	
b. 5% of Stored Material (Column F on G703) included in above number		
TOTAL RETAINAGE (Line 5a + 5b or Total in Column 1 of G703)		182,073.22
6.TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE (Line 4 less Line 5 Total)		3,459,391.21
7.LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENTS		2,992,010.89
8.CURRENT PAYMENT NOW DUE		467,380.32
9.BALANCE TO FINISH, PLUS RETAINAGE. (Line 3 less Line 6)		4,555,695.90

The undersigned Sub - Contractor certifies that to the best of the Sub - Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Sub - Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Contractor, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR: THE WEITZ COMPANY, LLC

By : Stephanie Morrison April 2, 2025

State of: IOWA County of: POLK
subscribed and sworn to before me this April 2, 2025

NOTARY PUBLIC:
My Commission Expires:

Jeni Day
Notary Public

JENI DAY
Commission Number 751935
My Commission Expires
March 25, 2026

ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising the above application, the Architect certifies to the Owner that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED. . . . . $_____
(Attach explanation if certified differs from the amount applied for.)

ARCHITECT: SVPA Architects

By: _____ Date: _____

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.

Prj #	X242400		App # :	9				Pd From:	3/1/2025
Prj Name	Grimes Public Safety Center		App Date:	4/2/2025				PD TO :	3/31/2025
Sub:			Retain :	5.00%					
A	**B**	**C1**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**G**		**H**	**I**
Item Number	Description of Work	Updated SOV	WORK COMPLETED PREVIOUS (D+E)	This Period	MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E)	Total Completed And Stored (D+E+F)	Percent (G%C)	Balance To Finish (C-G)	Retainage
	Prime Volume								
1	BP #01 - Grading & Utilities - Sandstone	$588,790	474,056.95			474,056.95	81%	114,733	23,702.85
2	BP #02 - General Construction - DDVI	$1,369,652	228,395.20	102,160.57		330,555.77	24%	1,039,096	16,527.79
3	BP #03 - Precast & Steel M&L - Henkel	$1,273,000	1,090,804.00			1,090,804.00	86%	182,196	54,540.20
4	BP #04 - Masonry - Forrest & Associate	$261,343	39,852.00	100,005.00		139,857.00	54%	121,486	6,992.85
5	BP #05 - Roofing & Sheetmetal - Hopkins Roofing	$310,250		172,070.71		172,070.71	55%	138,179	8,603.54
6	BP #06 - Aluminum & Glazing- MAGS	$402,086	10,879.00	1,984.00		12,863.00	3%	389,223	643.15
7	BP #07 - Drywall, Framing, Acoustical & Paint - 1st Interiors	$498,047	229,078.00	4,260.00		233,338.00	47%	264,709	11,666.90
8	BP #08 - Fire Sprinkler - Midwest Automatic Fire Sprinkler	$76,800						76,800	
9	BP #09 - Mechanical - Kruck Plumbing & Heating	$1,754,839	732,566.00	60,590.00	21,909.00	815,065.00	46%	939,774	40,753.25
10	BP #10 - Electrical - Renda Electric	$921,458	192,740.00	29,000.00		221,740.00	24%	699,718	11,087.00
11	BP #11 - Paving - Core Construction	$469,943	151,114.00			151,114.00	32%	318,829	7,555.70
12	BP #12 - Landscaping - Alpha Landscapes	$88,878						88,878	
	GRAND TOTAL	**8,015,087.11**	**3,149,485.15**	**470,070.28**	**21,909.00**	**3,641,464.43**	**45%**	**4,373,623**	**182,073.22**

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION FOR PAYMENT

AIA DOCUMENT G702

TO OWNER:	City of Grimes 101 NE Harvey St Grimes, IA 50111	PROJECT:	Grimes Public Safety	APPLICATION NO:	3
				PERIOD TO:	03/25/25
FROM CONTRACTOR:	DDVI Inc PO Box 743 Indianola, IA 50125	VIA ARCHITECT:	SVPA Architects 1466 28th St, Suite 200 West Des Moines 50266	PROJECT NOS:	24-652
CONTRACT FOR:	Grimes Public Safety			CONTRACT DATE:	

Distribution to:
- ☐ OWNER
- ☐ ARCHITECT
- ☐ CONTRACTOR
- ☐
- ☐

CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Application is made for payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract.
Continuation Sheet, AIA Document G703, is attached.

1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM		$ 1,365,000.00
2. Net change by Change Orders		$ 4,652.13
3. CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (Line 1 & 2)		$ 1,369,652.13
4. TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE (Column G on G703)		$ 330,555.77
5. RETAINAGE:		
a. 5 % of Completed Work (Column D + E on G703)	$ 16,527.79	
b. 5 % of Stored Material (Column F on G703)	$ 0.00	
Total Retainage (Lines 5a + 5b or Total in Column I of G703)		$ 16,527.79
6. TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE (Line 4 Less Line 5 Total)		$ 314,027.98
7. LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT (Line 6 from prior Certificate)		$ 216,975.44
8. CURRENT PAYMENT DUE		$ **97,052.54**
9. BALANCE TO FINISH, INCLUDING RETAINAGE (Line 3 less Line 6)		$ 1,055,624.15

ORDER SUMMARY	ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
Total changes approved in previous months by Owner	$1,162.44	
Total approved this Month	$3,489.69	
TOTALS	$4,652.13	$0.00
NET CHANGES by Change Order	$4,652.13	

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR:

By: _____ Date: 3/24/2025

State of: Iowa County of: Warren
Subscribed and sworn to before me this 24 day of Grimes 2025
Notary Public: Rich Piper
My Commission expires: 2/14/2026

RICH O PIPER JR. COMMISSION NO. 732989 Iowa MY COMM. EXPIRES 2/14/2026 NOTARIAL SEAL

ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising the application, the Architect certifies to the Owner that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED . . . . . $ _____

(Attach explanation if amount certified differes from the amount applied. Initial all figures on this Application and on the Continuation Sheet that are changed to conform to the amount certified.)

ARCHITECT:

By: _____ Date: _____

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.

CONTINUATION SHEET

Grimes

AIA DOCUMENT G703

AIA Document G702, APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION FOR PAYMENT, containing
Contractor's signed certification is attached.
In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.
Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NO: 3
APPLICATION DATE:
PERIOD TO:
ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO:

A	B	C	D	E	F	G		H	I
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	SCHEDULED VALUE	WORK COMPLETED FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION (D + E)	WORK COMPLETED THIS PERIOD	MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E)	TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)	% (G ÷ C)	BALANCE TO FINISH (C - G)	RETAINAGE
	General Conditions								
1.000	General Conditions/Overhead/Profit	$206,090.00	$32,974.40	$14,426.30		$47,400.70	23.00%	$158,689.30	$2,370.04
1.001	Insurance/Bonds	$25,793.00	$25,793.00			$25,793.00	100.00%		$1,289.65
	Temp Heat	$8,500.00		$8,500.00		$8,500.00	100.00%		$425.00
	Temp Barricades	$27,800.00		$2,780.00		$2,780.00	10.00%	$25,020.00	$139.00
	Jobsite Cleaning	$14,000.00					0.00%	$14,000.00	
	Submittals	$20,000.00	$10,000.00	$2,500.00		$12,500.00	62.50%	$7,500.00	$625.00
	Allowance	$2,000.00					0.00%	$2,000.00	
							#DIV/0!		
							#DIV/0!		
	Staking	$2,500.00	$2,500.00			$2,500.00	100.00%		$125.00
							#DIV/0!		
	Flag Pole & Base/bumper post - labor	$650.00					0.00%	$650.00	
	Flag Pole & Base/bumper post - Material	$1,000.00					0.00%	$1,000.00	
							#DIV/0!		
	Screen Wall - Labor	$4,044.00					0.00%	$4,044.00	
	Screen Wall - Material	$10,858.00					0.00%	$10,858.00	
	Trash Enclosure - Labor	$2,534.00							
	Trash Enclosure - Material	$17,452.00							
							#DIV/0!		
	Site Improvements/bike Racks - labor	$125.00					0.00%	$125.00	
	Site Improvements/bike Racks - material	$1,050.00					0.00%	$1,050.00	
							#DIV/0!		
	Slab - Labor	$65,277.00		$22,846.95		$22,846.95	35.00%	$42,430.05	$1,142.35
	Slab - Material	$88,480.00		$30,968.00		$30,968.00	35.00%	$57,512.00	$1,548.40
	Slab on Deck - Labor	$6,160.00							
	Slab on Deck - Material	$4,564.00							
	Footings/Formed Curb - Labor	$50,787.00	$50,787.00			$50,787.00	100.00%		$2,539.35
	Footings/Formed Curb - Material	$85,693.00	$85,693.00			$85,693.00	100.00%		$4,284.65
	Washout	$1,880.00	$564.00	$376.00		$940.00	50.00%	$940.00	$47.00
	Trash Enclosure - Labor	$7,511.00					0.00%	$7,511.00	
	Trash Enclosure - Material	$7,272.00					0.00%	$7,272.00	
	Misc Concrete - Labor	$630.00					0.00%	$630.00	
	Misc Concrete - Material	$746.00					0.00%	$746.00	
							#DIV/0!		
	Sub Total	$663,396.00	$208,311.40	$82,397.25		$290,708.65	43.82%	$341,977.35	$14,535.43

5FAIA DOCUMENT G703 · CONTINUATION SHEET FOR G702 · 1992 EDITION · AIA · © 1992 THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS, 1735 NEW YORK AVE., N.W., WASHINGTON, DC 20006-5292||05F4FbG703-1992

CONTINUATION SHEET

Grimes Public Safety

AIA DOCUMENT G703

AIA Document G702, APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION FOR PAYMENT, containing
Contractor's signed certification is attached.

In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.
Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NO: #REF!
APPLICATION DATE: #REF!
PERIOD TO: #REF!
ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO:

A	B	C	D	E	F	G		H	I
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	SCHEDULED VALUE	WORK COMPLETED		MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E)	TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)	% (G ÷ C)	BALANCE TO FINISH (C - G)	RETAINAGE
			FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION (D + E)	THIS PERIOD					
	Polished Concrete - Labor	$30,000.00						$30,000.00	
	Polished Concrete - Material	$17,200.00					0.00%	$17,200.00	
	Caulking	$3,900.00					0.00%	$3,900.00	
	Conrete Sealers - Labor	$3,750.00					0.00%	$3,750.00	
	Conrete Sealers - Material	$2,400.00					0.00%	$2,400.00	
							#DIV/0!		
	Masonry - Labor	$500.00					0.00%	$500.00	
	Masonry - Material	$600.00					0.00%	$600.00	
							#DIV/0!		
	Structural Steel	$3,500.00					0.00%	$3,500.00	
							#DIV/0!		
	Blocking/Plywood sheathing - Labor	$1,380.00					0.00%	$1,380.00	
	Blocking/Plywood sheathing - Material	$3,802.00					0.00%	$3,802.00	
							#DIV/0!		
	Casework - Labor	$11,330.00					0.00%	$11,330.00	
	Casework - Material	$120,838.00	$12,083.80			$12,083.80	10.00%	$108,754.20	$604.19
							#DIV/0!		
	Roof Plate - Labor	$4,900.00		$2,695.00		$2,695.00	55.00%	$2,205.00	$134.75
	Roof Plate - Material	$12,500.00		$8,750.00		$8,750.00	70.00%	$3,750.00	$437.50
							#DIV/0!		
	Caulking - Labor	$4,100.00					0.00%	$4,100.00	
	Caulking - Material	$4,100.00					0.00%	$4,100.00	
							#DIV/0!		
	Doors - Labor	$9,920.00					0.00%	$9,920.00	
	Doors - Material	$84,824.00					0.00%	$84,824.00	
							#DIV/0!		
	Section Doors - Labor	$8,000.00					0.00%	$8,000.00	
	Section Doors - Material	$55,400.00					0.00%	$55,400.00	
	Section Doors - Shop Drawings	$4,000.00	$4,000.00			$4,000.00	100.00%		$200.00
	Four-Fold Doors - Labor	$12,000.00					0.00%	$12,000.00	
	Four-Fold Doors - Material	$152,800.00					0.00%	$152,800.00	
	Four-Fold Doors - Shop Drawings	$4,000.00	$4,000.00			$4,000.00	100.00%		$200.00
							#DIV/0!		
	Sub Total	$555,744.00	$20,083.80	$11,445.00		$31,528.80	5.67%	$524,215.20	$1,576.44

CONTINUATION SHEET

Grimes Public Safety | *AIA DOCUMENT G703* | PAGE OF PAGES

AIA Document G702, APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION FOR PAYMENT, containing Contractor's signed certification is attached.

In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.
Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NO: 3
APPLICATION DATE: #REF!
PERIOD TO: 3/25/25
ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO:

A	B	C	D	E	F	G		H	I
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	SCHEDULED VALUE	WORK COMPLETED		MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E)	TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)	% (G ÷ C)	BALANCE TO FINISH (C - G)	RETAINAGE
			FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION (D + E)	THIS PERIOD					
							#DIV/0!		
	Window Blocking - Labor	$5,000.00		$2,500.00		$2,500.00	50.00%	$2,500.00	$125.00
	Window Blocking - Material	$4,400.00		$3,080.00		$3,080.00	70.00%	$1,320.00	$154.00
							#DIV/0!		
	Ceramic Tile - Labor	$13,620.00					0.00%	$13,620.00	
	Ceramic Tile - Material	$12,020.00					0.00%	$12,020.00	
							#DIV/0!		
	Epoxy Flooring - Labor	$4,150.00					0.00%	$4,150.00	
	Epoxy Flooring - Material	$1,150.00					0.00%	$1,150.00	
							#DIV/0!		
	Resilient - Labor	$2,990.00					0.00%	$2,990.00	
	Resilient - Material	$6,060.00					0.00%	$6,060.00	
	Carpet - Labor	$1,570.00					0.00%	$1,570.00	
	Carpet - Material	$10,680.00					0.00%	$10,680.00	
							#DIV/0!		
	Chalk & Tack - Labor	$975.00					0.00%	$975.00	
	Chalk & Tack - material	$5,570.00					0.00%	$5,570.00	
							#DIV/0!		
	Toilet Partitions & accessories - Labor	$1,150.00					0.00%	$1,150.00	
	Toilet Partitions & accessories - Material	$15,500.00					0.00%	$15,500.00	
							#DIV/0!		
	Corner Guards - Labor	$300.00					0.00%	$300.00	
	Corner Guards - Material	$2,600.00					0.00%	$2,600.00	
							#DIV/0!		
	Flag Poles - Labor	$350.00					0.00%	$350.00	
	Flag Poles - Material	$3,881.00					0.00%	$3,881.00	
							#DIV/0!		
							#DIV/0!		
							#DIV/0!		
	Sub Total	$91,966.00		$5,580.00		$5,580.00	6.07%	$86,386.00	$279.00

CONTINUATION SHEET

Grimes Public Safety | *AIA DOCUMENT G703* | PAGE OF PAGES

AIA Document G702, APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION FOR PAYMENT, containing Contractor's signed certification is attached.

In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.
Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NO: 3
APPLICATION DATE: #REF!
PERIOD TO: 3/25/25
ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO:

A	B	C	D	E	F	G		H	I
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	SCHEDULED VALUE	WORK COMPLETED		MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E)	TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)	% (G ÷ C)	BALANCE TO FINISH (C - G)	RETAINAGE
			FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION (D + E)	THIS PERIOD					
	Signage - Labor	$18,884.00					0.00%	$18,884.00	
	Signage - Material						#DIV/0!		
							#DIV/0!		
	Fire Ext - Labor	$150.00					0.00%	$150.00	
	Fire Ext - Material	$1,336.00					0.00%	$1,336.00	
							#DIV/0!		
	Mail Boxes - Labor	$40.00					0.00%	$40.00	
	Mail Boxes - Material	$500.00					0.00%	$500.00	
							#DIV/0!		
	Knox Box - Labor	$40.00					0.00%	$40.00	
	Knox Box - Material	$300.00					0.00%	$300.00	
							#DIV/0!		
	Kitchen Appliances - Labor	$1,100.00					0.00%	$1,100.00	
	Kitchen Appliances - Material	$25,000.00					0.00%	$25,000.00	
							#DIV/0!		
	Blinds - L abor	$1,349.00					0.00%	$1,349.00	
	Blinds - Material	$5,195.00					0.00%	$5,195.00	
							#DIV/0!		
	CO#1	$1,162.44					0.00%	$1,162.44	
	CO#2	$751.37					0.00%	$751.37	
	CO#3	$2,738.32		$2,738.32		$2,738.32	100.00%		$136.92
							#DIV/0!		
							#DIV/0!		
	Sub Total	$58,546.13		$2,738.32		$2,738.32	4.68%	$55,807.81	$136.92
	GRAND TOTALS	**1,369,652.13**	**228,395.20**	**102,160.57**	**0.00**	**330,555.77**	24.13%	**1,008,386.36**	**16,527.79**

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title:	Grimes Public Safety Center		
Contractor:	Forrest & Associate, Inc.		
Address:	817 SW 9th Street, Des Moines, IA 50309		
Finance Budget Code:	378-150-6499	***Finance Project #***	
Vendor Project or Invoice #:	14750	***PO #***	
Original Contract Date:	June 25, 2024	***Vendor #***	4260

Date of Council Meeting: April 22, 2025 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 3

PAYMENT PERIOD: From: March 1, 2025 Through: March 25, 2025

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 261,343.00		
Net change by Change Orders:	$ 10,594.86		
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 271,937.86	
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 139,857.00		
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	$ 6,992.85		
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 132,864.15	
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 37,859.40	
SUBTOTAL			$ 95,004.75
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$ -
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$ 95,004.75
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 139,073.71	
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	-	CALENDAR DAYS	

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Forrest & Associate, Inc.
Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: SVPA Architects, Inc.
Firm Name

Robert F. Ol
Signature 04.07.25
Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval:

Matt Olson
Signature 4-11-25
Date

Submit to: *Engineering Department*

E-mail: engineering@grimesiowa.gov *Phone:* *(515) 986-4050* *Fax:* *(515) 986-4480*

Date Printed: 3/31/2025

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	August 27, 2024	$ 2,234.40
2	March 25, 2025	$ 35,625.00
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL **$ 37,859.40**

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	April 8, 2025	$ 10,594.86
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL **$ 10,594.86**

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	CALENDAR DAYS
Original Contract Date:	June 25,2024
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

TO (OWNER):
City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes IA 50111

PROJECT: Grimes Public Safety Center
PROJECT: # X242400

APPLICATION NO: 9
PERIOD TO: 03/01/25 - 03/31/25

Distribution to:
OWNER (1)
ARCHITECT (3)
CONTRACTOR (1)

PRIME CONTRACT VOLUME SUMMARY

This coversheet is a summary of all of the payments to be issued this pay period to the prime contractors.

ARCHITECT:
SVPA Architects
1466 28th Street
West Des Moines, IA 50266

CONTRACT DATE:

CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY		ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
Change Orders approved in previous months by Owner			
TOTAL		0	0
Approved this Month			
Date	Description		
8/27/24	PCO 001: PR 1 Renda Electric	18,818.00	
11/12/24	PCO 003, 004 & 006	9,842.20	
11/26/24	PCO 002, 005, 007, 008 & 009	19,757.67	
1/14/25	PCO 010	1,754.55	
2/11/25	PCO 011	751.37	
3/25/25	PCO 012, 015, & 016	10,321.32	
TOTALS		61,245.11	0
Net change by Change Order			61,245.11

Application is made for Payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract. Continuation Sheet, AIA Document G703, is attached.

1.ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM		7,953,842.00
2.Net change by Change Order		61,245.11
3.CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (Line 1+2) (Column C on G703)		8,015,087.11
4.TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE (Column G on G703)		3,641,464.43
5. RETAINAGE:		
a. 5% completed work (Column D + E on G703)	$182,073.22	
b. 5% of Stored Material (Column F on G703) included in above number		
TOTAL RETAINAGE (Line 5a + 5b or Total in Column 1 of G703)		182,073.22
6.TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE (Line 4 less Line 5 Total)		3,459,391.21
7.LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENTS		2,992,010.89
8.CURRENT PAYMENT NOW DUE		467,380.32
9.BALANCE TO FINISH, PLUS RETAINAGE. (Line 3 less Line 6)		4,555,695.90

The undersigned Sub - Contractor certifies that to the best of the Sub - Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Sub - Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Contractor, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR: THE WEITZ COMPANY, LLC

By : Stephanie Morrison April 2, 2025

State of: IOWA County of: POLK
subscribed and sworn to before me this April 2, 2025

NOTARY PUBLIC:
My Commission Expires:

Jeni Day
Notary Public

JENI DAY
Commission Number 751935
My Commission Expires
March 25, 2026

ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising the above application, the Architect certifies to the Owner that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED. . . . . $_____
(Attach explanation if certified differs from the amount applied for.)

ARCHITECT: SVPA Architects

By: _____ Date: _____

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.

Prj #	X242400		App # :	9				Pd From:	3/1/2025
Prj Name	Grimes Public Safety Center		App Date:	4/2/2025				PD TO :	3/31/2025
Sub:			Retain :	5.00%					

A	B	C1	D	E	F	G		H	I
Item Number	Description of Work	Updated SOV	WORK COMPLETED PREVIOUS (D+E)	WORK COMPLETED This Period	MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E)	Total Completed And Stored (D+E+F)	Percent (G%C)	Balance To Finish (C-G)	Retainage
	Prime Volume								
1	BP #01 - Grading & Utilities - Sandstone	$588,790	474,056.95			474,056.95	81%	114,733	23,702.85
2	BP #02 - General Construction - DDVI	$1,369,652	228,395.20	102,160.57		330,555.77	24%	1,039,096	16,527.79
3	BP #03 - Precast & Steel M&L - Henkel	$1,273,000	1,090,804.00			1,090,804.00	86%	182,196	54,540.20
4	BP #04 - Masonry - Forrest & Associate	$261,343	39,852.00	100,005.00		139,857.00	54%	121,486	6,992.85
5	BP #05 - Roofing & Sheetmetal - Hopkins Roofing	$310,250		172,070.71		172,070.71	55%	138,179	8,603.54
6	BP #06 - Aluminum & Glazing- MAGS	$402,086	10,879.00	1,984.00		12,863.00	3%	389,223	643.15
7	BP #07 - Drywall, Framing, Acoustical & Paint - 1st Interiors	$498,047	229,078.00	4,260.00		233,338.00	47%	264,709	11,666.90
8	BP #08 - Fire Sprinkler - Midwest Automatic Fire Sprinkler	$76,800						76,800	
9	BP #09 - Mechanical - Kruck Plumbing & Heating	$1,754,839	732,566.00	60,590.00	21,909.00	815,065.00	46%	939,774	40,753.25
10	BP #10 - Electrical - Renda Electric	$921,458	192,740.00	29,000.00		221,740.00	24%	699,718	11,087.00
11	BP #11 - Paving - Core Construction	$469,943	151,114.00			151,114.00	32%	318,829	7,555.70
12	BP #12 - Landscaping - Alpha Landscapes	$88,878						88,878	
	GRAND TOTAL	**8,015,087.11**	**3,149,485.15**	**470,070.28**	**21,909.00**	**3,641,464.43**	**45%**	**4,373,623**	**182,073.22**

CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION FOR PAYMENT -- Const Manager-Adviser

TO OWNER: W003 The Weitz Company
611 5th Ave
Des Moines, IA 50309

Project : Grimes Public Safety Center
F&A Job # 241035

VIA ARCHITECT:

APPLICATION NO: 3
PERIOD TO: 03/31/25
APPLICATION DATE: 03/31/25
PROJECT NO.: 241035
ORDER #

FROM CONTRACTOR: FORREST & ASSOCIATE INC
817 SW 9th Street
Des Moines, IA 50309

Contract Date: 6/19/2024

CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Application is made for Payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract.
Continuation Sheet, AIA Document G703, is attached.

1	ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM	$ 261,343.00
2	Net change by Change Orders	$ 10,594.86
3	CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (LINE 1+2)	$ 271,937.86
4	TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE: (Column G on pg 2)	$ 139,857.00
5	RETAINAGE: (Cear field J20 for retainer invoice)	
	5% %of Progress Payment	$ 6,992.85 X
6	TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE (Line 4 less Line 5)	$ 132,864.15
7	LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT (Line 6 from prior Certificate)	$ 37,859.40
8	CURRENT PAYMENT DUE	$ 95,004.75
9	BALANCE TO FINISH, INCLUDING RETAINAGE (Line 3 less Line 6)	$ 139,073.71

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY	ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
Total changes approved in previous months by Owner		$ -
Total approved this Month	$ 10,594.86	$ -
TOTALS	$ 10,594.86	$ -
NET CHANGES by Change/Field Order	$ 10,594.86	

Approved By Owner: _____

Date: _____

The undersigned Contracor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR: ***FORREST & ASSOCIATE INC***

By: _____ Date: 03/31/25

State of: Iowa
County of: Polk
Subscribed and sworn to before me this 31 day of March 2025

RUTH E BEYER
Commission Number 819528
My Commission Expires
August 15, 2025

Notary Public: Ruth Beyer
My Commission Expires: 15-Aug-25

CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising this application, the Construction Manager and Architect certify to the Owner that to the best of their knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the Amount Certified.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED . . . . . . _____

(Attach explanation if amount certified differs from the amount applied for. Initial all figures on this application and on the Continuation Sheet that changed to conform to the amount certified.)

CONSTRUCTION MANAGER:

By: _____ Date: _____

ARCHITECT:

By: _____ Date: _____

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.

F&A FM130104

SCHEDULE OF VALUES - ITEMIZATION SHEET | Due Date: 04/30/25 | PAGE ___ OF ___ PAGES

The Contractor's APPLICATION FOR AND CERTIFICATION OF PAYMENT (DMPSFM-500), containing Contractor's signed Certificate is attached. In calculations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.

Application No. 3
Application Date: 3/31/25
Period To: 3/31/25

Job: Grimes Public Safety Center | **F&A Job #** 241035 | $ 261,343.00 | Project No: 241035

A	B	C	D	E	F	G		H	I
ITEM	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	SCHEDULED VALUE	WORK COMPLETED			TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)	% (G/C)	BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G)	RETAINAGE 5%
			Previous Applications	Work in Place	Stored Materials (not in D or E)				
	CONTRACT								$ -
			$ -			$ -		$ -	$ -
	Bond	$ 2,352.00	$ 2,352.00			$ 2,352.00	100%	$ -	$ 117.60
	Mobilize & Setup	$ 5,000.00	$ 2,500.00			$ 2,500.00	50%	$ 2,500.00	$ 125.00
			$ -			$ -		$ -	$ -
	CMU		$ -			$ -		$ -	$ -
	Materials	$ 20,000.00	$ 15,000.00	$ 5.00		$ 15,005.00	75%	$ 4,995.00	$ 750.25
	Labor	$ 40,000.00	$ 20,000.00			$ 20,000.00	50%	$ 20,000.00	$ 1,000.00
			$ -			$ -		$ -	$ -
	Brick		$ -			$ -		$ -	$ -
	Materials	$ 105,000.00	$ -	$ 90,000.00		$ 90,000.00	86%	$ 15,000.00	$ 4,500.00
	Labor	$ 88,991.00	$ -	$ 10,000.00		$ 10,000.00	11%	$ 78,991.00	$ 500.00
			$ -			$ -		$ -	$ -
CO #1	Water for LB CMU	$ 10,594.86	$ -			$ -		$ 10,594.86	$ -
			$ -			$ -		$ -	$ -
			$ -			$ -		$ -	$ -
			$ -			$ -		$ -	$ -
			$ -			$ -		$ -	$ -
			$ -			$ -		$ -	$ -
			$ -			$ -		$ -	$ -
			$ -			$ -		$ -	$ -
			$ -			$ -		$ -	$ -
			$ -			$ -		$ -	$ -
			$ -			$ -		$ -	$ -
			$ -			$ -		$ -	$ -
			$ -			$ -		$ -	$ -
			$ -			$ -		$ -	$ -
			$ -			$ -		$ -	$ -
			$ -			$ -		$ -	$ -
			$ -			$ -		$ -	$ -
> > >	Retainer Requested		$ -			$ -		$ -	$ -
	TOTALS * * * * *	**$ 271,937.86**	**$ 39,852.00**	**$ 100,005.00**	**$ -**	**$ 139,857.00**	51%	**$ 132,080.86**	**$ 6,992.85**

Forrest & Associate INC.

Quality Masonry Renovation/Construction Since 1960

817 S.W. 9th Street • Des Moines, Iowa 50309-4579
Phone: 515-283-0497 • Fax: 515-283-0514
Email: Forrest@forrestassociate.com • Website: www.forrestassociate.com

INVOICE No. 15092

W003 **The Weitz Company**
611 5th Ave
Des Moines, IA 50309

email: Jeni.Day@weitz.com

DATE	March 31, 2025
JOB NO	241035
LOCATION	Grimes Public Safety Center

Pay App 3

DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
	ORIGINAL CONTRACT AMOUNT:	$ 261,343.00
	Change Orders:	$ 10,594.86
		$ 271,937.86
	GROSS CONTRACT COMPLETED TO DATE:	$ 139,857.00
	Less Previously Billed Gross:	$ (39,852.00)
		$ 100,005.00
	Less Retainage: **5%**	$ (5,000.25)
	Amount Due:	$ 95,004.75

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title: Grimes Public Safety Center
Contractor: Hopkins Roofing
Address: 929 Opportunity Lane, Pella, IA 50219
Finance Budget Code: 378-150-6499 ***Finance Project #***
Vendor Project or Invoice #: X242400 ***PO #***
Original Contract Date: June 25, 2024 ***Vendor #*** 4798

Date of Council Meeting: April 22, 2025 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 1
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: March 1, 2025 Through: March 31, 2025

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 310,250.00			
Net change by Change Orders:	$ -			
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 310,250.00		
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 172,070.71			
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	$ 8,603.54			
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 163,467.17		
Less previous applications for payment:		$ -		
SUBTOTAL			$	163,467.17
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$	-
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$	163,467.17
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 146,782.83		
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	-	CALENDAR DAYS		

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Hopkins Roofing
Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: SVPA Architects, Inc.
Firm Name

Robert F. Ohl 04.07.25
Signature Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval:

Signature 4-11-25
Date

Submit to: *Engineering Department*
E-mail: engineering@grimesiowa.gov *Phone:* *(515) 986-4050* *Fax:* *(515) 986-4480*

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL **$ -**

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL **$ -**

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	CALENDAR DAYS
Original Contract Date:	June 25,2024
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

TO (OWNER):
City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes IA 50111

PROJECT: Grimes Public Safety Center
PROJECT: # X242400

APPLICATION NO: 9
PERIOD TO: 03/01/25 - 03/31/25

CONTRACT DATE:

Distribution to:
OWNER (1)
ARCHITECT (3)
CONTRACTOR (1)

PRIME CONTRACT VOLUME SUMMARY

This coversheet is a summary of all of the payments to be issued this pay period to the prime contractors.

ARCHITECT:
SVPA Architects
1466 28th Street
West Des Moines, IA 50266

CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY

	ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
Change Orders approved in previous months by Owner		
TOTAL	0	0
Approved this Month		
Date / Description		
8/27/24 PCO 001: PR 1 Renda Electric	18,818.00	
11/12/24 PCO 003, 004 & 006	9,842.20	
11/26/24 PCO 002, 005, 007, 008 & 009	19,757.67	
1/14/25 PCO 010	1,754.55	
2/11/25 PCO 011	751.37	
3/25/25 PCO 012, 015, & 016	10,321.32	
TOTALS	61,245.11	0
Net change by Change Order		61,245.11

Application is made for Payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract. Continuation Sheet, AIA Document G703, is attached.

1.ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM		7,953,842.00
2.Net change by Change Order		61,245.11
3.CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (Line 1+2) (Column C on G703)		8,015,087.11
4.TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE (Column G on G703)		3,641,464.43
5. RETAINAGE:		
a. 5% completed work (Column D + E on G703)	$182,073.22	
b. 5% of Stored Material (Column F on G703) included in above number		
TOTAL RETAINAGE (Line 5a + 5b or Total in Column 1 of G703)		182,073.22
6.TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE (Line 4 less Line 5 Total)		3,459,391.21
7.LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENTS		2,992,010.89
8.CURRENT PAYMENT NOW DUE		467,380.32
9.BALANCE TO FINISH, PLUS RETAINAGE. (Line 3 less Line 6)		4,555,695.90

The undersigned Sub - Contractor certifies that to the best of the Sub - Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Sub - Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Contractor, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR: THE WEITZ COMPANY, LLC

By : Stephanie Morrison April 2, 2025

State of: IOWA County of: POLK
subscribed and sworn to before me this April 2, 2025

NOTARY PUBLIC:
My Commission Expires:

Jeni Day
Notary Public

JENI DAY
Commission Number 751935
My Commission Expires
March 25, 2026

ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising the above application, the Architect certifies to the Owner that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED. . . . . $_____
(Attach explanation if certified differs from the amount applied for.)

ARCHITECT: SVPA Architects

By: _____ Date: _____

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.

Prj #	X242400		App # :	9				Pd From:	3/1/2025
Prj Name	Grimes Public Safety Center		App Date:	4/2/2025				PD TO :	3/31/2025
Sub:			Retain :	5.00%					
A	**B**	**C1**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**G**		**H**	**I**
Item Number	Description of Work	Updated SOV	WORK COMPLETED PREVIOUS (D+E)	WORK COMPLETED This Period	MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E)	Total Completed And Stored (D+E+F)	Percent (G%C)	Balance To Finish (C-G)	Retainage
	Prime Volume								
1	BP #01 - Grading & Utilities - Sandstone	$588,790	474,056.95			474,056.95	81%	114,733	23,702.85
2	BP #02 - General Construction - DDVI	$1,369,652	228,395.20	102,160.57		330,555.77	24%	1,039,096	16,527.79
3	BP #03 - Precast & Steel M&L - Henkel	$1,273,000	1,090,804.00			1,090,804.00	86%	182,196	54,540.20
4	BP #04 - Masonry - Forrest & Associate	$261,343	39,852.00	100,005.00		139,857.00	54%	121,486	6,992.85
5	BP #05 - Roofing & Sheetmetal - Hopkins Roofing	$310,250		172,070.71		172,070.71	55%	138,179	8,603.54
6	BP #06 - Aluminum & Glazing- MAGS	$402,086	10,879.00	1,984.00		12,863.00	3%	389,223	643.15
7	BP #07 - Drywall, Framing, Acoustical & Paint - 1st Interiors	$498,047	229,078.00	4,260.00		233,338.00	47%	264,709	11,666.90
8	BP #08 - Fire Sprinkler - Midwest Automatic Fire Sprinkler	$76,800						76,800	
9	BP #09 - Mechanical - Kruck Plumbing & Heating	$1,754,839	732,566.00	60,590.00	21,909.00	815,065.00	46%	939,774	40,753.25
10	BP #10 - Electrical - Renda Electric	$921,458	192,740.00	29,000.00		221,740.00	24%	699,718	11,087.00
11	BP #11 - Paving - Core Construction	$469,943	151,114.00			151,114.00	32%	318,829	7,555.70
12	BP #12 - Landscaping - Alpha Landscapes	$88,878						88,878	
	GRAND TOTAL	**8,015,087.11**	**3,149,485.15**	**470,070.28**	**21,909.00**	**3,641,464.43**	**45%**	**4,373,623**	**182,073.22**

Document G702™ - 1992

Application and Certificate for Payment

To Owner
Weitz Company
611 5th Ave
Suite 300
Des Moines IA 50309

From Contractor
Hopkins Roofing, Inc.
929 Opportunity Lane
Pella IA 50219
United States

Project
Grimes Public Safety Center Grimes Public Safety Center
Weitz Company
611 5th Ave
Suite 300
Des Moines IA 50309

Via Architect

APPLICATION NO: 1
PERIOD TO: 3/31/2025
CONTRACT FOR: Grimes Public Safety Center
CONTRACT DATE: 10/30/2024
PROJECT NOS: Weitz Company : Grimes Public Safety Center
DUE DATE: 4/25/2025

Distribution to:
OWNER ☐
ARCHITECT ☐
CONTRACTOR ☐
FIELD ☐
OTHER ☐

Contractor's Application for Payment

Application is made for payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract.
AIA Document G703™, Continuation Sheet, is attached.

1. Original Contract Sum		$310,250.00
2. Net Change by Change Orders		$0.00
3. Contract Sum To Date *(Line 1 ± 2)*		$310,250.00
4. Total Completed & Stored To Date		$172,070.71
5. Retainage		
a. 5.00% of Completed Work *(Columns D + E on G703)*	$8,603.54	
b. 5.00% of Stored Material *(Columns F on G703)*	$0.00	
Total Retainage *(Lines 5a + 5b, or Total in Column I of G703)*		$8,603.54
6. Total Earned Less Retainage *(Line 4 minus Line 5 Total)*		$163,467.17
7. Less Previous Certificates for Payment *(Line 6 from Prior Certificate)*		$0.00
8. Current Payment Due		***$163,467.17***
9. Balance to Finish, Including Retainage *(Line 3 minus Line 6)*	$146,782.83	

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY	ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
Total changes approved in previous months by Owner	$0.00	$0.00
Total approved this month	$0.00	$0.00
TOTAL	$0.00	$0.00
NET CHANGES by Change Order		$0.00

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR:
By: Tiffany Visser Date: 3/24/25
State of: Iowa
County of: Marion
Subscribed and sworn to before me this 24 day of March
Notary Public: Kristine Kramer
My commission expires: 11-11-27

Kristine Lynn Kramer
Commission Number 860295
My Commission Expires
November 11, 2027

Architect's Certificate for Payment

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising this application, the Architect certifies to the Owner that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to the payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED

AMOUNT CERTIFIED $ _____

(Attach explanation if amount certified differs from the amount applied. Initial all figures on this Application and on the Continuation Sheet that are changed to conform with the amount certified.)

ARCHITECT:
By: _____ Date: _____

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.

Document G703™ - 1992

Continuation Sheet

AIA Document G702™, Application and Certificate for Payment, or G732™, Application and Certificate for Payment, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition, containing Contractor's signed certification is attached. Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NO: 1

APPLICATION DATE: 3/24/2025

PERIOD TO: 3/31/2025

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO: Weitz Company : Grimes Public Safety Center

A	B	C	D	E	F	G		H	I
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	SCHEDULED VALUE	WORK COMPLETED		MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED *(Not in D or E)*	TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE *(D+E+F)*	% *(G÷C)*	BALANCE TO FINISH *(C-G)*	RETAINAGE *(If variable rate)*
			FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION *(D+E)*	THIS PERIOD					
1	Low Slope Material	$167,905.39	$0.00	$140,500.98		$140,500.98	83.6787%	$27,404.41	$7,025.05
2	Low Slope Labor	$121,578.93	$0.00	$30,394.73		$30,394.73	25.0%	$91,184.20	$1,519.74
3	Equipment Rental	$4,700.00	$0.00	$1,175.00		$1,175.00	25.0%	$3,525.00	$58.75
4	Low Slope Miscellaneous	$16,065.68	$0.00	$0.00		$0.00	0.0%	$16,065.68	$0.00
	GRAND TOTAL	**$310,250.00**	$0.00	$172,070.71		$172,070.71	55.462%	$138,179.29	$8,603.54

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title: Grimes Public Safety Center
Contractor: Kruck Plumbing & Heating, Inc.
Address: 615 Story St., Boone, IA 50036
Finance Budget Code: 378-150-6499 ***Finance Project #***
Vendor Project or Invoice #: X242400 ***PO #***
Original Contract Date: June 25, 2024 ***Vendor #*** 4799

Date of Council Meeting: April 22, 2025 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 9
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: March 1, 2025 Through: March 31, 2025

Contract Summary

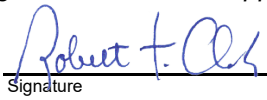
Original Contract Amount:	$ 1,747,000.00			
Net change by Change Orders:	$ 7,839.29			
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 1,754,839.29		
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 815,065.00			
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	$ 40,753.25			
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 774,311.75		
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 695,937.70		
SUBTOTAL			$	78,374.05
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$	-
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$	78,374.05
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 980,527.54		
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	- CALENDAR DAYS			

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

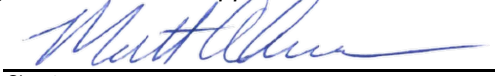
Construction Contractor Approval: Kruck Plumbing & Heating, Inc.
Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: SVPA Architects, Inc.
Firm Name


Signature 04.07.25
Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval:


Signature 4-11-25
Date

Submit to: *Engineering Department*
E-mail: engineering@grimesiowa.gov *Phone:* *(515) 986-4050* *Fax:* *(515) 986-4480*

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	8/27/2024	$ 17,100.00
2	09/24/24	$ 5,700.00
3	10/22/24	$ 33,012.50
4	11/26/24	$ 65,515.80
5	12/24/24	$ 271,642.05
6	01/28/25	$ 61,906.75
7	02/25/25	$ 119,179.40
8	03/25/25	$ 121,881.20
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL **$ 695,937.70**

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	November 26, 2024	$ 7,839.29
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL **$ 7,839.29**

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	CALENDAR DAYS
Original Contract Date:	June 25,2024
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

TO (OWNER):
City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes IA 50111

PROJECT: Grimes Public Safety Center
PROJECT: # X242400

APPLICATION NO: 9
PERIOD TO: 03/01/25 - 03/31/25

CONTRACT DATE:

Distribution to:
OWNER (1)
ARCHITECT (3)
CONTRACTOR (1)

PRIME CONTRACT VOLUME SUMMARY

This coversheet is a summary of all of the payments to be issued this pay period to the prime contractors.

ARCHITECT:
SVPA Architects
1466 28th Street
West Des Moines, IA 50266

CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Application is made for Payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract. Continuation Sheet, AIA Document G703, is attached.

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY

	ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
Change Orders approved in previous months by Owner		
TOTAL	0	0
Approved this Month		
Date / Description		
8/27/24 PCO 001: PR 1 Renda Electric	18,818.00	
11/12/24 PCO 003, 004 & 006	9,842.20	
11/26/24 PCO 002, 005, 007, 008 & 009	19,757.67	
1/14/25 PCO 010	1,754.55	
2/11/25 PCO 011	751.37	
3/25/25 PCO 012, 015, & 016	10,321.32	
TOTALS	61,245.11	0
Net change by Change Order		61,245.11

1.ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM		7,953,842.00
2.Net change by Change Order		61,245.11
3.CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (Line 1+2) (Column C on G703)		8,015,087.11
4.TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE (Column G on G703)		3,641,464.43
5. RETAINAGE:		
a. 5% completed work (Column D + E on G703)	$182,073.22	
b. 5% of Stored Material (Column F on G703) included in above number		
TOTAL RETAINAGE (Line 5a + 5b or Total in Column 1 of G703)		182,073.22
6.TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE (Line 4 less Line 5 Total)		3,459,391.21
7.LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENTS		2,992,010.89
8.CURRENT PAYMENT NOW DUE		467,380.32
9.BALANCE TO FINISH, PLUS RETAINAGE. (Line 3 less Line 6)		4,555,695.90

The undersigned Sub - Contractor certifies that to the best of the Sub - Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Sub - Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Contractor, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR: THE WEITZ COMPANY, LLC

By : Stephanie Morrison April 2, 2025

State of: IOWA County of: POLK
subscribed and sworn to before me this April 2, 2025

NOTARY PUBLIC:
My Commission Expires:

Jeni Day
Notary Public

JENI DAY
Commission Number 751935
My Commission Expires
March 25, 2026

ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising the above application, the Architect certifies to the Owner that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED. . . . . $_____
(Attach explanation if certified differs from the amount applied for.)

ARCHITECT: SVPA Architects

By: _____ Date: _____

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.

Prj #	X242400		App # :	9				Pd From:	3/1/2025
Prj Name	Grimes Public Safety Center		App Date:	4/2/2025				PD TO :	3/31/2025
Sub:			Retain :	5.00%					
A	**B**	**C1**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**G**		**H**	**I**
Item Number	Description of Work	Updated SOV	WORK COMPLETED PREVIOUS (D+E)	This Period	MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E)	Total Completed And Stored (D+E+F)	Percent (G%C)	Balance To Finish (C-G)	Retainage
	Prime Volume								
1	BP #01 - Grading & Utilities - Sandstone	$588,790	474,056.95			474,056.95	81%	114,733	23,702.85
2	BP #02 - General Construction - DDVI	$1,369,652	228,395.20	102,160.57		330,555.77	24%	1,039,096	16,527.79
3	BP #03 - Precast & Steel M&L - Henkel	$1,273,000	1,090,804.00			1,090,804.00	86%	182,196	54,540.20
4	BP #04 - Masonry - Forrest & Associate	$261,343	39,852.00	100,005.00		139,857.00	54%	121,486	6,992.85
5	BP #05 - Roofing & Sheetmetal - Hopkins Roofing	$310,250		172,070.71		172,070.71	55%	138,179	8,603.54
6	BP #06 - Aluminum & Glazing- MAGS	$402,086	10,879.00	1,984.00		12,863.00	3%	389,223	643.15
7	BP #07 - Drywall, Framing, Acoustical & Paint - 1st Interiors	$498,047	229,078.00	4,260.00		233,338.00	47%	264,709	11,666.90
8	BP #08 - Fire Sprinkler - Midwest Automatic Fire Sprinkler	$76,800						76,800	
9	BP #09 - Mechanical - Kruck Plumbing & Heating	$1,754,839	732,566.00	60,590.00	21,909.00	815,065.00	46%	939,774	40,753.25
10	BP #10 - Electrical - Renda Electric	$921,458	192,740.00	29,000.00		221,740.00	24%	699,718	11,087.00
11	BP #11 - Paving - Core Construction	$469,943	151,114.00			151,114.00	32%	318,829	7,555.70
12	BP #12 - Landscaping - Alpha Landscapes	$88,878						88,878	
	GRAND TOTAL	**8,015,087.11**	**3,149,485.15**	**470,070.28**	**21,909.00**	**3,641,464.43**	**45%**	**4,373,623**	**182,073.22**

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

TO OWNER:	City of Grimes 101 NE Harvey St Grimes, IA 50111	PROJECT:	Grimes Public Safety Center 2001 SW 6th Street Grimes, IA 50111	INVOICE NO:	940-9	DISTRIBUTION TO:
				APPLICATION NO:	9	OWNER ☐
				PERIOD TO:	3/31/2025	CONST. MANAGER ☐
				CONTRACT DATE:	6/24/2024	ARCHITECT ☐
				PROJECT NO:	23012	FIELD ☐
FROM CONTRACTOR:	Kruck Plumbing & Heating Co., Inc. 615 Story Street Boone, IA 50036	VIA CONSTRUCTION MANAGER:	Weitz Company	JOB NO:	940	OTHER ☐
		VIA ARCHITECT:	SVPA Acchitects Inc			

CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Application is made for payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract.
Continuation Sheet is attached.

1.	ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM		$ 1,747,000.00
2.	NET CHANGES IN THE WORK		$ 7,839.29
3.	CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (LINE 1+/-2)		$ 1,754,839.29
4.	TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE (Column G on Continuation Sheet)		$ 815,065.00
5.	RETAINAGE		
	a. _____% of Completed Work	$ 15,167.00	
	b. _____% of Stored Material	$ 25,586.25	
	Total Retainage		$ 40,753.25
6.	TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE		$ 774,311.75
7.	LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT		695,937.70
8.	CURRENT PAYMENT DUE		$ 78,374.05
9.	BALANCE TO FINISH, PLUS RETAINAGE	$ 980,527.54	

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN THE WORK	ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
Total changes approved in previous months by Owner	$ 7,839.29	$ 0.00
Total approved this month, including Construction Change Directives	$ 0.00	$ 0.00
TOTALS	$ 7,839.29	$ 0.00
NET CHANGES IN THE WORK	$ 7,839.29	

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR:
By: _____ Date: 3/25/25
State of: IA
County of: Boone
Subscribed and sworn to before me this 25 day of March 2025
Notary Public: Cody Bowers
My Commission expires: 3/15/2028

NOTARIAL SEAL IOWA
CODY BOWERS
COMMISSION NUMBER 727398
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES
MARCH 15, 2028

CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with Contract Documents, based on evaluations of the Work and the data comprising this application, the Construction Manager and Architect certify to the Owner that to the best of their knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED ..... $ _____
(Attach explanation if amount certified differs from the amount applied. Initial all figures on this Application and on the Continuation Sheet that are changed to conform with the amount certified.)

CONSTRUCTION MANAGER:
By: _____ Date: _____
ARCHITECT: (*NOTE: If Multiple Prime Contractors are responsible for performing portions of the Project, the Architect's Certification is not required.*)
By: _____ Date: _____
This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.

CONTINUATION SHEET

Invoice Number: 940-9
Application Number: 9
Application Date: 3/25/2025
Period To: 3/31/2025
Project No: 23012
Job Number: 940

A	B	C	D	E	F	G		H	I
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	SCHEDULED VALUE	WORK COMPLETED FROM PREV APPLICATION (D+E)	WORK COMPLETED THIS PERIOD	MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (Not in D or E)	TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)	% (G/C)	BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G)	RETAINAGE
1	General Conditions - L	107,000.00	57,000.00	12,000.00	0.00	69,000.00	64	38,000.00	3,450.00
2	Submittals / Engineering - L	53,000.00	52,000.00	0.00	0.00	52,000.00	98	1,000.00	2,600.00
3	UG San/Storm/Water - M	67,000.00	64,000.00	1,500.00	0.00	65,500.00	98	1,500.00	3,275.00
4	UG San/Storm/Water - L	47,000.00	45,000.00	1,000.00	0.00	46,000.00	98	1,000.00	2,300.00
5	Ag Water/Vent/Storm - M	42,000.00	1,000.00	6,000.00	20,759.00	27,759.00	66	14,241.00	1,387.95
6	Ag Water/Vent/Storm - L	40,000.00	1,000.00	4,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	13	35,000.00	250.00
7	Nat Gas/Compressed Air - M	24,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	24,000.00	0.00
8	Nat Gas/Compressed Air - L	20,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	20,000.00	0.00
9	Domestic Water - M	65,000.00	1,000.00	4,000.00	22,018.00	27,018.00	42	37,982.00	1,350.90
10	Domestic Water - L	35,000.00	1,000.00	2,000.00	0.00	3,000.00	9	32,000.00	150.00
11	Plumbing Fixtures/Drains - M	149,000.00	0.00	8,381.00	77,791.00	86,172.00	58	62,828.00	4,308.60
12	Plumbing Fixtures/Drains - L	47,000.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	1,000.00	2	46,000.00	50.00
13	Plumbing/HVAC Insulation - M	24,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	24,000.00	0.00
14	Plumbing/HVAC Insulation - L	24,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	24,000.00	0.00
15	HVAC Controls - M	69,375.00	0.00	0.00	47,385.00	47,385.00	68	21,990.00	2,369.25
16	HVAC Controls - L	69,375.00	19,750.00	0.00	0.00	19,750.00	28	49,625.00	987.50

CONTINUATION SHEET

Invoice Number: 940-9
Application Number: 9
Application Date: 3/25/2025
Period To: 3/31/2025
Project No: 23012
Job Number: 940

A	B	C	D	E	F	G		H	I
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	SCHEDULED VALUE	WORK COMPLETED FROM PREV APPLICATION (D+E)	WORK COMPLETED THIS PERIOD	MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (Not in D or E)	TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)	% (G/C)	BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G)	RETAINAGE
17	Test & Balance - L	13,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	13,000.00	0.00
18	HVAC Treatment - L	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	5,000.00	0.00
19	Hydronic Pump & Specialties - M	94,000.00	0.00	4,000.00	30,806.00	34,806.00	37	59,194.00	1,740.30
20	Hydronic Pump & Specialties - L	50,000.00	1,000.00	2,000.00	0.00	3,000.00	6	47,000.00	150.00
21	Hydronic Pumps/Boilers - M	38,000.00	0.00	0.00	32,016.00	32,016.00	84	5,984.00	1,600.80
22	Hydronic Pumps/Boilers - L	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	10,000.00	0.00
23	HVAC Ducts & Accessories - M	137,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	22,498.00	27,498.00	20	109,502.00	1,374.90
24	HVAC Ducts & Accessories - L	75,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	7	70,000.00	250.00
25	Engine Exhaust System - M	40,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	40,000.00	0.00
26	Engine Exhaust System - L	40,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	40,000.00	0.00
27	EF-Registers-VAVs - M	18,000.00	0.00	0.00	11,915.00	11,915.00	66	6,085.00	595.75
28	EF-Registers-VAVs - L	8,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	8,000.00	0.00
29	MAU-1-Hood-KEF-1 - M	35,000.00	0.00	0.00	26,959.00	26,959.00	77	8,041.00	1,347.95
30	MAU-1-Hood-KEF-1 - L	7,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	7,000.00	0.00
31	CUH/PFUH/IRH - M	17,000.00	0.00	0.00	13,890.00	13,890.00	82	3,110.00	694.50
32	CUH/PFUH/IRH - L	9,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	9,000.00	0.00
33	RTU/MAU-2/BCU/ERV - M	220,000.00	0.00	3,709.00	189,755.00	193,464.00	88	26,536.00	9,673.20
34	RTU/MAU-2/BCU/ERV - L	14,250.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	1,000.00	7	13,250.00	50.00
35	ACCU-1 / ACU-1 - M	17,000.00	0.00	0.00	15,933.00	15,933.00	94	1,067.00	796.65

CONTINUATION SHEET

Invoice Number: 940-9
Application Number: 9
Application Date: 3/25/2025
Period To: 3/31/2025
Project No: 23012
Job Number: 940

A	B	C	D	E	F	G		H	I
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	SCHEDULED VALUE	WORK COMPLETED FROM PREV APPLICATION (D+E)	WORK COMPLETED THIS PERIOD	MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (Not in D or E)	TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)	% (G/C)	BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G)	RETAINAGE
36	ACCU-1 / ACU-1 - L	9,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	9,000.00	0.00
37	Commissioning - L	8,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	8,000.00	0.00
38	CO#1-PR-3	7,839.29	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	7,839.29	0.00
		1,754,839.29	**242,750.00**	**60,590.00**	**511,725.00**	**815,065.00**	**46**	**939,774.29**	**40,753.25**

Attachment G

Application for Payment No. 9
Project: Grimes Public Safety

Tabulation of Stored Materials

Contractor: Kruck P & H.
Application Date: 3/25/2025

AIA Line #	Invoice No. (Materials Added)	Description of Material	(1) Materials Stored in Last Application		(2) Material Added Since Last Application		(3) Materials Used Since Last Application		(4) Materials Stored In This Application		(5) Specification Section
			On-Site	Off-Site	On-Site	Off-Site	On-Site	Off-Site	On-Site	Off-Site	Section
8	762030	Ferg-NH	24759.00	0.00			4000.00		20759.00	0.00	
9	1319487	Ferg-BFP	0.00	4946.00					0.00	4946.00	
9	1431673	Ferg-Copper pipe	0.00	0.00	8446.00				8446.00	0.00	
9	762116	Ferg-Copper ftgs	0.00	0.00	13572.00				13572.00	0.00	
11	995235	Ferg-FD/TD	0.00	44270.00				4000.00	0.00	40270.00	
11	1093909	Ferg-RD	0.00	2381.00				2381.00	0.00	0.00	
11	21420-1	DE-WH	0.00	32575.00					0.00	32575.00	
15	2	Woodman-Valves	0.00	26325.00					0.00	26325.00	
15	3	Woodman-Controls	0.00	21060.00					0.00	21060.00	
19	762247	Ferg-Pump drop	0.00	7710.00					0.00	7710.00	
19	1210060	Ferg-Mech Room	0.00	3567.00					0.00	3567.00	
19	1210122	Ferg-Mech Room	0.00	8407.00					0.00	8407.00	
19	99055	HE-Metra Loop	0.00	11122.00					0.00	11122.00	
21	98264	HE-Pumps	0.00	11381.00					0.00	11381.00	
21	98263	HE-Boilers	0.00	20635.00					0.00	20635.00	
23	S-88935	MH-Gal Metal	0.00	16133.00					0.00	16133.00	
23	114811	Rist - Silencer	0.00	6365.00					0.00	6365.00	
27	114178	Rist-VAV	0.00	2320.00					0.00	2320.00	
27	114922	Rist - DF	0.00	3350.00					0.00	3350.00	
27	114957	Rist - EF	0.00	6245.00					0.00	6245.00	
29	2345787	CA-MAU-a	0.00	11831.00					0.00	11831.00	
29	2379508	CA-KEF	0.00	2147.00					0.00	2147.00	
29	2402194	CA-Hoods	0.00	0.00		12981.00			0.00	12981.00	
31	INV25200097	BGP-IRH	0.00	13890.00					0.00	13890.00	
33	1855	SP-RTU	0.00	119508.00					0.00	119508.00	
33	1986	SP-RTU Curb	0.00	2709.00				2709.00	0.00	0.00	
33	2029	SP-BC	0.00	20546.00					0.00	20546.00	
33	2158	SP-MAU-2	0.00	38098.00					0.00	38098.00	
33	2163	SP-ERV	0.00	11603.00					0.00	11603.00	
35	2049	SP-Mini Split	0.00	15933.00					0.00	15933.00	
			0.00	0.00					0.00	0.00	
			0.00	0.00					0.00	0.00	
			0.00	0.00					0.00	0.00	
			0.00	0.00					0.00	0.00	
			0.00	0.00					0.00	0.00	
			0.00	0.00					0.00	0.00	
			0.00	0.00					0.00	0.00	
			0.00	0.00					0.00	0.00	
			0.00	0.00					0.00	0.00	

Attachment G

Application for Payment No. 9
Project: Grimes Public Safety

Tabulation of Stored Materials

Contractor: Kruck P & H.
Application Date: 3/25/2025

AIA Line #	Invoice No. (Materials Added)	Description of Material	(1) Materials Stored in Last Application		(2) Material Added Since Last Apllication		(3) Materials Used Since Last Application		(4) Materials Stored In This Application		(5) Specification Section
			On-Site	Off-Site	On-Site	Off-Site	On-Site	Off-Site	On-Site	Off-Site	Section
			0.00	0.00					0.00	0.00

VENDOR LIEN WAIVER AND RELEASE - ALL STATES

VENDOR: BG Peterson Company
CONTRACTOR: Kruck Plumbing & Heating Co., Inc.
OWNER: City of Grimes
PROJECT: Grimes Public Safety Center

Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Description	Amount
25200097	2/18/2025		13,890.00

For a valuable consideration (in the amount of $13,890.00), the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged:

1. Effective upon receipt from CONTRACTOR of the amount stated to be due in said Final Request for Payment or such lesser amount as CONTRACTOR may acknowledge to be due in accordance with the provision of the CONTRACT, VENDOR does now hereby absolutely waive all liens and rights or claims of lien against the PROPERTY which VENDOR ever had, has or may have, and does release the CONTRACTOR and OWNER from any claim, liability or debt by reason of labor, services, equipment, materials and rentals which have been or will be performed or furnished by VENDOR to or for the Project under the CONTRACT, including, without limitation, all "claims", "changes", "extras" and other charges of any description.

2. VENDOR further represents and certifies that no lien has been filed against the PROPERTY by VENDOR or any laborer, sub-contractor or material-man who has directly or indirectly furnished labor, services, equipment, rentals or materials to or for the PROJECT under the CONTRACT, and the VENDOR has paid all bills, taxes (including applicable Sales and Use Taxes) and charges at the agreed prices for all of said labor, services, equipment, rentals and materials which have been or are to be furnished to or for the PROJECT under the CONTRACT.

3. VENDOR authorizes CONTRACTOR to complete any blank spaces in this Document.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, VENDOR has either individually or by its duly authorized representative set his hand and seal hereto this 17th day of March, 20 25.

Name of VENDOR: B. G. Peterson Co.

By: Jeff Wilson President
(Owner, Partner, Officer) (Please Designate)

Sworn to and subscribed before the undersigned
this 17th day of March, 20 25.

Debbie L Peterson

Notary Public

State of Nebraska – General Notary
DEBBIE L PETERSON
My Commission Expires
April 9, 2026

VENDOR LIEN WAIVER AND RELEASE - ALL STATES

VENDOR: Woodman Electrical Contractors
CONTRACTOR: Kruck Plumbing & Heating Co., Inc.
OWNER: City of Grimes
PROJECT: Grimes Public Safety Center

Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Description	Amount
940-3	1/14/2025		20,007.00

For a valuable consideration (in the amount of $20,007.00), the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged:

1. Effective upon receipt from CONTRACTOR of the amount stated to be due in said Final Request for Payment or such lesser amount as CONTRACTOR may acknowledge to be due in accordance with the provision of the CONTRACT, VENDOR does now hereby absolutely waive all liens and rights or claims of lien against the PROPERTY which VENDOR ever had, has or may have, and does release the CONTRACTOR and OWNER from any claim, liability or debt by reason of labor, services, equipment, materials and rentals which have been or will be performed or furnished by VENDOR to or for the Project under the CONTRACT, including, without limitation, all "claims", "changes", "extras" and other charges of any description.

2. VENDOR further represents and certifies that no lien has been filed against the PROPERTY by VENDOR or any laborer, sub-contractor or material-man who has directly or indirectly furnished labor, services, equipment, rentals or materials to or for the PROJECT under the CONTRACT, and the VENDOR has paid all bills, taxes (including applicable Sales and Use Taxes) and charges at the agreed prices for all of said labor, services, equipment, rentals and materials which have been or are to be furnished to or for the PROJECT under the CONTRACT.

3. VENDOR authorizes CONTRACTOR to complete any blank spaces in this Document.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, VENDOR has either individually or by its duly authorized representative set his hand and seal hereto this 13th day of March, 20 25.

Name of VENDOR: Woodman Controls Company

By: _____
(Owner, Partner, Officer) (Please Designate)

Sworn to and subscribed before the undersigned
this 13th day of March, 20 25.

_____
Notary Public

Sara Jo Saylor
Commission Number 829445
My Commission Expires
January 13, 2027

VENDOR LIEN WAIVER AND RELEASE - ALL STATES

VENDOR: North American Enclosures, Inc
CONTRACTOR: Kruck Plumbing & Heating Co., Inc.
OWNER: City of Grimes
PROJECT: Grimes Public Safety Center

INVOICE NUMBER	INVOICE DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
911-1569A	2/18/2025		8,461.50

For a valuable consideration (in the amount of $8,461.50), the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged:

1. Effective upon receipt from CONTRACTOR of the amount stated to be due in said Final Request for Payment or such lesser amount as CONTRACTOR may acknowledge to be due in accordance with the provision of the CONTRACT, VENDOR does now hereby absolutely waive all liens and rights or claims of lien against the PROPERTY which VENDOR ever had, has or may have, and does release the CONTRACTOR and OWNER from any claim, liability or debt by reason of labor, services, equipment, materials and rentals which have been or will be performed or furnished by VENDOR to or for the Project under the CONTRACT, including, without limitation, all "claims", "changes", "extras" and other charges of any description.

2. VENDOR further represents and certifies that no lien has been filed against the PROPERTY by VENDOR or any laborer, sub-contractor or material-man who has directly or indirectly furnished labor, services, equipment, rentals or materials to or for the PROJECT under the CONTRACT, and the VENDOR has paid all bills, taxes (including applicable Sales and Use Taxes) and charges at the agreed prices for all of said labor, services, equipment, rentals and materials which have been or are to be furnished to or for the PROJECT under the CONTRACT.

3. VENDOR authorizes CONTRACTOR to complete any blank spaces in this Document.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, VENDOR has either individually or by its duly authorized representative set his hand and seal hereto this 12th day of March, 20 25.

Name of VENDOR: North American Enclosures Inc.

By: [signature] President
(Owner, Partner, Officer) (Please Designate)

Sworn to and subscribed before the undersigned
this 12th day of March, 20 25.

[signature]
Notary Public

Notary Public State of Nevada
Krystin Island
My Commission Expires 4/20/2027
Appointment No. 23-622201

VENDOR LIEN WAIVER AND RELEASE - ALL STATES

VENDOR: Setpoint Mechanical Solutions
CONTRACTOR: Kruck Plumbing & Heating Co., Inc.
OWNER: City of Grimes
PROJECT: Grimes Public Safety Center

Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Description	Amount
2029	12/31/2024		20,546.80
2049	1/10/2025		15,933.59

For a valuable consideration (in the amount of $36,480.39), the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged:

1. Effective upon receipt from CONTRACTOR of the amount stated to be due in said Final Request for Payment or such lesser amount as CONTRACTOR may acknowledge to be due in accordance with the provision of the CONTRACT, VENDOR does now hereby absolutely waive all liens and rights or claims of lien against the PROPERTY which VENDOR ever had, has or may have, and does release the CONTRACTOR and OWNER from any claim, liability or debt by reason of labor, services, equipment, materials and rentals which have been or will be performed or furnished by VENDOR to or for the Project under the CONTRACT, including, without limitation, all "claims", "changes", "extras" and other charges of any description.

2. VENDOR further represents and certifies that no lien has been filed against the PROPERTY by VENDOR or any laborer, sub-contractor or material-man who has directly or indirectly furnished labor, services, equipment, rentals or materials to or for the PROJECT under the CONTRACT, and the VENDOR has paid all bills, taxes (including applicable Sales and Use Taxes) and charges at the agreed prices for all of said labor, services, equipment, rentals and materials which have been or are to be furnished to or for the PROJECT under the CONTRACT.

3. VENDOR authorizes CONTRACTOR to complete any blank spaces in this Document.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, VENDOR has either individually or by its duly authorized representative set his hand and seal hereto this 12th day of March, 20 25.

Name of VENDOR: Setpoint Mechanical Solutions

By: Ann Fletcher, CFO
(Owner, Partner, Officer) (Please Designate)

Sworn to and subscribed before the undersigned
this 12th day of March, 20 25.

Adam W. Klotz
Notary Public

ADAM WILLIAM KLOTZ
Commission Number 800372
My Commission Expires
November 15, 2025

VENDOR LIEN WAIVER AND RELEASE - ALL STATES

VENDOR: Ferguson Enterprises, Inc.
CONTRACTOR: Kruck Plumbing & Heating Co., Inc.
OWNER: City of Grimes
PROJECT: Grimes Public Safety Center

INVOICE NUMBER	INVOICE DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
0762247	1/7/2025		7,710.08
1210060	1/17/2025		3,567.83
1210122	1/8/2025		8,407.35
1222597	1/7/2025		36.80
1222614	1/7/2025		23.80
1251503	1/17/2025		224.64
1268272	1/17/2025		184.09
1268345	1/17/2025		48.87
1275711	1/21/2025		64.85
1275711-1	1/22/2025		8.31

For a valuable consideration (in the amount of $20,276.62), the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged:

1. Effective upon receipt from CONTRACTOR of the amount stated to be due in said Final Request for Payment or such lesser amount as CONTRACTOR may acknowledge to be due in accordance with the provision of the CONTRACT, VENDOR does now hereby absolutely waive all liens and rights or claims of lien against the PROPERTY which VENDOR ever had, has or may have, and does release the CONTRACTOR and OWNER from any claim, liability or debt by reason of labor, services, equipment, materials and rentals which have been or will be performed or furnished by VENDOR to or for the Project under the CONTRACT, including, without limitation, all "claims", "changes", "extras" and other charges of any description.

2. VENDOR further represents and certifies that no lien has been filed against the PROPERTY by VENDOR or any laborer, sub-contractor or material-man who has directly or indirectly furnished labor, services, equipment, rentals or materials to or for the PROJECT under the CONTRACT, and the VENDOR has paid all bills, taxes (including applicable Sales and Use Taxes) and charges at the agreed prices for all of said labor, services, equipment, rentals and materials which have been or are to be furnished to or for the PROJECT under the CONTRACT.

3. VENDOR authorizes CONTRACTOR to complete any blank spaces in this Document.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, VENDOR has either individually or by its duly authorized representative set his hand and seal hereto this 24 day of February, 20 25.

Name of VENDOR: Ferguson

By: Andrea Barnaby
(Owner, Partner, Officer) (Please Designate)

Sworn to and subscribed before the undersigned
this 24 day of February, 20 25.

Notary Public

NOTARIAL SEAL IOWA
SAMANTHA RICKLEFS
Commission Number 809780
My Commission Expires
March 29, 2027

FERGUSON

400 SE 41ST ST
SUITE 100
GRIMES, IA 50111-1304

Please contact with Questions: 515-706-6750

INVOICE NUMBER	TOTAL DUE	CUSTOMER	PAGE
1431673	$8,446.98	549052	1 of 1

PLEASE REFER TO INVOICE NUMBER WHEN MAKING PAYMENT AND REMIT TO:

FERGUSON ENTERPRISES LLC #1657
PO BOX 802817
CHICAGO, IL 60680-2817

MASTER ACCOUNT NUMBER: 131215

SHIP TO:

KRUCK P H CO INC
2001 SW 6TH ST
GRIMES PUBLIC SAFETY
GRIMES, IA 50111

KRUCK P H CO INC
615 STORY ST
GRIMES PUBLIC SAFETY
BOONE, IA 50036

SHIP WHSE.	SELL WHSE.	TAX CODE	CUSTOMER ORDER NUMBER	SALESMAN	JOB NAME	INVOICE DATE	BATCH
524	524	IAE	940-GL4-070	ZWL	GPSB: DOM WATER	03/11/25	IO 380508D

ORDERED	SHIPPED	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	UM	AMOUNT
			Source Order#: 0762116			
100	100	LHARDM20	3 X 20 L HARD COP TUBE	2787.140	C	2787.14
180	180	LHARDK20	2 X 20 L HARD COP TUBE	1394.300	C	2509.74
100	100	LHARDJ20	1-1/2 X 20 L HARD COP TUBE	891.330	C	891.33
180	180	LHARDH20	1-1/4 X 20 L HARD COP TUBE	700.070	C	1260.13
200	200	LHARDG20	1 X 20 L HARD COP TUBE	499.320	C	998.64
			INVOICE SUB-TOTAL			**8446.98**

****

LEAD LAW WARNING: IT IS ILLEGAL TO INSTALL PRODUCTS THAT ARE NOT "LEAD FREE" IN ACCORDANCE WITH US FEDERAL OR OTHER APPLICABLE LAW IN POTABLE WATER SYSTEMS ANTICIPATED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION. PRODUCTS WITH *NP IN THE DESCRIPTION ARE NOT LEAD FREE AND CAN ONLY BE INSTALLED IN NON-POTABLE APPLICATIONS. BUYER IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR PRODUCT SELECTION.

#9
AIA #9
stored outside
CA

Looking for a more convenient way to pay your bill?

Log in to **Ferguson.com** and request access to Online Bill Pay.

TERMS: NET 10TH PROX **ORIGINAL INVOICE** **TOTAL DUE** **$8,446.98**

E

All past due amounts are subject to a service charge of 1.5% per month, or the maximum allowed by law, if lower. If Buyer fails to pay within terms, then in addition to other remedies, Buyer agrees to pay Seller all costs of collection, including reasonable attorney fees. Complete terms and conditions are available upon request or at https://www.ferguson.com/content/website-info/terms-of-sale, incorporated by reference. Seller may convert checks to ACH.

FERGUSON

400 SE 41ST ST
SUITE 100
GRIMES, IA 50111-1304

Please contact with Questions: 515-706-6750

INVOICE NUMBER	TOTAL DUE	CUSTOMER	PAGE
0762116	$13,572.12	549052	1 of 2

PLEASE REFER TO INVOICE NUMBER WHEN MAKING PAYMENT AND REMIT TO:

FERGUSON ENTERPRISES LLC #1657
PO BOX 802817
CHICAGO, IL 60680-2817

MASTER ACCOUNT NUMBER: 131215

SHIP TO:

KRUCK P H CO INC
2001 SW 6TH ST
GRIMES PUBLIC SAFETY
GRIMES, IA 50111

KRUCK P H CO INC
615 STORY ST
GRIMES PUBLIC SAFETY
BOONE, IA 50036

SHIP WHSE.	SELL WHSE.	TAX CODE	CUSTOMER ORDER NUMBER	SALESMAN	JOB NAME	INVOICE DATE	BATCH
524	524	IAE	940-GL4-070	ZWL	GPSB: DOM WATER	03/11/25	IO 380508

ORDERED	SHIPPED	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	UM	AMOUNT
15	15	NPC607LDM	LF 3 PXP 90 ELL LD	148.044	EA	2220.66
13	13	NPC607LDK	LF 2 PXP 90 ELL LD	40.914	EA	531.88
18	18	NPC607LDJ	LF 1-1/2 PXP 90 ELL LD	29.448	EA	530.06
27	27	NPC607LDH	LF 1-1/4 PXP 90 ELL LD	15.548	EA	419.80
46	46	NPC607LDG	LF 1 PXP 90 ELL LD	7.722	EA	355.21
121	121	NPC607LDF	LF 3/4 PXP 90 ELL LD	3.848	EA	465.61
119	119	NPC607LDD	LF 1/2 PXP 90 ELL LD	2.330	EA	277.27
1	1	NPC611LDM	LF 3 PXP TEE LD	181.740	EA	181.74
5	5	NPC611LDG	LF 1 PXPXP TEE LD	11.710	EA	58.55
7	7	NPC611LDF	LF 3/4 PXPXP TEE LD	6.370	EA	44.59
1	1	NPC611LDD	LF 1/2 PXPXP TEE LD	3.635	EA	3.64
2	2	NPC611LDMMK	LF 3X3X2 PXPXP TEE LD	208.936	EA	417.87
2	2	NPC611LDMMJ	LF 3X3X1-1/2 PXPXP TEE LD	217.724	EA	435.45
3	3	NPC611LDKKJ	LF 2X2X1-1/2 PXPXP TEE LD	43.976	EA	131.93
2	2	NPC611LDKKH	LF 2X2X1-1/4 PXPXP TEE LD	58.500	EA	117.00
1	1	NPC611LDKKG	LF 2X2X1 PXPXP TEE LD	57.356	EA	57.36
2	2	NPC611LDJJH	LF 1-1/2X1-1/2X1-1/4 PXPXP TEE LD	37.284	EA	74.57
3	3	NPC611LDJJG	LF 1-1/2X1-1/2X1 PXPXP TEE LD MAKING 1-1/2X3/4X1 TEE	35.412	EA	106.24
1	1	NPC611LDJJG	LF 1-1/2X1-1/2X1 PXPXP TEE LD	35.412	EA	35.41
1	1	NPC6002LDJF	LF 1-1/2X3/4 FTGXP RED LD	12.948	EA	12.95
2	2	NPC611LDHHG	LF 1-1/4X1-1/4X1 PXPXP TEE LD	19.510	EA	39.02
6	6	NPC611LDHHF	LF 1-1/4X1-1/4X3/4 PXPXP TEE LD	18.444	EA	110.66
1	1	NPC611LDHGG	LF 1-1/4X1X1 PXPXP TEE LD	22.495	EA	22.50
1	1	NPC611LDHGD	LF 1-1/4X1X1/2 PXPXP TEE LD	25.584	EA	25.58
2	2	NPC611LDGGF	LF 1X1X3/4 PXPXP TEE LD	13.317	EA	26.63
3	3	NPC611LDGGD	LF 1X1X1/2 PXPXP TEE LD	13.640	EA	40.92
24	24	NPC611LDFFD	LF 3/4X3/4X1/2 PXPXP TEE LD	5.580	EA	133.92
2	2	NPC611LDFDD	LF 3/4X1/2X1/2 PXPXP TEE LD	10.228	EA	20.46
10	10	NPC600DSLDM	LF 3 PXP COUP W/ ST LD	76.232	EA	762.32
9	9	NPC600DSLDK	LF 2 PXP LD COUP W/ ST	19.630	EA	176.67
6	6	NPC600DSLDJ	LF 1-1/2 PXP LD COUP W/ ST	15.397	EA	92.38
9	9	NPC600DSLDH	LF 1-1/4 PXP LD COUP W/ ST	8.414	EA	75.73
17	17	NPC600DSLDG	LF 1 PXP LD COUP W/ ST	6.542	EA	111.21
43	43	NPC600DSLDF	LF 3/4 PXP LD COUP W/ ST	3.245	EA	139.54
34	34	NPC600DSLDD	LF 1/2 PXP LD COUP W/ ST	2.142	EA	72.83
1	1	NPC600RLDML	LF 3X2-1/2 PXP RED COUP LD	125.060	EA	125.06
1	1	NPC600RLDMK	LF 3X2 PXP RED COUP LD	99.684	EA	99.68
1	1	NPC600RLDKJ	LF 2X1-1/2 PXP RED COUP LD	28.231	EA	28.23
2	2	NPC600RLDKH	LF 2X1-1/4 PXP RED COUP LD	36.343	EA	72.69
1	1	NPC600RLDJH	LF 1-1/2X1-1/4 PXP RED COUP LD	25.074	EA	25.07
1	1	NPC600RLDJF	LF 1-1/2X3/4 PXP RED COUP LD	31.538	EA	31.54
3	3	NPC600RLDGF	LF 1X3/4 PXP RED COUP LD	11.534	EA	34.60
8	8	NPC603LDG	LF 1X1 PXF ADPT LD	10.478	EA	83.82
10	10	NPC617LDG	LF 1 PRESS TUBE CAP LD	11.939	EA	119.39

TERMS: **NET 10TH PROX** **ORIGINAL INVOICE** **TOTAL DUE** **CONTINUED**

All past due amounts are subject to a service charge of 1.5% per month, or the maximum allowed by law, if lower. If Buyer fails to pay within terms, then in addition to other remedies, Buyer agrees to pay Seller all costs of collection, including reasonable attorney fees. Complete terms and conditions are available upon request or at https://www.ferguson.com/content/website-info/terms-of-sale, incorporated by reference. Seller may convert checks to ACH.

FERGUSON

400 SE 41ST ST
SUITE 100
GRIMES, IA 50111-1304

INVOICE NUMBER	TOTAL DUE	CUSTOMER	PAGE
0762116	$13,572.12	549052	2 of 2

ORDERED	SHIPPED	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	UM	AMOUNT
5	5	NPC617LDF	LF 3/4 PRESS TUBE CAP LD	7.732	EA	38.66
30	30	NPC617LDD	LF 1/2 PRESS TUBE CAP LD	4.503	EA	135.09
4	4	NPC70735LDD	LF 1/2 PXF 90 DROP ELL LD	12.043	EA	48.17
4	4	GBRNDM	LF 1/2X3 BRS NIP GBL	5.311	EA	21.24
3	3	NPC58566LFK	LF 2 PRES BV PXP SS TRIM	302.895	EA	908.69
6	6	NPC58566LFJ	LF 1-1/2 PRESS BV PXP SS TRIM	203.785	EA	1222.71
4	4	NPC58566LFH	LF 1-1/4 PRESS FP BV PX	155.820	EA	623.28
4	4	NPC58566LFG	LF 1 PRESS FP BV PXP SS	84.403	EA	337.61
10	10	NPC58566LFF	LF 3/4 PRES BV PXP SS TRIM	60.579	EA	605.79
20	20	NPC58566LFD	LF 1/2 PRESS FP BV PXP SS	34.132	EA	682.64
			INVOICE SUB-TOTAL			**13572.12**

****

LEAD LAW WARNING: IT IS ILLEGAL TO INSTALL PRODUCTS THAT ARE NOT "LEAD FREE" IN ACCORDANCE WITH US FEDERAL OR OTHER APPLICABLE LAW IN POTABLE WATER SYSTEMS ANTICIPATED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION. PRODUCTS WITH *NP IN THE DESCRIPTION ARE NOT LEAD FREE AND CAN ONLY BE INSTALLED IN NON-POTABLE APPLICATIONS. BUYER IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR PRODUCT SELECTION.

Looking for a more convenient way to pay your bill?

Log in to **Ferguson.com** and request access to Online Bill Pay.

TERMS: NET 10TH PROX **ORIGINAL INVOICE** **TOTAL DUE** **$13,572.12**

All past due amounts are subject to a service charge of 1.5% per month, or the maximum allowed by law, if lower. If Buyer fails to pay within terms, then in addition to other remedies, Buyer agrees to pay Seller all costs of collection, including reasonable attorney fees. Complete terms and conditions are available upon request or at https://www.ferguson.com/content/website-info/terms-of-sale, incorporated by reference. Seller may convert checks to ACH.

CAPTIVE-AIRE

INVOICE NO	PAGE
2402194	1
INVOICE DATE	
3/13/2025	

Remit To: Captive-Aire Systems
P.O. BOX 60270
CHARLOTTE, NC 28260
USA

Bill To: Kruck Plumbing and Heating
615 Story St,
BOONE, IA 50036
USA

Ship To: Kruck Plumbing and Heating - Warehouse
1810 217th Road
TAG: Grimes PSC - Hood
Boone, IA 50036
USA

SHIP DATE	CUSTOMER NUMBER	SALES REP	CUSTOMER PO NUMBER
3/13/2025	518744	110	940-c6-100
JOB NUMBER	JOB NAME		
6885910	Grimes PSC - Hood		

ITEM NUMBER	QTY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
Hood #1 - HOOD-1 - Job #6885910 6624ND-2WI-PSP-FB - 6ft 0" Long Exhaust-Only Island Canopy Hood with 12" Wide Front and 12" Wide Back Perforated Supply Plenums with Built-in 3" Back Standoff and Finished back	1		
- 430 SS Where Exposed	1		
- Fire Cabinet on the Right Side 12.00" Width x 66.00" Length x 24.00" Height (Additional charges may apply for cabinet if not sold with fire system)	1		
- FILTER - 20" tall x 16" (19.625" by 15.625") wide Stainless Steel Captrate Solo filter with hook, ETL Listed. Particulate capture efficiency: 85% efficient at 9 microns, 76% efficient at 5 microns. Used on hoods shipped AFTER 7/27/17.	4		
- Recessed Round LED fixture and LED Light, 3500 K warm output.	3		
- EXHAUST RISER - Factory installed 14" Diameter X 4" Height	1		
- SUPPLY RISER - 10"x 20" Supply Riser with Volume Dampers	4		
- 1/2 Pint Grease Cup New Style, Flanged Slotted	2		
- FIELD WRAPPER 18.00" High Front, Left, Right, Back	1		
- Electrical Package Installation in Utility Cabinet by Plant.	1		
- FINISHED BACK- ISL/REV INSTALL 72.00" Long	1		
- Full Crating	1		
Fire System #1 - Job #6885910 TANK-SP-1 Tank Fire Suppression 4 gallon Fire System in Utility Cabinet (includes pre-piped hood(s) with electric detection, tank(s), 24 VDC release mechanism, fire system agent, pressurized tanks, and electric pull station). (Formerly CAS-EWC). Includes piping for hood: 1.	1		
- Tank-based Fire Protection System equipped with Electronic Detection utilizing CORE board as a Listed Release Mechanism. Installed in Hood Utility Cabinet with integral hood prewire panel.	1		
- Pressure Switch - Monitors Tank Pressure, Supervised Signal, TANK FIRE SUPPRESSION	1		
- SC-EGVA1 GAS VALVE - 1" Electrical Shutoff Valve for use with HMI reset, 110V, 60Hz (#8214250). Includes upstream strainer assembly.	1		
Electrical System #1 - Job #6885910 DCV-1111 Demand Control Ventilation, w/ control for 1 Exhaust Fan, 1 Supply Fan, Exhaust on in Fire, Lights out in Fire, Fans modulate based on duct temperature. INVERTER DUTY 3 PHASE MOTOR REQUIRED FOR USE WITH VFD. Room temperature sensor shipped loose for field installation.Verify distance between VFD and Motor; additional cost could apply if distance exceeds 50 feet. Includes 1 Duct Thermostat kit.	1		
- VERIZON CELLULAR KIT, WIRED ANTENNA AND VERIZON DATA FOR 1 YEARS.	1		
- Digital Prewire Lighting Relay Kit. Includes hood lighting relay & terminal blocks. Allows for up to 1400W of lighting each.	1		

INVOICE NO	PAGE
2402194	2
INVOICE DATE	
3/13/2025	

- Converter for PWM signal on ECPM03 board to a 0-10 VDC reference signal.	1		
CASLink Monitoring			
CASLink Monitoring	1		
Factory Services			
- Service Design Verification for CASLink.	1		
- Service Design Verification for Demand Control Ventilation	1		
- Service Design Verification for Direct Fired Heater	1		
- Service Design Verification for Exhaust Fan	1		
- Service Design Verification for Hood	1		
- Service Design Verification for TANK Fire Suppression	1		
- Service Design Verification Mileage Charge: (33) x 2 = 66 total miles	1		

Terms: N 30	COST
Product Subtotal:	**$9,407.93 USD**
Freight:	**$575.51 USD**
Fire System Hookup:	**$1,950.00 USD**
Installation:	**$0.00 USD**
Factory Services:	**$1,048.50 USD**
Sales Tax:	**$ 0.00 USD**

Total Due:	**$12,981.94** USD
Due Date:	04/12/2025

Email hacking and fraud are on the rise with the intent to fraudulently misdirect funds.
Captive-Aire Systems will never send you wire instructions in an unsolicited email. You should verify any funding instructions prior to wiring funds. Please call your Captive-Aire Systems representative, or use contact information found from an independent source such as the sales proposal or internet, to verify any funding instructions received. We are not responsible for any wires sent by you to an incorrect bank account.

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 3/25/2025

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Holmes Murphy & Associates 2727 Grand Prairie Parkway Waukee IA 50263	**CONTACT NAME:** Andrew DeGroote **PHONE (A/C, No, Ext):** 515-223-6840 **FAX (A/C, No):** **E-MAIL ADDRESS:** adegroote@holmesmurphy.com
INSURED KRUPLUPC Kruck Plumbing & Heating Co Inc. 615 Story St. Boone, IA 50036	**INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE** / **NAIC #** **INSURER A :** Integrity Insurance Company — 10288 **INSURER B :** Cincinnati Insurance Company — 10677 **INSURER C :** **INSURER D :** **INSURER E :** **INSURER F :**

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 674231799 **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	X **COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY** CLAIMS-MADE X OCCUR X 1,000 GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: POLICY X PRO-JECT LOC OTHER:	Y	Y	CPP2823900	1/1/2025	1/1/2026	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 1,000,000 $ 300,000 $ 5,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $
A	**AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY** X ANY AUTO OWNED AUTOS ONLY / SCHEDULED AUTOS X HIRED AUTOS ONLY / NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY	Y	Y	CA2823901	1/1/2025	1/1/2026	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$ 1,000,000 $ $ $
A	X **UMBRELLA LIAB** X OCCUR **EXCESS LIAB** CLAIMS-MADE DED RETENTION $ 0	Y	Y	CUP2823903	1/1/2025	1/1/2026	EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE	$ 5,000,000 $ 5,000,000 $
A	**WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY** Y / N ANYPROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? N **(Mandatory in NH)** If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N / A	Y	WCP2823902	1/1/2025	1/1/2026	X PER STATUTE OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	 $ 500,000 $ 500,000 $ 500,000
B	Excess Umbrella			EXS0734516	1/1/2025	1/1/2026	Each Occurrence Aggregate Limit	5,000,000 5,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

Project Reference: Grimes Public Safety Center 2001 SW 6th 50111
Material: Kitchen Hood. $15,000
The Owner, Architect's, consultants, Construction Manager, and Construction consultants an Additional Insured on the General Liability, Auto, and Umbrella including On- Going and Completed Operations, on a primary and non-contributory basis as required by written contract with the insured, per policy terms and conditions.
The General Liability, Auto, Work Comp, and Umbrella includes a Waiver of Subrogation in favor of Named Insureds as required by written contract with the insured, per policy terms and conditions.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey S
Grimes IA 50111

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Kari Cooley

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

Endorsement	CG 72	Policy Number:

Optimum General Liability Plus Endorsement

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE FORM

The following is a summary of the coverage modifications, extensions and additions provided in this endorsement. The limits, unless stated otherwise, and deductibles shown below apply at each designated location. If a limit is shown elsewhere in the policy for any of these coverages, then that limit applies in addition to the limits shown below. If a different deductible amount is shown in the policy for any of these coverages, then that deductible will be the applicable deductible. For complete details of the coverage provided, refer to the specific policy language.

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGES

LIMIT	DEDUCTIBLE	SUBJECT OF INSURANCE	PAGE
Included	None	Additional Insured-Required By Contract	3
Included	None	Additional Insured-Grantor Of Franchise	4
Included	None	Additional Insured - Lessor Of Leased Equipment	5
Included	None	Additional Insured - Manager Or Lessor Of Premises	5
Included	None	Additional Insured-Vendors	5
Included	None	Additional Insured-Mortgagee, Assignee, or Receiver	6
Included	None	Additional Insured-State Or Governmental Agency	6
Included	None	Aggregate Limit Per Location/Per Project	15
Included	None	Blanket Primary And Noncontributory	9
Included	None	Broad Form Named Insured	3
$300,000	None	Damage To Premises Rented To You	8
Included	None	Duties In The Event Of Occurrence, Offense, Claim Or Suit	8
Included	None	Expected Or Intended Injury	2
Included	None	Incidental Medical Malpractice	7
Included	None	Liberalization Clause	10
$25,000/occurrence $50,000/aggregate	$250	Limited Care Custody Or Control	11
$5,000	$100	Lost Key Coverage	14

Endorsement	CG 72	Policy Number:

Optimum General Liability Plus Endorsement

LIMIT	DEDUCTIBLE	SUBJECT OF INSURANCE	PAGE
1,000 Pounds	None	Mobile Equipment	10
180 Days to Report	None	Newly Formed Or Acquired Organizations	8
51 Feet	None	Non-Owned Watercraft	2
$10,000	None	Property Damage To Borrowed Equipment	2
$2,500	None	Supplementary Payments - Bonds	3
$500	None	Supplementary Payments - Earnings	3
Included	None	Unintentional Failure To Disclose Hazards	10
$5,000/occurrence $25,000/aggregate	$250	Voluntary Property Damage	12
Included	None	Waiver Of Transfer of Rights Of Recovery	9

The following changes are made to the Commercial General Liability Coverage form:

SECTION I - COVERAGES

COVERAGE A - BODILY INJURY AND PROPERY DAMAGE LIABILTY

2. **Exclusions** are changed as follows:

a. **Expected Or Intended Injury** is deleted and replaced with the following:

"Bodily injury" or "property damage" expected or intended from the standpoint of the insured. This exclusion does not apply to "bodily injury" and "property damage" resulting from the use of reasonable force to protect persons or property.

g. **(2)** of **Aircraft, Auto Or Watercraft** is deleted and replaced with the following:

A watercraft you do not own that is:

(a) Less than 51 feet long; and

(b) Not being used to carry persons or property for a charge.

j. **Damage To Property** deleting the first paragraph after **(6)** and replacing with the following:

Paragraphs **(1)**, **(3)**, and **(4)** of this exclusion do not apply to "property damage" (other than damage by fire, lightning, explosion, smoke, or leakage from automatic fire protection systems) to premises, including the contents of such premises, rented to you for a period of seven or fewer consecutive days.

A separate limit of insurance applies to Damage To Premises Rented To You as described in **Section III - Limits Of Insurance**.

The last paragraph of **2.** Exclusions is deleted and replaced with the following:

Endorsement	CG 72	Policy Number:

Optimum General Liability Plus Endorsement

Exclusions **c.** through **n.** do not apply to damage by fire, lightning, explosion, smoke, or leakage from automatic fire protection systems to premises, including the contents of such premises, rented to you or temporarily occupied by you with the permission of the owner.

A separate limit of insurance applies to Damage To Premises Rented To You as described in **Section III - Limits of Insurance**.

SUPPLEMENTARY PAYMENTS - COVERAGES A AND B is changed as follows:

Paragraph **1.b.** is deleted and replaced with the following:

Up to $2,500 for cost of bail bonds required because of accidents or traffic law violations arising out of the use of any vehicle to which the Bodily Injury Liability Coverage applies. We do not have to furnish these bonds.

Paragraph **1.d.** is deleted and replaced with the following:

All reasonable expenses incurred by the insured at our request to assist us in the investigation or defense of the claim or "suit", including actual loss of earnings up to $500 a day because of time off from work.

SECTION II - WHO IS AN INSURED is changed as follows:

The following is added to **Section II - Who Is An Insured**:

With respects to coverage provided under Commercial General Liability Coverage the following is added to include as a named insured:

Broad Form Named Insured

Any organization or subsidiary thereof which is a legally incorporated entity of which you own a financial interest of more than 50 percent of the voting stock on the effective date of this endorsement.

This provision does not apply to "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" with respect to which a Named Insured under this policy is also a Named Insured under another policy or would be a Named Insured under such policy but for its termination or upon exhaustion of its limits of insurance.

Additional Insureds

The following are added as Additional Insureds under **Section II - Who Is An Insured**:

- **Additional Insureds Required By Contract**

  A. SECTION II - WHO IS AN INSURED is amended to include as an additional insured any person or organization for whom you are performing operations when you and such person or organization have agreed in writing in a contract or agreement that such person or organization be added as an additional insured on your policy. Such person or organization is an additional insured only with respect to liability for "bodily injury", "property damage", or "personal and advertising injury" caused, in whole or in part, by:

  1. Your acts or omissions; or

2. The acts or omissions of those acting on your behalf;

in the performance of your ongoing operations for the additional insured.

A person's or organization's status as an additional insured under this endorsement ends when your operations for that additional insured are completed.

B. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following additional exclusions apply:

This insurance does not apply:

1. To "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" arising out of the rendering of, or the failure to render, any professional architectural, engineering or surveying services including:

   a. The preparing, approving, or failing to prepare or approve, maps, shop drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, field orders, change orders or drawings and specifications; or

   b. Supervisory, inspection, architectural or engineering activities.

   This exclusion applies even if the claims against any insured allege negligence or other wrongdoing in the supervision, hiring, employment, training or monitoring of others by that insured, of the "occurrence" which caused the "bodily injury" or "property damage", or the offense which caused the "personal and advertising injury", involved the rendering of or the failure to render any professional architectural, engineering or surveying services.

2. To "bodily injury" or "property damage" occurring after:

   a. All work, including materials, parts or equipment furnished in connection with such work, on the project (other than service, maintenance or repairs) to be performed by or on behalf of the additional insured(s) at the location of the covered operations has been completed; or

   b. That portion of "your work" out of which the injury or damage arises has been put to its intended use by any person or organization other than another contractor or subcontractor engaged in performing operations for a principal as part of the same project.

- **Additional Insured - Grantor Of Franchise When Required In Written Agreement With You**

  A. SECTION II - WHO IS AN INSURED is amended to include as an additional insured any person(s) or organization(s) who has granted a franchise to you, when you and such person(s) or organization(s) have agreed in writing in a contract or agreement that such person(s) or organization(s) be added as an additional insured on your policy, but only with respect to their liability as grantor of a franchise to you.

- **Additional Insured - Lessors Of Leased Equuipment - Automatic Status When Required In Lease Agreement With You**

  A. SECTION II - WHO IS AN INSURED is amended to include as an additional insured any person(s) or organization(s) from whom you lease equipment when you and such person(s) or

organization(s) have agreed in writing in a contract or agreement that such person(s) or organization(s) be added as an additional insured on your policy. Such person(s) or organization(s) is an additional insured only with respect to liability for "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" caused, in whole or in part, by your maintenance, operation or use of equipment leased to you by such person(s) or organization(s).

A person's or organization's status as an additional insured under this provision ends when their contract or agreement with you for such leased equipment ends.

With respect to this provision, insurance afforded to these additional insureds does not apply to any "occurrence" which takes place after the equipment lease expires.

- **Additional Insured - Managers Or Lessors Of Premises When Required in Written Lease Agreement With You**

  A. SECTION II - WHO IS AN INSURED is amended to include as an additional insured any person(s) or organization(s) from whom you have leased premises, but only with respect to liability arising out of the ownership, maintenance or use of that part of the premises leased to you and subject to the following additional exclusions:

  This insurance does not apply to:

  1. Any "occurrence" which takes place after you cease to be a tenant in that premises.

  2. Structural alterations, new construction or demolition operations performed by or on behalf of the manager or the lessor.

- **Additional Insured - Vendors**

  A. SECTION II - WHO IS AN INSURED is amended to include as an additional insured any person(s) or organization(s) (referred to throughout this endorsement as vendor), but only with respect to "bodily injury" or "property damage" arising out of "your products" which are distributed or sold in the regular course of the vendor's business.

  If coverage provided to the vendor is required by a contract or agreement, the insurance afforded to such vendor will not be broader than that which you are required by the contract or agreement to provide for such vendor.

  B. With respect to the insurance afforded to these vendors, the following additional exclusions apply:

  1. The insurance afforded the vendor does not apply to:

  a. "Bodily injury" or "property damage" for which the vendor is obligated to pay damages by reason of the assumption of liability in a contract or agreement. This exclusion does not apply to liability or damages that the vendor would have in the absence of the contract or agreement;

  b. Any express warranty unauthorized by you;

  c. Any physical or chemical change in the product made intentionally by the vendor;

Endorsement	CG 72	Policy Number:

Optimum General Liability Plus Endorsement

d. Repackaging, except when unpacked solely for the purpose of inspection, demonstration, testing, or the substitution of parts under instructions from the manufacturer, and then repackaged in the original container.

e. Any failure to make such inspections, adjustments, tests or servicing as the vendor has agreed to make or normally undertakes to make in the usual course of business, in connection with the distribution or sale of the products;

f. Demonstration, installation, servicing or repair operations, except such operations performed at the vendor's premises in connection with the sale of the product;

g. Products which, after distribution or sale by you, have been labeled or relabeled or used as a container, part or ingredient of any other thing or substance by or for the vendor; or

h. "Bodily injury" or "property damage" arising out of the sole negligence of the vendor for its own acts or omissions or those of its employees or anyone else acting on its behalf. However, this exclusion does not apply to:

(1) The exceptions contained in Sub-paragraphs **d.** or **f.**; or

(2) Such inspections, adjustments, tests or servicing as the vendor has agreed to make or normally undertakes to make in the usual course of business, in connection with the distribution or sale of the products.

2. This insurance does not apply to any insured person or organization, from whom you have acquired such products, or any ingredient, part or container, entering into, accompanying or containing such products.

- **Additional Insured - Mortgagee, Assignee, or Receiver**

  A. SECTION II - WHO IS AN INSURED is amended to include as an additional insured any person(s) or organization(s), with respect to their liability as mortgagee, assignee, or receiver arising out of the ownership, maintenance, or use of the premises by you.

  B. This insurance does not apply to structural alterations, new construction and demolition operations performed by or for that person or organization.

- **Additional Insured - State Or Governmental Agency or Subdivision Or Political Subdivision - Permits Or Authorizations**

  A. SECTION II - WHO IS AN INSURED is amended to include as an additional insured any state or governmental agency or subdivision or political subdivision but only with respect to operations performed by you or on your behalf for which the state or governmental agency or subdivision or political subdivision has issued a permit or authorization.

  1. This insurance does not apply to:

  a. "Bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" arising out of operations performed for the federal government, state or municipality; or

b. "Bodily injury" or "property damage" included within the products-completed operations hazard."

Additional Conditions Applicable to Additional Insured Coverage Provided Above

With respect to coverage provided by the **Additional Insureds** added by this endorsement, the following is added:

1. The insurance afforded to such additional insured:

a. Only applies to the extent permitted by law; and

b. Will not be broader than that which you are required by the written contract or written agreement to provide for such additional insured.

c. Does not apply unless the written lease agreement has been executed prior to the "bodily injury", "property damage", or "personal and advertising injury".

2. The following is added to **SECTION III - LIMITS OF INSURANCE**:

The most we will pay on behalf of the additional insured is the amount of insurance:

a. Required by the written contract or agreement, or

b. Available under the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations;

whichever is less.

The **Additional Insureds** added by this endorsement shall not increase the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations and do not apply to any person or organization included as an additional insured by an endorsement issued by us and made a part of the Coverage Form.

The following changes are made to **SECTION II - WHO IS AN INSURED:**

- **Incidental Medical Malpractice**

Paragraph **2.a.(1)(d)** does not apply to your "employees" who provide professional health care services on your behalf as duly licensed:

1. Nurses;

2. Emergency Medical Technicians; or

3. Paramedics

in the jurisdiction where an "occurrence" or offense to which this insurance applies takes place. This coverage does not apply if you are in the business or occupation of providing any such professional services.

- **Newly Formed Or Acquired Organizations As Named Insured**

Paragraph 3. Is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

Any organization you newly acquire or form during the policy period, other than a partnership or joint venture, and over which you maintain an ownership interest of more than 50 percent of such

organization, will qualify as a Named Insured if there is no other similar insurance available to that organization. However:

a. Coverage under this provision is afforded only until the 180th day after you acquire or form the organization or the end of the policy period, whichever is earlier;

b. Coverage **A** does not apply to "bodily injury" or "property damage" that occurred before you acquired or formed the organization;

c. Coverage **B** does not apply to "personal and advertising injury" arising out of an offense committed before you acquired or formed the organization; and

d. Coverage **A** does not apply to damage to "your products" that occurred before you acquired or formed the organization.

An additional premium will apply in accordance with our rules and rates in effect on the date you acquired or formed the organization.

The last paragraph under **SECTION II - WHO IS AN INSURED** does not apply to the extent that such paragraph would conflict with the above.

SECTION III - LIMITS OF INSURANCE is changed as follows:

Paragraph **6.** is deleted and replaced with the following:

6. Subject to Paragraph **5.** above, the Damage To Premises Rented To You Limit is the most we will pay under Coverage **A** for damages because of "property damage" to any one premises while rented to you, or in the case of damage by fire, explosion, lightning, smoke, or leakage from automatic fire protection systems, while rented to you or temporarily occupied by you with the permission of the owner. The limit is the greater of:

a. $300,000; or

b. The amount shown in the Declarations for Damage To Premises Rented To You Limit.

SECTION IV - COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CONDITIONS is amended as follows:

2. Duties In The Event Of Occurrence, Offense, Claim Or Suit

The requirement in paragraph **2.a.** stating that you must see to it that we are notified of an "occurrence" only applies when the "occurrence" or offense is known to:

1. You, if you are an individual;

2. A partner, if you are a partnership;

3. An officer of the corporation, if you are a corporation;

4. Your members and managers, if you are a limited liability company;

5. Your insurance manager; or

6. The trustee, if you are a trust.

Other Insurance is amended by the addition of the following:

Endorsement	CG 72	Policy Number:

Optimum General Liability Plus Endorsement

4. This provision supersedes any provision to the contrary:

The following is added to **SECTION IV - COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CONDITIONS:**

Primary and Noncontributory

Insurance provided under this policy shall apply on a primary basis and shall not seek contribution from any other insurance available to an additional insured added to this policy by this endorsement subject to the following conditions:

1. The additional insured is a Named Insured under such other insurance; and
2. You have agreed in writing in a contract or agreement that this insurance would be primary and would not seek contribution from any other insurance available to the additional insured.

The word "fire" is changed to "fire, lightning, explosion, smoke, or leakage from automatic fire protection systems" wherever it appears in:

1. Condition **4.b (1)(a)(ii),** and
2. **9.a** of **Section V - Definitions**

The following paragraphs are added to **8. Transfer Of Rights Of Recovery Against Other To Us:**

Waiver Of Transfer Of Rights Of Recovery Against Others To Us When Required Within A Written Agreement With You - Blanket

We waive any right of recovery we may have because of payments we make for injury or damage arising out of:

1. Your ongoing operations or "your work" done under a written contract with that person or organization; or
2. The ownership, maintenance or use of that part of the premises leased to you.

The waiver applies only to a person or organization with whom you have a written contract or agreement in which you are required to waive the rights of recovery under this policy, but only to the extent that subrogation is waived prior to any injury or damage under a contract with that person or organization. The insured must do nothing after a loss to impair our rights. At our request, the insured will bring "suit" or transfer those rights to us and help us enforce those rights.

The following are added to **SECTION IV - COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CONDITIONS:**

- **Unintentional Failure To Disclose Hazards**

Any unintentional error or omission in the description of, or failure to completely describe, any premises or operations intended to be covered by this Coverage Form will not invalidate or affect coverage for those premises or operations. However, you must report such error or omission to us as soon as practicable after its discovery. This provision does not affect our right to collect additional premium as a result of any unintentional error or omission. In addition, this provision does not affect our rights of cancellation or nonrenewal in accordance with applicable insurance laws or regulations.

Endorsement	CG 72	Policy Number:

Optimum General Liability Plus Endorsement

- **Liberalization Clause**

  If we revise this Endorsement to provide more coverage without additional premium charge, your policy will automatically provide the additional coverage as of the day the revision is effective in your state.

SECTION V - DEFINITIONS are amended as follows:

With respects to coverage provided by this endorsement the following definitions are amended:

Bodily Injury Redefined

3. The definition of "bodily injury" is deleted and replaced with the following:

3. "Bodily injury" means:

a. Bodily injury, sickness or disease sustained by a person, including death resulting from any of these at any time; and

b. Mental anguish, shock or humiliation arising out of an injury as defined in Paragraph **a.** above and that is covered under this policy. Mental anguish means any type of mental or emotional illness or distress.

- **Mobile Equipment Redefined**

  Paragraph **12. f.**, subparagraph **(1)** does not apply to self-propelled vehicles of less than 1,000 pounds gross vehicle weight.

COVERAGE EXTENSIONS

The following Coverages are added subject to the terms, conditions, limitations and exclusions stipulated for each:

- **Limited Care, Custody Or Control Liability Coverage**

  With respects to **Limited Care, Custody Or Control Liability Coverage** the following is added to Paragraph **1.a**. of **SECTION I-COVERAGE A - BODILY INJURY AND PROPERTY DAMAGE LIABILITY**

  A. Insuring Agreement

  We will pay all sums that the insured becomes legally obligated to pay as damages because of "loss" to property of others while in the care custody or control of the insured.

  B. Exclusions

  With respect to coverage provided by Limited Care, Custody Or Control Liability Coverage: Exclusions **2.j.(4)** and **2.j.(5)** do not apply.

  The following additional exclusions are added:

  This insurance does not apply to "loss" to property:

  (a) Held by the insured for sale or entrusted to the insured for storage or safekeeping;

  (b) Owned or occupied by, rented or leased to, or loaned to any insured;

Endorsement	CG 72	Policy Number:

Optimum General Liability Plus Endorsement

(c) Included in the "products-completed operations hazard"; and

(d) Arising from errors or mistakes in design, plans or specifications committed by or on behalf of the insured.

C. Limit Of Insurance

With respect to coverage provided by **Limited Care, Custody Or Control Liability Coverage** the following is added to **SECTION III - LIMITS OF INSURANCE:**

The most we will pay for "loss"' including all resulting loss of use of that property, as a result of any one "occurrence" under this coverage is $25,000. However, the most we will pay for the sum of all "loss", including all resulting loss of use of property, as a result of all "occurrences" under this coverage is $50,000. These limits are part of, and not in addition to, the Each Occurrence and General Aggregate limit.

We will not pay for a "loss" in any one "occurrence" until the amount of "loss" exceeds the deductible shown under **D. Deductible.** We will then pay the amount of "loss" or damage in excess of the deductible, up to the applicable limit of insurance.

D. Deductible

With respect to **Limited Care, Custody Or Control Liability Coverage**, we are not obligated to pay any "loss" until such "loss" exceeds $250. We will then pay the amount of "loss" in excess of the deductible, up to the applicable limit of insurance. This deductible amount applies to all "loss" to real or personal property belonging to others as the result of any one "occurrence".

We may pay any part or all of the deductible amount to effect settlement of any claim or "suit" and, upon notification of the action taken, you shall promptly reimburse us for such part of the deductible amount as has been paid by us.

The terms of this insurance, including those with respect to:

(a) Our right and duty to defend any "suits" seeking those damages; and

(b) Your duties in the event of an "occurrence", claim or "suit" apply irrespective of the application of the Deductible amount.

E. Excess Insurance

This insurance is excess over any other collectible insurance available to the insured.

F. Additional Definition

With respect to coverage provided by **Limited Care, Custody Or Control Liability Coverage** the following is added to **SECTION V - DEFINITIONS:**

"Loss" means any unintentional damage or destruction but does not include disappearance, abstraction or theft.

- **Voluntary Property Damage Coverage**

With respects to **Voluntary Property Damage Coverage** the following is added to Paragraph **1.a.** of **SECTION I-COVERAGE A- BODILY INJURY AND PROPERTY DAMAGE LIABILITY**

Endorsement	CG 72	Policy Number:

Optimum General Liability Plus Endorsement

A. Insuring AgreementDeductible

At your request, we will pay for a "loss" to property of others caused by you and while in your possession, arising out of your business operations and occurring during the policy period even if you are not legally liable, if such property is otherwise subject to this coverage.

B. Exclusions

With respect to coverage provided by Voluntary Property Damage Coverage:
Exclusions **2.j.(4)** and **2.j.(5)** do not apply.

The following additional exclusions are added:

This insurance does not apply to "loss" to property:

(a) Held by the insured for sale or entrusted to the insured for storage or safekeeping;

(b) Owned or occupied by, rented or leased to, or loaned to any insured;

(c) Included in the "products-completed operations hazard" or

(d) Arising from errors or mistakes in design, plans or specifications committed by or on behalf of the insured.

C. Limit Of Insurance

With respect to coverage provided by **Voluntary Property Damage Coverage** the following is added to **SECTION III - LIMITS OF INSURANCE:**

The most we will pay for "loss", including all resulting loss of use of that property as a result of any one "occurrence" under this coverage is $5,000. However, the most we will pay for the sum of all "loss", including all resulting loss of use of property, as a result of all "occurrences" under this coverage is $25,000. These limits are part of, and not in addition to, the Each Occurrence and General Aggregate limit.

We will not pay for "loss" in any one" occurrence" until the amount of "loss" exceeds the deductible shown under **D. Deductible.** We will then pay the amount of "loss" in excess of the deductible, up to the applicable limit of insurance.

D. Deductible

With respect to **Voluntary Property Damage Coverage,** we are not obligated to pay any "loss" until such "loss" exceeds $250. We will then pay the amount of "loss" in excess of the Deductible, up to the applicable Limit Of Insurance. This Deductible amount applies to all "loss" to real or personal property belonging to others as the result of any one "occurrence".

We may pay any part or all of the Deductible amount to effect settlement of any claim or "suit" and upon notification of the action taken; you shall promptly reimburse us for such part of the Deductible amount as has been paid by us.

E. Excess Insurance

This insurance is excess over any other collectible insurance available to the insured.

Endorsement	CG 72	Policy Number:

Optimum General Liability Plus Endorsement

F. **Additional Definitions**

With respect to coverage provided by **Voluntary Property Damage Coverage** the following is added to **SECTION V - DEFINITIONS**

"Loss" means any unintentional "property damage" but does not include disappearance, abstraction or theft.

Applicable to Limited Care, Custody or Control Liability Coverage and Voluntary Property Damage Coverage:

We will not pay for any "loss" under **Limited Care, Custody or Control Liability Coverage** unless you are legally liable. If we provide coverage for the same "loss" under **Limited Care, Custody or Control Liability Coverage** and **Voluntary Property Damage Coverage,** the most we will pay for the "loss" under the two coverages combined is $30,000.

- **Lost Key Coverage**

With respect to Lost Key Coverage the following is added to Paragraph **1.a.** of **SECTION I - COVERAGE A - BODILY INJURY AND PROPERTY DAMAGE LIABILITY**

A. **Insuring Agreement**

We will pay those sums that you become legally obligated to pay as damages due to loss of keys by an insured in the course of your business. The keys must be loaned to the insured or in the care, custody or control of the insured.

The additional insurance provided by this endorsement applies only to:

(a) The actual cost of the keys;

(b) Adjustment of locks to accept new keys; and

(c) The cost of new locks, including the cost of their installation

This additional coverage extension is subject to the following:

B. **Exclusions**

With respect to **Lost Key Coverage:**

Exclusions **2.j.(3)** and **2. j.(4)** do not apply to the loss of keys by an insured. **Lost Key Coverage** does not apply to:

(a) Misappropriation;

(b) Secretion;

(c) Conversion;

(d) Infidelity; or

(e) Any dishonest act on the part of the insured.

With respect to **Lost Key Coverage** under **SECTION II - WHO IS AN INSURED** Subparagraph **2.a.(2)** does not apply.

Endorsement	CG 72	Policy Number:

Optimum General Liability Plus Endorsement

C. Limit Of Insurance

With respect **Lost Key Coverage** the following is added to **SECTION III - LIMITS OF INSURANCE:**

The most we will pay for loss or damage resulting from any one "occurrence" under this coverage is $5,000.

D. Deductible

With respect to **Lost Key Coverage,** a deductible of $100 applies to any loss or damage resulting from any one "occurrence" regardless of the number of persons or organizations who sustain damages because of that "occurrence".

We may pay any part or all of the deductible amount to effect settlement of any claim or "suit" and upon notification of the action taken, you shall promptly reimburse us for such part of the deductible amount that has been paid by us.

- **Property Damage To Borrowed Equipment**

A. Exclusion **j.(4)** under Paragraph **2. Exclusions** of **Section I -Coverage A - Bodily Injury And Property Damage Liability** does not apply to "property damage" to borrowed equipment while that equipment is:

1. Not being used to perform operations; and

2. Away from an insured's premises.

B. Subject to Paragraph **5** in **Section III - Limits Of Insurance, Coverage A** the most we will pay for damages because of "property damage" to equipment you borrow from others is $10,000 per "occurrence".

C. The insurance afforded by this provision **Property Damage To Borrowed Equipment** is excess over any valid and collectible property insurance available to the insured

- **Aggregate Limit Per Location**

For all sums which the insured becomes legally obligated to pay as damages caused by "occurrences" under **SECTION I - COVERAGE A - BODILY INJURY AND PROPERTY DAMAGE LIABILITY**, and for all medical expenses caused by accidents under **SECTION I - COVERAGE C -MEDICAL PAYMENTS,** which can be attributed only to operations at a single designated "location" shown in the Declarations:

1. A separate Location General Aggregate Limit applies to each "location", and that limit is equal to the amount of the General Aggregate Limit shown in the Declarations.

2. The Location General Aggregate Limit is the most we will pay for the sum of all damages under Coverage **A**, except damages because of "bodily injury" or "property damage" included in the "products-completed operations hazard", and for medical expenses under Coverage **C** regardless of the number of:

(a) Insureds;

(b) Claims made or "suits" brought; or

(c) Persons or organizations making claims or bringing "suits".

3. Any payments made under Coverage **A** for damages or under Coverage **C** for medical expenses shall reduce the Location General Aggregate Limit for that "location". Such payments shall not reduce the General Aggregate Limit shown in the Declarations nor shall they reduce any other Location General Aggregate Limit for any other "location" shown in the Declarations.
4. The limits shown in the Declarations for Each Occurrence, Damage To Premises Rented To You and Medical Payments continue to apply. However, instead of being subject to the General Aggregate Limit shown in the Declarations, such limits will be subject to the applicable Location General Aggregate Limit.

- **Aggregate Limit Per Project**

  For all sums which the insured becomes legally obligated to pay as damages caused by "occurrences" under **SECTION I - COVERAGE A - BODILY INJURY AND PROPERTY DAMAGE LIABILITY**, and for all medical expenses caused by accidents under **SECTION I - COVERAGE C - MEDICAL PAYMENTS,** which can be attributed only to ongoing operations at a single construction project:

  1. A separate Construction Project General Aggregate Limit applies to each construction project, and that limit is equal to the amount of the General Aggregate Limit shown in the Declarations.
  2. The Construction Project General Aggregate Limit is the most we will pay for the sum of all damages under Coverage **A**, except damages because of "bodily injury" or "property damage" included in the "products-completed operations hazard", and for medical expenses under Coverage **C** regardless of the number of:

     (a) Insureds;

     (b) Claims made or "suits" brought; or

     (c) Persons or organizations making claims or bringing "suits".
  3. Any payments made under Coverage **A** for damages or under Coverage **C** for medical expenses shall reduce the Construction Project General Aggregate Limit for that construction project. Such payments shall not reduce any other Construction Project General Aggregate Limit for any other construction project.

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

ADDITIONAL INSURED – ENGINEERS, ARCHITECTS OR SURVEYORS

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

A. **Section II – Who Is An Insured** is amended to include as an additional insured any architect, engineer or surveyor engaged by you, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" caused, in whole or in part, by your acts or omissions or the acts or omissions of those acting on your behalf:

1. In connection with your premises; or

2. In the performance of your ongoing operations.

However:

1. The insurance afforded to such additional insured only applies to the extent permitted by law; and

2. If coverage provided to the additional insured is required by a contract or agreement, the insurance afforded to such additional insured will not be broader than that which you are required by the contract or agreement to provide for such additional insured.

B. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following additional exclusion applies:

This insurance does not apply to "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" arising out of the rendering of or the failure to render any professional services by or for you, including:

1. The preparing, approving, or failing to prepare or approve, maps, shop drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, field orders, change orders or drawings and specifications; or

2. Supervisory, inspection, architectural or engineering activities.

This exclusion applies even if the claims against any insured allege negligence or other wrongdoing in the supervision, hiring, employment, training or monitoring of others by that insured, if the "occurrence" which caused the "bodily injury" or "property damage", or the offense which caused the "personal and advertising injury", involved the rendering of or the failure to render any professional services by or for you.

C. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following is added to **Section III – Limits Of Insurance:**

If coverage provided to the additional insured is required by a contract or agreement, the most we will pay on behalf of the additional insured is the amount of insurance:

1. Required by the contract or agreement; or

2. Available under the applicable limits of insurance;

whichever is less.

This endorsement shall not increase the applicable limits of insurance.

© Insurance Services Office, Inc., 2018

1

GPS
Hood-1

WHS
AHU-10
#5

GPS Electric Gas Shut off Valve

PACKING LIST ENCLOSED

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title:	Grimes Public Safety Center
Contractor:	Mid-American Glazing Systems
Address:	3750 W. River Drive, Davenport, IA 52802
Finance Budget Code:	378-150-6499 ***Finance Project #***
Vendor Project or Invoice #:	X242400 ***PO #***
Original Contract Date:	June 25, 2024 ***Vendor #*** 4800

Date of Council Meeting: April 22, 2025 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 3

PAYMENT PERIOD: From: March 1, 2025 Through: 3/32/2025

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 397,060.00			
Net change by Change Orders:	$ 5,026.00			
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 402,086.00		
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 12,863.00			
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	$ 643.15			
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 12,219.85		
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 10,335.05		
SUBTOTAL			$	1,884.80
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$	-
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$	1,884.80
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 389,866.15		
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	- CALENDAR DAYS			

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Mid-American Glazing Systems
Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: SVPA Architects, Inc.
Firm Name

Robert T. Clark
Signature 04.07.25
Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval:

Signature 4-11-25
Date

Submit to: *Engineering Department*

E-mail: engineering@grimesiowa.gov *Phone:* *(515) 986-4050* *Fax:* *(515) 986-4480*

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	August 27,2024	$ 4,482.10
2	October 22, 2024	$ 5,852.95
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL **$ 10,335.05**

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	March 25, 2025	$ 5,026.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL **$ 5,026.00**

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	CALENDAR DAYS
Original Contract Date:	June 25, 2024
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

TO (OWNER):
City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes IA 50111

PROJECT: Grimes Public Safety Center
PROJECT: # X242400

APPLICATION NO: 9
PERIOD TO: 03/01/25 - 03/31/25

CONTRACT DATE:

Distribution to:
OWNER (1)
ARCHITECT (3)
CONTRACTOR (1)

PRIME CONTRACT VOLUME SUMMARY

This coversheet is a summary of all of the payments to be issued this pay period to the prime contractors.

ARCHITECT:
SVPA Architects
1466 28th Street
West Des Moines, IA 50266

CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Application is made for Payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract. Continuation Sheet, AIA Document G703, is attached.

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY

	ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
Change Orders approved in previous months by Owner		
TOTAL	0	0
Approved this Month		
Date / Description		
8/27/24 PCO 001: PR 1 Renda Electric	18,818.00	
11/12/24 PCO 003, 004 & 006	9,842.20	
11/26/24 PCO 002, 005, 007, 008 & 009	19,757.67	
1/14/25 PCO 010	1,754.55	
2/11/25 PCO 011	751.37	
3/25/25 PCO 012, 015, & 016	10,321.32	
TOTALS	61,245.11	0
Net change by Change Order		61,245.11

1.ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM		7,953,842.00
2.Net change by Change Order		61,245.11
3.CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (Line 1+2) (Column C on G703)		8,015,087.11
4.TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE (Column G on G703)		3,641,464.43
5. RETAINAGE:		
a. 5% completed work (Column D + E on G703)	$182,073.22	
b. 5% of Stored Material (Column F on G703) included in above number		
TOTAL RETAINAGE (Line 5a + 5b or Total in Column 1 of G703)		182,073.22
6.TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE (Line 4 less Line 5 Total)		3,459,391.21
7.LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENTS		2,992,010.89
8.CURRENT PAYMENT NOW DUE		467,380.32
9.BALANCE TO FINISH, PLUS RETAINAGE. (Line 3 less Line 6)		4,555,695.90

The undersigned Sub - Contractor certifies that to the best of the Sub - Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Sub - Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Contractor, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR: THE WEITZ COMPANY, LLC

By : Stephanie Morrison April 2, 2025

State of: IOWA County of: POLK
subscribed and sworn to before me this April 2, 2025

NOTARY PUBLIC:
My Commission Expires:

Jeni Day
Notary Public

JENI DAY
Commission Number 751935
My Commission Expires
March 25, 2026

ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising the above application, the Architect certifies to the Owner that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED. . . . . $_____
(Attach explanation if certified differs from the amount applied for.)

ARCHITECT: SVPA Architects

By: _____ Date: _____

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.

Prj #	X242400		App # :	9				Pd From:	3/1/2025
Prj Name	Grimes Public Safety Center		App Date:	4/2/2025				PD TO :	3/31/2025
Sub:			Retain :	5.00%					
A	**B**	**C1**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**G**		**H**	**I**
Item Number	Description of Work	Updated SOV	WORK COMPLETED PREVIOUS (D+E)	This Period	MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E)	Total Completed And Stored (D+E+F)	Percent (G%C)	Balance To Finish (C-G)	Retainage
	Prime Volume								
1	BP #01 - Grading & Utilities - Sandstone	$588,790	474,056.95			474,056.95	81%	114,733	23,702.85
2	BP #02 - General Construction - DDVI	$1,369,652	228,395.20	102,160.57		330,555.77	24%	1,039,096	16,527.79
3	BP #03 - Precast & Steel M&L - Henkel	$1,273,000	1,090,804.00			1,090,804.00	86%	182,196	54,540.20
4	BP #04 - Masonry - Forrest & Associate	$261,343	39,852.00	100,005.00		139,857.00	54%	121,486	6,992.85
5	BP #05 - Roofing & Sheetmetal - Hopkins Roofing	$310,250		172,070.71		172,070.71	55%	138,179	8,603.54
6	BP #06 - Aluminum & Glazing- MAGS	$402,086	10,879.00	1,984.00		12,863.00	3%	389,223	643.15
7	BP #07 - Drywall, Framing, Acoustical & Paint - 1st Interiors	$498,047	229,078.00	4,260.00		233,338.00	47%	264,709	11,666.90
8	BP #08 - Fire Sprinkler - Midwest Automatic Fire Sprinkler	$76,800						76,800	
9	BP #09 - Mechanical - Kruck Plumbing & Heating	$1,754,839	732,566.00	60,590.00	21,909.00	815,065.00	46%	939,774	40,753.25
10	BP #10 - Electrical - Renda Electric	$921,458	192,740.00	29,000.00		221,740.00	24%	699,718	11,087.00
11	BP #11 - Paving - Core Construction	$469,943	151,114.00			151,114.00	32%	318,829	7,555.70
12	BP #12 - Landscaping - Alpha Landscapes	$88,878						88,878	
	GRAND TOTAL	**8,015,087.11**	**3,149,485.15**	**470,070.28**	**21,909.00**	**3,641,464.43**	**45%**	**4,373,623**	**182,073.22**

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION FOR PAYMENT

AIA DOCUMENT G702

TO OWNER / CONTRACTOR:
City of Grimes
The Weitz Company, LLC
611 5th Ave. Suite #300
Des Moines, Iowa 50309

PROJECT:
Grimes Public Safety Center
2001 SW 6th Street
Grimes, Iowa 50111

APPLICATION NO: 3

Distribution to:
[ ] OWNER
[ ]
[X] ARCHITECT
[ ] CONTRACTOR

PERIOD TO: March 31, 2025

FROM CONTRACTOR:
Mid-American Glazing Systems
2931 104th St. STE "F"
Urbandale, IA. 50322

VIA ARCHITECT:
SVPA Architects, Inc.
1466 28th Street
West Des Moines, Iowa 50266

PROJECT NOS:

CONTRACT FOR:
Glass & Glazing

CONTRACT DATE: June 7, 2024

CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Application is made for payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract.
Continuation Sheet, AIA Document G703, is attached.

1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM			$ 397,060.00
2. Net change by Change Orders			$ 5,026.00
3. CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (Line 1 ± 2)			$ 402,086.00
4. TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE (Column G on G703)			$ 12,863.00
5. RETAINAGE:			
a. 5% of Completed Work (Column D + E on G703)	$	643.15	
b. 5% of Stored Material (Column F on G703)	$	0.00	
Total Retainage (Lines 5a + 5b or Total in Column I of G703)			$ 643.15
6. TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE (Line 4 Less Line 5 Total)			$ 12,219.85
7. LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT (Line 6 from prior Certificate)			$ 10,335.05
8. CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$ 1,884.80
9. BALANCE TO FINISH, INCLUDING RETAINAGE (Line 3 less Line 6)			$ 389,866.15

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY	ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
Total changes approved in previous months by Owner		
Total approved this Month	$5,026.00	
TOTALS	$5,026.00	$0.00
NET CHANGES by Change Order	$5,026.00	

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR:

By: Brian Houston Date: 3/25/25

State of: Iowa County of: Scott
Subscribed and sworn to before me this 25th day of March 20
Notary Public:
My Commission expires: K.G.Sharp 5/9/26

KATHRYN G. SHARP
Commission Number 847950
My Commission Expires
May 9, 2026

ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising the application, the Architect certifies to the Owner that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED . . . . . $ _____

(Attach explanation if amount certified differs from the amount applied. Initial all figures on this Application and onthe Continuation Sheet that are changed to conform with the amount certified.)

ARCHITECT:

By: _____ Date: _____

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.

AIA DOCUMENT G702 · APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION FOR PAYMENT · 1992 EDITION · AIA · ©1992
THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS, 1735 NEW YORK AVE., N.W., WASHINGTON, DC 20006-5292
Users may obtain validation of this document by requesting a completed AIA Document D401 - Certification of Document's Authenticity from the Licensee.

CONTINUATION SHEET

AIA DOCUMENT G703

AIA Document G702, APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION FOR PAYMENT, containing Contractor's signed certification is attached.
In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.
Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NO: 3
APPLICATION DATE: March 25, 2025
PERIOD TO: March 31, 2025
ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO: 0

A	B	C	D	E	F	G		H	I
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	SCHEDULED VALUE	WORK COMPLETED FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION (D + E)	WORK COMPLETED THIS PERIOD	MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E)	TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)	% (G ÷ C)	BALANCE TO FINISH (C - G)	RETAINAGE (IF VARIABLE RATE)
	STOREFRONTS AND ENTRANCES								
1	Labor	$89,369.00		$1,984.00		$1,984.00	2.22%	$87,385.00	$99.20
2	Materials	$285,735.00						$285,735.00	
3	Sublet	$4,916.00						$4,916.00	
4	Submittals and Shop Drawings	$12,322.00	$6,161.00			$6,161.00	50.00%	$6,161.00	$308.05
5	Bonding	$4,718.00	$4,718.00			$4,718.00	100.00%		$235.90
	CHANGE ORDERS / RFC								
1	CO 02 rev 1 ADD CW METAL AND THIRD ROW CAULK	$5,026.00						$5,026.00	
	GRAND TOTALS	$402,086.00	$10,879.00	$1,984.00	$0.00	$12,863.00		$389,223.00	$643.15

Users may obtain validation of this document by requesting of the license a completed AIA Document D401 - Certification of Document's Authenticity

AIA DOCUMENT G703 · CONTINUATION SHEET FOR G702 · 1992 EDITION · AIA · ©1992
THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS, 1735 NEW YORK AVENUE, N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006-5232

EJCDC
ENGINEERS JOINT CONTRACT DOCUMENTS COMMITTEE

Contractor's Application for Payment No. 16 (Sixteen)

Application Period: 3/1/2025 to 3/31/2025 **Application Date:** 4/4/2025

To (Owner):	City of Grimes, IA 101 NE Harvey Street, Grimes, Iowa 50111	**From (Contractor):**	Preload LLC 4000 Tower Rd., Louisville, KY 40219	**Via (Engineer):**	McClure Engineering Co. 1360 NW 121st St, Clive, IA 50325
Owner's DWSRF Number:	FS-77-23-DWSRF-024	**Contractor's Contract Number:**	23-PD014	**Engineer's Contract Number:**	211186-040
Project:	Grimes Ground Storage Reservoir			**Contract:**	One (1) 2.0 MG Ground Storage Tank

Application For Payment - Change Order Summary

Approved Change Orders

Number	Additions	Deductions
Totals:	$ -	$ -
Net Change by Change Order:	$ -	

1.	**Original Contract Price**			$	3,480,000.00
2.	**Net change by Change Orders**			$	-
3.	**Current Contract Price (Line 1 ± 2)**			$	3,480,000.00
4.	**Total Completed and Stored to Date (Column F on Progress Estimate)**			$	3,401,960.50
5.	**Retainage**				
a.	5.0% X	$ 3,401,960.50	**Work Completed**	$	170,098.02
b.	5.0% X	$ -	**Stored Material**	$	-
c.	**Early Release of Retainage**			$	-
d.	**Total Retainage (Line 5a + Line 5b - Line 5c)**			$	170,098.02
6.	**Amount Eligible to Date (Line 4 - Line 5d)**			$	3,231,862.48
7.	**Less Previous Payments (Line 6 from prior Application)**			$	3,157,281.78
8.	**Amount Due This Application**			$	74,580.70
9.	**Balance to Finish, Plus Retainage (Column G on Progress Estimate + Line 5 above)**			$	248,137.52

Contractor's Certification

The undersigned Contractor certifies, to the best of its knowledge, the following:
(1) All previous progress payments received from Owner on account of Work done under the Contract have been applied on account to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations incurred in connection with the Work covered by prior Applications for Payment;
(2) Title to all Work, materials and equipment incorporated in said Work, or otherwise listed in or covered by this Application for Payment, will pass to Owner at time of payment free and clear of all Liens, security interests, and encumbrances (except such as are covered by a bond acceptable to Owner indemnifying Owner against any such Liens, security interest, or encumbrances); and
(3) All the Work covered by this Application for Payment is in accordance with the Contract Documents and is not defective.

By: Josh K. Cramer Date: 4/7/2025

Payment of: $74,580.70
(Line 8 or other - attach explanation of the other amount)

is recommended by: _____ 4/7/25
(Engineer) (Date)

Payment of: $74,580.70
(Line 8 or other - attach explanation of the other amount)

is approved by: _____ 4-14-25
(Owner) (Date)

Approved by: _____ _____
Funding Agency (if applicable) (Date)

EJCDC® C-620 Contractor's Application for Payment
© 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

Finance Budget Code = 374-810-6499
Vendor # = 4667

Progress Estimate - Lump Sum Work

Contractor's Application

For (Contract):	One (1) 2.0 MG Ground Storage Tank				Application Number:	16 (Sixteen)		
Application Period:	3/1/2025	to	3/31/2025		Application Date:	4/4/2025		
A		B	Work Completed C	D	E	F		G
Specification Section Number	Description	Scheduled Value ($)	From Previous Application (C+D)	This Period	Materials Presently Stored (not in C or D)	Total Completed and Stored to Date (C + D + E)	% (F/B)	Balance to Finish (B - F)
General Requirements								
1.1	Bonds and Insurance	$ 27,900.00	$ 27,900.00	$ -		$ 27,900.00	100.00%	$ -
1.2	Tank Design Drawings and Calculations	$ 97,200.00	$ 97,200.00	$ -		$ 97,200.00	100.00%	$ -
1.3	Tank Crew Mobilization	$ 256,100.00	$ 256,100.00	$ -		$ 256,100.00	100.00%	$ -
1.4	Mobilization	$ 112,000.00	$ 97,440.00	$ 4,480.00		$ 101,920.00	91.00%	$ 10,080.00
Sitework								
2.1	Clear and Grub Site	$ 8,000.00	$ 8,000.00	$ -		$ 8,000.00	100.00%	$ -
2.2	SWPPP Management	$ 14,300.00	$ 11,154.00	$ 1,001.00		$ 12,155.00	85.00%	$ 2,145.00
2.3	Silt Fence Install/Removal	$ 10,600.00	$ 7,314.00	$ -		$ 7,314.00	69.00%	$ 3,286.00
2.4	Install/Remove Construction Entrance	$ 6,100.00	$ 4,575.00	$ 1,525.00		$ 6,100.00	100.00%	$ -
2.5	Relocate Existing Stock Pile and Site Grading	$ 145,700.00	$ 145,700.00	$ -		$ 145,700.00	100.00%	$ -
2.6	Tank Excavation	$ 125,200.00	$ 125,200.00	$ -		$ 125,200.00	100.00%	$ -
2.7	Tank Structural Backfill Price Adjustment No.1 ($35/CY)	$ 52,000.00	$ 37,871.50	$ -		$ 37,871.50	72.83%	$ 14,128.50
2.8	Tank Laydown Area, Crane Pads, and Panel Beds	$ 250,500.00	$ 245,500.00	$ 5,000.00		$ 250,500.00	100.00%	$ -
2.9	Access Road Subgrade Improvements	$ 31,500.00	$ -	$ 31,500.00		$ 31,500.00	100.00%	$ -
2.10	7" PCC Driveway	$ 35,000.00	$ -	$ 35,000.00		$ 35,000.00	100.00%	$ -
2.11	Final Grading	$ 25,800.00	$ -	$ -		$ -	0.00%	$ 25,800.00
2.12	Seeding	$ 22,600.00	$ -	$ -		$ -	0.00%	$ 22,600.00
Utility Work								
3.1	Provide and Install 16" DIP Inlet Piping	$ 106,500.00	$ 106,500.00	$ -		$ 106,500.00	100.00%	$ -
3.2	Provide and Install 24" DIP Inlet/Outlet Piping	$ 215,300.00	$ 215,300.00	$ -		$ 215,300.00	100.00%	$ -
3.3	Storm Sewer Work	$ 18,600.00	$ 18,600.00	$ -		$ 18,600.00	100.00%	$ -
Prestressed Concrete Tank								
Form, Reinforce & Pour Floor								
4.1	Footing Forms	$ 46,500.00	$ 46,500.00	$ -		$ 46,500.00	100.00%	$ -
4.2	Reinforcing	$ 108,500.00	$ 108,500.00	$ -		$ 108,500.00	100.00%	$ -
4.3	Place Floor/Footing Concrete	$ 155,000.00	$ 155,000.00	$ -		$ 155,000.00	100.00%	$ -

© 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

A		B	Work Completed		E	F		G
			C	D				
Specification Section Number	Description	Scheduled Value ($)	From Previous Application (C+D)	This Period	Materials Presently Stored (not in C or D)	Total Completed and Stored to Date (C + D + E)	% (F/B)	Balance to Finish (B - F)
Walls								
4.4	Install Beds	$ 41,400.00	$ 41,400.00	$ -		$ 41,400.00	100.00%	$ -
4.5	Form/Reinforce/Pour Panels	$ 186,000.00	$ 186,000.00	$ -		$ 186,000.00	100.00%	$ -
4.6	Erect Panels	$ 103,400.00	$ 103,400.00	$ -		$ 103,400.00	100.00%	$ -
4.7	Joints and Curbs	$ 41,400.00	$ 41,400.00	$ -		$ 41,400.00	100.00%	$ -
4.8	Shotcrete Diaphragm	$ 41,400.00	$ 41,400.00	$ -		$ 41,400.00	100.00%	$ -
Dome								
4.9	Erect Shoring	$ 74,000.00	$ 74,000.00	$ -		$ 74,000.00	100.00%	$ -
4.10	Erect Formwork	$ 55,500.00	$ 55,500.00	$ -		$ 55,500.00	100.00%	$ -
4.11	Reinforcing	$ 129,400.00	$ 129,400.00	$ -		$ 129,400.00	100.00%	$ -
4.12	Place Dome Concrete	$ 37,000.00	$ 37,000.00	$ -		$ 37,000.00	100.00%	$ -
4.13	Remove Formwork	$ 55,500.00	$ 55,500.00	$ -		$ 55,500.00	100.00%	$ -
Prestress								
4.14	Prestress	$ 86,700.00	$ 86,700.00	$ -		$ 86,700.00	100.00%	$ -
4.15	Wire Coat	$ 36,200.00	$ 36,200.00	$ -		$ 36,200.00	100.00%	$ -
4.16	Body Coat	$ 32,500.00	$ 32,500.00	$ -		$ 32,500.00	100.00%	$ -
4.17	Final Coat	$ 7,300.00	$ 7,300.00	$ -		$ 7,300.00	100.00%	$ -
Miscellaneous								
4.18	Tank Pipe, Fittings & Appurtenances	$ 76,000.00	$ 76,000.00	$ -		$ 76,000.00	100.00%	$ -
4.19	Ladder/ Vent/ Hatch/ Misc. Metals	$ 59,000.00	$ 59,000.00	$ -		$ 59,000.00	100.00%	$ -
4.20	Paint	$ 43,000.00	$ 43,000.00	$ -		$ 43,000.00	100.00%	$ -
4.21	Mixing System	$ 38,000.00	$ 38,000.00	$ -		$ 38,000.00	100.00%	$ -
Electrical								
5.1	Electrical Work	$ 335,400.00	$ 335,400.00	$ -	$ -	$ 335,400.00	100.00%	$ -
Architectural Treatment								
6.1	Install Brick Pilasters	$ 130,000.00	$ 130,000.00	$ -		$ 130,000.00	100.00%	$ -
Approved Project Change Orders								
	Total	$ 3,480,000.00	$ 3,323,454.50	$ 78,506.00	$ -	$ 3,401,960.50	97.76%	$ 78,039.50

© 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

Stored Material Summary

Contractor's Application

For (Contract):	One (1) 2.0 MG Ground Storage Tank						Application Number:	16 (Sixteen)	
Application Period:	3/1/2025	to	3/31/2025				Application Date:	4/4/2025	

A	B	C		D		E		F		G
				Stored Previously				Incorporated in Work		
Specification Section / Bid Item No.	Supplier Invoice Number	Description of Materials or Equipment Stored	Storage Location	Date Placed into Storage (Month/Year)	Amount ($)	Amount Stored this Month ($)	Subtotal Amount Completed and Stored to Date (D + E)	Date (Month/ Year)	Amount ($)	Materials Remaining in Storage ($) (D + E - F)
5.1	-	THHN Wire	Newton, IA	Nov-2023	$ 17,405.00	$ -	$ 17,405.00	Dec-2024	$ 17,405.00	$ -
					$ -		$ -			$ -
					$ -		$ -			$ -
					$ -		$ -			$ -
					$ -		$ -			$ -
					$ -		$ -			$ -
					$ -		$ -			$ -
					$ -		$ -			$ -
					$ -		$ -			$ -
					$ -		$ -			$ -
					$ -		$ -			$ -
					$ -		$ -			$ -
					$ -		$ -			$ -
					$ -		$ -			$ -
					$ -		$ -			$ -
					$ -		$ -			$ -
					$ -		$ -			$ -
					$ -		$ -			$ -
					$ -		$ -			$ -
					$ -		$ -			$ -
					$ -		$ -			$ -
					$ -		$ -			$ -
					$ -		$ -			$ -
					$ -		$ -			$ -
					$ -		$ -			$ -
					$ -		$ -			$ -
					$ -		$ -			$ -
					$ -		$ -			$ -
					$ -		$ -			$ -
					$ -		$ -			$ -
					$ -		$ -			$ -
					$ -		$ -			$ -
		Totals			$ 17,405.00	$ -	$ 17,405.00		$ 17,405.00	$ -

© 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

Partial Pay Estimates Paid-to-Date

Contractor's Application

For (Contract):	Grimes Ground Storage Reservoir One (1) 2.0 MG Ground Storage Tank					**Application Number:**	16 (Sixteen)
						Application Date:	4/4/2025
Application Period:	From:	3/1/2025	To:	3/31/2025	**Contractor:**	Preload LLC 4000 Tower Rd., Louisville, KY 40219	

Original Contract Amount: **$ 3,480,000.00**

Approved Change Orders:

Number	Date	Amount

Revised Contract Amount: **$ 3,480,000.00**

Pay Estimates Paid-to-Date

Pay Estimate Number	Date	Amount
01	12/12/2023	$ 183,673.95
02	1/23/2024	$ 261,015.35
03	3/12/2024	$ 46,170.00
04	4/9/2024	$ 97,523.20
05	5/14/2024	$ 166,003.95
06	6/25/2024	$ 16,647.80
07	7/23/2024	$ 202,292.05
08	8/27/2024	$ 353,785.70
09	9/10/2024	$ 571,900.00
10	10/22/2024	$ 395,722.50
11	11/12/2024	$ 46,597.50
12	12/10/2024	$ 373,615.05
13	1/14/2025	$ 304,655.50
14	2/25/2025	$ 40,712.25
15	3/25/2025	$ 96,966.98
16		

Total Estimates Paid to Date: **$ 3,157,281.78**

Total Construction Cost: **$ 3,157,281.78**

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title: Grimes Public Safety Center
Contractor: Renda Electric
Address: 1305 SW 37th St., Grimes, IA 50111
Finance Budget Code: 378-150-6499 ***Finance Project #***
Vendor Project or Invoice #: X242400 ***PO #***
Original Contract Date: June 25, 2024 ***Vendor #*** 4802

Date of Council Meeting: April 22, 2025 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 6
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: March 1, 2025 Through: March 31, 2025

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 893,910.00			
Net change by Change Orders:	$ 27,548.34			
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 921,458.34		
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 221,740.00			
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	$ 11,087.00			
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 210,653.00		
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 183,103.00		
SUBTOTAL			$	27,550.00
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$	-
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$	27,550.00
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 710,805.34		
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	- CALENDAR DAYS			

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Renda Electric
Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: SVPA Architects, Inc.
Firm Name

Signature 04.07.25
Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval:

Signature 4-11-25
Date

Submit to: *Engineering Department*
E-mail: engineering@grimesiowa.gov *Phone:* *(515) 986-4050* *Fax:* *(515) 986-4480*

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	November 26, 2024	$ 40,299.00
2	December 24, 2024	$ 28,215.00
3	January 28, 2025	$ 47,880.00
4	February 25, 2025	$ 9,709.00
5	March 25, 2025	$ 57,000.00
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL **$ 183,103.00**

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	August 27, 2024	$ 18,818.00
2	November 12, 2024	$ 3,780.10
3	November 26, 2024	$ 3,195.69
4	January 14, 2025	$ 1,754.55
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL **$ 27,548.34**

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	CALENDAR DAYS
Original Contract Date:	June 25,2024
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

TO (OWNER):
City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes IA 50111

PROJECT: Grimes Public Safety Center
PROJECT: # X242400

APPLICATION NO: 9
PERIOD TO: 03/01/25 - 03/31/25

Distribution to:
OWNER (1)
ARCHITECT (3)
CONTRACTOR (1)

PRIME CONTRACT VOLUME SUMMARY

This coversheet is a summary of all of the payments to be issued this pay period to the prime contractors.

ARCHITECT:
SVPA Architects
1466 28th Street
West Des Moines, IA 50266

CONTRACT DATE:

CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY

Change Orders approved in previous months by Owner	ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
TOTAL	0	0

Approved this Month

Date	Description	ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
8/27/24	PCO 001: PR 1 Renda Electric	18,818.00	
11/12/24	PCO 003, 004 & 006	9,842.20	
11/26/24	PCO 002, 005, 007, 008 & 009	19,757.67	
1/14/25	PCO 010	1,754.55	
2/11/25	PCO 011	751.37	
3/25/25	PCO 012, 015, & 016	10,321.32	
TOTALS		61,245.11	0
Net change by Change Order			61,245.11

Application is made for Payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract. Continuation Sheet, AIA Document G703, is attached.

1.ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM		7,953,842.00
2.Net change by Change Order		61,245.11
3.CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (Line 1+2) (Column C on G703)		8,015,087.11
4.TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE (Column G on G703)		3,641,464.43
5. RETAINAGE:		
a. 5% completed work (Column D + E on G703)	$182,073.22	
b. 5% of Stored Material (Column F on G703) included in above number		
TOTAL RETAINAGE (Line 5a + 5b or Total in Column 1 of G703)		182,073.22
6.TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE (Line 4 less Line 5 Total)		3,459,391.21
7.LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENTS		2,992,010.89
8.CURRENT PAYMENT NOW DUE		467,380.32
9.BALANCE TO FINISH, PLUS RETAINAGE. (Line 3 less Line 6)		4,555,695.90

The undersigned Sub - Contractor certifies that to the best of the Sub - Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Sub - Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Contractor, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR: THE WEITZ COMPANY, LLC

By : Stephanie Morrison April 2, 2025

State of: IOWA County of: POLK
subscribed and sworn to before me this April 2, 2025

NOTARY PUBLIC:
My Commission Expires:

Jeni Day
Notary Public

JENI DAY
Commission Number 751935
My Commission Expires
March 25, 2026

ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising the above application, the Architect certifies to the Owner that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED. . . . . $_____
(Attach explanation if certified differs from the amount applied for.)

ARCHITECT: SVPA Architects

By: _____ Date: _____

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.

Prj #	X242400		App # :	9				Pd From:	3/1/2025
Prj Name	Grimes Public Safety Center		App Date:	4/2/2025				PD TO :	3/31/2025
Sub:			Retain :	5.00%					
A	**B**	**C1**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**G**		**H**	**I**
Item Number	Description of Work	Updated SOV	WORK COMPLETED PREVIOUS (D+E)	This Period	MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E)	Total Completed And Stored (D+E+F)	Percent (G%C)	Balance To Finish (C-G)	Retainage
	Prime Volume								
1	BP #01 - Grading & Utilities - Sandstone	$588,790	474,056.95			474,056.95	81%	114,733	23,702.85
2	BP #02 - General Construction - DDVI	$1,369,652	228,395.20	102,160.57		330,555.77	24%	1,039,096	16,527.79
3	BP #03 - Precast & Steel M&L - Henkel	$1,273,000	1,090,804.00			1,090,804.00	86%	182,196	54,540.20
4	BP #04 - Masonry - Forrest & Associate	$261,343	39,852.00	100,005.00		139,857.00	54%	121,486	6,992.85
5	BP #05 - Roofing & Sheetmetal - Hopkins Roofing	$310,250		172,070.71		172,070.71	55%	138,179	8,603.54
6	BP #06 - Aluminum & Glazing- MAGS	$402,086	10,879.00	1,984.00		12,863.00	3%	389,223	643.15
7	BP #07 - Drywall, Framing, Acoustical & Paint - 1st Interiors	$498,047	229,078.00	4,260.00		233,338.00	47%	264,709	11,666.90
8	BP #08 - Fire Sprinkler - Midwest Automatic Fire Sprinkler	$76,800						76,800	
9	BP #09 - Mechanical - Kruck Plumbing & Heating	$1,754,839	732,566.00	60,590.00	21,909.00	815,065.00	46%	939,774	40,753.25
10	BP #10 - Electrical - Renda Electric	$921,458	192,740.00	29,000.00		221,740.00	24%	699,718	11,087.00
11	BP #11 - Paving - Core Construction	$469,943	151,114.00			151,114.00	32%	318,829	7,555.70
12	BP #12 - Landscaping - Alpha Landscapes	$88,878						88,878	
	GRAND TOTAL	**8,015,087.11**	**3,149,485.15**	**470,070.28**	**21,909.00**	**3,641,464.43**	**45%**	**4,373,623**	**182,073.22**

CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

TO: **City of Grimes**
101 NE Harvey St
Grimes, IA 50111

PROJECT: **Grimes Public Safety Center**
2001 SW 6th St
Grimes, IA 50111

PAYMENT APPLICATION NO: **6**
APPLICATION DATE: **3/25/2025**
PERIOD TO: **3/31/2025**

FROM: **Renda Electric**
1305 SW 37th St
Grimes, IA 50111

VIA (ARCHITECT):

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY			
Change Orders approved in previous months by Owner		ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
	TOTAL	27,548.34	-
Approved This Month			
Number	Date Approved		
	TOTALS	27,548.34	-
Net change by Change Orders		27,548.34	

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous Payment Applications were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR: **Renda Electric**

By: MATT DEGEN Date: 3/25/2025

Application is made for Payment, as shown below:
Continuation Sheet detailing billing by trade item is attached.

1. **ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM**	$	893,910.00
2. **Net change by Change Orders**	$	27,548.34
3. **CONTRACT SUM TO DATE**	$	921,458.34
4. **TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE**		221,740.00
RETAINAGE:		
a. 5% of Completed Work	$	11,087.00
b. 5% of Stored Material	$	-
5. TOTAL RETAINAGE	$	11,087.00
6. **TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE** (Line 4 less Line 5 Total)	$	210,653.00
7. **LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT** (Line 6 from prior Application)	$	183,103.00
8. **CURRENT PAYMENT DUE**	$	27,550.00
9. **REMAINING UNCOMPLETED CONTRACT** (Line 3 less Line 6)	$	710,805.34

State of Iowa County of Polk
Subscribed and sworn to before me on this date: 3/25/2025

Notary Public: Evan G Elderkin

My Commission expires: 11/04/2025

NOTARIAL SEAL IOWA
EVAN G. ELDERKIN
Commission Number 843642
My Commission Expires
November 4, 2025

AMOUNT CERTIFIED $ 27,550.00
(Attach explanation if amount certified differs from the amount applied for.)

ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising the above application, the Architect certifies to the Owner that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to Payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

ARCHITECT:

By: _____ Date: _____

CONTINUATION SHEET

TO: City of Grimes

FROM: Renda Electric
1305 SW 37th St
Grimes, IA 50111

PROJECT: **Grimes Public Safety Center**
2001 SW 6th St
Grimes, IA 50111

APPLICATION NUMBER: **6**
APPLICATION DATE: **3/25/2025**
PERIOD TO: **3/31/2025**

A	B	C	D	E	F	G		H	I
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	SCHEDULED VALUE	WORK COMPLETED FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION (E + F)	WORK COMPLETED THIS PERIOD	MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E)	TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)	% (G ÷ C)	BALANCE TO FINISH (C - G)	RETAINAGE
	Original Schedule of Values								
1	Mobilization - Labor	6,500.00	4,000.00	1,000.00	-	5,000.00	76.92%	1,500.00	250.00
2	Mobilization - Material	2,000.00	1,000.00	-	-	1,000.00	50.00%	1,000.00	50.00
3	Site - Labor	20,320.00	10,600.00	600.00	-	11,200.00	55.12%	9,120.00	560.00
4	Site - Material	17,605.00	8,300.00	500.00	-	8,800.00	49.99%	8,805.00	440.00
5	Electric UG - Labor	18,700.00	9,000.00	6,000.00	-	15,000.00	80.21%	3,700.00	750.00
6	Electric UG - Material	9,000.00	4,362.00	3,238.00	-	7,600.00	84.44%	1,400.00	380.00
7	Wall & OH Rough-In - Labor	115,000.00	16,010.00	7,040.00	-	23,050.00	20.04%	91,950.00	1,152.50
8	Wall & OH Rough-In - Material	135,000.00	17,510.00	2,990.00	-	20,500.00	15.19%	114,500.00	1,025.00
9	Power Distribution - Labor	30,400.00	-	4,000.00	-	4,000.00	13.16%	26,400.00	200.00
10	Power Distribution - Material	22,850.00	22,850.00	-		22,850.00	100.00%	-	1,142.50
11	Lighting - Labor	73,185.00	-	-	-	-	0.00%	73,185.00	-
12	Lighting - Material	92,280.00	66,410.00	-		66,410.00	71.97%	25,870.00	3,320.50
13	V/D & Communications	75,480.00	-	-	-	-	0.00%	75,480.00	-
14	Access Control / Security / Cameras	72,050.00	-	-	-	-	0.00%	72,050.00	-
15	Fire Alarm - Labor	19,500.00	-	-	-	-	0.00%	19,500.00	-
16	Fire Alarm - Material	15,360.00	13,880.00	-		13,880.00	90.36%	1,480.00	694.00
17	Generator - Labor	36,200.00	-	3,632.00	-	3,632.00	10.03%	32,568.00	181.60
18	Generator - Material	132,480.00	-	-	-	-	0.00%	132,480.00	-
	Total Original Contract Value	**893,910.00**	**173,922.00**	**29,000.00**	**-**	**202,922.00**	**22.70%**	**690,988.00**	**10,146.10**
	Change Orders								
1	MidAm Revisions for Transformer	18,818.00	18,818.00	-	-	18,818.00	100.00%	-	940.90
2	Panduit & Disconnect Switches	3,780.10	-	-	-	-	0.00%	3,780.10	-
3	Energy Code Review	3,195.69	-	-	-	-	0.00%	3,195.69	-
4	Black Finish on Security Cameras	1,754.55	-	-	-	-	0.00%	1,754.55	-
	Total Change Orders	**27,548.34**	**18,818.00**	**-**	**-**	**18,818.00**	**68.31%**	**8,730.34**	**940.90**
	Total Construction Cost	**921,458.34**	**192,740.00**	**29,000.00**	**-**	**221,740.00**	**24.06%**	**699,718.34**	**11,087.00**

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title: Little Beaver Creek Improvements
Contractor: RW Excavating Solutions
Address: 13293 S 88th Ave W, Prairie City, IA 50228
Finance Budget Code: 309-430-6499 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 2 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: January 14, 2025 **Vendor #** 4934

Date of Council Meeting: April 22, 2025 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 2
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: March 26, 2025 Through: April 9, 2025

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 262,361.50		
Net change by Change Orders:	$ 27,690.20		
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 290,051.70	
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 271,449.90		
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	$ 13,572.50		
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 257,877.41	
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 221,178.43	
SUBTOTAL			$ 36,698.98
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$ -
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$ 36,698.98
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 32,174.29	
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	9.00 WORKING DAYS		

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:
RW Excavating Solutions (Firm Name)
Signature — 4-11-2025 (Date)

Engineer / Consultant Approval:
Nilles Associates (Firm Name)
Signature — 4.11.2025 (Date)

City of Grimes Staff Approval:
Signature — 4-14-25 (Date)

Submit to: Engineering Department
E-mail: engineering@grimesiowa.gov *Phone:* (515) 986-4050 *Fax:* (515) 986-4480

Date Printed: 4/11/2025

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	QUANTITY COMPLETE	VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	VALUE OF STORED MATERIALS REMAINING	TOTAL COMPLETED WORK AND STORED MATERIALS	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
1	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	UNIT	1.177		1,177.0	$ 10.00	$ 11,770.00	1,177.00	$ 11,770.00	$ -	$ 11,770.00	-	100.00%
2	TOPSOIL, ON-SITE, 4-IN DEPTH.	CY	3,370		3,370.0	$ 7.00	$ 23,590.00	3,370.00	$ 23,590.00	$ -	$ 23,590.00	-	100.00%
3	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10	CY	14,200		14,200.0	$ 4.50	$ 63,900.00	14,200.00	$ 63,900.00	$ -	$ 63,900.00	-	100.00%
4	COMPACTION TESTING	LS	1	(1.00)	-	$ 2,000.00	$ -	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	-	0.00%
5	DEWATERING (TEMPORARY STREAM CROSSING)	LS	1		1.0	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00	1.00	$ 5,000.00	$ -	$ 5,000.00	-	100.00%
6	REMOVAL, STORM SEWER, RCP, 24-IN DIA.	LF	11	(11.00)	-	$ 40.00	$ -	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	-	0.00%
7	PIPE APRON, RCP, 24-IN DIA. W/ FOOTING AND GUARD	EA	1	(1.00)	-	$ 4,500.00	$ -	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	-	0.00%
8	REMOVAL, PIPE APRON, RCP, 24-IN DIA.	EA	1	(1.00)	-	$ 400.00	$ -	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	-	0.00%
9	VALVE ADJUSTMENT, 8-IN GATE VALVE	EA	1	(1.00)	-	$ 1,500.00	$ -	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	-	0.00%
10	MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT, SANITARY, MINOR	EA	2		2.0	$ 2,200.00	$ 4,400.00	2.00	$ 4,400.00	$ -	$ 4,400.00	-	100.00%
11	MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT, SANITARY, MAJOR	EA	2		2.0	$ 4,200.00	$ 8,400.00	2.00	$ 8,400.00	$ -	$ 8,400.00	-	100.00%
12	REMOVAL OF SIDEWALK	SY	682		682.0	$ 15.00	$ 10,230.00	682.00	$ 10,230.00	$ -	$ 10,230.00	-	100.00%
13	SIDEWALK, PCC, 6-IN	SY	7	(4.70)	2.3	$ 85.00	$ 195.50	2.30	$ 195.50	$ -	$ 195.50	-	100.00%
14	TEMPORARY PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC CONTROL - SIDEWALK DETOUR	LS	1		1.0	$ 3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	1.00	$ 3,000.00	$ -	$ 3,000.00	-	100.00%
15	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, TYPE 3 (WARM SEASON SLOPE AND DITCH MIXTURE)	AC	3.9		3.9	$ 2,500.00	$ 9,750.00	1.00	$ 2,500.00	$ -	$ 2,500.00	2.90	25.64%
16	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, TYPE 4 (URBAN TEMP EROSION CONTROL MIXTURE)	AC	2.6		2.6	$ 2,000.00	$ 5,200.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	2.60	0.00%
17	DECIDUOUS TREES WITH WARRANTY	EA	30		30.0	$ 485.00	$ 14,550.00	21.00	$ 10,185.00	$ -	$ 10,185.00	9.00	70.00%
18	UNDERSTORY TREES WITH WARRANTY	EA	5		5.0	$ 485.00	$ 2,425.00	3.50	$ 1,697.50	$ -	$ 1,697.50	1.50	70.00%
19	SHRUBS WITH WARRANTY	EA	7		7.0	$ 80.00	$ 560.00	4.90	$ 392.00	$ -	$ 392.00	2.10	70.00%
20	SHREDDED HARDWOOD MULCH	CY	3		3.0	$ 145.00	$ 435.00	2.10	$ 304.50	$ -	$ 304.50	0.90	70.00%
21	TEMPORARY ROLLED EROSION CONTROL PRODUCT (RECP), TYPE 3.B	SY	2,315	2,285.00	4,600.0	$ 2.50	$ 11,500.00	4,600.00	$ 11,500.00	$ -	$ 11,500.00	-	100.00%
22	WATTLE	LF	1,042	1,108.00	2,150.0	$ 2.50	$ 5,375.00	2,150.00	$ 5,375.00	$ -	$ 5,375.00	-	100.00%
23	WATTLE, REMOVAL	LF	1,042		1,042.0	$ 0.50	$ 521.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	1,042.00	0.00%
24	REMOVE AND REPLACE, RIP RAP	TON	200		200.0	$ 20.00	$ 4,000.00	200.00	$ 4,000.00	$ -	$ 4,000.00	-	100.00%
25	RIP RAP, EROSION STONE	TON	8	7.92	15.9	$ 70.00	$ 1,114.40	15.92	$ 1,114.40	$ -	$ 1,114.40	-	100.00%
26	SILT FENCE	LF	3,287	(2,937.00)	350.0	$ 2.50	$ 875.00	350.00	$ 875.00	$ -	$ 875.00	-	100.00%
27	SILT FENCE, REMOVAL	LF	3,287	(2,937.00)	350.0	$ 0.50	$ 175.00	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	350.00	0.00%
28	STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE	SY	170		170.0	$ 12.00	$ 2,040.00	170.00	$ 2,040.00	$ -	$ 2,040.00	-	100.00%
29	ARMOR MAT	SY	60		60.0	$ 60.00	$ 3,600.00	60.00	$ 3,600.00	$ -	$ 3,600.00	-	100.00%
30	LIMESTONE STEPS	EA	33		33.0	$ 1,000.00	$ 33,000.00	33.00	$ 33,000.00	$ -	$ 33,000.00	-	100.00%
31	CLASS A, CRUSHED-STONE SUBBASE	TON	6.2	13.73	19.9	$ 60.00	$ 1,195.80	19.93	$ 1,195.80	$ -	$ 1,195.80	-	100.00%
32	ENGINEERING FABRIC	SY	30	(30.00)	-	$ 4.00	$ -	-	$ -	$ -	$ -	-	0.00%
33	REMOVE AND STORE, WOODEN GUARD RAILS	EA	3		3.0	$ 500.00	$ 1,500.00	3.00	$ 1,500.00	$ -	$ 1,500.00	-	100.00%
34	REMOVE AND STORE, CITY PARK SIGN	EA	1		1.0	$ 150.00	$ 150.00	1.00	$ 150.00	$ -	$ 150.00	-	100.00%
35	REMOVAL, BENCHES	EA	4		4.0	$ 100.00	$ 400.00	4.00	$ 400.00	$ -	$ 400.00	-	100.00%
36	REMOVAL, CHAIN LINK BACKSTOP FENCE	EA	2		2.0	$ 100.00	$ 200.00	2.00	$ 200.00	$ -	$ 200.00	-	100.00%
37	REMOVAL, BASEBALL PLAYING SURFACE	LS	1		1.0	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000.00	1.00	$ 2,000.00	$ -	$ 2,000.00	-	100.00%
38	REMOVAL, OPEN SHELTER STRUCTURE	EA	1		1.0	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,500.00	1.00	$ 1,500.00	$ -	$ 1,500.00	-	100.00%
39	REMOVAL, PARK EQUIPMENT, SURFACE COVERINGS, AND EDGING	LS	1		1.0	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,500.00	1.00	$ 1,500.00	$ -	$ 1,500.00	-	100.00%
40	MOBILIZATION	LS	1		1.0	$ 20,000.00	$ 20,000.00	1.00	$ 20,000.00	$ -	$ 20,000.00	-	100.00%
	CHANGE ORDERS												
41	REMOVAL, PIPE APRON, RCP, 30-IN DIA.	EA	-	1.00	1.00	$ 400.00	$ 400.00	1.00	$ 400.00	$ -	$ 400.00	-	100.00%
42	STORM SEWER, RCP, 30-IN	LF	-	16.00	16.00	$ 150.00	$ 2,400.00	16.00	$ 2,400.00	$ -	$ 2,400.00	-	100.00%
43	PIPE APRON, RCP, 30-IN DIA. W/ FOOTING	EA	-	1.00	1.00	$ 4,800.00	$ 4,800.00	1.00	$ 4,800.00	$ -	$ 4,800.00	-	100.00%
44	PARTIAL DEMOLITION OF WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT CLARIFIER STRUCTURE	LS	-	1.00	1.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000.00	1.00	$ 2,000.00	$ -	$ 2,000.00	-	100.00%
45	COMPLETE DEMOLITION OF WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT SPIRAGESTER STR.	LS		1.00	1.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00	1.00	$ 10,000.00	$ -	$ 10,000.00	-	100.00%
46	REMOVAL, SHED STRUCTURE	EA		1.00	1.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000.00	1.00	$ 2,000.00	$ -	$ 2,000.00	-	100.00%
47	REMOVAL,BLEACHERS	EA		2.00	2.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 2,000.00	2.00	$ 2,000.00	$ -	$ 2,000.00	-	100.00%
48	RIP RAP, EROSION STONE - CLASS E	TN		40.00	40.00	$ 90.00	$ 3,600.00	39.28	$ 3,535.20	$ -	$ 3,535.20	0.72	98.20%
49	WOOD CELLULOSE MULCH W/ TACKIFIER	AC		1.40	1.40	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,800.00	1.40	$ 2,800.00	$ -	$ 2,800.00	-	100.00%
50	BONDED FIBER MATRIX HYDROMULCH	AC		1.50	1.50	$ 4,000.00	$ 6,000.00	1.50	$ 6,000.00	$ -	$ 6,000.00	-	100.00%
51					-		$ -		$ -			-	0.00%
52					-		$ -		$ -			-	0.00%
53					-		$ -		$ -			-	0.00%
54					-		$ -		$ -			-	0.00%
55					-		$ -		$ -			-	0.00%
56					-		$ -		$ -			-	0.00%
57					-		$ -		$ -			-	0.00%
58					-		$ -		$ -			-	0.00%
59					-		$ -		$ -			-	0.00%
60					-		$ -		$ -			-	0.00%
61					-		$ -		$ -			-	0.00%
62					-		$ -		$ -			-	0.00%
63					-		$ -		$ -			-	0.00%
64					-		$ -		$ -			-	0.00%
65					-		$ -		$ -			-	0.00%
66					-		$ -		$ -			-	0.00%
67					-		$ -		$ -			-	0.00%
68					-		$ -		$ -			-	0.00%
69					-		$ -		$ -			-	0.00%
70					-		$ -		$ -			-	0.00%
71					-		$ -		$ -			-	0.00%
72					-		$ -		$ -			-	0.00%
73					-		$ -		$ -			-	0.00%
74					-		$ -		$ -			-	0.00%
75					-		$ -		$ -			-	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF WORK COMPLETED TO DATE $ 290,051.70 $ 271,449.90 93.59%

Date printed: 4/11/2025

STORED MATERIALS COST

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	PROPOSED STORED VALUE	QUANTITY CHANGE - 1	QUANTITY CHANGE - 2	TOTAL VALUE	UNIT PRICE	EQUIVALENT UNIT AMOUNT	REMAINING EQUIVALENT AMOUNT	VALUE OF STORED MATERIALS REMAINING	PERCENT REMAINING
1	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	UNIT				$ -	$ 10.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
2	TOPSOIL, ON-SITE, 4-IN DEPTH.	CY				$ -	$ 7.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
3	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10	CY				$ -	$ 4.50	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
4	COMPACTION TESTING	LS				$ -	$ 2,000.00	0	0.00	$ -	0.00%
5	DEWATERING (TEMPORARY STREAM CROSSING)	LS				$ -	$ 5,000.00	0	-	$ -	0.00%
6	REMOVAL, STORM SEWER, RCP, 24-IN DIA.	LF				$ -	$ 40.00	0	-	$ -	0.00%
7	PIPE APRON, RCP, 24-IN DIA. W/ FOOTING AND GUARD	EA				$ -	$ 4,500.00	0	-	$ -	0.00%
8	REMOVAL, PIPE APRON, RCP, 24-IN DIA.	EA				$ -	$ 400.00	0	-	$ -	0.00%
9	VALVE ADJUSTMENT, 8-IN GATE VALVE	EA				$ -	$ 1,500.00	0	-	$ -	0.00%
10	MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT, SANITARY, MINOR	EA				$ -	$ 2,200.00	0	-	$ -	0.00%
11	MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT, SANITARY, MAJOR	EA				$ -	$ 4,200.00	0	-	$ -	0.00%
12	REMOVAL OF SIDEWALK	SY				$ -	$ 15.00	0	-	$ -	0.00%
13	SIDEWALK, PCC, 6-IN	SY				$ -	$ 85.00	0	-	$ -	0.00%
14	TEMPORARY PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC CONTROL - SIDEWALK DETOUR	LS				$ -	$ 3,000.00	0	-	$ -	0.00%
15	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, TYPE 3 (WARM SEASON SLOPE AND DITCH MIXTURE)	AC				$ -	$ 2,500.00	0	-	$ -	0.00%
16	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, TYPE 4 (URBAN TEMP EROSION CONTROL MIXTURE)	AC				$ -	$ 2,000.00	0	-	$ -	0.00%
17	DECIDUOUS TREES WITH WARRANTY	EA				$ -	$ 485.00	0	-	$ -	0.00%
18	UNDERSTORY TREES WITH WARRANTY	EA				$ -	$ 485.00	0	-	$ -	0.00%
19	SHRUBS WITH WARRANTY	EA				$ -	$ 80.00	0	-	$ -	0.00%
20	SHREDDED HARDWOOD MULCH	CY				$ -	$ 145.00	0	-	$ -	0.00%
21	TEMPORARY ROLLED EROSION CONTROL PRODUCT (RECP), TYPE 3.B	SY				$ -	$ 2.50	0	-	$ -	0.00%
22	WATTLE	LF				$ -	$ 2.50	0	-	$ -	0.00%
23	WATTLE, REMOVAL	LF				$ -	$ 0.50	0	-	$ -	0.00%
24	REMOVE AND REPLACE, RIP RAP	TON				$ -	$ 20.00	0	-	$ -	0.00%
25	RIP RAP, EROSION STONE	TON				$ -	$ 70.00	0	-	$ -	0.00%
26	SILT FENCE	LF				$ -	$ 2.50	0	-	$ -	0.00%
27	SILT FENCE, REMOVAL	LF				$ -	$ 0.50	0	-	$ -	0.00%
28	STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE	SY				$ -	$ 12.00	0	-	$ -	0.00%
29	ARMOR MAT	SY				$ -	$ 60.00	0	-	$ -	0.00%
30	LIMESTONE STEPS	EA				$ -	$ 1,000.00	0	-	$ -	0.00%
31	CLASS A, CRUSHED-STONE SUBBASE	TON				$ -	$ 60.00	0	-	$ -	0.00%
32	ENGINEERING FABRIC	SY				$ -	$ 4.00	0	-	$ -	0.00%
33	REMOVE AND STORE, WOODEN GUARD RAILS	EA				$ -	$ 500.00	0	-	$ -	0.00%
34	REMOVE AND STORE, CITY PARK SIGN	EA				$ -	$ 150.00	0	-	$ -	0.00%
35	REMOVAL, BENCHES	EA				$ -	$ 100.00	0	-	$ -	0.00%
36	REMOVAL, CHAIN LINK BACKSTOP FENCE	EA				$ -	$ 100.00	0	-	$ -	0.00%
37	REMOVAL, BASEBALL PLAYING SURFACE	LS				$ -	$ 2,000.00	0	-	$ -	0.00%
38	REMOVAL, OPEN SHELTER STRUCTURE	EA				$ -	$ 1,500.00	0	-	$ -	0.00%
39	REMOVAL, PARK EQUIPMENT, SURFACE COVERINGS, AND EDGING	LS				$ -	$ 1,500.00	0	-	$ -	0.00%
40	MOBILIZATION	LS				$ -	$20,000.00	0	-	$ -	0.00%
41	REMOVAL, PIPE APRON, RCP, 30-IN DIA.	EA				$ -	$ 400.00	0	-	$ -	0.00%
42	STORM SEWER, RCP, 30-IN	LF				$ -	$ 150.00	0	-	$ -	0.00%
43	PIPE APRON, RCP, 30-IN DIA. W/ FOOTING	EA				$ -	$ 4,800.00	0	-	$ -	0.00%
44	PARTIAL DEMOLITION OF WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT CLARIFIER STRUCTURE	LS				$ -	$ 2,000.00	0	-	$ -	0.00%
45	COMPLETE DEMOLITION OF WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT SPIRAGESTER STR.	LS				$ -	$10,000.00	0	-	$ -	0.00%
46	REMOVAL, SHED STRUCTURE	EA				$ -	$ 2,000.00	0	-	$ -	0.00%
47	REMOVAL,BLEACHERS	EA				$ -	$ 1,000.00	0	-	$ -	0.00%
48	RIP RAP, EROSION STONE - CLASS E	TN				$ -	$ 90.00	0	-	$ -	0.00%
49	WOOD CELLULOSE MULCH W/ TACKIFIER	AC				$ -	$ 2,000.00	0	-	$ -	0.00%
50	BONDED FIBER MATRIX HYDROMULCH	AC				$ -	$ 4,000.00	0	-	$ -	0.00%
51						$ -	$ -				0.00%
52						$ -	$ -				0.00%
53						$ -	$ -				0.00%
54						$ -	$ -				0.00%
55						$ -	$ -				0.00%
56						$ -	$ -				0.00%
57						$ -	$ -				0.00%
58						$ -	$ -				0.00%
59						$ -	$ -				0.00%
60						$ -	$ -				0.00%
61						$ -	$ -				0.00%
62						$ -	$ -				0.00%
63						$ -	$ -				0.00%
64						$ -	$ -				0.00%
65						$ -	$ -				0.00%
66						$ -	$ -				0.00%
67						$ -	$ -				0.00%
68						$ -	$ -				0.00%
69						$ -	$ -				0.00%
70						$ -	$ -				0.00%
71						$ -	$ -				0.00%
72						$ -	$ -				0.00%
73						$ -	$ -				0.00%
74						$ -	$ -				0.00%
75						$ -	$ -				0.00%

TOTAL VALUE OF STORED MATERIALS AND VALUE OF STORED MARTERIALS REMAINING TO DATE $ - $ - -

Date printed: 4/11/2025

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	April 8, 2025	$ 221,178.43
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL $ 221,178.43

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	April 8, 2025	$ 45,201.90
2	April 22, 2025	$ (17,511.70)
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL $ 27,690.20

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	WORKING DAYS
Original Contract Date:	January 14, 2025
Original Contract Time:	30.00
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	30.00
Time Used to Date:	21.00
Contract Time Remaining:	**9.00**

Date Printed: 4/11/2025

RESOLUTION 04-2525 APPROVING CHANGE ORDERS

Grimes Resolution No. 04-2525

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes has retained the services of professional contractors for City projects;

WHEREAS, the contractor has agreed to provide a scope of work for the City;

WHEREAS, the contractor from time to time deems it necessary to amend a construction contract that changes the contractor's scope of work or materials;

WHEREAS, the change order may adjust the amount of time for completion of work or increase or decrease the contract price;

WHEREAS, the City staff has reviewed and approved the attached change orders.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, the attached change orders shall be approved as submitted.

PASSED and APPROVED on April 22, 2025.

_____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

_____
Rachel Greving, City Clerk

CHANGE ORDER FORM

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title: S James Street and SE 11th Street Improvements
Contractor: Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc.
Address: 1800 Burr Oak Blvd., Granger, Iowa 50109
Finance Budget Code: 369-210-6499 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: **PO #**
Original Contract Date: August 22, 2023 **Vendor #** 1072

Change Order Number: 7

Change Order Date: April 22, 2025

Purpose of Change Order:

All Fiber Optic cable originally detailed to be removed, protected, and reinstalled will now be replaced. This will allow for replacement of the cable damaged during construction to the south and also allow for shorter service interruption during splicing for fiber to the north. An additional run of new Fiber will also be installed from 6th Street to the Grimes Community Complex. Also includes adjustment of an intake in temporary pavement.

Details of Change Order:

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	QUANTITY CHANGE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
CO7.1	Splice Enclosure	EA	1.00	$ 8,744.67	$ 8,744.67
CO7.2	Fiber Optic Cable	LF	3,245.00	$ 4.17	$ 13,531.65
CO7.3	Removal of Fiber Optic Cable	LF	3,300.00	$ 2.31	$ 7,623.00
CO7.4	Intake Adjustment	LS	1.00	$ 3,608.00	$ 3,608.00
					$ -
					$ -
					$ -
					$ -
					$ -
					$ -

Change Order Number: 7 makes the following adjustments to the contract: **$ 33,507.32**

Contractor Accepted: Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc.
Firm Name
Signature 4-10-2025 Date

Engineer Approved: City of Grimes
Firm Name
Signature 4-10-25 Date

Owner Accepted: City of Grimes
Signature Title
Date

Attest for Owner:
Signature Title
Date

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
Original Contract Amount		$ 9,047,309.99
1	January 23, 2024	$ 18,580.00
2	March 26, 2024	$ 5,971.35
3	May 28, 2024	$ 1,155.00
4	June 25, 2024	$ 4,515.50
5	October 22, 2024	$ 5,450.00
6	November 26, 2024	$ 63,669.00
7	April 22, 2025	$ 33,507.32
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

Revised Contract Amount **$ 9,180,158.16**

Date Printed: 4/9/2025

CHANGE ORDER FORM

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title:	Little Beaver Creek Improvements		
Contractor:	RW Excavating Solutions		
Address:	13293 S 88th Ave W, Prairie City, IA 50228		
Finance Budget Code:	309-430-6499	***Finance Project #***	0
Vendor Project or Invoice #:	2	***PO #***	0
Original Contract Date:	January 14, 2025	***Vendor #***	4934

Change Order Number: 2

Change Order Date: April 22, 2025

Purpose of Change Order:

Quanitity corrections and updates from site walk through and punch list.

Details of Change Order:

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	QUANTITY CHANGE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1	2.04 - Compaction Testing	LS	(1.00)	$ 2,000.00	$ (2,000.00)
2	7.02 - 6" sidewalknear ped. Bridge	SY	2.30	$ 85.00	$ 195.50
3	9.12 - Silt Fence	LF	(2,937.00)	$ 2.50	$ (7,342.50)
4	9.13 - Silt Fence Removal	LF	(2,937.00)	$ 0.50	$ (1,468.50)
5	9.17 - Class A, Crushed-Stone Subbase	TN	13.73	$ 60.00	$ 823.80
6	9.18 - Engineering Fabric	SY	(30.00)	$ 4.00	$ (120.00)
7	Wood Cellulose Mulch W/ Tackifier	AC	(1.84)	$ 2,000.00	$ (3,680.00)
8	Bonded Fiber Matrix Hydromulch	AC	(0.98)	$ 4,000.00	$ (3,920.00)
Change Order Number: 2 makes the following adjustments to the contract:					**$ (17,511.70)**

Contractor Accepted: RW Excavating Solutions (Firm Name)

Signature — Date: April 14, 2025

Engineer Approved: Nilles Associates (Firm Name)

Signature — Date: April 14, 2025

Owner Accepted: City of Grimes MSA 4-15-25

Signature — Title

Date

Attest for Owner:

Signature — Title

Date

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
Original Contract Amount		$ 262,361.50
1	April 8, 2025	$ 45,201.90
2	April 22, 2025	$ (17,511.70)
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

Revised Contract Amount **$ 290,051.70**

Date Printed: 4/14/2025

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 4/22/2025

AGENDA ITEM: Approving State of Iowa Alcohol Licenses

BACKGROUND:

The City of Grimes has received applications for alcohol licenses from various businesses in compliance with state and local regulations.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS:

STRATEGIC PLANNING:
Prioritized: ____YES __X__NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services ____
*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ____
*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ____
*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ____

BOARD/COMMISION ACTIONS:

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:
Rachel Greving, City Clerk, 515-986-4050, rgreving@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by:	Rachel Greving
Return to:	Rachel Greving

RESOLUTION 04-2625 APPROVING STATE OF IOWA ALCOHOL LICENSES

Grimes Resolution No. 04-2625

WHEREAS, the Grimes City Code 5-1-4 states the City Council shall either approve or disapprove the issuance of liquor licenses or retail wine and beer permits;

WHEREAS, after consideration by the City Council, the City Clerk shall forward such a decision to the Iowa Alcoholic Beverage Division for further action;

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, that the following alcohol licenses are approved, and the City Clerk is directed to forward this decision to the Iowa Alcoholic Beverage Division for final approval.

PASSED and APPROVED on April 22, 2025.

_____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

_____
Rachel Greving, City Clerk

CITY OF GRIMES

ALCOHOL BEVERAGE LICENSE
STAFF APPROVAL FORM

Establishment Name: The Spot Truck Stop
Establishment Address: 1905 SE 37th Street

License Class: X Class E Retail Alcohol License

Privileges: Outdoor Service Catering New Renewal

Fire Department Approval

Fire Inspection Date: 3 Apr. 2025

Approval: Yes ☒ No ☐

Reason for not approving: _____

Fire Marshal Signature: _____

Building Approval (NA)

Approval: Yes ☐ No ☐

Reason for not approving: _____

Building Official Signature: _____

Planning Approval (NA)

Approval: Yes ☐ No ☐

Reason for not approving: _____

Planning Signature: _____

CITY OF GRIMES

ALCOHOL BEVERAGE LICENSE
STAFF APPROVAL FORM

Establishment Name: Hy-Vee Fast & Fresh #2
Establishment Address: 1701 SE 37th Street

License Class: X Class E Retail Alcohol License

Privileges: Outdoor Service Catering New Renewal

Fire Department Approval

Fire Inspection Date: 3 April 2025

Approval: Yes ☒ No ☐

Reason for not approving: _____

Fire Marshal Signature: [signature]

Building Approval (NA)

Approval: Yes ☐ No ☐

Reason for not approving: _____

Building Official Signature: _____

Planning Approval (NA)

Approval: Yes ☐ No ☐

Reason for not approving: _____

Planning Signature: _____

CITY OF GRIMES

ALCOHOL BEVERAGE LICENSE
STAFF APPROVAL FORM

Establishment Name: Paddock Lounge

Establishment Address: 1350 SE Gateway Drive, #108

License Class: X Special Class C Retail Alcohol License

Privileges: Outdoor Service Catering New Renewal

Fire Department Approval

Fire Inspection Date: 3 April 2025

Approval: Yes ☒ No ☐

Reason for not approving: _____

Fire Marshal Signature: [signature]

Building Approval (NA)

Approval: Yes ☐ No ☐

Reason for not approving: _____

Building Official Signature: _____

Planning Approval (NA)

Approval: Yes ☐ No ☐

Reason for not approving: _____

Planning Signature: _____

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 4/22/2025

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution Approving the Purchase of Street Paint

BACKGROUND: The Public Works Department purchases street paint for the annual pavement marking program. This program includes street lane striping, crosswalks, arrows, and other roadway symbols throughout the City. This painting is a critical component of the City's street maintenance and traffic safety program.
The total cost of the proposed 2025 street paint order is $11,085.00, which includes freight. The paint will be purchased through Diamond Vogel utilizing Iowa Department of Transportation (DOT) state contract pricing.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: $11,085.00

STRATEGIC PLANNING:
Prioritized: ____YES _X___NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services __X__
*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ____
*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ____
*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community _X___

BOARD/COMMISION ACTIONS:

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends Council approval

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:
Kevin Hensley, Public Works Director, 515-986-9636, khensley@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: JB
Return to: KH, JB

RESOLUTION APPROVING THE PURCHASE OF STREET PAINT

Grimes Resolution No. 04-2725

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes performs annual pavement marking as part of its ongoing street maintenance and traffic safety operations; and

WHEREAS, the City's Purchasing Policy as adopted prescribes the solicitation of quotes, state bid, or the utilization of a purchasing consortium and the proposed project meets these policy requirements; and

WHEREAS, the purchase of street paint in the amount of $11,085.00, including freight, will be made through Diamond Vogel using Iowa DOT state contract pricing,

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, that the Public Works Director is authorized to proceed with the purchase of street paint from Diamond Vogel.

PASSED and APPROVED on April 22, 2025.

_____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

_____
Rachel Greving, City Clerk

Customer	City of Grimes
Contact Name	Jeremy Thayer
City, State	Grimes, IA
Date	4/4/2025
Payment terms	Net 30
Freight Included	Line Item
Order Lead Time	Approximatley 2 Weeks to ship
Order Quantity (Lbs and/or gallons)	1100

Traffic Paint Quotation

This quote expires in 30 days

Product Number	Color	Specification	Product Description	Packaging	Quantity Gal/Lbs	Price per Gal/Lb	Total
UC-1512	White	Iowa FD	Waterborne Acrylic Traffic Paint	Tote	550	$ 9.92	$ 5,456.00
UC-3587	Yellow	Iowa FD	Waterborne Acrylic Traffic Paint	Tote	550	$ 9.58	$ 5,269.00
			In reference to the Iowa DOT state contract pricing				
			Freight				$ 360.00
						Total	$ 11,085.00

9.58

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 4/22/2025

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution Approving the Severance of Certain Real Estate from the City of Grimes - Des Moines Christian School Property

BACKGROUND: In 2021, the City of Grimes and City of Urbandale entered into a revised Annexation and Moratorium Agreement. Certain terms of this new agreement, specifically pertaining to the transition of certain properties, have been in place for over 30 years. The terms of the agreement indicate that, should the owners of these certain properties desire to be severed from the City of Grimes, and subsequently be annexed into the City of Urbandale, both cities would agree to facilitate the transition. These properties are known as the Harding Property, Day Property, Schafer Property and Maplewood Farms Property.

In 2021, the Grimes City Council acted upon the severance of the Maplewood Farms Property, in accordance with the agreement.

In 2024, Des Moines Christian Schools (DMCS) acquired approximately 100 acres of the original Day Property. The DMCS officials have been working with the City of Grimes and City of Urbandale since that time to understand how the property could be developed over time into a new campus for DMCS. The City of Grimes does not have utilities in the area to service the property, nor does it have immediate plans to extend utilities to service the property. The City of Urbandale has indicated that they can, and will, service the property with utilities.

As such, DMCS has requested the 100 acres be severed from the City of Grimes and annexed into the City of Urbandale. In order to facility the severance in accordance with the rules prescribed by the State of Iowa as it relates to territory islands, the severance and annexation will only occur to the property line, and not to the centerline as typically required. Within the aforementioned Annexation and Moratorium Agreement, the agreement prescribes that annexations do not need to extend to the centerline of the roadway.

Staff notes that there is also an existing agreement with the City of Urbandale pertaining to the repayment of project costs associated with the Meredith Drive expansion. The City of Urbandale has approved a revised Memorandum of Understanding that revises and outlines the new repayment terms, now that the DMCS site will transition to the City of Urbandale.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: N/A

STRATEGIC PLANNING:
Prioritized: ____YES _X___NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services ____
*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ____
*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ____
*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ____

BOARD/COMMISION ACTIONS: N/A

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff would recommend approval of the Resolution.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:
Alex Pfaltzgraff, Development Services Director, 515-986-4050, apfaltzgraff@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Alex Pfaltzgraff, AICP
Return to: Alex Pfaltzgraff, AICP

RESOLUTION APPROVING THE SEVERANCE OF CERTAIN REAL ESTATE FROM THE CITY OF GRIMES - DES MOINES CHRISTIAN SCHOOL PROPERTY

Grimes Resolution No. 04-2825

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes, State of Iowa, is a duly organized municipal corporation, and

WHEREAS, there has been presented to the Grimes City Council an Application for Severance, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit “A”, pursuant to Iowa Code Section 368.25A, executed by Cade Lambert, in his legal capacity as Head of School of the Des Moines Christian School Association, an Iowa Nonprofit Corporation, attesting to be the sole owner of the real estate to be severed as shown on the maps in Exhibit “A” (the “Real Estate”), and

WHEREAS, there has been presented to the Grimes City Council an Application for Severance, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit “A”, pursuant to Iowa Code Section 368.25A, executed by Cade Lambert, in his legal capacity as Head of School of the Des Moines Christian School Association, an Iowa Nonprofit Corporation, attesting to be the sole owner of the real estate to be severed as shown on the maps in Exhibit “A” (the “Real Estate”), and

WHEREAS, Grimes has been advised that the Real Estate to be severed will be concurrently annexed into Urbandale, pursuant to the provisions of an Annexation Agreement currently in effect between Grimes and Urbandale; and

WHEREAS, Section 5 of the Boundary Adjustment Moratorium Agreement provides for submitting applications for annexation which do not extend to the centerline of any roadway, to the extent necessary to avoid creation of an island under Iowa Code Chapter 368;

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, as follows:

1. That the request for severance of the real estate as described in Exhibit “A” attached hereto is hereby approved. Pursuant to Section 5 of the Boundary Adjustment Agreement, this severance shall not include the existing right-of-way of Meredith Drive, adjoining the Real Estate.
2. That the Grimes City Clerk shall deliver this Resolution with attached Exhibit to the Urbandale City Clerk to ensure the concurrent filing of the severance with the annexation into the City of Urbandale and to ensure that the severed territory does not become a disallowed island under Iowa law. The City of Urbandale shall be thereafter responsible for the appropriate filings pursuant to Iowa Code Section 368.25A.
3. That upon approval of the annexation of the real estate into the City of Urbandale, and upon the appropriate filings and approval by the City Development Board and any further compliance with the requirements of Iowa Code Section 368.25A, this severance shall become effective, removing the real estate from being a part of the City of Grimes, and thereafter becoming a part of the City of Urbandale

PASSED and APPROVED on April 22, 2025.

_____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

_____
Rachel Greving, City Clerk

APPLICATION FOR VOLUNTARY ANNEXATION

TO THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF URBANDALE, IOWA:

The undersigned owner(s) of the property legally described as follows:

Parcels 2023-188 and 2023-189 of the Plat of Survey filed in the Office of the Recorder of Polk County, Iowa on December 5, 2023, and recorded in Book 19668 at Page 700, being a part of the West Half of the Northeast Quarter of Section 19, Township 79, Range 25 West of the 5th P.M., in Polk County, Iowa.

And

Parcels 2023-187 and 2023-190 of the Plat of Survey filed in the Office of the Recorder of Polk County, Iowa on December 5, 2023, and recorded in Book 19668 at Page 700, being a part of the Northwest Quarter and a part of the Northeast Quarter in Section 19, Township 79, Range 25 West of the 5th P.M., in Polk County, Iowa.

(the "Property"), hereby request annexation of the Property to the City of Urbandale is pursuant to a consensual boundary adjustment and severance from the City of Grimes in accordance with Iowa Code Section 368.25A.

A map showing the location of the territory to be annexed is attached hereto. The above-described Property does not include any railroad right-of-way. The above-described Property does not contain state-owned or county-owned road right-of-way. Annexation of the territory will not create an island.

The undersigned landowner(s) hereby acknowledge that, pursuant to Iowa Code Section 368.7(1)(e), they have a right to withdraw this Application any time within three business days after the Urbandale City Council holds a public hearing on this Application; however, the undersigned landowner(s) hereby waive the right to withdraw or rescind this Application, to withdraw consent to this Application, and to object to the annexation.

The undersigned requests the Urbandale City Council approve this Application and take all steps necessary to complete this annexation.

DES MOINES CHRISTIAN SCHOOL ASSOCIATION

By: _____

Print Name: Cade M. Lambert

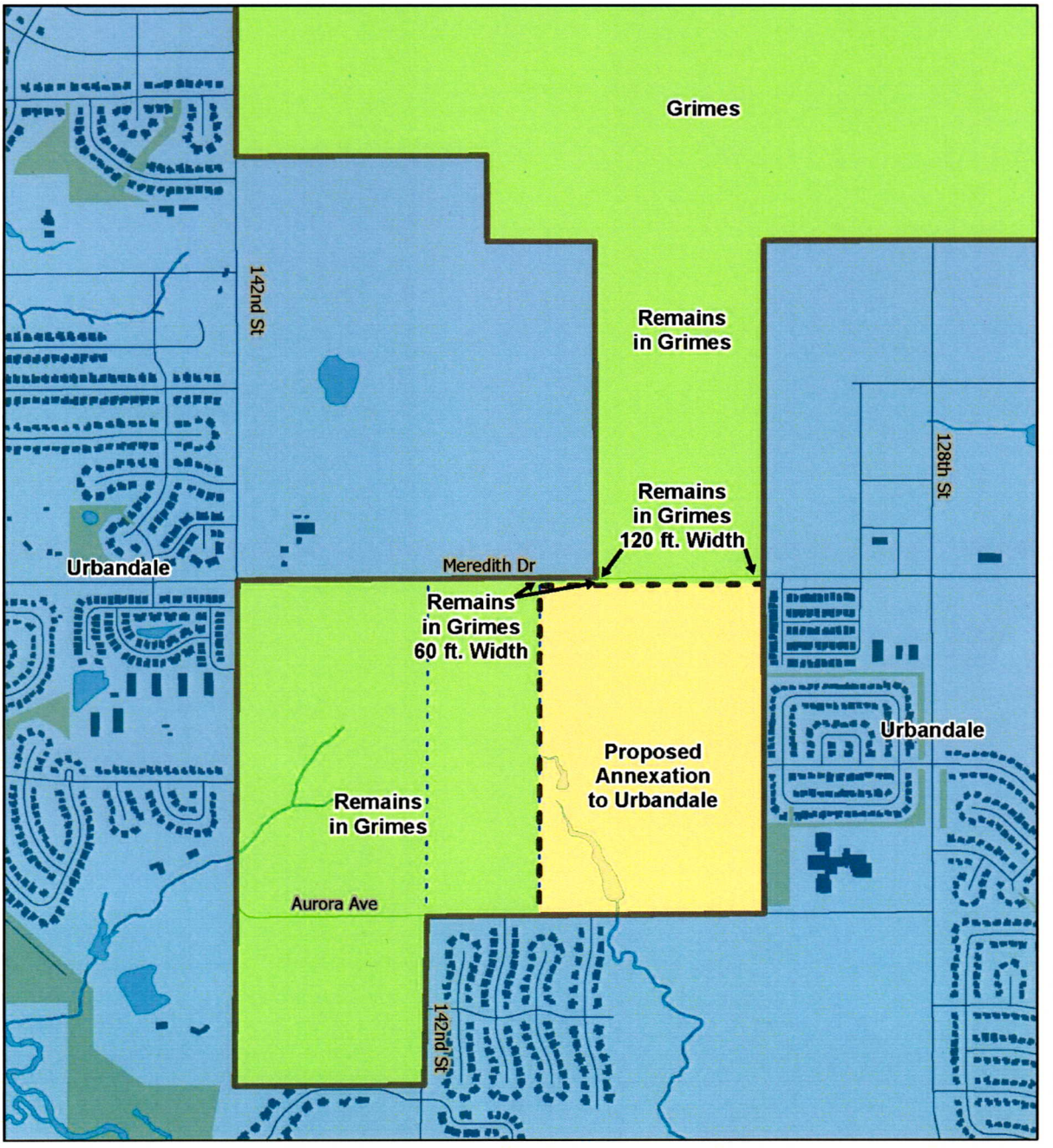
Title: Head of School

STATE OF Iowa, COUNTY OF Polk, ss:

Subscribed and acknowledged before me by Cade Lambert as Head of School of the Des Moines Christian School Association, an Iowa nonprofit corporation on the 27 day of March, 2025.

Michelle Schneider
Notary Public in and for said state
My commission expires: 10/31/2026

EXHIBIT 3 - MAP OF AREA



Proposed Annexation Boundaries

1 inch equals 1,000 ft

N

DISCLAIMER:
To the best of our knowledge, the information shown on this map was correct at time of publication. However, the City makes no warranty as the accuracy of the information.

Date Printed: 3/10/2025 2:15 PM

City of Urbandale, Iowa
3600 86th Street
Phone Number: (515) 278-3900
Fax Number: (515) 331-6755

Legend
- Current Municipal Boundaries
- Proposed Municipal Boundaries
- Property Line

Proposed Annexation Areas
- Urbandale
- Grimes
- Proposed Annexation to Urbandale

APPLICATION FOR SEVERANCE

TO THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA:

The undersigned, being the owner(s) of all the property legally described below (the "Property"), hereby request(s) that said property be severed from the City of Grimes, Iowa:

Parcels 2023-188 and 2023-189 of the Plat of Survey filed in the Office of the Recorder of Polk County, Iowa on December 5, 2023, and recorded in Book 19668 at Page 700, being a part of the West Half of the Northeast Quarter of Section 19, Township 79, Range 25 West of the 5th P.M., in Polk County, Iowa.

And

Parcels 2023-187 and 2023-190 of the Plat of Survey filed in the Office of the Recorder of Polk County, Iowa on December 5, 2023, and recorded in Book 19668 at Page 700, being a part of the Northwest Quarter and a part of the Northeast Quarter in Section 19, Township 79, Range 25 West of the 5th P.M., in Polk County, Iowa.

It is the intent of the undersigned to voluntarily annex the Property into the City of Urbandale, Iowa. This Application is filed pursuant to and in furtherance of the provisions of the December 2021 *Annexation Agreement with the City of Grimes* and Iowa Code Section 368.25A.

A map of the territory for which this Application is being filed is attached hereto. The above-described Property does not include any railroad right-of-way. The above-described Property does not contain state-owned or county-owned road right-of-way. The severance and annexation will not create an island.

The undersigned requests the City Council of Grimes set a public hearing if deemed appropriate and necessary, and approve this Application, and that a certified copy of the Grimes City Council resolution approving the Application and this severance be sent to the City of Urbandale for filing with the City Development Board of the State of Iowa concurrently with the filing for voluntary annexation of the Property into the City of Urbandale.

The undersigned requests the City Council approve this Application and take all steps necessary to complete this severance.

DES MOINES CHRISTIAN SCHOOL ASSOCIATION

By: _____

Print Name: Cade M Lambert

Title: Head of School

STATE OF Iowa, COUNTY OF Polk, ss:

Subscribed and acknowledged before me by Cade Lambert as Head of School of the Des Moines Christian School Association, an Iowa nonprofit corporation on the 27 day of March, 2025.

Michelle Schneider
Notary Public in and for said state
My commission expires: 10/31/2026

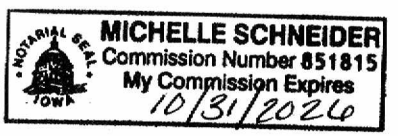
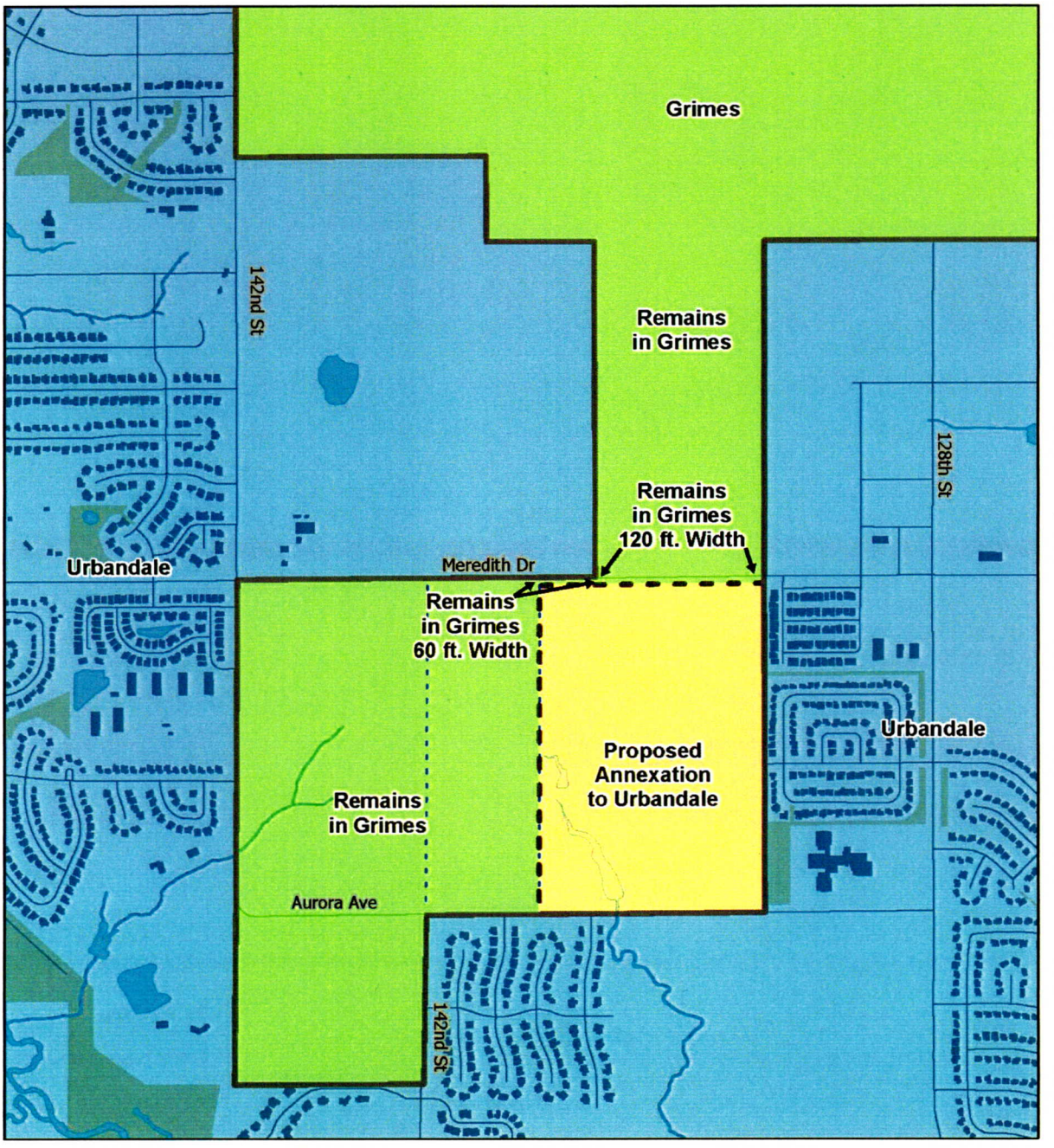


EXHIBIT 3 - MAP OF AREA



Proposed Annexation Boundaries

City of Urbandale, Iowa
3600 86th Street
Phone Number: (515) 278-3900
Fax Number: (515) 331-6755

Legend
- Current Municipal Boundaries
- Proposed Municipal Boundaries
- Property Line

Proposed Annexation Areas
- Urbandale
- Grimes
- Proposed Annexation to Urbandale

1 inch equals 1,000 ft

N

DISCLAIMER:
To the best of our knowledge, the information shown on this map was correct at time of publication. However, the City makes no warranty as the accuracy of the information.

Date Printed: 3/10/2025 2:15 PM

APPLICATION FOR VOLUNTARY ANNEXATION

TO THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF URBANDALE, IOWA:

The undersigned owner(s) of the property legally described as follows:

Parcels 2023-188 and 2023-189 of the Plat of Survey filed in the Office of the Recorder of Polk County, Iowa on December 5, 2023, and recorded in Book 19668 at Page 700, being a part of the West Half of the Northeast Quarter of Section 19, Township 79, Range 25 West of the 5th P.M., in Polk County, Iowa.

And

Parcels 2023-187 and 2023-190 of the Plat of Survey filed in the Office of the Recorder of Polk County, Iowa on December 5, 2023, and recorded in Book 19668 at Page 700, being a part of the Northwest Quarter and a part of the Northeast Quarter in Section 19, Township 79, Range 25 West of the 5th P.M., in Polk County, Iowa.

(the "Property"), hereby request annexation of the Property to the City of Urbandale is pursuant to a consensual boundary adjustment and severance from the City of Grimes in accordance with Iowa Code Section 368.25A.

A map showing the location of the territory to be annexed is attached hereto. The above-described Property does not include any railroad right-of-way. The above-described Property does not contain state-owned or county-owned road right-of-way. Annexation of the territory will not create an island.

The undersigned landowner(s) hereby acknowledge that, pursuant to Iowa Code Section 368.7(1)(e), they have a right to withdraw this Application any time within three business days after the Urbandale City Council holds a public hearing on this Application; however, the undersigned landowner(s) hereby waive the right to withdraw or rescind this Application, to withdraw consent to this Application, and to object to the annexation.

The undersigned requests the Urbandale City Council approve this Application and take all steps necessary to complete this annexation.

DES MOINES CHRISTIAN SCHOOL ASSOCIATION

By: _____

Print Name: Cade M. Lambert

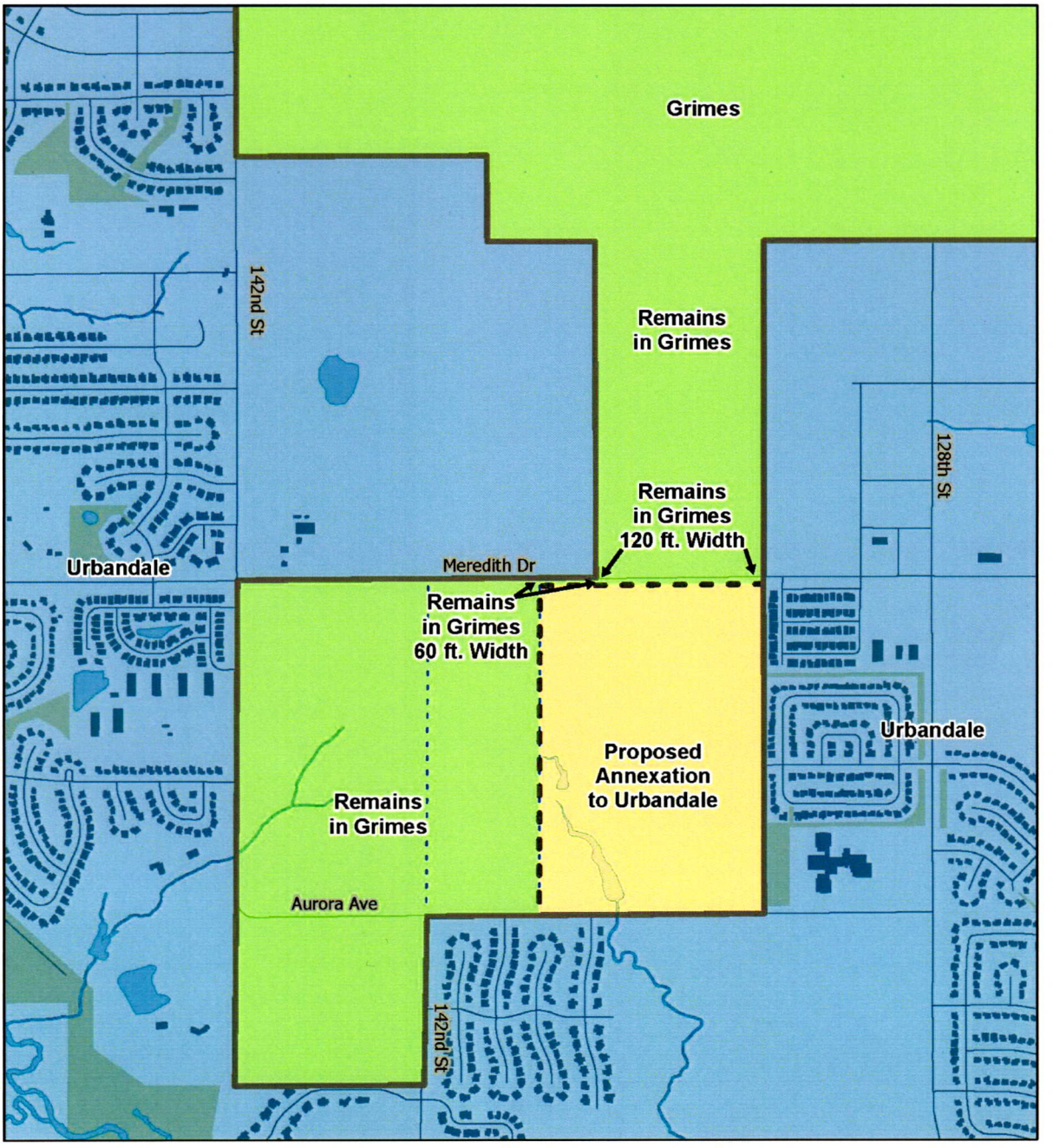
Title: Head of School

STATE OF Iowa, COUNTY OF Polk, ss:

Subscribed and acknowledged before me by Cade Lambert as Head of School of the Des Moines Christian School Association, an Iowa nonprofit corporation on the 27 day of March, 2025.

Michelle Schneider
Notary Public in and for said state
My commission expires: 10/31/2026

EXHIBIT 3 - MAP OF AREA



Proposed Annexation Boundaries

1 inch equals 1,000 ft

N

DISCLAIMER:
To the best of our knowledge, the information shown on this map was correct at time of publication. However, the City makes no warranty as the accuracy of the information.

Date Printed: 3/10/2025 2:15 PM

City of Urbandale, Iowa
3600 86th Street
Phone Number: (515) 278-3900
Fax Number: (515) 331-6755

Legend
- Current Municipal Boundaries
- Proposed Municipal Boundaries
- Property Line

Proposed Annexation Areas
- Urbandale
- Grimes
- Proposed Annexation to Urbandale

APPLICATION FOR SEVERANCE

TO THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA:

The undersigned, being the owner(s) of all the property legally described below (the "Property"), hereby request(s) that said property be severed from the City of Grimes, Iowa:

Parcels 2023-188 and 2023-189 of the Plat of Survey filed in the Office of the Recorder of Polk County, Iowa on December 5, 2023, and recorded in Book 19668 at Page 700, being a part of the West Half of the Northeast Quarter of Section 19, Township 79, Range 25 West of the 5th P.M., in Polk County, Iowa.

And

Parcels 2023-187 and 2023-190 of the Plat of Survey filed in the Office of the Recorder of Polk County, Iowa on December 5, 2023, and recorded in Book 19668 at Page 700, being a part of the Northwest Quarter and a part of the Northeast Quarter in Section 19, Township 79, Range 25 West of the 5th P.M., in Polk County, Iowa.

It is the intent of the undersigned to voluntarily annex the Property into the City of Urbandale, Iowa. This Application is filed pursuant to and in furtherance of the provisions of the December 2021 *Annexation Agreement with the City of Grimes* and Iowa Code Section 368.25A.

A map of the territory for which this Application is being filed is attached hereto. The above-described Property does not include any railroad right-of-way. The above-described Property does not contain state-owned or county-owned road right-of-way. The severance and annexation will not create an island.

The undersigned requests the City Council of Grimes set a public hearing if deemed appropriate and necessary, and approve this Application, and that a certified copy of the Grimes City Council resolution approving the Application and this severance be sent to the City of Urbandale for filing with the City Development Board of the State of Iowa concurrently with the filing for voluntary annexation of the Property into the City of Urbandale.

The undersigned requests the City Council approve this Application and take all steps necessary to complete this severance.

DES MOINES CHRISTIAN SCHOOL ASSOCIATION

By: _____

Print Name: Cade M Lambert

Title: Head of School

STATE OF Iowa, COUNTY OF Polk, ss:

Subscribed and acknowledged before me by Cade Lambert as Head of School of the Des Moines Christian School Association, an Iowa nonprofit corporation on the 27 day of March, 2025.

Michelle Schneider
Notary Public in and for said state
My commission expires: 10/31/2026

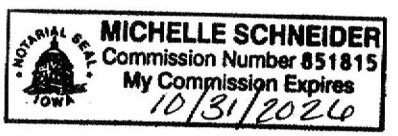
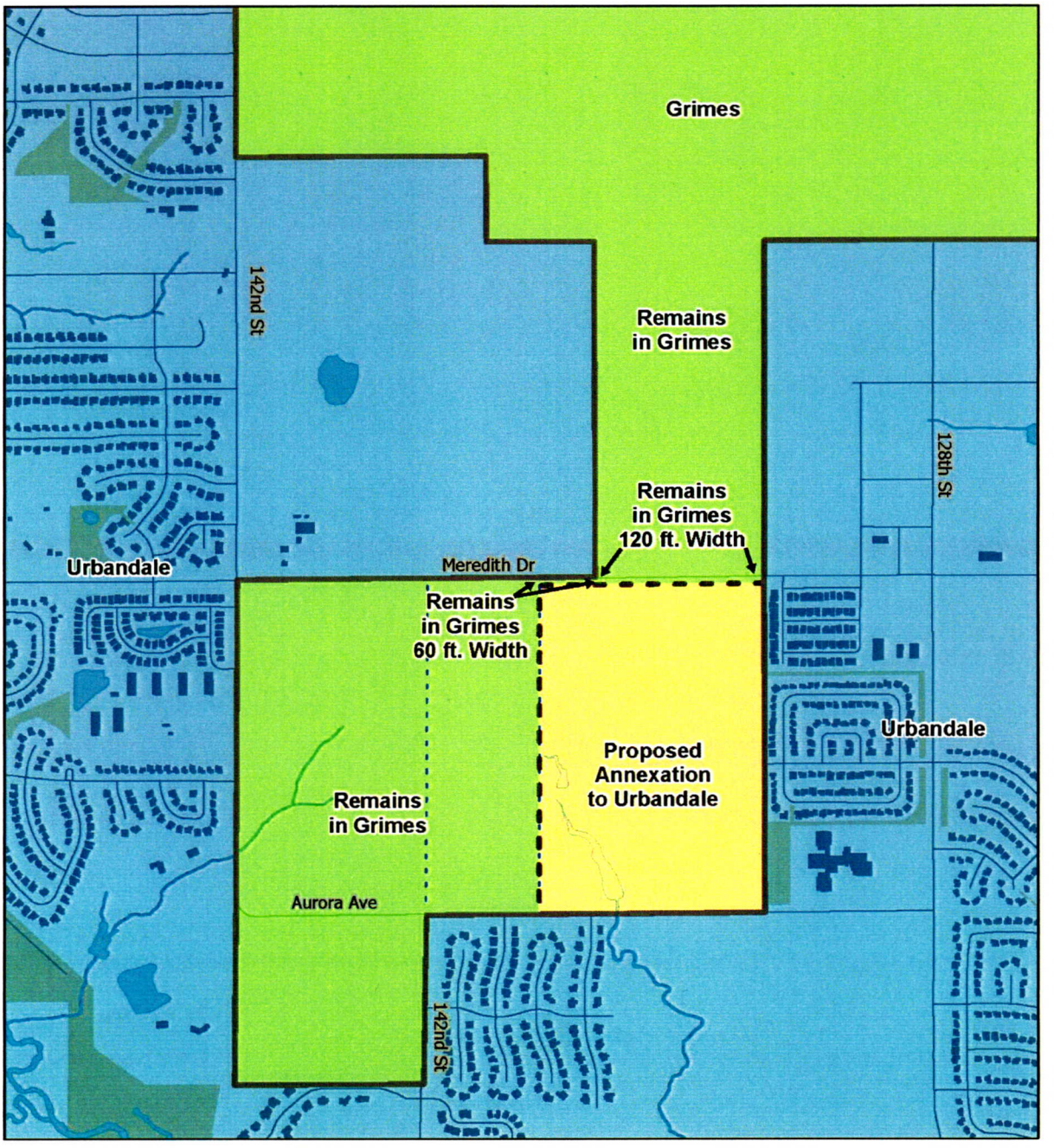


EXHIBIT 3 - MAP OF AREA



Proposed Annexation Boundaries

City of Urbandale, Iowa
3600 86th Street
Phone Number: (515) 278-3900
Fax Number: (515) 331-6755

Legend
- Current Municipal Boundaries
- Proposed Municipal Boundaries
- Property Line

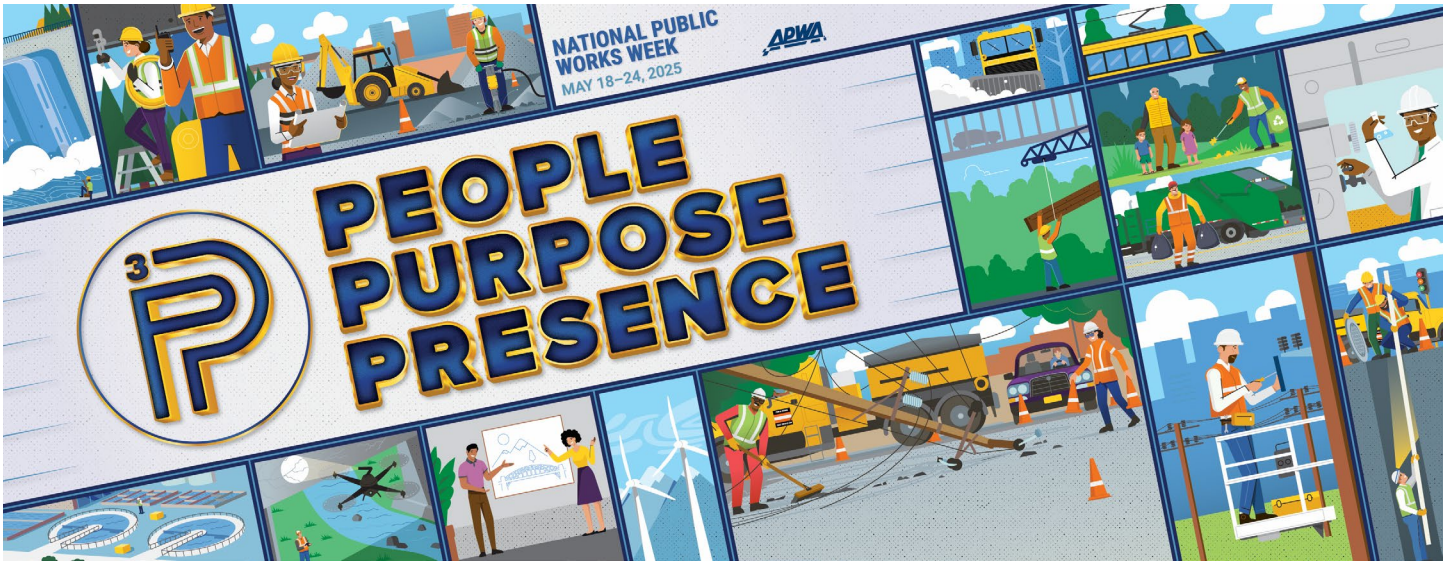
Proposed Annexation Areas
- Urbandale
- Grimes
- Proposed Annexation to Urbandale

1 inch equals 1,000 ft

N

DISCLAIMER:
To the best of our knowledge, the information shown on this map was correct at time of publication. However, the City makes no warranty as the accuracy of the information.

Date Printed: 3/10/2025 2:15 PM



Resolution 04-2925 Approving National Public Works Week

May 18–24, 2025

“People, Purpose, Presence”

WHEREAS, public works professionals focus on infrastructure, facilities, and services that are of vital importance to sustainable and resilient communities and to public health, high quality of life, and well-being of the people of the City of Grimes, Iowa; and,

WHEREAS, these infrastructure, facilities, and services could not be provided without the dedicated efforts of public works professionals, who are engineers, managers, and employees at all levels of government and the private sector, who are responsible for rebuilding, improving, and protecting our nation’s transportation, water supply, water treatment and solid waste systems, public buildings, and other structures and facilities essential for our citizens; and,

WHEREAS, it is in the public interest for the citizens, civic leaders, and children in the City of Grimes, Iowa to gain knowledge of and maintain an ongoing interest and understanding of the importance of public works and public works programs in their respective communities; and,

WHEREAS, the year 2025 marks the 65th annual National Public Works Week sponsored by the American Public Works Association/Canadian Public Works Association be it now,

RESOLVED, the City of Grimes City Council does hereby designate the week of May 18–24, 2025, as National Public Works Week. I urge all citizens to join with representatives of the American Public Works Association and government agencies in activities, events, and ceremonies designed to pay tribute to our public works professionals, engineers, managers, and employees and to recognize the substantial contributions they make to protecting our national health, safety, and advancing quality of life for all.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and caused the Seal of the State (to be affixed),

DONE at the City of Grimes**,** Iowa this 22nd day of April, 2025.

_____

Mayor Scott Mikkelsen

ATTEST:

_____

Rachel Greving, City Clerk

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 4/22/2025

AGENDA ITEM: Approving Offer to Purchase and Agreement – Bowlin – SE Little Beaver Dr and SE 4th St Reconstruction

BACKGROUND: With the development of SE Little Beaver Dr and SE 4th St Reconstruction Plans, certain easements and rights of way were determined necessary for the construction of the project. In this particular case, a storm sewer and temporary construction easements are needed from the Bowlin family, located just north of SE 6th Street on SE Little Beaver Dr. The storm sewer easement will allow for the installation and future maintenance of public infrastructure and the temporary construction easement will allow for the reconstruction of the sidewalk at the intersection.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: $1,425.00 covered by the project's capital fund.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:
Prioritized: __X__YES ____NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services ____
*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ____
*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community __X__
*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community __X__

BOARD/COMMISION ACTIONS: N/A

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval of resolution to authorize the execution of the Offer to Purchase and Agreement with Bowlin.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:
Aaron Jarosh, Civil Engineer, AJarosh@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by:	Aaron Jarosh
Return to:	Aaron Jarosh

RESOLUTION 04-3025 APPROVING OFFER TO PURCHASE AND AGREEMENT WITH BOWLIN - SE LITTLE BEAVER DR AND SE 4TH ST RECONSTRUCTION

Grimes Resolution No. 04-3025

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes has developed plans to construct the SE Little Beaver Dr and SE 4th St Reconstruction, (the “Project”) and has determined that certain easements are necessary in order to construct the Project; and

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes has extended an Offer to Purchase and Agreement (the “Offer”), provided as Exhibit A, to the property owner (the “Owner”); and

WHEREAS, the Owner has reviewed the Offer and has accepted the Offer.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa:

That, the Offer to Purchase Easement and Agreement is approved by the Grimes City Council, and the Mayor and/or City Administrator are authorized to execute, on behalf of the City of Grimes, such documents as are necessary and appropriate to effectuate the terms pursuant to the Offer, including, without limitation, any agreements, easements or other documents, and the City Clerk is authorized to attest to their signatures.

PASSED and APPROVED on April 22, 2025.

_____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

_____
Rachel Greving, City Clerk

Prepared by/Return to: Aaron Jarosh, City of Grimes, 410 SE Main Street, Unit 102, Grimes, IA 50111 515.986.4050

SPACE ABOVE THIS LINE FOR RECORDER

OFFER TO PURCHASE AND AGREEMENT

PARCEL NO. **7925-05-132-018**
COUNTY: **Polk**
PROJECT NO. **N/A**
PROJECT NAME: **SE Little Beaver Dr and SE 4th St Reconstruction**

TO: **Jacqueline Bowlin**

On this 13th day of March 2025, the City of Grimes, Iowa, a municipal corporation organized under the laws of the State of Iowa (hereinafter referred to as "CITY" or "BUYER") acting by and through the undersigned, its authorized Agent, hereby offers to buy the real estate situated in Polk County, Iowa, and legally described on the attached **Easement Exhibit. This offer shall terminate on 30 days from offer date.** If accepted by SELLER, as evidenced by SELLER'S signature below, the parties agree as follows:

1. **SELLER AGREES to sell and furnish to BUYER a conveyance document, on form(s) furnished by Buyer, and Buyer agrees to buy the following real estate, hereinafter referred to as the premises as described on EXHIBIT A and which include the following buildings, improvements and other property: LAND ONLY. SELLER CONSENTS to any change of grade related to the project and accepts payment under this agreement for any and all damages arising therefrom. SELLER ACKNOWLEDGES full settlement and payment from Buyer for all claims per the terms of this agreement and discharges Buyer from liability because of this agreement and the construction of this public improvement project.**

2. **Possession of the premises is the essence of this agreement and Buyer may enter and assume full use and enjoyment of the premises per the terms of this agreement. SELLER grants Buyer the immediate right to enter the premises for the purpose of gathering survey and soil data. SELLER may surrender possession of the premises or building or improvement or any part thereof prior to the time at which SELLER has hereinafter agreed to do so, and agrees to give Buyer ten (10) days' notice of SELLER'S intention to do so in writing.**

3. **Buyer agrees to pay and SELLER AGREES to grant the right of possession, convey title and to surrender physical possession of the premises as shown on or before the dates listed below.**

PAYMENT AMOUNT	AGREED PERFORMANCE	DATE
$	on right of possession	
$	on conveyance of title	
$	on surrender of possession	
$ 1,425.00	on possession and conveyance	Within 30 Days of BUYER Approval

$ 1,425.00 **TOTAL LUMP SUM**

BREAKDOWN: ac. = acres / sq.ft. = square feet

Land by Fee Title	0	sq.ft.	$ 0.00
Underlying Fee Title	0	sq.ft.	$ 0.00
Permanent Easement	163	sq.ft.	$ 1,220.00
Temporary Easement(s)	171	sq.ft.	$ 205.00
Landscaping/Other			$ 0.00
Total			$ 1,425.00

Additional Damages None

DISTRIBUTION: ONE COPY RETURNED TO BUYER -- ONE COPY RETAINED BY SELLER

4. SELLER WARRANTS that there are no tenants on the premises holding under lease except: None

5. Each page and each attachment is by this reference made part hereof.

6. This agreement shall apply to and bind the legal successors in interest of the Seller and SELLER AGREES to pay all liens and assessments against the premises, including all taxes and special assessments payable until surrender of possession as required by the Code of Iowa, and agrees to warrant good and sufficient title. Names and addresses of lienholders are: None

7. SELLER agrees that amounts payable by SELLER for real estate taxes, special assessments, mortgage payoffs, liens, or judgments shall be deducted at closing from the purchase price. SELLER AGREES to obtain court approval of this contract, if requested by Buyer, if title to the premises becomes an asset of any estate, trust, conservatorship or guardianship. Buyer agrees to pay court approval costs and all other costs necessary to transfer the premises to Buyer, but not attorney fees. Claims for such transfer costs shall be paid in amounts supported by paid receipts or signed bills.

8. BUYER agrees that any drain tile and/or underground irrigation systems which are located within the premises and are damaged by construction shall be repaired at no expense to SELLER. BUYER shall have the right of entry upon SELLER'S remaining property along the right of way line, if necessary, for the purpose of connecting said drain tile and/or underground irrigation systems.

9. If SELLER holds title to the premises in joint tenancy with full rights of survivorship and not as tenants in common at the time of this agreement, Buyer will pay any remaining proceeds to the survivor of that joint tenancy and will accept title solely from that survivor, provided the joint tenancy has not been destroyed by operation of law or acts of SELLER.

10. These premises are being acquired for public purposes and this transfer is exempt from the requirements for the filing of a Declaration of Value by the Code of Iowa.

11. BUYER hereby gives notice of SELLER's five-year right to renegotiate construction or maintenance damages not apparent at the time of the signing of this agreement as required by the Code of Iowa.

12. BUYER hereby agrees to additionally warrant the project against any defects against the property as a result of the project for a period of one year following the completion and acceptance of the project. Defects may include, but are not limited to insufficient seeding/stabilization or settling of the property within the easement.

13. SELLER states and warrants that there is no well, solid waste disposal site, hazardous substances, nor underground storage tanks on the premises described and sought herein, except: None

14. BUYER shall be responsible for the removal and relocation of any fences.

15. BUYER shall be responsible for all restoration disturbed area within the easements.

16. SELLER agrees to cooperate with BUYER in removing liens and encumbrances in order to convey marketable title to BUYER in conformity with Iowa law and the Title Standards of the Iowa State Bar Association. If possession and conveyance are delayed due to SELLER's inability to provide marketable title, this Agreement shall continue in force and effect until either party rescinds the Agreement after giving ten days written notice to the other party. SELLER understands that if necessary property rights cannot be acquired by voluntary purchase, BUYER may initiate action to acquire the property interests contemplated in this Agreement under power of eminent domain.

17. SELLER'S spouse, if not a title holder immediately preceding acceptance, executes this Agreement only for the purpose of relinquishing all rights of dower, homestead and distributive share or in compliance with Section 561.13 of the Code of Iowa and agrees to execute the conveyance documents for this purpose.

18. This Agreement shall not be binding until it has received the final approval by Resolution of the Grimes City Council.

19. GENERAL PROVISIONS.

    a. This Agreement contains the entire agreement of the parties and no waiver, modification, release, or cancellation of this Agreement or any portion of this Agreement shall be binding unless evidenced by writing.
    b. This Agreement shall be binding on the heirs, personal representatives, assigns, and successors of the parties.
    c. This Agreement shall be governed by, construed, and enforced in accordance with the law of the State of Iowa.

SELLER'S SIGNATURE AND CLAIMANT'S CERTIFICATION: Upon due approval and execution by the Buyer, we the undersigned claimants certify the total lump sum payment shown herein is just and unpaid.

X _____
By: JACQUELINE R. BOWLIN
Marital Status: Married

X _____
By: _____
Marital Status: _____

ALL PURPOSE ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF Iowa }
COUNTY OF Polk } ss:

On this 14th day of April, A.D. 2025, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said State, personally appeared Jacqueline Bowlin,

_____ to me personally known
or X proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence

to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

(NOTARY SEAL) Evann Martin (Sign in Ink)
Evann Martin (Print/Type Name)
Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa

NOTARIAL SEAL IOWA
EVANN MARTIN
Commission Number 833219
My Commission Expires
07/20/2027

CAPACITY CLAIMED

BY SIGNER:
X INDIVIDUAL
_ CORPORATE
Title(s) of Corporate Officer(s):
_____
_____
__ Corporate Seal is affixed
__ No Corporate Seal procured
_ PARTNER(s): __ Limited Partnership
__ General Partnership
_ ATTORNEY-IN-FACT
_ EXECUTOR(s) or TRUSTEE(s)
_ GUARDIAN(s) or CONSERVATOR(s)
_ OTHER: _____
SIGNER IS REPRESENTING:
List name(s) of person(s) or entity(ies)
_____
_____
_____

BUYER'S APPROVAL

_____
Signed by: Scott Mikkelsen (Date)

_____
Attested by: Rachel Greving (Date)

BUYER'S ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF _____ }
COUNTY OF _____ } ss:

On this _____ day of _____, 20_____, before me, the undersigned, personally appeared _____, known to me to be an agent of the City of Grimes, Iowa and who did say that said instrument was signed on behalf of City by its authority duly recorded in its minutes, and said agent acknowledged the execution of said instrument, which signature appears hereon, to be the voluntary act and deed of the City and by it voluntarily executed.

_____
Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 4/22/2025

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution Approving Fiscal Year 2024-2025 Spring Transfers

BACKGROUND: Council approved the fiscal year 2024-2025 budget, which did include transfers between funds. The transfer from the general fund will provide the second half of the library funding, and solid waste, comp plan and employee benefit funding for the fiscal year. This resolution also provides for transfers from the enterprise funds for debt payments in the sewer fund, the second payment on the Gould Heights/Thorpe water district purchase, partial funding for the equipment replacement program, and funding for the Plex project. We are also transferring funds from the TIF fund to pay a portion of our debt payments and into the general fund for the admin program reimbursement. We will transfer funds from the LOST fund into the debt fund for the library project bond payment, into the Wallace Park and Library project funds, and into the general fund for property tax relief,

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: Total transfer amount $9,575,753.46 - Exhibit A attached

STRATEGIC PLANNING:
Prioritized: X YES ____NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services ____
*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities X
*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ____
*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ____

BOARD/COMMISION ACTIONS: Council approved the fiscal year 2024-2025 budget on April 23, 2024, which included planned transfers. Council approved the fiscal year 2024-2025 fall transfers on December 10, 2024.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:
Marcia Woodke, Finance Director, 515-986-3036, mwoodke@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Marcia Woodke
Return to: Marcia Woodke

RESOLUTION APPROVING FISCAL YEAR 2024-2025 SPRING TRANSFERS

Grimes Resolution No. 04-3125

WHEREAS, the City Council did approve the fiscal year 2024-2025 budget; and

WHEREAS, the fiscal year 2024-2025 budget did include transfers between funds; and

WHEREAS, the City Council did approve the first transfers between funds in the fall of 2024; and

WHEREAS, the Finance Director recommends the attached fiscal year 2024-2025 spring transfers between funds;

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, that the Finance Director is directed to initiate the listed transfers.

PASSED and APPROVED on April 22, 2025.

_____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

_____
Rachel Greving, City Clerk

From/Out	Exhibit A FY25 Spring Transfers To/In	Amount	
610-910-6910	611-910-4830	$ 687,100.00	second 1/2 sewer transfer to sinking fund for debt
600-910-6910	386-910-4830	$ 1,800,000.00	second 1/2 of Gould Heights/Thorpe water district purchase
750-910-6910	399-910-4830	$ 19,811.00	transfer GrimesPlex to ERP
750-910-6910	367-910-4830	$ 189,424.77	transfer GrimesPlex proprietary to GrimesPlex project
001-910-6910	002-910-4830	$ 555,412.00	second 1/2 Library funding FY25
125-910-6911	001-910-4831	$ 599,372.00	TIF to general fund for Admin program reimbursement
125-910-6911	200-910-4831	$ 1,741,595.00	TIF to debt fund for second 1/2 year debt payments
001-910-6910	740-910-4830	$ 178,000.00	general fund to solid waste
121-910-6910	200-910-4830	$ 254,250.00	LOST to debt fund for loan payment
121-910-6910	309-910-4830	$ 250,000.00	LOST to Wallace Park project
001-910-6910	112-910-4830	$ 1,380,566.00	general fund to employee benefit fund
001-910-6910	317-910-4830	$ 160,000.00	general fund to the comp plan project
121-910-6910	001-910-4830	$ 1,380,566.00	LOST to general fund for property tax relief
121-910-6910	350-910-4830	$ 379,656.69	LOST to library project
TOTAL FY25 SPRING TRANSFERS		$ 9,575,753.46	

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 4/22/2025

AGENDA ITEM: Approving a Professional Services Agreement with Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC for the SW 19th Street SRF Sponsored Pond

BACKGROUND: The City of Grimes has identified the need for engineering services for the design of a detention basin located south of SW 19th Street midway between S James Street and SW County Line Road. The proposed detention basin is a critical component for the future development of the site, serving both environmental and infrastructure needs. Identified as a priority in the SRF Sponsored Project application, this pond will play a key role in managing stormwater by reducing downstream runoff, which in turn will help mitigate flooding in vulnerable areas. By capturing and slowly releasing water, the pond will alleviate pressure on existing downstream infrastructure, potentially reducing the need for costly upgrades or expansions. This proactive approach supports sustainable growth while addressing regional stormwater challenges. Construction of the improvements will begin in the Fall of 2026.

The staff selected Foth because of their background in water resources design and their familiarity with the 19th Street Corridor in the City of Grimes from previous work.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: The total fee proposed for the engineering services is a not-to-exceed amount of $98,950.00 based off hourly rates and fixed expenses. The funding source for this work will be from the State Revolving Fund Sponsored Project grant award.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:
Prioritized: __X__YES ____NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services __X__
*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ____
*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ____
*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ____

BOARD/COMMISION ACTIONS: None

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: The city staff has reviewed this Professional Services Agreement and recommends approval by the City Council.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:
Matt Ahrens, City Engineer, 515-986-4050, mahrens@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Aaron Jarosh
Return to: Matt Ahrens

RESOLUTION 04-3225 ENTER INTO CONTRACT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES WITH FOTH INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENVIRONMENT, LLC. FOR THE SW 19TH STREET SRF SPONSORED POND

Grimes Resolution No. 04-3225

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes (Grimes) desires to design a detention pond south of SW 19th Street midway between S James Street and SW County Line Road; and,

WHEREAS, the engineering firm of Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC (Engineer), has experience in water resource design, and is qualified to provide project management, developer coordination, environmental review, geotechnical services, design & legal survey, platting, preliminary design, final design & specifications and bid letting services;

WHEREAS, Engineer has proposed the attached Standard Professional Services Agreement that has scope of work to be supplied by the Engineer and compensation to be paid by Grimes for Engineer's engineering services related to the water resources project;

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, that the Mayor is authorized to execute the Standard Professional Services Agreement with the Engineer on behalf of the City of Grimes.

PASSED and APPROVED on April 22, 2025.

_____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

_____
Rachel Greving, City Clerk

AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL CONSULTING SERVICES

SW 19th Street SRF Sponsored Pond

This Agreement is made and entered into this 22 day of April , 2025, by and between City of Grimes, a municipal corporation, hereinafter referred to as "City," and FOTH INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENVIRONMENT, LLC, (Fed. I.D. #20-5814224), party of the second part, hereinafter referred to as "Consultant" as follows:

THE CITY HEREBY AGREES TO RETAIN THE CONSULTANT FOR THE PROJECT AS DESCRIBED IN THIS AGREEMENT AND CONSULTANT AGREES TO PERFORM THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AND FURNISH THE NECESSARY DOCUMENTATION FOR THE PROJECT AS GENERALLY DESCRIBED IN THIS AGREEMENT.

1. SCOPE OF SERVICES

   Services provided under this Agreement shall be as further described in Attachment 1, Scope of Services.

2. SCHEDULE

   The schedule of the professional services to be performed shall conform to the Schedule set forth in Attachment 2. Any deviations from the Schedule shall be approved by the authorized City representative. The City agrees that the Consultant is not responsible for delays arising from a change in the scope of services, a change in the scale of the Project or delays resulting from causes not directly or indirectly related to the actions of the Consultant.

3. COMPENSATION

   A. In consideration of the professional services provided herein, the City agrees to pay the Consultant the following sum NOT-TO-EXCEED, excluding any authorized reimbursable expenses, pursuant to the Schedule of Fees set forth in Attachment 3.

I.	Basic Services of the Consultant	
a.	Project Management	$ 7,100
b.	Developer Coordination	$ 15,900
c.	Design Survey	$ 6,100
d.	Platting	$ 8,150
e.	Environmental Review	$ 2,800
f.	Geotechnical Services	$ 5,800
g.	SW 19th Profile Updates	$ 11,500
h.	Preliminary Pond Design	$ 20,000
i.	Final Pond Design	$ 17,800
j.	Bidding Services	$ 3,800
	Total	$ 98,950

   B. The Consultant shall invoice the City monthly for services, any reimbursable expenses and any approved amendments to this Agreement, based upon services actually completed at the time of the invoice. Final payment shall be due and payable within 30 days of the City's acceptance of Consultant's submission of final deliverables in accordance with the Scope of Services.

C. In consideration of the compensation paid to the Consultant, the Consultant agrees to perform all professional services to the satisfaction of the City by performing the professional services in a manner consistent with that degree of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of Consultant's profession currently practicing under similar circumstances. If the performance of this Agreement involves the services of others or the furnishing of equipment, supplies, or materials, the Consultant agrees to pay for the same in full.

4. INSURANCE

A. Consultant understands and agrees that Consultant shall have no right of coverage under any and all existing or future City comprehensive, self or personal injury policies. Consultant shall provide insurance coverage for and on behalf of Consultant that will sufficiently protect Consultant or Consultant's representative(s) in connection with the professional services which are to be provided by Consultant pursuant to this Agreement, including protection from claims for bodily injury, death, property damage, and lost income. Consultant shall provide worker's compensation insurance coverage for Consultant and all Consultant's personnel. Consultant shall file applicable insurance certificates with the City, and shall also provide evidence of the following additional coverage.

B. The Consultant shall provide evidence of comprehensive general liability coverage and contractual liability insurance by an insurance company authorized to do business in the State of Iowa in the limits of at least $1,000,000 each personal injury accident and/or death; $1,000,000 general aggregate personal injury and/or death; and $1,000,000 for each property damage accident. The evidence shall designate the City as an additional insured, and that it cannot be canceled or materially altered without giving the City at least thirty (30) days written notice by registered mail, return receipt requested.

C. The Consultant shall also provide evidence of automobile liability coverage in the limits of at least $1,000,000 bodily injury and property damage combined. The evidence shall designate the City as an additional insured, and that it cannot be cancelled without giving the City at least thirty (30) days written notice by registered mail, return receipt requested.

D. The Consultant shall provide evidence of professional liability insurance, by an insurance company authorized to do business in the State of Iowa, in the limit of $1,000,000 for claims arising out of the professional liability of the Consultant. The insurance coverage shall not be reduced below these limits and the Consultant will notify the City of any erosion of the Policy Limits due to claims made. The coverage shall be maintained for a period of three (3) years after completion of the project. Consultant shall provide City written notice within five (5) days by registered mail, return receipt requested of the cancellation of the professional liability policy.

E. AGENTS AND SUBCONTRACTORS: The Consultant shall require that any of its consultants, agents and subcontractors who perform work and/or services pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement to meet the same insurance requirements as are required of the Consultant.

F. ADDITIONAL INSURED & GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITY: Except for Workers Compensation and Professional Liability, the policies providing the coverages specified in B and C above shall include the City of Grimes as Additional Insured and Governmental Immunities Endorsements.

G. Failure of Consultant to maintain any of the insurance coverages set forth above shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement.

5. NOTICE

Any notice to the parties required under this agreement shall be in writing, delivered to the person designated below, by United States mail or in hand delivery, at the indicated address unless otherwise designated in writing.

FOR THE CITY:	FOR THE CONSULTANT:
Name: City of Grimes	Name: Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC
Attn: Matt Ahrens, P.E.	Attn: Jared Rokke, P.E.
Title: City Engineer	Title: Lead Civil Engineer
Address: 410 SE Main Street, #102	Address: 8191 Birchwood Court, Suite L
City, State: Grimes, IA 50111	City, State: Johnson, Iowa 50131

6. GENERAL COMPLIANCE

In the conduct of the professional services contemplated hereunder, the Consultant shall comply with applicable state, federal, and local law, rules, and regulations and technical standards or specifications issued by the City. Consultant must qualify for and obtain any required licenses prior to commencement of work, including any professional licenses necessary to perform work within the State of Iowa.

7. STANDARD OF CARE

Services provided by the Consultant under this Agreement shall be performed in a manner consistent with that degree of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of the same profession currently practicing under similar circumstances.

8. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

Consultant understands and agrees that the Consultant and Consultant's employees and representatives are not City employees. Consultant shall be solely responsible for payment of salaries, wages, payroll taxes, unemployment benefits, or any other form of compensation or benefit to Consultant or Consultant's employees, representatives or other personnel performing the professional services specified herein, whether it be of a direct or indirect nature. Further, it is expressly understood and agreed that for such purposes neither Consultant nor Consultant's employees, representatives or other personnel shall be entitled to any City payroll, insurance, unemployment, worker's compensation, retirement, or any other benefits whatsoever.

9. NON-DISCRIMINATION

Consultant will not discriminate against any employee of applicant for employment because of race, color, sex, national origin, religion, age, handicap, or veteran status. Consultant will, where appropriate or required, take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated, during employment, without regard to their race, color, sex, national origin, religion, age, handicap, or veteran status. Consultant will cooperate with the City in using Consultant's best efforts to ensure that Disadvantaged Business Enterprises are afforded the maximum opportunity to compete for subcontracts of work under this Agreement.

10. HOLD HARMLESS

Consultant agrees, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to indemnify and hold harmless the City, its officers, agents, and employees (collectively, City) against all damages, liabilities, judgements or costs, including reasonable investigative fees, attorney's fees, and court costs, to the extent caused by the Consultant's negligent acts, errors or omissions in the performance of professional services under this Agreement and those of its subcontractors, or anyone for whom Consultant is legally liable.

11. ASSIGNMENT

Consultant shall not assign or otherwise transfer this Agreement or any right or obligations therein without first receiving prior written consent of the City.

12. APPROPRIATION OF FUNDS

The funds appropriated for this Agreement are equal to or exceed the compensation to be paid to Consultant. The City's continuing obligations under this Agreement may be subject to appropriation of funding by the City Council. In the event that sufficient funding is not appropriated in whole or in part for continued performance of the City's obligations under this Agreement, or if appropriated funding is not expended due to City spending limitations, the City may terminate this Agreement without further compensation to the Consultant. To the greatest extent allowed by law, the City shall compensate Consultant as provided in Section 18(B) of this Agreement.

13. AUTHORIZED AMENDMENTS TO AGREEMENT

A. The Consultant and the City acknowledge and agree that no amendment to this Agreement or other form, order or directive may be issued by the City which requires additional compensable work to be performed if such work causes the aggregate amount payable under the amendment, order or directive to exceed the amount appropriated for this Agreement as listed in Section 3, above, unless the Consultant has been given a written assurance by the City that lawful appropriation to cover the costs of the additional work has been made.

B. The Consultant and the City further acknowledge and agree that no amendment to this Agreement or other form, order or directive which requires additional compensable work to be performed under this Agreement shall be issued by the City unless funds are available to pay such additional costs, and the Consultant shall not be entitled to any additional compensation for any additional compensable work performed under this Agreement. The Consultant expressly waives any right to additional compensation, whether in law or equity, unless prior to commencing the additional work the Consultant was given a written amendment, order or directive describing the additional compensable work to be performed and setting forth the amount of compensation to be paid, such amendment, order or directive to be signed by the authorized City representative. It is the Consultant's sole responsibility to know, determine, and ascertain the authority of the City representative signing any amendment, directive or order.

14. OWNERSHIP OF CONSULTING DOCUMENTS

All sketches, tracings, plans, specifications, reports, and other data prepared under this Agreement shall become the property of the City; a reproducible set shall be delivered to the City at no additional cost to the City upon completion of the plans or termination of the services of the Consultant. All drawings and data shall be transmitted in a durable material, with electronic files provided when feasible to do so. The Consultant's liability for use of the sketches, tracings, plans, specifications, reports, and other data prepared under this Agreement shall be limited to the Project.

15. INTERPRETATION

No amendment or modification of this Agreement shall be valid unless expressed in writing and executed by the parties hereto in the same manner as the execution of the Agreement. This is a completely integrated Agreement and contains the entire agreement of the parties; any prior written or oral agreements shall be of no force or effect and shall not be binding upon either party. The laws of the State of Iowa shall govern and any judicial action under the terms of this Agreement shall be exclusively within the jurisdiction of the district court for Polk County, Iowa.

16. COMPLIANCE WITH FEDERAL LAW

To the extent any federal appropriation has or will be provided for the Project, or any federal requirement is imposed on the Project, Consultant agrees that Consultant will comply with all relevant laws, rules and regulations imposed on City and/or Consultant necessary for receipt of the federal appropriation. Consultant shall provide appropriate certification regarding Consultant's compliance.

17. SOLICITATION AND PERFORMANCE

A. The Consultant warrants that it has not employed or retained any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working for the Consultant, to solicit or secure this Agreement, and that the Consultant has not paid or agreed to pay any company or person other than a bona fide employee, any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

B. The Consultant shall not engage the services of any person or persons in the employ of the City at the time of commencing such services without the written consent of the City.

18. SUSPENSION AND TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT

A. The right is reserved by the City to suspend this Agreement at any time. Such suspension may be affected by the City giving written notice to the Consultant, and shall be effective as of the date established in the suspension notice. Payment for Consultant's services shall be made by the City for services performed to the date established in the suspension notice. Should the City reinstate the work after notice of suspension, such reinstatement may be accomplished by thirty (30) days written notice within a period of six (6) months after such suspension, unless this period is extended by written consent of the Consultant. If the contract is not reinstated within six (6) months of suspension, it will be considered terminated, and the City will be under no obligation to make further payment under the Agreement.

B. Upon ten (10) days written notice to the Consultant, the City may terminate the Agreement, if in the City's sole judgement, it is found that reasons beyond the control of either the City or Consultant make it impossible or against the City's interest to complete the Agreement. In such case, the Consultant shall have no claims against the City except for the value of the work performed up to the date the Agreement is terminated.

C. The City may also terminate this Agreement at any time if it is found that the Consultant has violated any material term or condition of this Agreement or that Consultant has failed to maintain workers' compensation insurance or other insurance provided for in this Agreement. In the event of such default by the Consultant, the City may give ten (10) days written notice to the Consultant of the City's intent to terminate the Agreement. Consultant shall have ten (10) days from notification to remedy the conditions constituting the default.

D. In the event that this Agreement is terminated in accordance with paragraph C of this section, the City may take possession of any work and may complete any work by whatever means the City may select. The cost of completing said work shall be deducted from the balance which would have been due to the Consultant had the Agreement not been terminated and work completed in accordance with contract documents.

E. The Consultant may terminate this Agreement if it is found that the City has violated any material term or condition of this Agreement. In the event of such default by the City, the Consultant shall give ten (10) days written notice to the City of the Consultant's intent to terminate the Agreement. City shall have ten (10) days from notification to remedy the conditions constituting the default.

19. TAXES

The Consultant shall pay all sales and use taxes required to be paid to the State of Iowa on the work covered by this Agreement. If requested by the City, the Consultant shall execute and deliver and shall cause any sub-consultant or subcontractor to execute and deliver to the City certificates as required to permit the City to make application for refunds of said sales and use taxes as applicable. The City is a municipal corporation and not subject to state and local tax, use tax, or federal excise taxes.

20. SEVERABILITY

If any portion of this Agreement is held invalid or unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remaining portions of this Agreement shall continue in full force and effect.

21. DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Should a dispute or conflict arise between the City and the Consultant during the design and construction of the Project, or following the completion of the Project, the City and the Consultant agree to submit the issues to formal non-binding mediation prior to exercising their right to commence litigation in a court of law. The parties shall each bear their own attorneys' fees, costs and expenses during mediation. The cost of the mediator shall be shared equally by the parties.

If a suit, action, arbitration or other legal proceeding is instituted in connection with any controversy arising out of this Agreement or to interpret or enforce any rights under this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover from the non-prevailing party court costs provided by Iowa law and interest at the legal rate The City and Consultant agree that the jurisdiction and venue for any legal proceeding arising from this Agreement are the Iowa District Court for Polk County.

22. MISCELLANEOUS HEADINGS

Title to articles, paragraphs, and subparagraphs are for information purposes only and shall not be considered a substantive part of this Agreement.

23. FURTHER ASSURANCES

Each party hereby agrees to execute and deliver such additional instruments and documents and to take all such other action as the other party may reasonably request from time to time in order to affect the provisions and purposes of this Agreement.

24. COUNTERPARTS

This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall constitute an original document, no other counterpart needing to be produced, and all of which when taken together shall constitute the same instrument.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized officers or agents on the day and year first above written.

CONSULTANT

BY: _____

Name: Jared Rokke, P.E.

Title: Lead Civil Engineer

CITY OF GRIMES

BY: _____

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

WITNESS

_____

Name: Josh DeBower, P.E.

Title: Local Municipal Lead

ATTEST

_____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Carrie L. Voskuil (SD)
Senior Contracts Manager

ATTACHMENT 1 - SCOPE OF SERVICES

I. BASIC SERVICES OF THE CONSULTANT

The Consultant shall consult on a regular basis with the City to clarify and define the City's requirements for the Project and review available data. The City agrees to furnish to the Consultant full information with respect to the City's requirements, including any special or extraordinary considerations for the Project or special services needed, and also to make available pertinent existing data. The SW 19th Street SRF Pond is generally described as follows:

The project involves the construction of a detention basin to restrict flow volume downstream and improve water quality. The basin will be located south of SW 19th Street, west of S James Street, near the future extension of SW Brookside Drive in Grimes, Iowa. The Consultant will complete Design Surveying and Mapping, Preliminary Design, Final Design, and Bid Letting Services.

Following design of the detention basin, the Consultant will update the proposed profile for SW 19th Street to take advantage of lower and smaller storm sewer facilities. The basis for this profile will be the Functional SW 19th Street profile submitted as part of the S James Street and SE 11th Street Improvements.

This scope of services is based on the following project assumptions:

- Design shall be in accordance with the current Iowa Stormwater Management Manual.
- Construction of the detention basin will be funded, in part or in whole, utilizing the State Revolving Fund Sponsored Projects program.
- Design assumes the use of revetment and pre-cast concrete installations, no poured-in-place concrete structures except footings.
- Construction will be bid through the City of Grimes, with SUDAS Standard Specifications and Grimes Supplemental Specifications.
- Foth shall provide construction services, by amendment, if requested.

The scope of services to be performed by the Consultant shall be completed in accordance with generally accepted standards of practice and shall include the services to complete the following tasks:

PHASE 11 – PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Task 1 - Project Management
The project manager will be responsible for the development and tracking of the project plan for the project development. This includes task identification, staff scheduling and coordination, project communications, monthly progress reporting and invoicing and other important elements of the project.

- The project duration is assumed to be ten (10) months.

Task 2 – Project Review Meetings.
Maintain communications with the project development team and various other designated representatives. The project development team will include City of Grimes Development Services, Public Works, and Foth. Meet to review progress and to discuss specific elements of the project design. The meetings will also serve to establish schedules, develop project goals, establish initial design parameters, promote a dialog between the various entities, improve the decision-making process, and expedite design development.

For budget purposes, it is assumed the following three (3) meetings will be attended by two (2) staff members of the Consultant.

Project Kick-off Meeting	1 Meeting
Preliminary Design Meeting	1 Meetings
Final Design Meeting	1 Meetings

Task 3 - Project Permitting and Agency Coordination
The Consultant will assist the City in project clearance with governmental authorities that have jurisdiction to approve the design of the project and participate in consultations with such authorities, as necessary. The Consultant shall provide coordination with the following agencies:

- Iowa Department of Natural Resources

A general review of the site for Environmental considerations will be completed, but no wetland or flood plain impacts are expected. It is assumed that only NPDES General Permit No. 2 coverage will be required for this project.

Task 4 - Individual Property Owner Meetings
Task not included in this Scope of Services.

Task 5 – Individual Parcel Exhibits
The Consultant will prepare individual property acquisitions exhibits (8.5-in by 11-in) for each parcel which will consist of aerial imagery and show the proposed design elements, driveway access, site modifications, in addition to existing right-of-way lines, proposed fee title right-of-way needs, and permanent/temporary easement needs. The exhibits will be labeled with key parcel information and reference individual easement square footage areas. The exhibits will be used for initial right-of-way discussions and verification in advance of the preparation of acquisition plats.

- Two (2) Exhibits

Task 6 – Development Coordination
The Consultant will coordinate with adjacent development projects. For estimating purposes, it is assumed coordination will occur with four (4) development projects. The Consultant coordinate directly with the consulting firms providing design service for each development and will provide information such as drainage maps, drainage modeling results, storm sewer design, roadway and access point design, existing and proposed terrains, and CAD files related to the SW 19th Street functional design. The Consultant will, at the request of the City, review development plans for compatibility with the SRF Pond and Roadway designs.

Task 7 – Utility Coordination and Meetings
The Consultant will coordinate with individual utility companies to address specific conflicts. It is anticipated that coordination with representatives of two (2) utility companies. Coordination may include correspondence through email and/or phone calls, virtual meetings, and on-site field meetings. The Consultant will provide each private utility company with updated plan documents at major milestones (Preliminary, Check Plans, and Final Plans). Coordination during Preliminary and Final design will provide design information and details necessary for the private utilities to determine conflicts and develop work plans for necessary relocations and adjustments. The Consultant shall document all communications and correspondence with each utility company.

PHASE 20 – DESIGN SURVEY

The Consultant will perform field and office tasks required to collect additional topographic information deemed necessary to complete the project. The City will provide aerial photographic and other available mapping of the Project area. The specific supplemental survey tasks to be performed include the following:

Task 1 - Control Survey
The Consultant will establish horizontal and vertical control for the Project area. Each permanent control point or benchmark will have horizontal coordinates or elevation, recovery information and monument description. Accurate descriptions of the horizontal control points and benchmarks will be created and recorded on the plan sheets.

Task 2 - Topographic Survey
The Consultant will perform miscellaneous topographic surveys required for the development of the project. Horizontal and vertical accuracies will be adequate to produce a map that is compatible with the topographic data for incorporation into the existing mapping.

Task 3 - Utility Survey
The Consultant will perform utility surveys required for the development of the project. Contact utility owners of record or the Iowa One Call representative, request that buried utilities be marked in the field and obtain existing utility map. Establish coordinates and elevations (if possible) for utilities that fall within the limits of the project and are visible or have been marked on the ground by the utility owner. Show utility name and describe the utility on the plans.

This task consists of field survey indicating the location of utilities within the existing right-of-way for the project. The Consultant will field locate utility locations established by others; excavating to expose buried utilities is not part of this contract. Utilities to be surveyed include phone, gas, fiber optic, water main, overhead/underground electrical, sanitary sewer, and storm sewer (including power poles, pedestals, valves and manholes). This includes establishing manhole and intake elevations for existing sanitary, storm sewers and roadway culverts.

Task 4 - Property Ownership and Research
Research City and County records including right-of-way strip maps, subdivision plats, section corner ties, and surveys, locate existing boundary corner monuments, establish property lines, right-of-way lines, section lines, and easements, determine ownership of the properties affected by the project. Prepare a drawing with property lines, right-of-way lines, section lines, and easements within the project area as shown on the existing plats and other documents of record along with the land corner monuments and boundary corner monuments located in field. Review property ownership information from public records and add property owner names to the project mapping for public display and plan preparation purposes.

Task 5 - Right-of-Way Survey
The Consultant will perform right-of-way surveys required for the development of the project. The right-of-way surveys will be in-depth legal surveys for which acquisition plats are to be developed.

This task includes a thorough search of City, County and State records to review all surveys of record pertaining to the survey corridor, including County Auditor's Subdivisions Plats, original government surveys, early surveys made by County Surveyors, all irregular land survey and road establishment records. Copies of such records are to be included in the project file for future reference.

This task also includes obtaining sufficient field data to locate or establish property lines affected by the project to enable the preparation of the improvement plans. This includes locating section corners, property pins, and visible lines of occupation such as fences, field divisions or any other lines, indicating possession. A diligent effort must be made to recover existing land corner monuments necessary to describe the right-of-way along the project corridor.

The task includes incorporation of property lines, right-of-way lines, and ownership of properties affected by the project into the base mapping for the project. The base mapping will identify the owners and approximate boundaries of all appropriate parcels within the survey limits.

Task 6 - Project Base Map
Incorporate field surveys into an electronic base map to be used for the design of the project. Incorporate property lines, right-of-way lines, and property ownership for parcels located within the project limits into the base map.

Task 7 - Soil-Boring Location Surveys
Perform soil-boring location surveys to establish location and elevation of proposed geotechnical investigations consisting of the following number of soil borings:

- Two (2) boring

Task 8 – Utility Relocation Staking
Task not included in this Scope of Services

Task 9 - Easement Staking
This task consists of staking the easement locations for purposes or property negotiations. The staking survey includes the marking of key easement location points to visualize the locations in the field and will also include

marking of existing property lines' locations. For this agreement, all permanent and temporary easements will be staked one (1) time.

Task 10 – Survey Monumentation
(Monumentation of proposed property acquisitions as required by Iowa Code and to be completed under separate Construction Services agreement)

Task 11 – Monumentation Preservation
(Preservation of existing right-of-way monumentation as required by Iowa Code and to be completed under separate Construction Services agreement)

PHASE 22 – ACQUISITION PLATS

For budgetary purposes, it is assumed that three (3) parcels are within the project limits.

Task 1 - Preparation of Acquisition Plats and Legal Descriptions
The Consultant will prepare acquisition plats and legal descriptions for property to be acquired for the project. For estimating purposes, the following numbers of acquisition plats are assumed for this agreement:

- Permanent (Fee-Title) Right-of-Way Acquisition Plats = 2 each (FE)
- Temporary Construction Easement = 1 Each
- Permanent Easements = 0 Each

The above numbers assume the creation of plats and easement documents for current project needs only. Plats for acquisition for future projects and conversion of existing Roadway Easements to Fee-Title are not included in these numbers.

The following table summarizes the anticipated project acquisitions, for which this scope of service task has been developed:

No.	Parcel Name	Fee-Title ROW (FE)	Temporary Easements (TE)	Permanent Easements (PE)
1	Britson – Horizon Advisors LC	1	0	0
2	Marco Properties, LLC	1	0	0
3	Temple Holdings LLC	0	1	0
	Totals	2	0	0

Individual plats and legal descriptions will be prepared for each parcel with permanent and temporary acquisitions. The legal descriptions will be "of" descriptions where possible and metes & bounds descriptions where necessary. The plats and legal descriptions will comply with requirements of the Iowa Code and will be prepared by or under the direct supervision of a duly licensed land surveyor under the laws of the State of Iowa. The plats will also be completed in accordance with the City requirements.

PHASE 25 – GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES

Task 1 – Soil Borings (Subconsultant Allender Butzke Engineers, Inc.)
This task consists of securing a subsurface exploration based on conceptual grading plans for the proposed improvements. These services will be in general accordance with the standard specifications for subsurface investigations and design. This task includes the necessary field and office services to provide a geotechnical report for the project. The task involves completing two (2) boring at 35-40 ft deep. Additional information from two bores, completed for adjacent projects will be incorporated into the evaluation. The boring will be for purposes of the excavation, moisture contents, groundwater levels, laboratory testing and engineering analysis. The soil boring shall include coordination of traffic control measures and arranging a utility locate through Iowa One Call. The backfilling of the boreholes will be performed following the soil borings.

This subsurface exploration will include laboratory testing, engineering analysis, trench design and a written report.

The results of our field and laboratory programs will be evaluated by a professional geotechnical engineer licensed in the State of Iowa. Based on the results of our evaluation, an engineering report will be prepared and include the following information:

- Description of the project.
- Computer generated boring logs with soil stratification based on visual soil classification
- Summarized laboratory data on the boring logs
- Groundwater levels observed during and shortly after completion of drilling
- Boring location diagram
- Subsurface exploration procedures
- Subsurface soil conditions

In addition, geotechnical recommendations for the project will include:

- Earthwork construction
- Cut and fill construction
- Excavation and backfill
- Site preparation, including the suitability of the existing on-site soils for structural fill
- Bearing soils for culverts and manholes
- Settlement and global slope stability review, if applicable
- Expansive soil design considerations, if applicable
- Subsurface drainage recommendations
- Subgrade preparation recommendations for grade supported pavements
- Discussions of potential need for dewatering

PHASE 30 – ENVIRONTMENTAL SERVICES

The Consultant will complete the following environmental services.

Task 1 – Limited Wetland and WUS Evaluation
Based on a cursory review of topographic and Light Detection And Ranging (LiDAR) maps and historic aerial photographs, the project area does not appear to contain perennial or intermittent WUS features that would be regulated by the USACE. Therefore, any wetlands identified within the project area would not be regulated because they do not have a continuous surface connection with a jurisdictional WUS.

Foth will prepare a Limited Wetland & WUS Evaluation Report for the City for documentation regarding the lack of jurisdictional wetlands and/or WUS. The City can provide this documentation to the USACE or other agencies. Foth will review map and aerial photograph resources to assist with identifying suspect WUS and wetland areas at the subject site. These sources include the USGS Topographic Map, National Wetland Inventory (NWI) Map, Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) Soil Survey Map, LiDAR Map, and historic aerial photographs. Foth will mobilize to the site to confirm that jurisdictional WUS are not located within the project area and will prepare a report summarizing our findings.

The scope of this task does not include performing a complete Wetland Delineation. Additional services may be required if jurisdictional wetland and/or WUS areas are identified during the site visit. The Consultant can be provided by the consultant through a supplemental agreement if necessary and as requested.

PHASE 41 – FUCTIONAL DESIGN

Task 1 – SW 19th Street Functional Profile Adjustments
The Consultant will adjust the functional profile along SE 19th Street as allowed by pipe sizes and flowline of the pond outlet. The modifications will be made with the goal of reducing fill depth necessarily along the adjacent developments. One (1) exhibit document shall be submitted and will include plan and profile information. Updated plan sheets with cross-section information will also be submitted.

PHASE 42 – PRELIMINARY DESIGN

The Consultant will perform preliminary design services in the preparation of design plans and specifications depicting the proposed grading, drainage, and water quality improvements, existing utilities, and other features of the project. This will include SRF Sponsored Project 60% review per the SRF Sponsored Project checklist. The preliminary plans will include but not be limited to the following tasks:

Task 1 - Preliminary Plan Preparation
Upon completion of the preliminary plans, the design plans will be approximately 60 percent complete. The work to be performed by the Consultant under Preliminary Design shall consist of the following tasks:

Title and General Information Sheets (A Sheets)
Assemble the preliminary title and general information sheets. The preliminary title sheets will include the following: Index of Sheets, Legend, Location Map, Project Number.

Preliminary Typical Cross Sections and Preliminary Details (B Sheets)
Assemble the Typical Cross Sections to be used for the proposed improvements as well as a preliminary determination of the limits that each Typical Section will apply. The Typical Cross Sections will include but not be limited to typical sections for the proposed grading, and drainage improvements.

Preliminary Estimate of Quantities and Preliminary Estimate of Miscellaneous Quantities (C sheets)
Determine preliminary bid items to be included in the project, along with an estimate of quantities for each item. An estimate reference is not included in this task.

Preliminary Right-of-way (H-Sheets)
This item consists of sheets showing general parcel information, including existing and proposed right-of-way and easements, existing property lines, and property owner information.

Preliminary Traffic Control and Staging (J Sheets)
Develop a plan for construction scheduling and staging of the Project and for traffic control measures to be implemented during construction. Staging plan shall include provisions for maintaining access to adjacent properties during construction.

The traffic control devices, procedures, and layouts shall be as per the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD).

Preliminary Erosion Control (RR Sheets)
This task consists of preliminary design and drafting associated with erosion control and site restoration.

Preliminary Special Construction Details (U Sheets)
This task consists of preliminary design and drafting to the preliminary grading plan and extents of the proposed pond. Sheets will include existing and proposed contours, critical elevation call-outs, and outlet structure information.

Task 2 – Agency Coordination
The Consultant will coordinate hydraulic data and analysis with the SRF Sponsored Project managers, staff, and technical advisors as noted in the SRF Sponsored Project Checklist.

Task 3– Acquisition Requirements Identification
The Consultant will identify permanent right-of-way and permanent/temporary easement needs based on the preliminary design development. The requirements will take into consideration proposed utilities, construction staging and access, utility relocations, and other critical construction elements.

Task 4 – Opinion of Probable Construction Costs

The Consultant will prepare a preliminary opinion of probable construction cost for the project. The Opinion of Probable Construction Cost is intended for the use of the City in capital improvement planning and financing the Project. Preliminary cost estimates will be based on representative major project elements and recent bid information. A detailed bid item list and quantity takeoffs will not be developed for the preliminary cost estimate.

Task 5 - Quality Control
Involves ongoing quality control input from the Project Team and the design engineer's senior technical staff throughout the development of preliminary plans and documents for each project segment. The design engineer is responsible for making specific recommendations and ensuring that critical issues are discussed and resolved prior to submittal of the preliminary plan set to the Project Team.

Review the preliminary engineering plan set for technical accuracy, as well as for general constructability and conformance with the project design criteria.

PHASE 44 - FINAL DESIGN AND SPECIFICATIONS

Based upon approved preliminary design, field exam, and public informational meeting, the Consultant shall subsequently proceed with final design, contract drawings, specifications, and opinion of probable construction costs for the award of a single Contract for the construction of the proposed improvements. Comments received from the Preliminary Design Phase plans will be implemented in the Final Design Phase plans. This will include a final design memo, drainage report, and pre-bid documents as required for SRF Sponsored Project. The work tasks to be performed include the following:

Task 1 - Final Construction Plans
The Consultant will prepare Check Plans and Final Plans. Check Plans will be 95% complete, with no expected design changes. The Consultant shall provide the City with the following deliverables:

Final Title Sheets (A Sheets)
Finalize title sheet. The title sheets will include the following: Index of Sheets, Legend, Location Map, Project Number.

Final Typical Sections and Final Details (B Sheets)
This item consists of final design and drafting of typical cross sections and standard details to be utilized for the improvements.

Final Quantities and Final Estimate of Miscellaneous Quantities (C Sheets)
This item consists of final bid items to be included in the Project, as well as final quantity tabulations, and the development of the general notes and estimate reference information. This item also includes the final design and drafting of erosion control measures to be provided on the Project.

Final Plan and Profiles (D Sheets)
This item consists of the final design and drafting of the detail information required for plan approvals, permitting, and construction of the proposed improvements.

Reference Ties and Bench Marks (G Sheets)
Finalize the plan control points and the benchmark data used to develop the plans and to be preserved throughout construction of the project.

Final Right-of-way (H-Sheets)
This item consists of sheets showing general parcel information, including existing and proposed right-of-way and easements, existing property lines, and property owner information.

Traffic Control and Staging (J Sheets)
This item consists of final design and drafting of the traffic control and staging plans.

Preliminary Erosion Control (RR Sheets)
This task consists of preliminary design and drafting associated with erosion control and site restoration.

Final Construction Details (U Sheets)
This task consists of final design and drafting for sheets detailing the final grading plan, extents of the proposed pond, critical elevation call-outs, and outlet structure details.

Task 2 - Project Permitting
The Consultant will assist the City in preparing applications for permits from governmental authorities that have jurisdiction to approve the design of the project and participate in consultations with such authorities, as necessary. The Consultant shall prepare the following documents for the project:

- IDNR NPDES Stormwater Discharge Permit
- Notice of Publication
- Pollution Prevention Plan

Any fees for construction permits, licenses or other costs associated with permits and approvals shall be the responsibility of the City. The Consultant shall provide technical criteria, written descriptions and design data for the City's use in filing the applications for permits. The Consultant shall prepare the permit applications and other documentation.

Task 3 - Project Manual
The task consists of preparation of a Project Manual utilizing the standard City front-end documents, SRF Sponsored Project required front-end documents, including Notice of Hearing and Letting, Instruction to Bidders, Bid forms, Bond Forms, Agreement Forms, General Conditions of Construction Contract, Supplementary General Conditions, and Detailed Construction Specifications. Also, the Statewide Urban Design and Specifications shall be utilized for this project.

Task 4 – State Revolving Fund Design Coordination
The Consultant shall prepare the necessary submittals and participate in the necessary coordination to satisfy the State Revolving Fund (SRF) Sponsored Project requirements for reimbursement.

Task 5 - Opinion of Probable Construction Cost
The Consultant shall prepare a Final Opinion of Probable Construction Cost for the project at the time of completion of the plans and specifications. The Opinion of Probable Construction Cost is intended for the use of the City in financing the Project.

Task 6 - Quality Control
Involve ongoing quality control input from the Project Team and the Consultant's senior technical staff throughout the development of final plans. The Consultant is responsible for making specific recommendations and ensuring that critical issues are discussed and resolved prior to submittal of the preliminary plan set to the Project Team.

PHASE 60 - PROJECT BIDDING
The Consultant will coordinate and manage the letting process for the project through the City of Grimes. For estimating purposes, one (1) letting has been included as part of this Agreement.

The work tasks to be performed or coordinated by the Consultant shall include the following:

Task 1 - Printing of Plans and Specifications
This task consists of printing and handling of the Plans and Specifications. For budget purposes it is estimated that ten (10) half-size (11"x17") plan sets and specifications will be duplicated and assembled by the Consultant. This task also includes dissemination of the contract documents utilizing the QuestCDN system and maintaining a plan holders list during the bidding phase.

Task 2 – Project Notices

The Consultant shall prepare of the formal Notice of Hearing and Letting and submit the Notice to Iowa League of Cities and Master Builder's online posting platforms. The City shall handle publication of the Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public Hearing to the paper as well as their website.

Task 3 - Plan Clarification and Addenda
The Consultant shall be available to answer questions from contractors prior to the letting and shall issue addenda as appropriate to interpret, clarify or expend the bidding documents. For estimating purposed, it is assumed one (1) addendum will be issued.

Task 4 - Letting, Bid Tabs, and Award Recommendation
The Consultant shall be a representative present when the bids and proposals are opened, shall make tabulation of bids for the Owner, shall advise the Owner on the responsiveness of the bidders, and assist the Owner in making the award of contract, including preparation of necessary contract documents.

Project Deliverables
The scope of services shall be considered complete upon completion and delivery of the following items to the satisfaction of the City Engineer:

- Two (2) set of the original Final Construction drawings (half-size 11"x17") and final Project Manual.
- Acquisition Plats (2 copy of original signed plats)
- Documents as required for SRF Sponsored Project funding.
- Updated Plan and Profile Displays and Cross-Sections for SW 19th Street

ADDITIONAL SERVICES:
Additional Services are ***not*** included in this Agreement. If authorized under a Supplemental Agreement the Consultant shall furnish or obtain from others the following services:

1.) Review Appraisals
2.) Wetland Delineation
3.) Full environmental assessment
4.) Eminent Domain proceedings
5.) Bat mist netting, acoustic surveys, or emergence surveys
6.) Contaminated Soils Investigations
7.) Major HEC-RAS Water Surface Modeling
8.) Structural/Retaining Wall Design
9.) Bridge Design
10.) Special Geotechnical Considerations
11.) Subsurface Utility Investigations
12.) Storm Water Pollution Prevention Monitoring
13.) Construction Period Services
14.) Construction Period Testing Services

CITY'S RESPONSIBILITIES:
The City shall provide the following:
1. Provide existing utility plans and studies.
2. Provide existing street and utility plans/record drawings and utility maps for the project area.
3. Provide existing topographic base mapping, aerial photo images and other available electronic files pertinent to the Project.

ATTACHMENT 2 - PROJECT SCHEDULE

The time of completion of the design and engineering services under this Agreement shall be as follows:

I. Basic Services of the Consultant

Anticipated Contract Approval	April 22, 2025
A. Project Coordination	May 2025 – December 2025
B. Design Survey	Spring 2025
C. Environmental Services	Spring 2025
D. Preliminary Plans	June 2025
E. Platting	August 2025
F. Final Plans	October 2025
G. Letting	December 2025

ATTACHMENT 3 - SCHEDULE OF FEES

FOTH INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENVIRONMENT, LLC
2025 HOURLY RATE SCHEDULE

CLASSIFICATION	HOURLY RATE
Engineer	$123 - $298
Technician	$92 - $225
Scientist	$123 - $298
Land Surveyor	$153 - $253
Planner	$123 - $298
Construction Manager	$153 - $253
Project Administration	$65 - $125

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES

1. All equipment, field service vehicles, materials and supplies used in the performance of work on this project will be billed at cost.
2. Auto mileage will be reimbursed per the Internal Revenue Service standard mileage reimbursement rate.

ADJUSTMENTS TO FEE SCHEDULE

1. Fee schedule effective January 1, 2025. Rates subject to change annually on January 1.

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 4/22/2025

AGENDA ITEM: Accepting an Informal Proposal for the NW 10th Court HMA Overlay Project

BACKGROUND: The action that is in front of the council is to approve a resolution to accept a proposal for the construction of the NW 10th Court Overlay project and authorize the mayor to execute a construction contract. This project was bid on April 14, 2025, and the following are the results:

Des Moines Asphalt and Paving	$85,314.15
Grimes Asphalt and Paving	$98,135.50
Engineer's Estimated Cost	$119,172.00

The results from the bidding showed typical interest in this project for this type of work and the current bidding environment. The grouping of bids was decent with the low bidder being about $34,000 under the engineer's estimate. The low bidder is Des Moines Asphalt and Paving of Ankeny, Iowa. Des Moines Asphalt and Paving has worked on overlays before in the city and city staff feels they are capable of performing this work.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: This project came in about $34,000 under the engineer's estimate and will be fund with Road Use Tax Funds.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:
Prioritized: __X__YES ____NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services _X__
*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ____
*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ____
*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ____

BOARD/COMMISION ACTIONS: None.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: The staff recommends that the City Council approves the resolution, as stated above.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:
Aaron Jarosh, Civil Engineer, AJarosh@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by:	Aaron Jarosh
Return to:	Aaron Jarosh

RESOLUTION 04-3325 ACCEPTING A PROPOSAL FROM DES MOINES ASPHALT AND PAVING IN THE AMOUNT OF $85,314.15 FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE NW 10TH COURT OVERLAY PROJECT

Grimes Resolution No. 04-3325

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes desires to HMA overlay and curb repair NW 10th Court from NW Norton Street to the end of the Cul-De-Sac in the City of Grimes, and;

WHEREAS, a request for proposal was sent out to three contractors, and;

WHEREAS, the results of the request for proposal are as follows:

Des Moines Asphalt and Paving	$85,314.15
Grimes Asphalt and Paving	$98,135.50
Engineer's Estimated Cost	$119,172.00

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, that the Proposal from OMG Midwest D.B.E Des Moines Asphalt and Paving. in the amount of $85,314.15 be accepted for the construction of the NW 10th Court Overlay project, the Mayor be authorized to sign the construction Contract, and the construction Performance, and Payment Bond be accepted.

PASSED and APPROVED on April 22, 2025.

_____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

_____
Rachel Greving, City Clerk

TABULATION OF BIDS

NW 10TH COURT OVERLAY
CITY OF GRIMES
GRIMES, IOWA

410 SE Main Street
Suite 102
Grimes, IA 50111
(515) 986-4050

April 16, 2025 @ 10:30 AM

Item No.	Description	Unit	Quantity	Engineer's Estimate City of Grimes		Des Moines Asphalt Ankeny, IA		Grimes Asphalt and Paving Des Moines, IA	
				Unit Price	Amount	Unit Price	Amount	Unit Price	Amount
1	REMOVE AND REPLACE CURB AND GUTTER, 24 IN. WIDE, MINIMUM 7 IN. DEPTH	LF	256	$50.00	$12,800.00	$54.60	$13,977.60	$48.00	$12,288.00
2	HMA OVERLAY, 2 IN. , STANDARD TRAFFIC (ST) SURFACE 1/2 IN., PG 58-28S	TON	330	$110.00	$36,300.00	$92.75	$30,607.50	$116.00	$38,280.00
3	REMOVAL OF DRIVEWAY	SY	177	$60.00	$10,620.00	$9.00	$1,593.00	$24.00	$4,248.00
4	DRIVEWAY, PAVED, PCC, 6 IN.	SY	177	$60.00	$10,620.00	$83.65	$14,806.05	$89.50	$15,841.50
5	FULL DEPTH PATCHES, HMA	SY	212	$110.00	$23,320.00	$60.60	$12,847.20	$65.00	$13,780.00
6	MILLING, 2 IN. DEPTH	SY	2128	$4.00	$8,512.00	$2.60	$5,532.80	$3.50	$7,448.00
7	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1	$10,000.00	$10,000.00	$3,850.00	$3,850.00	$5,250.00	$5,250.00
8	MOBILIZATION	LS	1	$7,000.00	$7,000.00	$2,100.00	$2,100.00	$1,000.00	$1,000.00
	TOTAL BASE BID				**$119,172.00**		**$85,314.15**		**$98,135.50**

Denotes math error on proposal

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 4/22/2025

AGENDA ITEM: Pre-approving the Application for 427B Industrial Property Tax Exemption for Investment

BACKGROUND: In 2022, the Polk County Assessor's office changed the way they administered the 427B Industrial Property Tax Exemption (abatement) program. Before 2022, a property owner would submit an application for abatement once their facility had its first full assessed valuation. After the administrative change in 2022, Polk County required that an application for abatement be submitted once a building had any assessed valuation, even if only a partial valuation.

Late 2022, the building at 501 SW 37th Street started construction. The owner constructing the facility was unaware of the procedural change at Polk County and did not apply for abatement on their first partial assessment in 2024. Upon applying for abatement when the building was assessed in 2025, the owner was made aware that their first partial assessment was ineligible to receive the abatement because they did not apply by the deadline.

Polk County will consider an appeal and will allow the property owner to provide pre-approval of their abatement application with endorsement by the City of Grimes. This resolution supports pre-approval of the abatement application, allowing the developer to access abatement on the total new value of the building as allowed by the 427B Industrial Property Tax Exemption program.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: None.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:
Prioritized: ____YES _X___NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services ____
*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ____
*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community __X__
*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ____

BOARD/COMMISION ACTIONS: N/A

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: N/A

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:
Katie Lord, Economic Development Director, klord@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by:	Katie Lord, Economic Development Director
Return to:	Katie Lord, Economic Development Director

PRE-APPROVING THE APPLICATION FOR 427B INDUSTRIAL PROPERTY TAX EXEMPTION FOR INVESTMENT LOCATED AT 501 SW 37TH STREET

Grimes Resolution No. 04-3425

WHEREAS, the property owner at 501 SW 37th Street built an industrial facility that is eligible for 427b industrial property tax exemption (abatement); and

WHEREAS, The City expects projects qualifying for abatement to receive abatement benefits on the entire value of the new eligible investments; and

WHEREAS, the Polk County Assessor now requires an application to be submitted the first year a building has an assessed value, even if only a partially assessed value, whereas previous application of the program required only one application when the building was fully assessed; and

WHEREAS, the project at 501 SW 37th Street was constructed over two calendar years and was under construction when this procedural change was implemented by the Polk County Assessor's Office; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa considers the facility at 501 SW 37th Street that began in 2022 pre-approved by the City for abatement on the total new eligible value created.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, hereby pre-approves the abatement application by the owner of the property at 501 SW 37th Street for abatement on the total new eligible value created by investments made starting in 2022.

PASSED and APPROVED on April 22, 2025.

_____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

_____
Rachel Greving, City Clerk

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 4/22/2025

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution Approving Personnel Transactions

BACKGROUND: This Resolution authorizes PTO awards for individuals completing a six-month probationary period with an appropriate performance review, consistent with the performance evaluation and compensation policies, in the normal course of the HR Department's business. This Resolution also authorizes the voluntary resolution of a legal claim involving a former employee.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: The PTO award is accounted for in the previously approved budget for FY25. The claim resolution does not adversely impact the previously approved budget for FY25.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:
Prioritized: ____YES __X__NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services __X__
*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ____
*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ____
*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ____

BOARD/COMMISION ACTIONS: n/a

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:
Erik Fisk, Director Human Resources, 515-986-3036, efisk@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by:	Lindsey Edgeton
Return to:	Lindsey Edgeton, Erik Fisk, Marcia Woodke, Carol Thornburg

RESOLUTION APPROVING PERSONNEL TRANSACTIONS

Grimes Resolution No. 04-3525

WHEREAS, for successfully completing his probationary period on April 7, 2025, James Brittenson is entitled to a PTO award of five days on the first pay period following the completion of his probationary period, which will be May 2, 2025.

WHEREAS, arising from his previous employment with the Johnston Grimes Metro Fire Department, Andy O'Dell filed a Complaint with the Iowa Civil Rights Commission alleging discrimination, harassment, and retaliation; WHEREAS the City denied the allegations; WHEREAS the City and O'Dell entered into a voluntary settlement to resolve the claims and secure a full and final dismissal and release from O'Dell, such Settlement Agreement and Release attached hereto as an Exhibit; and WHEREAS the Settlement Agreement is hereby approved and the Mayor or designee are authorized to execute the Settlement Agreement and take such further steps as may be necessary to facilitate settlement of the matter.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, _____.

PASSED and APPROVED on April 22, 2025.

_____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

_____
Rachel Greving, City Clerk

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 4/22/2025

AGENDA ITEM:

BACKGROUND: The owners of 2510 NE Chevalia Court have requested approval to install a fence within a certain surface water flowage easement on the subject property. The proposed installation of the fence has been reviewed by city staff and it has been determined that the installation will not affect the city's ability to maintain the easements.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: N/A

STRATEGIC PLANNING:
Prioritized: No

BOARD/COMMISION ACTIONS: Approved Final Plat for Chevalia Valley -

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:
Alivia Hoodjer, Assistant Planner , ahoodjer@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by:	Alivia Hoodjer, Assistant Planner
Return to:	Alivia Hoodjer, Assistant Planner

RESOLUTION 04-3625 APPROVING CONSENT AND AGREEMENT TO IMPROVEMENTS WITHIN SURFACE WATER FLOWAGE EASEMENT FOR LOT 38 OF CHEVALIA VALLEY - 2510 NE CHEVALIA CT

Grimes Resolution No. 04-3625

WHEREAS, the owners of Lot 38 of Chevalia Valley in the City of Grimes, Iowa (the "Property") have submitted to the City of Grimes a Consent and Agreement for Improvements within a certain surface water flowage easement to permit the installation of a fence within the easement area on the Property; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to accept the Consent and Agreement for improvements within the surface water flowage easement.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, that the Consent and Agreement for Improvements within the storm sewer and overland flowage easement ("Consent and Agreement") regarding Lot 38 of Chevalia Valley is hereby accepted and approved by the City Council of the City of Grimes, that the Mayor hereby authorized to execute such Consent and Agreement on behalf of the City, and the City Clerk to attest to his signatures and that the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to file the Consent and Agreement with the Polk County Recorder.

PASSED and APPROVED on April 22, 2025.

_____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

_____
Rachel Greving, City Clerk

Preparer Information: Alivia Hoodjer, Assistant Planner, 410 SE Main St Ste. 102 Grimes, IA 50111 (515) 986-4050
Taxpayer Information: City of Grimes 101 NE Harvey Street, Grimes, IA 50111 (515) 986-3036
Return to: Rachel Greving, City Clerk, City of Grimes, 101 NE Harvey St, Grimes, Iowa 50111

CONSENT AND AGREEMENT FOR IMPROVEMENTS

This CONSENT AND AGREEMENT FOR IMPROVEMENTS ("Agreement") is entered into by and between Gregory R. Ryan Revocable Trust and Kim A. Ryan Revocable Trust (collectively, the "Property Owners") and the City of Grimes, Iowa, a municipal corporation (hereinafter called "City"):

1. PROPERTY DESCRIPTION. Property Owners own that property legally described as:

   Lot 38 of Chevalia Valley, an Official Plat, now included in and forming a part of the City of Grimes, Polk County, Iowa ("Property").

2. EXISTING EASEMENT. The Property Owner or Property Owner's predecessor in title, granted that certain surface water flowage easement, as shown in the Chevalia Valley dated June 23, 2006, recorded on July 6, 2006, in Book 11733, Page 983 in the real property records of Polk County, Iowa (the "Easement") to the City, which prohibited the erection of any fence or other structure within the easement areas described therein (the "Easement Area") without the prior written consent of the City.

3. IMPROVEMENTS. The Property Owners desire to install a fence on the Property, the exact nature and scope of which is described on Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated herein (the "Improvement"), which encroaches into the Easement Area, and the City has agreed to consent to the installation of the Improvement within the Easement Area, subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement.

4. CITY CONSENT TO INSTALLATION OF IMPROVEMENTS. The City hereby consents to the installation of the Improvement as described herein within the Easement Area, provided that the Property Owners install and maintain the Improvement such that the Improvement does not impede the use and enjoyment of the Easement Area by the City as outlined in the Easement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Property shall

obtain all necessary licenses and approvals for the installation of the Improvement pursuant to City Ordinances.

5. MAINTENANCE AND LIABILITY. The Property Owners acknowledge and agree that in the event that the City exercises its rights under the Easement, including the rights to construct, reconstruct, repair, replace, enlarge, inspect and maintain the Improvement, the City's duty of restoration for the Easement Area shall be limited to grading and one seeding grass. In no event shall the City shall be responsible for any reconstruction, replacement, repair or maintenance of the fence or any improvements or structure located within the Easement Area, as the result of any activity, including, but not limited to, damage or destruction of the Property Owners' improvement by the City, City Employees, or City Contractors in connection with work in the Easement Area. Except as a result of the gross negligence or intentional misconduct of the City or City Employees, the Property Owners shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the City from and against any loss or damage to the Property or liability from any claim by the Property Owners or any third party by reason of the construction, installation, use or maintenance of the Improvements.

6. NO OTHER CHANGE. Except as amended herein, each and every term, condition, warranty and provision of the Easement shall remain in full force and effect, and such are hereby ratified, confirmed and approved by the parties hereto.

7. TERMINATION. If the Improvement is destroyed or removed and not replaced with an identical structure to the one defined by Exhibit A within three months, or if the Improvement is replaced with a different structure which is not authorized by the City, this Agreement shall automatically terminate, and the City may file notice of the termination in the records of the Office of the County Recorder. Failure by the City to file such notice shall not be interpreted as approval or further consent by the City, and shall not impact the validity of the termination.

8. RUNS WITH THE LAND. This Agreement shall be deemed to run with the land and shall be binding on the Property Owners and on the Property Owners' heirs, successors and assigns.

9. APPROVAL BY CITY COUNCIL. This Agreement shall not be binding until it has received the final approval and acceptance by the City Council by Resolution which approval and acceptance shall be noted on this Agreement by the City Clerk.

The Property Owners do HEREBY COVENANT with the City that (i) the Property Owners hold said real estate described in this Agreement by title in fee simple; (ii) that the Property Owners have good and lawful authority to convey the same; and (iii) the Property Owners covenant to WARRANT AND DEFEND the said premises against the claims of all persons whomsoever.

Words and phrases herein, including acknowledgment hereof, shall be construed as in the singular or plural number, and as masculine or feminine gender, according to the context.

Signed this 4th day of April, 2025

PROPERTY OWNERS (GREGORY R. RYAN REVOCABLE TRUST)

Gregory R. Ryan – Trustee

PROPERTY OWNERS (KIM A. RYAN REVOCABLE TRUST)

Kim A. Ryan – Trustee

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF Polk)

On this 4th day of April, 2025 before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Gregory R. Ryan, Trustee of Gregory R. Ryan Revocable Trust, to me known to be the identical person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that the person executed the instrument as the voluntary act of the person.

ERIC M. RILEY
Commission Number 855659
My Commission Expires
April 26, 2027

Notary Public in and for the
State of Iowa

My Commission expires 4-26-27

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF Polk)

On this 4th day of April, 2025 before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Kim A. Ryan, Trustee of Kim A. Ryan Revocable Trust, to me known to be the identical person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that these persons executed the instrument as the voluntary acts of the persons.

ERIC M. RILEY
Commission Number 855659
My Commission Expires
April 26, 2027

Notary Public in and for the
State of Iowa

My Commission expires 4-26-27

CITY OF GRIMES

By: _____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attest:

_____
Rachel Greving
City Clerk

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF POLK)

On this ____ day of _____, 20__, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Scott Mikkelsen and Rachel Greving, to me personally known, and, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that they are the Mayor and the City Clerk, respectively, of the City of Grimes, Iowa; that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument is the corporate seal of the corporation, and that the instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of the corporation, by authority of its City Council, as contained in Resolution No. _____ adopted by the City Council, under Roll Call of the City Council on the ____ day of _____, 20__, and that Scott Mikkelsen and Rachel Greving acknowledged the execution of the instrument to be their voluntary act and deed and the voluntary act and deed of the corporation, by it voluntarily executed.

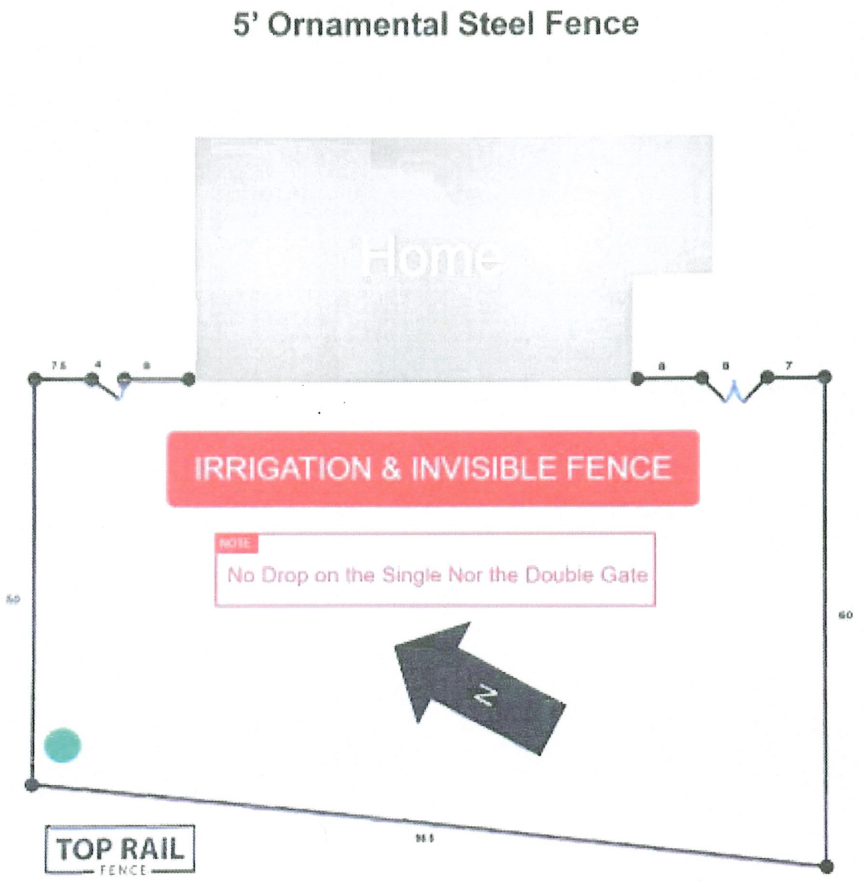
_____
Notary Public in and for the
State of Iowa

My Commission expires _____

EXHIBIT A

EASEMENT AREA

A 5' ornamental fence has been proposed to be constructed in a surface water flowage easement and overland flowage easement on Lot 38 of Chevalia Valley (2510 NE Chevalia Ct) in accordance to permit number FN-25-014.



CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 4/22/2025

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution to Make a One-Time Water and Sewer Adjustment for a Customer

BACKGROUND: The City council approved Resolution #01-1623, Water and Sewer Adjustment Policy, on January 24, 2023. On April 1, 2025, utility customer Marcelys Burns submitted a Water/Sewer Adjustment form and all relevant documentation to the Utility Billing Manager. Mr. Burns meets the criteria for receiving an adjustment on water and sewer charges due to a leak, and the subsequent repairs made to correct the issue.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: An adjustment of $378.90 for water and $308.99 for sewer is recommended for the utility account of Marcelys Burns.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:
Prioritized: __X__YES ____NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services __X__
*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ____
*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ____
*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ____

BOARD/COMMISION ACTIONS: Council approval for the adjustment of Marcelys Burns' utility account.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:
Marcia Woodke, Finance Director, 515-986-3036, mwoodke@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Kathy Steele
Return to: Marcia Woodke

RESOLUTION TO MAKE A ONE-TIME WATER AND SEWER ADJUSTMENT FOR A CUSTOMER

Grimes Resolution No. 04-3725

WHEREAS, On January 24, 2023, the Grimes City Council approved Resolution 01-1623 adopting a Water/Sewer Adjustment Policy to encourage residents to make prompt repairs and/or provide a permanent solution to prevent water loss and increased sewer discharge, and

WHEREAS, City Staff have determined that Marcelys Burns has met the criteria set forth in the Water/Sewer Adjustment Policy, and

WHEREAS, City Staff recommends an adjustment to Marcelys Burns' utility account in the amount of $378.90 for water charges and $308.99 for sewer charges, and

WHEREAS, the City Council of Grimes does approve the adjustment of Marcelys Burns' utility account.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, the water and sewer adjustment for Marcelys Burns' utility account is approved.

PASSED and APPROVED on April 22, 2025.

_____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

_____
Rachel Greving, City Clerk

CITY OF GRIMES

WATER/SEWER ADJUSTMENT FORM

If your request is granted, this is a one (1) time only adjustment per customer/family.

Form must be filled out completely and receipts provided to support the issue has been resolved. Consideration will not be given when information is missing and/or receipts are not provided.

Date of Request: April 1st 2025

Date Incident Discovered: March 21st 2025

Address of Incident: [redacted] Grimes IA

Owner or Tenant #1: Marcelys Burns

Last 4 of Social Security #: [redacted]

Phone Number: [redacted]

Owner or Tenant #2: _____

Last 4 of Social Security #: _____

Phone Number: _____

Below please provide a description of the issue and the action taken to resolve the issue in a permanent manner.

Toilet water kept running.
Had maintenance fix the toilet.

I/We attest the information provided is true and accurate and understand that if this request is granted, I/We will not be provided this opportunity again.

Signature #1

Signature #2

1200 NE 19th St/[redacted]	Main Meter						
Date	Consumption		Bill date w/leak	Consumption Billed	Amount over average usage		
3/1/2025	9000		4/1/2025	64700	58225.00		
2/1/2025	4000		5/1/2025	13300	6825.00		
1/1/2025	6900		Total		65050.00		
12/1/2024	14700						
11/1/2024	6500						
10/1/2024	8100						
9/1/2024	10700		Dollar amount over average consumption				
8/1/2024	6200		Water	714.90	1/1/24 Bill	Water ExciseTax	Total Adjustment
7/1/2024	2800			357.45	Amount to Credit	21.45	378.90
6/1/2024	2900		Sewer	617.98			
5/1/2024	3400			308.99	Amount to Credit	Not Taxed	308.99
4/1/2024	2500						
	77700						
						Total Credit	687.89
Average Consumpt	6475.00						
				Per Policy- adjustment for half of consumption over average			
FY25 Water Rate	10.99	per 1000					
FY25 Sewer Rate	9.50	per 1000			Total Water Adj.	357.45	
					Total Water Tax Adj.	21.45	
					Total Sewer Adj.	308.99	
						687.89	

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 4/22/2025

AGENDA ITEM: Amendment to the Professional Services Agreement with Confluence Inc for the Grimes 2050 Comprehensive Plan

BACKGROUND: At its fall strategic planning session, the City Council identified the development of an Entertainment Venue Attraction Strategy as a key economic development priority. As part of this broader initiative, a retail market study is necessary to better understand the trade area, the strength of the Grimes market, and the spending power it represents.

The proposed retail market study will be conducted in conjunction with the City's new Comprehensive Plan. This alignment allows the City to leverage shared data sources, including population projections and demographic trends, to identify and preserve future land for retail and commercial development. Coordinating these efforts provides cost efficiencies—avoiding the higher expense of conducting a standalone study—and ensures consistency across planning initiatives. It also equips staff with timely market intelligence to identify current strengths and gaps, and to proactively plan for future development opportunities.

Grimes has laid a strong foundation for commercial growth through investments in critical infrastructure, zoning policies supportive of retail and entertainment users, and the development of anchor institutions such as the Hy-Vee Multiplex. The retail market study will build on these efforts by forecasting new retail development over the next decade across six identified retail nodes in Grimes. It will also assess the market influence of the Hy-Vee Multiplex and help quantify demand for additional retail development, particularly in the entertainment sector.

Importantly, the study will identify types of businesses that align with Grimes' demographic strengths, consumer behavior, and market positioning. This information is essential to refining and advancing the City's business attraction strategy.

The findings will inform marketing and outreach to developers and brokers, providing data-driven insights on target uses and reinforcing Grimes' position as a prime destination for commercial investment. Additionally, the study will help staff identify potential barriers to entry and shape incentive strategies that are tailored to the needs of entertainment users.

Ultimately, this study will enhance the City's efforts to attract quality retail and entertainment users, support informed land use decisions, and further establish Grimes as a regional destination.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: None.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:
Prioritized: _X___YES ____NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services ____
*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities _X___
*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ____
*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ____

BOARD/COMMISION ACTIONS: N/A

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: N/A

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:
Katie Lord, Economic Development Director, klord@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by:	Katie Lord, Economic Development Director
Return to:	Katie Lord, Economic Development Director

RESOLUTION 04-3825 APPROVING AN AMENDMENT TO THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH CONFLUENCE INC FOR THE 2050 GRIMES COMPREHENSIVE PLAN TO INCLUDE A RETAIL MARKET STUDY

Grimes Resolution No. 04-3825

WHEREAS, the Grimes City Council identified the development of an Entertainment Venue Attraction Strategy as a key economic development priority during its fall strategic planning session; and

WHEREAS, a retail market study is necessary to evaluate the trade area, analyze consumer spending potential, and identify the market strengths and gaps critical to supporting and attracting an entertainment venue or user; and

WHEREAS, coordinating the retail market study with the City's Comprehensive Plan update will allow the City to utilize shared demographic data, realize cost efficiencies, and guide future land use decisions for retail and commercial development; and

WHEREAS, the market study will provide data-driven insights, including ten-year absorption forecasts, impacts of anchor institutions like the Hy-Vee Multiplex, and business types aligned with Grimes' economic assets—thereby supporting targeted marketing, development outreach, and incentive planning;

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, authorizes the execution of an Amendment to the Professional Services Agreement with Confluence Inc for the Grimes 2050 Comprehensive Plan and that the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute all necessary documents to effectuate the approval..

PASSED and APPROVED on April 22, 2025.

_____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

_____
Rachel Greving, City Clerk

PLANNING SERVICES PROPOSAL

CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA
RETAIL DEMAND MARKET STUDY
ADDENDUM #1 - COMPREHENSIVE PLAN PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This services proposal is the first addendum to the Comprehensive Plan agreement dated December 10, 2024.

Planning services will be provided by Confluence (Consultant) to the City of Grimes, Iowa (City) to complete a detailed market analysis and retail demand estimates through 2050. The market study and demand estimates will be based upon population projections developed as part of the Comprehensive Plan update and utilizing other available datasets including Placer.ai data to be provided by the City.

The following summarizes the desired outcomes as outlined by the City:

- Determine Grimes trade area and spending power.
- City-wide market study for retail with emphasis on retail entertainment uses.
- Focus areas include:
  - Hope District/Heritage Town Center
  - Highway 44/1st Street
  - Governors District
  - 19th and S James Street
  - Highway 141 and 19th Street
  - Highway 141 and 11th Street
- Analysis of demand generated by the Hy-Vee Multiplex as a driver of retail development.
- Expected absorption rates for retail over the next 10-years.
- Recommendations for strengthening and supporting retail market growth.
- Incorporate results into Comprehensive Plan update with consideration of future regional commercial location/node along with anticipated demand and timing – such as Highway 44/Alice's Road corridor.

The following details our proposed Scope of Services:

A. SCOPE OF SERVICES

TASK 1 / Kick-Off Meeting with City Staff
The Consultant Team will hold a meeting with City staff to review the project task items, confirm population projections (developed with Comprehensive Plan Update), determine initial data needs including desired Placer.ai reports, and identify area retail developers and brokers the consultant team can interview as part of Task 3. (Virtual meeting)

TASK 2 / Retail Trade Area, Spending Power, and Preliminary Retail Analysis
The Consultant Team will hold a meeting with City staff to review the initial results of the retail analysis including retail trade area and spending power and confirm alignment with the City's opinions and information. (Virtual meeting)

TASK 3 / Stakeholder Interviews
The Consultant Team will hold one-on-one interviews with identified retail developers and brokers to gain insight into the Grimes market including demand and barriers to development. The Consultant Team will then meet with City staff to review the results. (Virtual meetings)

TASK 4 / Retail Focus Areas and Hy-Vee Multiplex Analysis
The Consultant Team will hold a meeting with City staff to review and discuss the initial results of the retail analysis for the focus areas and the analysis of demand generated by the Hy-Vee Multiplex as a driver of retail development. (Virtual meeting)

TASK 5 / Absorption Rates and Recommendations
The Consultant Team will develop demand forecasts and absorption rates for retail for the next 10-years. The team will further identify one or more locations for a retail node including acreages likely along the Highway 44/Alice's Road corridor.

TASK 6 / Draft Report and Presentation
Once Confluence and City staff are satisfied with the retail market study and demand estimates, the Consultant Team will prepare a draft report and make a presentation to the City Council. (In person meeting)

TASK 7 / Final Report
The Consultant Team will make any changes to the report based on the feedback from City staff and the Mayor and City Council and prepare a final report for the City's use. The results from Task 5 will be incorporated into the Comprehensive Plan update.

B. SCHEDULE

The Consultant is prepared to provide the professional services described herein immediately upon the City's notice to proceed. It is anticipated this project will take approximately 3 months to complete but shall be completed no later than June 30, 2025. A more definitive schedule for completion of activities can be established with the City at the outset of the project as requested.

C. SCOPE OF SERVICE FEES BY TASK

The City will compensate Confluence on a lump sum basis as provided herein this Addendum #1 and will pay Confluence in one payment to be made by June 30, 2025. Not included are reimbursable expenses for travel, printing, and meeting materials, which are not to exceed **$1,000**. Reimbursable expenses will be included on the final invoice as incurred in accordance with Exhibit A, attached hereto.

FEES BY TASK

Task 1 / Kick-Off Meeting with City Staff	$1,000
Task 2 / Retail Trade Area, Spending Power, and Prelim. Retail Analysis	$2,500
Task 3 / Stakeholder Interviews	$2,000
Task 4 / Retail Focus Areas and Multiplex Analysis	$3,500
Task 5 / Absorption Rates and Recommendations	$2,500
Task 6 / Draft Report and Presentation	$4,500
TASK 7 / Final Report	$1,500
Reimbursable Expenses Not to Exceed	$1,000
TOTAL FEE PROPOSAL	**$18,500**

RESOLUTION 04-3925 APPROVING REQUESTS FOR STREET CLOSURES

Grimes Resolution No. 04-3925

WHEREAS, the Grimes City Code states the City Council shall either approve or disapprove requests for street closure;

WHEREAS, a request has come in from a business of Grimes which wishes to close SE Main Street from E 1st Street to SE 6th Street for the purposes of a car show;

WHEREAS, a request has come from a resident of Grimes who wishes to close NE Bridge Park Place for the purposes of a block party;

WHEREAS, a request has come from a resident of Grimes who wishes to close NE 7th Street from NE Main Street to NE Jacob Street for the purposes of a block party;

WHEREAS, city staff have reviewed the request and find no issues.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, the attached (Exhibit A) requests for street closures be approved.

PASSED and APPROVED on April 22, 2025.

_____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

_____
Rachel Greving, City Clerk

CITY OF
GRIMES
101 NE Harvey, Grimes, Iowa 50111
515.986.3036 Fax 515.986.3846

Today's date: 3/31/25

Name of Organizer/ Planner: Midwest Driving Adventures

Address: 4405 SE Bisser Drive, STE100

City: Grimes State: IA Zip Code 50111

Phone: 515-605-1522 Alternate phone: 785-224-4246

Email: midwestdrivingadventures@gmail.com

Date(s) / Time(s) for Event 5/18/25

Date: 5/18/25 Start Time: 12:00 ☒ AM ☐ PM End Time: 5:00 ☐ AM ☒ PM

Optional Rain Date (must fall within same weekend) same

Date: " Start Time: " ☐AM ☐ PM End Time: " ☐AM ☐PM

*Street Closures – please include a map of the area you desire to close and where you would like barricades

Street(s) to be blocked off:
Intersections: Main St from 1st to 6th AND

The Grimes City Council must approve all requests for street closures.

Please check all that apply:

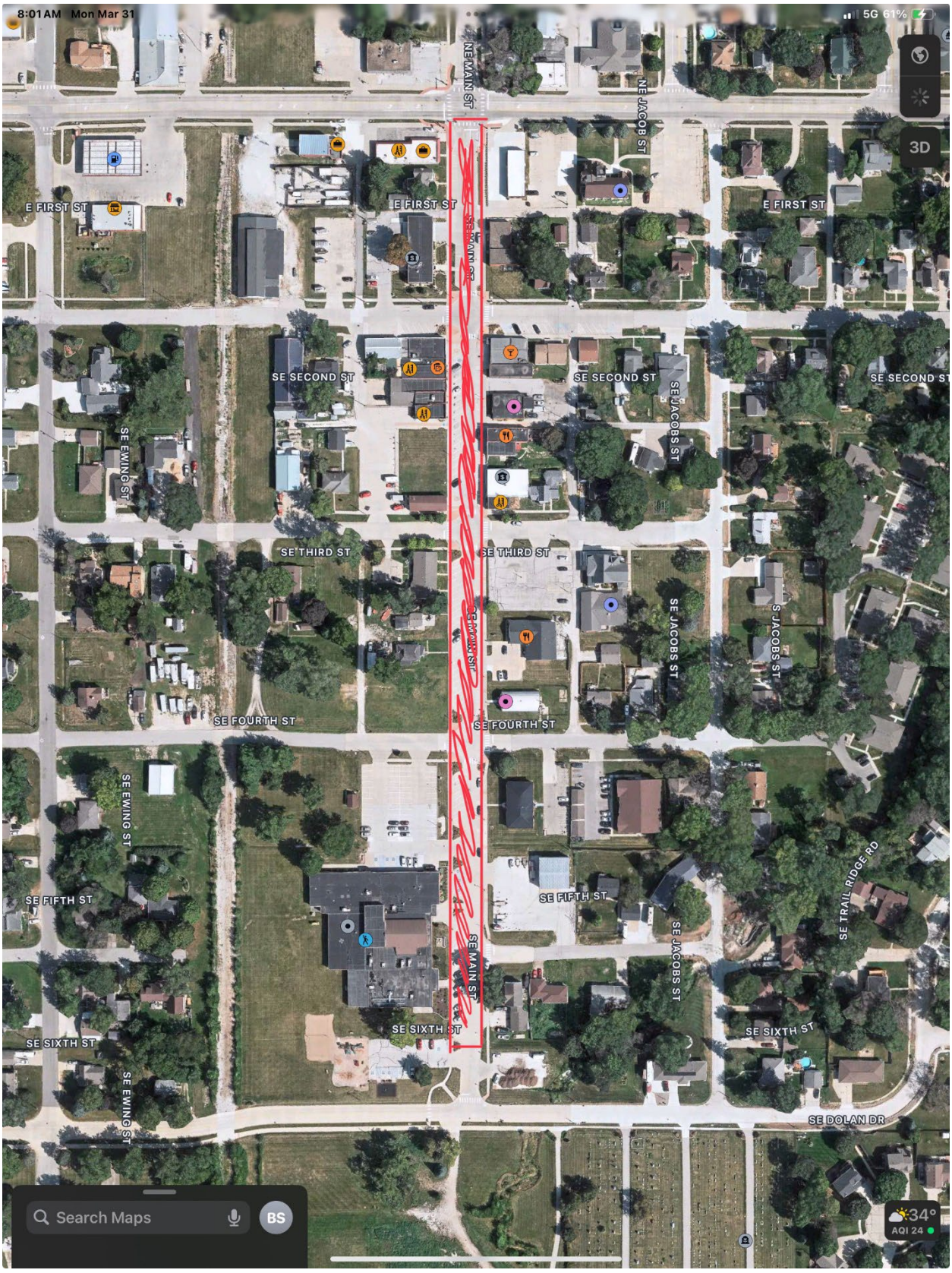
- ☐ Erection of a tent or canopy
- ☒ Amplified sound (amplified music or band) PA for announcements
- ☐ Inflatables
- ☐ Food truck -

IMPORTANT: Portable equipment, or structures of any kind must not be located in the street to allow emergency vehicle access if needed.

Fire Department Approval Jerry Clark

Public Works Approval

Grimes City Council Approval


8:01 AM Mon Mar 31
5G 61%
NE MAIN ST
NE JACOB ST
3D
E FIRST ST
SE MAIN ST
SE SECOND ST
SE JACOBS ST
SE EWING ST
SE THIRD ST
SE FOURTH ST
SE FIFTH ST
SE SIXTH ST
SE TRAIL RIDGE RD
SE DOLAN DR
Search Maps
BS
34°
AQI 24

CITY OF GRIMES

101 NE Harvey, Grimes, Iowa 50111
515.986.3036 Fax 515.986.3846

Today's date: March 21, 2025

Name of Organizer/ Planner: Bridge Creek HOA

Address: 601 NE Bridge Creek Court

City: Grimes State: IA Zip Code 50111

Phone: 515-490-1696 Alternate phone: _____

Email: anticipation70@yahoo.com

Date(s) / Time(s) for Event May 30, 2024 5pm-10pm

Date: 5/30/25 Start Time: 5 ☐ AM ☑ PM End Time: 10 ☐ AM ☑ PM

Optional Rain Date (must fall within same weekend) May 31, 2025

Date: 5/31/25 Start Time: 5 ☐AM ☑ PM End Time: 10 ☐AM ☑PM

*Street Closures – please include a map of the area you desire to close and where you would like barricades

Street(s) to be blocked off:
Intersections: NE Bridge Park Place AND NE Park Drive

The Grimes City Council must approve all requests for street closures.

Please check all that apply:

☑ Erection of a tent or canopy

☑ Amplified sound (amplified music or band)

☑ Inflatables

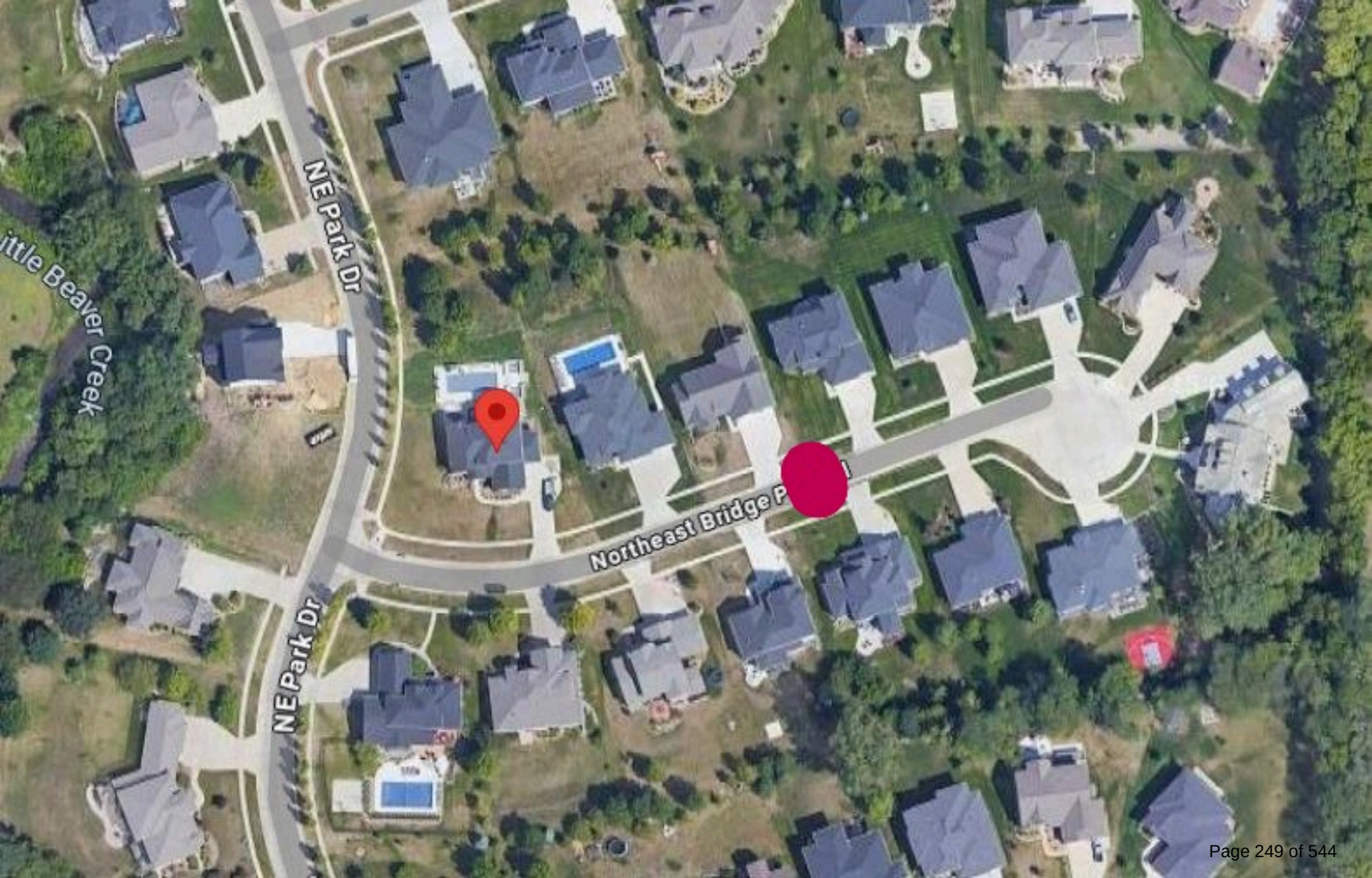
☑ Food truck -

IMPORTANT: Portable equipment, or structures of any kind must not be located in the street to allow emergency vehicle access if needed.

Fire Department Approval _____

Public Works Approval _____

Grimes City Council Approval _____


ittle Beaver Creek
NE Park Dr
Northeast Bridge P
NE Park Dr

CITY OF GRIMES
STREET CLOSURE APPROVAL FORM

Resident Name: Bridge Creek HOA

Resident Address: 601 NE Bridge Creek Ct.

Erection of Tent or Canopy ☐ Amplified Sound ☐ Inflatables On Private Property Only ☐

Food Truck ☐

Fire Department Approval

Fire Inspection Date: _____

Approval: Yes ☒ No ☐

Reason for not approving: _____

Fire Marshal Signature: Jerry Clark Fire Chief

Public Works Department Approval

Approval: Yes ☐ No ☐

Reason for not approving: _____

Public Works Official Signature: _____

CITY OF
GRIMES

101 NE Harvey, Grimes, Iowa 50111
515.986.3036 Fax 515.986.3846

Today's date: 03/13/25

Name of Organizer/ Planner: Tom Letsch

Address: 407 NE 7th ST

City: Grimes State: IA Zip Code 50111-2015

Phone: 515-371-7052 Alternate phone: 281-703-0060

Email: Tom@LeTsch.ORG

Date(s) / Time(s) for Event 8/1/25 through 8/2/25

Date: 8/1/25 8/2/25 Start Time: 7Am ☒ AM ☐ PM End Time: 9 ☐ AM ☒ PM

Optional Rain Date (must fall within same weekend) _____

Date: _____ Start Time: _____ ☐AM ☐ PM End Time: _____ ☐AM ☐PM

*Street Closures – please include a map of the area you desire to close and where you would like barricades

Street(s) to be blocked off:
Intersections: NE 7th from Jacob AND NE 7th to Main ave

The Grimes City Council must approve all requests for street closures.

Please check all that apply: Picket ball and other games

- ☐ Erection of a tent or canopy
- ☐ Amplified sound (amplified music or band)
- ☐ Inflatables
- ☐ Food truck -

IMPORTANT: Portable equipment, or structures of any kind must not be located in the street to allow emergency vehicle access if needed.

Fire Department Approval _____

Public Works Approval _____

Grimes City Council Approval _____

LORI A ADAMS
701
MARY J
CLASEMAN
407
JACK L RO
501
NE 7th St
PHYLLIS
400 ROSENBERG
CYNTHIA
LETSCH
612
CYNTHIA
LETSCH
GEORGE E H
615
609
BRODY D
HOYT
RONALD
D SHELLEY
608
RONALD D
SHELLEY
613

CITY OF GRIMES STREET CLOSURE APPROVAL FORM

Resident Name: Tom Lestch

Resident Address: _____

Erection of Tent or Canopy ☐ Amplified Sound ☐ Inflatables On Private Property Only ☐

Food Truck ☐

Fire Department Approval

Fire Inspection Date: _____

Approval: Yes ☒ No ☐

Reason for not approving: _____

Fire Marshal Signature: Tim Clark Fire Chief

Public Works Department Approval

Approval: Yes ☐ No ☐

Reason for not approving: _____

Public Works Official Signature: _____

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING -- PROPOSED BUDGET
Fiscal Year July 1, 2025 - June 30, 2026

City of: GRIMES

The City Council will conduct a public hearing on the proposed Budget at: Grimes Community Center 410 SE Main St. Grimes, Iowa 50111 Meeting Date: 4/22/2025 Meeting Time: 05:30 PM

At the public hearing any resident or taxpayer may present objections to, or arguments in favor of , any part of the proposed budget. This notice represents a summary of the supporting detail of revenues and expenditures on file with the City Clerk and County Auditor.

City budgets are subject to protest. If protest petition requirements are met, the State Appeal Board will hold a local hearing. For more information, consult https://dom.iowa.gov/local-budget-appeals.

The Budget Estimate Summary of proposed receipts and expenditures is shown below. Copies of the the detailed proposed Budget may be obtained or viewed at the offices of the Mayor, City Clerk, and at the Library.

The estimated Total tax levy rate per $1000 valuation on regular property 10.69943

The estimated tax levy rate per $1000 valuation on Agricultural property is 3.00009

At the public hearing, any resident or taxpayer may present objections to, or arguments in favor of, any part of the proposed budget.

Phone Number
(515) 986-3036

City Clerk/Finance Officer's NAME
Marcia Woodke

		Budget FY 2026	Re-estimated FY 2025	Actual FY 2024
Revenues & Other Financing Sources				
Taxes Levied on Property	1	14,818,461	14,327,224	13,179,274
Less: Uncollected Property Taxes-Levy Year	2	0	0	0
Net Current Property Taxes	3	14,818,461	14,327,224	13,179,274
Delinquent Property Taxes	4	0	0	0
TIF Revenues	5	9,672,071	8,940,366	6,323,778
Other City Taxes	6	3,091,721	3,058,247	3,232,553
Licenses & Permits	7	523,500	507,400	539,904
Use of Money and Property	8	2,278,509	2,430,954	3,081,678
Intergovernmental	9	7,563,045	2,460,464	2,927,186
Charges for Fees & Service	10	18,508,481	13,722,469	13,862,578
Special Assessments	11	0	0	0
Miscellaneous	12	4,084,740	397,689	7,704,677
Other Financing Sources	13	10,825,000	22,178,480	25,727,724
Transfers In	14	18,342,215	14,622,298	25,643,812
Total Revenues and Other Sources	15	89,707,743	82,645,591	102,223,164
Expenditures & Other Financing Uses				
Public Safety	16	6,902,226	7,533,493	7,380,338
Public Works	17	3,514,933	3,305,963	3,140,628
Health and Social Services	18	1,500	8,000	1,342
Culture and Recreation	19	3,340,798	3,021,415	3,123,179
Community and Economic Development	20	3,679,466	4,409,316	3,609,777
General Government	21	2,564,996	2,117,561	2,079,304
Debt Service	22	9,736,579	7,962,926	7,046,640
Capital Projects	23	35,391,849	29,773,694	48,300,946
Total Government Activities Expenditures	24	65,132,347	58,132,368	74,682,154
Business Type / Enterprises	25	15,922,023	10,232,637	11,253,333
Total ALL Expenditures	26	81,054,370	68,365,005	85,935,487
Transfers Out	27	18,342,215	14,622,298	25,643,812
Total ALL Expenditures/Transfers Out	28	99,396,585	82,987,303	111,579,299
Excess Revenues & Other Sources Over (Under) Expenditures/Transfers Out	29	-9,688,842	-341,712	-9,356,135
Beginning Fund Balance July 1	30	64,111,054	64,452,766	73,808,901
Ending Fund Balance June 30	31	54,422,212	64,111,054	64,452,766

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 4/22/2025

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution Approving City of Grimes Annual Fiscal Year 2025-2026 Budget

BACKGROUND: Following the Council's budget workshop on February 11, 2025, Staff incorporated the council's direction on the proposed tax rate into the attached budget. The proposed budget funds the CIP, debt repayment, and city operations for fiscal year 2025-2026.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: The proposed tax levy rate for fiscal year 2025-2026 will decrease property taxes by $ .14575/$1000 and is set at $10.69943. The total budgeted expenses, including transfers, are $99,396,585 and the total budgeted revenue is $89,707,743.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:
Prioritized: X YES ____NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services ____
*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities X
*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ____
*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ____

BOARD/COMMISION ACTIONS: Counciil held a budget workshop on February 11, 2025, the public hearing on the proposed property tax levy on April 8, 2025, and set the public hearing for the fiscal year 2025-2026 budget on April 8, 2025.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval of the annual fiscal year 2025-2026 budget.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:
Marcia Woodke, Finance Director, 515-986-3036, mwoodke@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Marcia Woodke
Return to: Marcia Woodke

RESOLUTION 04-1925 APPROVING CITY OF GRIMES ANNUAL FISCAL YEAR 2025-2026 BUDGET

Grimes Resolution No. 04-1925

WHEREAS, the Code of Iowa, Chapter 384, section 16, requires that all cities prepare and adopt an annual budget of expenditures and receipts for at least the next fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, the Finance Director shall certify the necessary tax levy for the next fiscal year to the County Auditors; and

WHEREAS, the Grimes City Council did hold a public hearing concerning the fiscal year 2025-2026 budget on April 22, 2025; and

WHEREAS, the Grimes City Council, after hearing all taxpayers wishing to be heard, gave final consideration to the proposed budget and any modifications proposed at the hearing.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, that they hereby approve the fiscal year 2025-2026 budget as attached in the budget forms.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, that the Mayor and City Clerk are authorized and directed to execute said resolution and the Finance Director is directed to submit these forms to the Polk & Dallas County Auditors.

PASSED and APPROVED on April 22, 2025.

_____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

_____
Rachel Greving, City Clerk

FISCAL YEAR JULY 1, 2025 - JUNE 30, 2026
ADOPTION OF BUDGET AND CERTIFICATION OF CITY TAXES
The City of : GRIMES County Name: POLK COUNTY, DALLAS
Adopted On: 4/22/2025 Resolution: 04-1925

The below-signed certifies that the City Council, on the date stated above, lawfully approved the named resolution adopting a budget for next fiscal year, as summarized on this and the supporting pages.

Attached is Long Term Debt Schedule Form 703 which lists any and all of the debt service obligations of the City.

		With Gas & Electric		Without Gas & Electric	
Regular	2a	1,321,522,735	2b	1,300,783,002	**City Number: 77-719**
DEBT SERVICE	3a	1,656,238,362	3b	1,635,498,629	**Last Official Census: 15,531**
Ag Land	4a	4,609,200			

Consolidated General Fund Levy Calculation

	CGFL Rate	CGFL Dollars	Non-TIF Taxable w/ G&E	Taxable Growth %
FY 2025 Budget Data	7.43336	9,419,247	1,267,158,745	4.29
	Limitation Percentage			
	2			
	CGFL Max Rate	**CGFL Max Dollars**	**Revenue Growth %**	
Max Allowed CGFL for FY 2026	7.28761	9,630,742	2.25	

TAXES LEVIED

Code Sec.	Dollar Limit	Purpose	ENTER FIRE DISTRICT RATE BELOW			(A) Request with Utility Replacement	(B) Property Taxes Levied		(C) Rate
384.1	7.28761	Consolidated General Fund			5	9,630,742	9,479,599	43	7.28761
		Non-Voted Other Permissible Levies							
384.12(1)	0.95000	Opr & Maint publicly owned Transit			7		0	45	0.00000
384.12(2)	0.27000	Aviation Authority (under sec.330A.15)			11		0	49	0.00000
384.12(3)	Amt Nec	Liability, property & self insurance costs			14		0	52	0.00000
384.12(5)	Amt Nec	Support of a Local Emerg.Mgmt.Comm.			462		0	465	0.00000
		Voted Other Permissible Levies							
28E.22	1.50000	Unified Law Enforcement			24		0	62	0.00000
		Total General Fund Regular Levies (5 thru 24)			25	9,630,742	9,479,599		
384.1	3.00375	Ag Land			26	13,828	13,828	63	3.00009
		Total General Fund Tax Levies (25 + 26)			27	9,644,570	9,493,427		**Do Not Add**
		Special Revenue Levies							
384.6	Amt Nec	Police & Fire Retirement			29		0		0.00000
	Amt Nec	FICA & IPERS (if general fund at levy limit)			30		0		0.00000
Rules	Amt Nec	Other Employee Benefits			31	1,006,765	990,963		0.76182
		Subtotal Employee Benefit Levy (29,30,31)			32	1,006,765	990,963	65	0.76182
			Valuation						
386	**As Req**	**With Gas & Elec**		**Without Gas & Elec**					
	SSMID 1 (A)	0	(B)	0	34		0	66	0.00000
	SSMID 2 (A)	0	(B)	0	35		0	67	0.00000
	SSMID 3 (A)	0	(B)	0	36		0	68	0.00000
	SSMID 4 (A)	0	(B)	0	37		0	69	0.00000
	SSMID 5 (A)	0	(B)	0	555		0	565	0.00000
	SSMID 6 (A)	0	(B)	0	556		0	566	0.00000
	SSMID 7 (A)	0	(B)	0	1177		0	1179	0.00000
	SSMID 8 (A)	0	(B)	0	1185		0	1187	0.00000
		Total Special Revenue Levies			39	1,006,765	990,963		
384.4	Amt Nec	**Debt Service Levy 76.10(6)**			40	4,389,035	4,334,071	70	2.65000
384.7	0.67500	**Capital Projects (Capital Improv. Reserve)**			41		0	71	0.00000
		Total Property Taxes (27+39+40+41)			42	15,040,370	14,818,461	72	10.69943

COUNTY AUDITOR - I certify the budget is in compliance with ALL the following: Budgets that DO NOT meet ALL the criteria below are not statutorily compliant & must be returned to the city for correction.

(City Representative) (Date) (County Auditor) (Date)

CITY NAME: GRIMES

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING - CITY OF GRIMES - PROPOSED PROPERTY TAX LEVY
Fiscal Year July 1, 2025 - June 30, 2026

CITY #: 77-719

The City Council will conduct a public hearing on the proposed Fiscal Year City property tax levy as follows:

Meeting Date: 4/8/2025 Meeting Time: 05:30 PM Meeting Location: Grimes Community Center 410 SE Main St. Grimes, IA 50111

At the public hearing any resident or taxpayer may present objections to, or arguments in favor of the proposed tax levy. After the hearing of the proposed tax levy, the City Council will publish notice and hold a hearing on the proposed city budget.

City Website (if available)
www.grimesiowa.gov

City Telephone Number
(515) 986-3036

Iowa Department of Management	Current Year Certified Property Tax 2024 - 2025	Budget Year Effective Property Tax 2025 - 2026	Budget Year Proposed Property Tax 2025 - 2026
Taxable Valuations for Non-Debt Service	1,246,405,339	1,300,783,002	1,300,783,002
Consolidated General Fund	9,264,980	9,264,980	9,479,599
Operation & Maintenance of Public Transit	0	0	0
Aviation Authority	0	0	0
Liability, Property & Self Insurance	0	0	0
Support of Local Emergency Mgmt. Comm.	0	0	0
Unified Law Enforcement	0	0	0
Police & Fire Retirement	0	0	0
FICA & IPERS (If at General Fund Limit)	0	0	0
Other Employee Benefits	949,537	949,537	990,963
Capital Projects (Capital Improv. Reserve)	0	0	0
Taxable Value for Debt Service	1,547,006,492	1,635,498,629	1,635,498,629
Debt Service	4,099,567	4,099,567	4,334,071
CITY REGULAR TOTAL PROPERTY TAX	14,314,084	14,314,084	14,804,633
CITY REGULAR TAX RATE	10.84518	10.35921	10.69943
Taxable Value for City Ag Land	4,374,570	4,609,200	4,609,200
Ag Land	13,140	13,140	13,828
CITY AG LAND TAX RATE	3.00375	2.85082	3.00009
Tax Rate Comparison-Current VS. Proposed			
Residential property with an Actual/Assessed Valuation of $100,000/$110,000	**Current Year Certified 2024/2025**	**Budget Year Proposed 2025/2026**	**Percent Change**
City Regular Residential	503	558	10.93
Commercial property with an Actual/Assessed Valuation of $300,000/$330,000	**Current Year Certified 2024/2025**	**Budget Year Proposed 2025/2026**	**Percent Change**
City Regular Commercial	2,218	2,495	12.49

Note: Actual/Assessed Valuation is multiplied by a Rollback Percentage to get to the Taxable Valuation to calculate Property Taxes. Residential and commercial properties have the same rollback percentage through $150,000 of actual/assessed valuation.

Reasons for tax increase if proposed exceeds the current:

The general fund is projected to collect $212,000 more in FY26 than FY25. Obligations to the Fire Dept require $218,000 more in FY26 than FY25. All other depts experience inflation too, so we reduce services and shifted costs into funds supported by utility rates, gas tax, and user fees.

FUND BALANCE

City Name: GRIMES
Fiscal Year July 1, 2025 - June 30, 2026

		GENERAL	SPECIAL REVENUES	TIF SPECIAL REVENUES	DEBT SERVICE	CAPITAL PROJECTS	PERMANENT	TOTAL GOVERNMENT	PROPRIETARY	GRAND TOTAL
Annual Report FY 2024										
Beginning Fund Balance July 1	1	12,369,474	8,173,963	1,298,328	911,501	31,076,553	0	53,829,819	19,979,082	73,808,901
Actual Revenues Except Beg Balance	2	15,844,790	8,060,265	6,323,778	6,786,199	48,488,127	0	85,503,159	16,720,005	102,223,164
Actual Expenditures Except End Balance	3	22,140,727	6,524,572	6,413,355	7,046,640	50,704,214	0	92,829,508	18,749,791	111,579,299
Ending Fund Balance June 30	4	6,073,537	9,709,656	1,208,751	651,060	28,860,466	0	46,503,470	17,949,296	64,452,766
Re-Estimated FY 2025										
Beginning Fund Balance	5	6,073,537	9,709,656	1,208,751	651,060	28,860,466	0	46,503,470	17,949,296	64,452,766
Re-Est Revenues	6	16,069,419	7,316,440	8,940,366	7,979,807	23,903,644	0	64,209,676	18,435,915	82,645,591
Re-Est Expenditures	7	15,249,717	7,310,973	7,943,458	7,962,926	29,773,694	0	68,240,768	14,746,535	82,987,303
Ending Fund Balance	8	6,893,239	9,715,123	2,205,659	667,941	22,990,416	0	42,472,378	21,638,676	64,111,054
Budget FY 2026										
Beginning Fund Balance	9	6,893,239	9,715,123	2,205,659	667,941	22,990,416	0	42,472,378	21,638,676	64,111,054
Revenues	10	15,424,728	7,627,599	9,672,071	9,798,824	25,450,157	0	67,973,379	21,734,364	89,707,743
Expenditures	11	15,424,730	8,672,602	8,846,935	9,736,579	35,628,849	0	78,309,695	21,086,890	99,396,585
Ending Fund Balance	12	6,893,237	8,670,120	3,030,795	730,186	12,811,724	0	32,136,062	22,286,150	54,422,212

LOCAL EMC SUPPORT

City Name: GRIMES
Fiscal Year July 1, 2025 - June 30, 2026

As provided in Iowa Code Section 384.12, subsection 22, a city may levy the amount necessary in support of a local Emergency Management Commission. In addition to this individual levy, Emergency Management Commission support may also be included as part of the General Fund Levy. Iowa Code Section 29C.17, subsection 6 states that any support from cities or counties must be separately reported on tax statements issued by the county treasurer. Input the amount of General Fund Levy request to be used for support of an Emergency Management Commission. The total below will reflect the total amount of Emergency Management Commission support provided by the City.

	Request with Utility Replacement	Property Taxes Levied
Portion of General Fund Levy Used for Emerg. Mgmt. Comm.		0
Support of a Local Emerg.Mgmt.Comm.	0	0
TOTAL FOR FY 2026	0	0

RE-ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES SCHEDULE PAGE 1

City Name: GRIMES
Fiscal Year July 1, 2024 - June 30, 2025

GOVERNMENT ACTIVITIES CONT.		GENERAL	SPECIAL REVENUE	TIF SPECIAL REVENUES	DEBT SERVICE	CAPITAL PROJECTS	PERMANENT	PROPRIETARY	RE-ESTIMATED 2025	ACTUAL 2024
PUBLIC SAFETY										
Police Department/Crime Prevention	1	1,536,232	0						1,536,232	1,440,443
Jail	2								0	0
Emergency Management	3	0							0	0
Flood Control	4								0	0
Fire Department	5	1,451,475	187,909						1,639,384	1,139,858
Ambulance	6	1,734,358	508,052						2,242,410	2,612,389
Building Inspections	7	1,684,772	430,445						2,115,217	2,187,508
Miscellaneous Protective Services	8								0	0
Animal Control	9	250							250	140
Other Public Safety	10								0	0
TOTAL (lines 1 - 10)	11	6,407,087	1,126,406				0		7,533,493	7,380,338
PUBLIC WORKS										
Roads, Bridges, & Sidewalks	12	1,024,522	1,654,741						2,679,263	2,674,485
Parking - Meter and Off-Street	13								0	0
Street Lighting	14	180,000	30,000						210,000	237,533
Traffic Control and Safety	15		35,000						35,000	32,446
Snow Removal	16	5,000	376,700						381,700	196,164
Highway Engineering	17								0	0
Street Cleaning	18								0	0
Airport (if not Enterprise)	19								0	0
Garbage (if not Enterprise)	20								0	0
Other Public Works	21								0	0
TOTAL (lines 12 - 21)	22	1,209,522	2,096,441				0		3,305,963	3,140,628
HEALTH & SOCIAL SERVICES										
Welfare Assistance	23								0	0
City Hospital	24								0	0
Payments to Private Hospitals	25								0	0
Health Regulation and Inspection	26								0	0
Water, Air, and Mosquito Control	27	8,000							8,000	1,342
Community Mental Health	28								0	0
Other Health and Social Services	29								0	0
TOTAL (lines 23 - 29)	30	8,000	0				0		8,000	1,342
CULTURE & RECREATION										
Library Services	31	1,154,324	227,430						1,381,754	1,199,336
Museum, Band and Theater	32								0	0
Parks	33	750,924	168,015						918,939	612,841
Recreation	34	361,731	66,938						428,669	887,228
Cemetery	35	113,700	1,026						114,726	97,107
Community Center, Zoo, & Marina	36	177,327	0						177,327	235,217
Other Culture and Recreation	37	0	0						0	91,450
TOTAL (lines 31 - 37)	38	2,558,006	463,409				0		3,021,415	3,123,179

RE-ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES SCHEDULE PAGE 2

City Name: GRIMES
Fiscal Year July 1, 2024 - June 30, 2025

GOVERNMENT ACTIVITIES CONT.		GENERAL	SPECIAL REVENUE	TIF SPECIAL REVENUES	DEBT SERVICE	CAPITAL PROJECTS	PERMANENT	PROPRIETARY	RE-ESTIMATED 2025	ACTUAL 2024
COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT										
Community Beautification	39								0	0
Economic Development	40	456,450	91,971	3,860,895					4,409,316	333,278
Housing and Urban Renewal	41								0	0
Planning & Zoning	42								0	0
Other Com & Econ Development	43								0	0
TIF Rebates	44								0	3,276,499
TOTAL (lines 39 - 44)	45	456,450	91,971	3,860,895			0		4,409,316	3,609,777
GENERAL GOVERNMENT										
Mayor, Council, & City Manager	46	282,460	57,984						340,444	277,736
Clerk, Treasurer, & Finance Adm.	47	659,667	193,315						852,982	883,749
Elections	48	29,000							29,000	27,364
Legal Services & City Attorney	49	251,000							251,000	229,144
City Hall & General Buildings	50	325,135	5,000						330,135	517,198
Tort Liability	51	125,000							125,000	106,497
Other General Government	52	189,000							189,000	37,616
TOTAL (lines 46 - 52)	53	1,861,262	256,299	0			0		2,117,561	2,079,304
DEBT SERVICE	54				7,962,926				7,962,926	7,046,640
Gov Capital Projects	55					29,773,694			29,773,694	48,300,946
TIF Capital Projects	56								0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL PROJECTS	57	0	0	0		29,773,694	0		29,773,694	48,300,946
TOTAL Governmental Activities Expenditures (lines 11+22+30+38+44+52+53+54)	58	12,500,327	4,034,526	3,860,895	7,962,926	29,773,694	0		58,132,368	74,682,154
BUSINESS TYPE ACTIVITIES Proprietary: Enterprise & Budgeted ISF										
Water Utility	59							4,011,087	4,011,087	3,228,010
Sewer Utility	60							4,456,461	4,456,461	3,590,241
Electric Utility	61								0	0
Gas Utility	62								0	0
Airport	63								0	0
Landfill/Garbage	64							1,020,504	1,020,504	895,242
Transit	65								0	0
Cable TV, Internet & Telephone	66								0	0
Housing Authority	67								0	0
Storm Water Utility	68							739,085	739,085	326,974
Other Business Type (city hosp., ISF, parking, etc.)	69							5,500	5,500	35,109
Enterprise DEBT SERVICE	70								0	3,177,757
Enterprise CAPITAL PROJECTS	71								0	0
Enterprise TIF CAPITAL PROJECTS	72								0	0
TOTAL BUSINESS TYPE EXPENDITURES (lines 59+72)	73							10,232,637	10,232,637	11,253,333
TOTAL ALL EXPENDITURES (lines 58+73)	74	12,500,327	4,034,526	3,860,895	7,962,926	29,773,694	0	10,232,637	68,365,005	85,935,487
Regular Transfers Out	75	2,749,390	3,276,447		0	0		4,513,898	10,539,735	22,506,956
Internal TIF Loan Transfers Out	76			4,082,563					4,082,563	3,136,856
Total ALL Transfers Out	77	2,749,390	3,276,447	4,082,563	0	0	0	4,513,898	14,622,298	25,643,812
Total Expenditures and Other Fin Uses (lines 74+77)	78	15,249,717	7,310,973	7,943,458	7,962,926	29,773,694	0	14,746,535	82,987,303	111,579,299
Ending Fund Balance June 30	79	6,893,239	9,715,123	2,205,659	667,941	22,990,416	0	21,638,676	64,111,054	64,452,766

RE-ESTIMATED REVENUES DETAIL

City Name: GRIMES
Fiscal Year July 1, 2024 - June 30, 2025

REVENUES & OTHER FINANCING SOURCES		GENERAL	SPECIAL REVENUE	TIF SPECIAL REVENUES	DEBT SERVICE	CAPITAL PROJECTS	PERMANENT	PROPRIETARY	RE-ESTIMATED 2025	ACTUAL 2024
Taxes Levied on Property	1	9,278,120	949,537		4,099,567				14,327,224	13,179,274
Less: Uncollected Property Taxes - Levy Year	2								0	0
Net Current Property Taxes (line 1 minus line 2)	3	9,278,120	949,537		4,099,567	0			14,327,224	13,179,274
Delinquent Property Taxes	4								0	0
TIF Revenues	5			8,940,366					8,940,366	6,323,778
Other City Taxes:										
Utility Tax Replacement Excise Taxes	6	154,267	15,813		54,997				225,077	210,270
Utility francise tax (Iowa Code Chapter 364.2)	7								0	0
Parimutuel wager tax	8								0	0
Gaming wager tax	9								0	0
Mobile Home Taxes	10	0							0	0
Hotel/Motel Taxes	11	0	69,000						69,000	78,252
Other **Local Option Taxes**	12		2,764,170			0			2,764,170	2,944,031
Subtotal - Other City Taxes (lines 6 thru 12)	13	154,267	2,848,983		54,997	0			3,058,247	3,232,553
Licenses & Permits	14	507,400						0	507,400	539,904
Use of Money & Property	15	1,035,045	0		0	0		1,395,909	2,430,954	3,081,678
Intergovernmental:										
Federal Grants & Reimbursements	16	0				0		0	0	0
Road Use Taxes	17		2,047,136						2,047,136	2,175,149
Other State Grants & Reimbursements	18	221,417	22,097	0	87,802	0		0	331,316	641,307
Local Grants & Reimbursements	19	82,012							82,012	110,730
Subtotal - Intergovernmental (lines 16 thru 19)	20	303,429	2,069,233	0	87,802	0		0	2,460,464	2,927,186
Charges for Fees & Service:										
Water Utility	21							6,667,847	6,667,847	6,609,905
Sewer Utility	22							4,602,334	4,602,334	4,182,547
Electric Utility	23								0	0
Gas Utility	24								0	0
Parking	25								0	0
Airport	26								0	0
Landfill/Garbage	27							822,957	822,957	790,137
Hospital	28								0	0
Transit	29								0	0
Cable TV, Internet & Telephone	30								0	0
Housing Authority	31								0	0
Storm Water Utility	32							825,549	825,549	824,038
Other Fees & Charges for Service	33	803,782	0					0	803,782	1,455,951
Subtotal - Charges for Service (lines 21 thru 33)	34	803,782	0		0	0	0	12,918,687	13,722,469	13,862,578
Special Assessments	35				0	0			0	0
Miscellaneous	36	199,568	68,121			10,000		120,000	397,689	7,704,677
Other Financing Sources: Regular Operating Transfers In	37	3,172,956	1,380,566		254,250	1,730,644		4,001,319	10,539,735	22,506,956
Internal TIF Loan Transfers In	38	599,372		0	3,483,191	0			4,082,563	3,136,856
Subtotal ALL Operating Transfers In	39	3,772,328	1,380,566	0	3,737,441	1,730,644	0	4,001,319	14,622,298	25,643,812
Proceeds of Debt (Excluding TIF Internal Borrowing)	40				0	22,163,000		0	22,163,000	25,679,078
Proceeds of Capital Asset Sales	41	15,480				0			15,480	48,646
Subtotal-Other Financing Sources (lines 36 thru 38)	42	3,787,808	1,380,566	0	3,737,441	23,893,644	0	4,001,319	36,800,778	51,371,536
Total Revenues except for beginning fund balance (lines 3, 4, 5, 12, 13, 14, 19, 33, 34, 35, & 39)	43	16,069,419	7,316,440	8,940,366	7,979,807	23,903,644	0	18,435,915	82,645,591	102,223,164
Beginning Fund Balance July 1	44	6,073,537	9,709,656	1,208,751	651,060	28,860,466	0	17,949,296	64,452,766	73,808,901
TOTAL REVENUES & BEGIN BALANCE (lines 41+42)	45	22,142,956	17,026,096	10,149,117	8,630,867	52,764,110	0	36,385,211	147,098,357	176,032,065

EXPENDITURES SCHEDULE PAGE 1

City Name: GRIMES
Fiscal Year July 1, 2025 - June 30, 2026

GOVERNMENT ACTIVITIES		GENERAL	SPECIAL REVENUES	TIF SPECIAL REVENUES	DEBT SERVICE	CAPITAL PROJECTS	PERMANENT	PROPRIETARY	BUDGET 2026	RE-ESTIMATED 2025	ACTUAL 2024
PUBLIC SAFETY											
Police Department/Crime Prevention	1	1,596,941	0						1,596,941	1,536,232	1,440,443
Jail	2								0	0	0
Emergency Management	3	17,000							17,000	0	0
Flood Control	4								0	0	0
Fire Department	5	1,065,796	181,776						1,247,572	1,639,384	1,139,858
Ambulance	6	1,570,947	471,671						2,042,618	2,242,410	2,612,389
Building Inspections	7	1,569,047	428,798						1,997,845	2,115,217	2,187,508
Miscellaneous Protective Services	8								0	0	0
Animal Control	9	250							250	250	140
Other Public Safety	10								0	0	0
TOTAL (lines 1 - 10)	11	5,819,981	1,082,245				0		6,902,226	7,533,493	7,380,338
PUBLIC WORKS											
Roads, Bridges, & Sidewalks	12	1,019,660	1,860,773						2,880,433	2,679,263	2,674,485
Parking - Meter and Off-Street	13								0	0	0
Street Lighting	14	0	233,000						233,000	210,000	237,533
Traffic Control and Safety	15		35,000						35,000	35,000	32,446
Snow Removal	16	5,000	361,500						366,500	381,700	196,164
Highway Engineering	17								0	0	0
Street Cleaning	18								0	0	0
Airport	19								0	0	0
Garbage (if not Enterprise)	20								0	0	0
Other Public Works	21								0	0	0
TOTAL (lines 12 - 21)	22	1,024,660	2,490,273				0		3,514,933	3,305,963	3,140,628
HEALTH & SOCIAL SERVICES											
Welfare Assistance	23								0	0	0
City Hospital	24								0	0	0
Payments to Private Hospitals	25								0	0	0
Health Regulation and Inspection	26								0	0	0
Water, Air, and Mosquito Control	27	1,500							1,500	8,000	1,342
Community Mental Health	28								0	0	0
Other Health and Social Services	29								0	0	0
TOTAL (lines 23 - 29)	30	1,500	0				0		1,500	8,000	1,342
CULTURE & RECREATION											
Library Services	31	1,073,574	226,178						1,299,752	1,381,754	1,199,336
Museum, Band and Theater	32								0	0	0
Parks	33	696,797	134,089						830,886	918,939	612,841
Recreation	34	688,499	72,398						760,897	428,669	887,228
Cemetery	35	121,000	1,026						122,026	114,726	97,107
Community Center, Zoo, & Marina	36	168,170	0						168,170	177,327	235,217
Other Culture and Recreation	37	46,800	112,267						159,067	0	91,450
TOTAL (lines 31 - 37)	38	2,794,840	545,958				0		3,340,798	3,021,415	3,123,179

EXPENDITURES SCHEDULE PAGE 2

City Name: GRIMES
Fiscal Year July 1, 2025 - June 30, 2026

GOVERNMENT ACTIVITIES		GENERAL	SPECIAL REVENUES	TIF SPECIAL REVENUES	DEBT SERVICE	CAPITAL PROJECTS	PERMANENT	PROPRIETARY	BUDGET 2026	RE-ESTIMATED 2025	ACTUAL 2024
COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT											
Community Beautification	39								0	0	0
Economic Development	40	485,240	100,824	3,093,402					3,679,466	4,409,316	333,278
Housing and Urban Renewal	41								0	0	0
Planning & Zoning	42								0	0	0
Other Com & Econ Development	43								0	0	0
TIF Rebates	44								0	0	3,276,499
TOTAL (lines 39 - 44)	45	485,240	100,824	3,093,402			0		3,679,466	4,409,316	3,609,777
GENERAL GOVERNMENT											
Mayor, Council, & City Manager	46	282,965	63,201						346,166	340,444	277,736
Clerk, Treasurer, & Finance Adm.	47	625,398	206,733						832,131	852,982	883,749
Elections	48	31,300							31,300	29,000	27,364
Legal Services & City Attorney	49	260,800							260,800	251,000	229,144
City Hall & General Buildings	50	708,949	65,400						774,349	330,135	517,198
Tort Liability	51	131,250							131,250	125,000	106,497
Other General Government	52	189,000							189,000	189,000	37,616
TOTAL (lines 46 - 52)	53	2,229,662	335,334	0			0		2,564,996	2,117,561	2,079,304
DEBT SERVICE	54				9,736,579				9,736,579	7,962,926	7,046,640
Gov Capital Projects	55					35,391,849			35,391,849	29,773,694	48,300,946
TIF Capital Projects	56								0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL PROJECTS	57	0	0	0		35,391,849	0		35,391,849	29,773,694	48,300,946
TOTAL Government Activities Expenditures (lines 11+22+30+38+45+53+54+57)	58	12,355,883	4,554,634	3,093,402	9,736,579	35,391,849	0		65,132,347	58,132,368	74,682,154
BUSINESS TYPE ACTIVITIES											
Proprietary: Enterprise & Budgeted ISF											
Water Utility	59							7,382,183	7,382,183	4,011,087	3,228,010
Sewer Utility	60							4,664,318	4,664,318	4,456,461	3,590,241
Electric Utility	61								0	0	0
Gas Utility	62								0	0	0
Airport	63								0	0	0
Landfill/Garbage	64							1,072,075	1,072,075	1,020,504	895,242
Transit	65								0	0	0
Cable TV, Internet & Telephone	66								0	0	0
Housing Authority	67								0	0	0
Storm Water Utility	68							643,646	643,646	739,085	326,974
Other Business Type (city hosp., ISF, parking, etc.)	69							245,200	245,200	5,500	35,109
Enterprise DEBT SERVICE	70							1,914,601	1,914,601	0	3,177,757
Enterprise CAPITAL PROJECTS	71								0	0	0
Enterprise TIF CAPITAL PROJECTS	72								0	0	0
TOTAL Business Type Expenditures (lines 59 - 72)	73							15,922,023	15,922,023	10,232,637	11,253,333
TOTAL ALL EXPENDITURES (lines 58 + 73)	74	12,355,883	4,554,634	3,093,402	9,736,579	35,391,849	0	15,922,023	81,054,370	68,365,005	85,935,487
Regular Transfers Out	75	3,068,847	4,117,968		0	237,000		5,164,867	12,588,682	10,539,735	22,506,956
Internal TIF Loan / Repayment Transfers Out	76			5,753,533					5,753,533	4,082,563	3,136,856
Total ALL Transfers Out	77	3,068,847	4,117,968	5,753,533	0	237,000	0	5,164,867	18,342,215	14,622,298	25,643,812
Total Expenditures & Fund Transfers Out (lines 74+77)	78	15,424,730	8,672,602	8,846,935	9,736,579	35,628,849	0	21,086,890	99,396,585	82,987,303	111,579,299
Ending Fund Balance June 30	79	6,893,237	8,670,120	3,030,795	730,186	12,811,724	0	22,286,150	54,422,212	64,111,054	64,452,766

REVENUES DETAIL

City Name: GRIMES
Fiscal Year July 1, 2025 - June 30, 2026

		GENERAL	SPECIAL REVENUES	TIF SPECIAL REVENUES	DEBT SERVICE	CAPITAL PROJECTS	PERMANENT	PROPRIETARY	BUDGET 2026	RE-ESTIMATED 2025	ACTUAL 2024
REVENUES & OTHER FINANCING SOURCES											
Taxes Levied on Property	1	9,493,427	990,963		4,334,071	0			14,818,461	14,327,224	13,179,274
Less: Uncollected Property Taxes - Levy Year	2								0	0	0
Net Current Property Taxes (line 1 minus line 2)	3	9,493,427	990,963		4,334,071	0			14,818,461	14,327,224	13,179,274
Delinquent Property Taxes	4								0	0	0
TIF Revenues	5			9,672,071					9,672,071	8,940,366	6,323,778
Other City Taxes:											
Utility Tax Replacement Excise Taxes	6	151,143	15,802		54,964	0			221,909	225,077	210,270
Utility francise tax (Iowa Code Chapter 364.2)	7								0	0	0
Parimutuel wager tax	8								0	0	0
Gaming wager tax	9								0	0	0
Mobile Home Taxes	10	0							0	0	0
Hotel/Motel Taxes	11	0	78,000						78,000	69,000	78,252
Other Local Option Taxes	12		2,791,812			0			2,791,812	2,764,170	2,944,031
Subtotal - Other City Taxes (lines 6 thru 12)	13	151,143	2,885,614		54,964	0			3,091,721	3,058,247	3,232,553
Licenses & Permits	14	523,500						0	523,500	507,400	539,904
Use of Money & Property	15	978,509	0		0	0		1,300,000	2,278,509	2,430,954	3,081,678
Intergovernmental:											
Federal Grants & Reimbursements	16	0				0		0	0	0	0
Road Use Taxes	17		2,236,620						2,236,620	2,047,136	2,175,149
Other State Grants & Reimbursements	18	165,353	17,286		64,895	5,027,391			5,274,925	331,316	641,307
Local Grants & Reimbursements	19	47,000	4,500						51,500	82,012	110,730
Subtotal - Intergovernmental (lines 16 thru 19)	20	212,353	2,258,406	0	64,895	5,027,391		0	7,563,045	2,460,464	2,927,186
Charges for Fees & Service:											
Water Utility	21							10,761,130	10,761,130	6,667,847	6,609,905
Sewer Utility	22							5,705,822	5,705,822	4,602,334	4,182,547
Electric Utility	23								0	0	0
Gas Utility	24								0	0	0
Parking	25								0	0	0
Airport	26								0	0	0
Landfill/Garbage	27							882,442	882,442	822,957	790,137
Hospital	28								0	0	0
Transit	29								0	0	0
Cable TV, Internet & Telephone	30								0	0	0
Housing Authority	31								0	0	0
Storm Water Utility	32							840,737	840,737	825,549	824,038
Other Fees & Charges for Service	33	278,350	0					40,000	318,350	803,782	1,455,951
Subtotal - Charges for Service (lines 21 thru 33)	34	278,350	0		0	0	0	18,230,131	18,508,481	13,722,469	13,862,578
Special Assessments	35				0	0			0	0	0
Miscellaneous	36	44,200	72,540			3,850,000		118,000	4,084,740	397,689	7,704,677
Other Financing Sources:											
Regular Operating Transfers In	37	2,800,436	1,420,076		534,171	5,747,766		2,086,233	12,588,682	10,539,735	22,506,956
Internal TIF Loan Transfers In	38	942,810			4,810,723				5,753,533	4,082,563	3,136,856
Subtotal ALL Operating Transfers In	39	3,743,246	1,420,076	0	5,344,894	5,747,766	0	2,086,233	18,342,215	14,622,298	25,643,812
Proceeds of Debt (Excluding TIF Internal Borrowing)	40				0	10,825,000		0	10,825,000	22,163,000	25,679,078
Proceeds of Capital Asset Sales	41	0				0			0	15,480	48,646
Subtotal-Other Financing Sources (lines 38 thru 40)	42	3,743,246	1,420,076	0	5,344,894	16,572,766	0	2,086,233	29,167,215	36,800,778	51,371,536
Total Revenues except for beginning fund balance (lines 3, 4, 5, 13, 14, 15, 20, 34, 35, 36, & 41)	43	15,424,728	7,627,599	9,672,071	9,798,824	25,450,157	0	21,734,364	89,707,743	82,645,591	102,223,164
Beginning Fund Balance July 1	44	6,893,239	9,715,123	2,205,659	667,941	22,990,416	0	21,638,676	64,111,054	64,452,766	73,808,901
TOTAL REVENUES & BEGIN BALANCE (lines 42+43)	45	22,317,967	17,342,722	11,877,730	10,466,765	48,440,573	0	43,373,040	153,818,797	147,098,357	176,032,065

ADOPTED BUDGET SUMMARY

City Name: GRIMES
Fiscal Year July 1, 2025 - June 30, 2026

		GENERAL	SPECIAL REVENUES	TIF SPECIAL REVENUES	DEBT SERVICE	CAPITAL PROJECTS	PERMANENT	PROPRIETARY	BUDGET 2026	RE-ESTIMATED 2025	ACTUAL 2024
Revenues & Other Financing Sources											
Taxes Levied on Property	1	9,493,427	990,963		4,334,071	0			14,818,461	14,327,224	13,179,274
Less: Uncollected Property Taxes-Levy Year	2	0	0		0	0			0	0	0
Net Current Property Taxes	3	9,493,427	990,963		4,334,071	0			14,818,461	14,327,224	13,179,274
Delinquent Property Taxes	4	0	0		0	0			0	0	0
TIF Revenues	5			9,672,071					9,672,071	8,940,366	6,323,778
Other City Taxes	6	151,143	2,885,614		54,964	0			3,091,721	3,058,247	3,232,553
Licenses & Permits	7	523,500	0					0	523,500	507,400	539,904
Use of Money and Property	8	978,509	0	0	0	0	0	1,300,000	2,278,509	2,430,954	3,081,678
Intergovernmental	9	212,353	2,258,406	0	64,895	5,027,391		0	7,563,045	2,460,464	2,927,186
Charges for Fees & Service	10	278,350	0		0	0	0	18,230,131	18,508,481	13,722,469	13,862,578
Special Assessments	11	0	0		0	0		0	0	0	0
Miscellaneous	12	44,200	72,540		0	3,850,000	0	118,000	4,084,740	397,689	7,704,677
Sub-Total Revenues	13	11,681,482	6,207,523	9,672,071	4,453,930	8,877,391	0	19,648,131	60,540,528	45,844,813	50,851,628
Other Financing Sources:											
Total Transfers In	14	3,743,246	1,420,076	0	5,344,894	5,747,766	0	2,086,233	18,342,215	14,622,298	25,643,812
Proceeds of Debt	15	0	0	0	0	10,825,000		0	10,825,000	22,163,000	25,679,078
Proceeds of Capital Asset Sales	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	15,480	48,646
Total Revenues and Other Sources	17	15,424,728	7,627,599	9,672,071	9,798,824	25,450,157	0	21,734,364	89,707,743	82,645,591	102,223,164
Expenditures & Other Financing Uses											
Public Safety	18	5,819,981	1,082,245	0			0		6,902,226	7,533,493	7,380,338
Public Works	19	1,024,660	2,490,273	0			0		3,514,933	3,305,963	3,140,628
Health and Social Services	20	1,500	0	0			0		1,500	8,000	1,342
Culture and Recreation	21	2,794,840	545,958	0			0		3,340,798	3,021,415	3,123,179
Community and Economic Development	22	485,240	100,824	3,093,402			0		3,679,466	4,409,316	3,609,777
General Government	23	2,229,662	335,334	0			0		2,564,996	2,117,561	2,079,304
Debt Service	24	0	0	0	9,736,579		0		9,736,579	7,962,926	7,046,640
Capital Projects	25	0	0	0		35,391,849	0		35,391,849	29,773,694	48,300,946
Total Government Activities Expenditures	26	12,355,883	4,554,634	3,093,402	9,736,579	35,391,849	0		65,132,347	58,132,368	74,682,154
Business Type Proprietray: Enterprise & ISF	27							15,922,023	15,922,023	10,232,637	11,253,333
Total Gov & Bus Type Expenditures	28	12,355,883	4,554,634	3,093,402	9,736,579	35,391,849	0	15,922,023	81,054,370	68,365,005	85,935,487
Total Transfers Out	29	3,068,847	4,117,968	5,753,533	0	237,000	0	5,164,867	18,342,215	14,622,298	25,643,812
Total ALL Expenditures/Fund Transfers Out	30	15,424,730	8,672,602	8,846,935	9,736,579	35,628,849	0	21,086,890	99,396,585	82,987,303	111,579,299
Excess Revenues & Other Sources Over	31										
(Under) Expenditures/Transfers Out	32	-2	-1,045,003	825,136	62,245	-10,178,692	0	647,474	-9,688,842	-341,712	-9,356,135
Beginning Fund Balance July 1	33	6,893,239	9,715,123	2,205,659	667,941	22,990,416	0	21,638,676	64,111,054	64,452,766	73,808,901
Ending Fund Balance June 30	34	6,893,237	8,670,120	3,030,795	730,186	12,811,724	0	22,286,150	54,422,212	64,111,054	64,452,766

LONG TERM DEBT SCHEDULE - LT DEBT1

GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, TIF BONDS, REVENUE BONDS, LOANS, LEASE-PURCHASE PAYMENTS

Debt Name		Amount of Issue	Type of Debt Obligation	Debt Resolution Number	Principal Due FY	Interest Due FY	Total Obligation Due FY	Bond Reg./ Paying Agent Fees Due FY	Reductions due to Refinancing or Prepayment of Certified Debt	Paid from Funds OTHER THAN Current Year Debt Service Taxes	Amount Paid Current Year Debt Service Levy
2015 Bond Issue	1	8,500,000	GO	06-0315	420,000	153,550	573,550	500		287,025	287,025
2016 Bond Issue	2	5,545,000	GO	05-0416	245,000	33,982	278,982	500		139,741	139,741
2018A GO Bond Issue	3	9,855,000	GO	06-0518	750,000	240,032	990,032	600		495,316	495,316
2019A GO Bond Issue	4	4,645,000	GO	06-0319	240,000	41,545	281,545	600		141,073	141,072
2020A GO Bond Issue	5	8,385,000	GO	06-1120	485,000	106,600	591,600	600		296,100	296,100
2020B GO Bond Refunding (2012)	6	3,890,000	GO	08-2420	315,000	43,860	358,860	600		179,730	179,730
2021A GO Bond Issue	7	8,585,000	GO	06-1121	525,000	207,350	732,350	600		366,475	366,475
2021B GO LOSST Bond Issue	8	3,755,000	GO	06-0921	165,000	90,900	255,900	600		256,500	0
2022A GO Bond Issue	9	6,975,000	GO	05-4022	410,000	252,400	662,400	600		331,500	331,500
2023A GO Bond Issue	10	8,380,000	GO	04-3723	430,000	365,000	795,000	600		397,800	397,800
2023B GO LOSST Bond	11	14,355,000	GO	04-3823	560,000	663,350	1,223,350	600		1,223,950	0
2024A GO Bond Issue	12	17,470,000	GO	04-4624	730,000	691,613	1,421,613	600		952,013	470,200
SRF Clean Water Loan C0777RT 2016	13	3,435,000	NON-GO	09-0116	188,000	16,335	204,335	5,445		209,780	0
SRF Clean Water Loan CS-1920975-01 2022	14	36,573,000	NON-GO	05-1722	500,000	632,153	1,132,153	90,307		1,222,460	0
SRF FS-77-18-DWSRF-016 (2) Tower	15	3,800,000	NON-GO	03-0919	159,000	47,250	206,250	6,750		213,000	0
SRF D0683R 2023 Water projects	16	4,058,000	NON-GO	12-2124	182,000	76,825	258,825	10,535		269,360	0
2025A GO Bond Issue	17	11,080,000	GO	01-0125	745,000	541,126	1,286,126	600		2,650	1,284,076
2025B GO LOSST Issue	18	3,390,000	GO	04-0225	115,000	162,071	277,071	600		277,671	0
	19		-				0				0
	20		-				0				0
	21		-				0				0
	22		-				0				0
	23		-				0				0
	24		-				0				0
	25		-				0				0
	26		-				0				0
	27		-				0				0
	28		-				0				0
	29		-				0				0
	30		-				0				0
TOTALS					7,164,000	4,365,942	11,529,942	121,237	0	7,262,144	4,389,035

LONG TERM DEBT SCHEDULE - LT DEBT2

GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, TIF BONDS, REVENUE BONDS, LOANS, LEASE-PURCHASE PAYMENTS

Debt Name		Amount of Issue	Type of Debt Obligation	Debt Resolution Number	Principal Due FY	Interest Due FY	Total Obligation Due FY	Bond Reg./ Paying Agent Fees Due FY	Reductions due to Refinancing or Prepayment of Certified Debt	Paid from Funds OTHER THAN Current Year Debt Service Taxes	Amount Paid Current Year Debt Service Levy
	31		-				0				0
	32		-				0				0
	33		-				0				0
	34		-				0				0
	35		-				0				0
	36		-				0				0
	37		-				0				0
	38		-				0				0
	39		-				0				0
	40		-				0				0
	41		-				0				0
	42		-				0				0
	43		-				0				0
	44		-				0				0
	45		-				0				0
	46		-				0				0
	47		-				0				0
	48		-				0				0
	49		-				0				0
	50		-				0				0
	51		-				0				0
	52		-				0				0
	53		-				0				0
	54		-				0				0
	55		-				0				0
	56		-				0				0
	57		-				0				0
	58		-				0				0
	59		-				0				0
	60		-				0				0
TOTALS					7,164,000	4,365,942	11,529,942	121,237	0	7,262,144	4,389,035

LONG TERM DEBT SCHEDULE - LT DEBT3

GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, TIF BONDS, REVENUE BONDS, LOANS, LEASE-PURCHASE PAYMENTS

Debt Name		Amount of Issue	Type of Debt Obligation	Debt Resolution Number	Principal Due FY	Interest Due FY	Total Obligation Due FY	Bond Reg./ Paying Agent Fees Due FY	Reductions due to Refinancing or Prepayment of Certified Debt	Paid from Funds OTHER THAN Current Year Debt Service Taxes	Amount Paid Current Year Debt Service Levy
	61		-				0				0
	62		-				0				0
	63		-				0				0
	64		-				0				0
	65		-				0				0
	66		-				0				0
	67		-				0				0
	68		-				0				0
	69		-				0				0
	70		-				0				0
	71		-				0				0
	72		-				0				0
	73		-				0				0
	74		-				0				0
	75		-				0				0
	76		-				0				0
	77		-				0				0
	78		-				0				0
	79		-				0				0
	80		-				0				0
	81		-				0				0
	82		-				0				0
	83		-				0				0
	84		-				0				0
	85		-				0				0
	86		-				0				0
	87		-				0				0
	88		-				0				0
	89		-				0				0
	90		-				0				0
TOTALS					7,164,000	4,365,942	11,529,942	121,237	0	7,262,144	4,389,035

LONG TERM DEBT SCHEDULE - LT DEBT4

GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, TIF BONDS, REVENUE BONDS, LOANS, LEASE-PURCHASE PAYMENTS

Debt Name		Amount of Issue	Type of Debt Obligation	Debt Resolution Number	Principal Due FY	Interest Due FY	Total Obligation Due FY	Bond Reg./ Paying Agent Fees Due FY	Reductions due to Refinancing or Prepayment of Certified Debt	Paid from Funds OTHER THAN Current Year Debt Service Taxes	Amount Paid Current Year Debt Service Levy
	91		-				0				0
	92		-				0				0
	93		-				0				0
	94		-				0				0
	95		-				0				0
	96		-				0				0
	97		-				0				0
	98		-				0				0
	99		-				0				0
	100		-				0				0
	101		-				0				0
	102		-				0				0
	103		-				0				0
	104		-				0				0
	105		-				0				0
	106		-				0				0
	107		-				0				0
	108		-				0				0
	109		-				0				0
	110		-				0				0
	111		-				0				0
	112		-				0				0
	113		-				0				0
	114		-				0				0
	115		-				0				0
	116		-				0				0
	117		-				0				0
	118		-				0				0
	119		-				0				0
	120		-				0				0
TOTALS					7,164,000	4,365,942	11,529,942	121,237	0	7,262,144	4,389,035

LONG TERM DEBT SCHEDULE - LT DEBT5

GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, TIF BONDS, REVENUE BONDS, LOANS, LEASE-PURCHASE PAYMENTS

Debt Name		Amount of Issue	Type of Debt Obligation	Debt Resolution Number	Principal Due FY	Interest Due FY	Total Obligation Due FY	Bond Reg./ Paying Agent Fees Due FY	Reductions due to Refinancing or Prepayment of Certified Debt	Paid from Funds OTHER THAN Current Year Debt Service Taxes	Amount Paid Current Year Debt Service Levy
	121		-				0				0
	122		-				0				0
	123		-				0				0
	124		-				0				0
	125		-				0				0
	126		-				0				0
	127		-				0				0
	128		-				0				0
	129		-				0				0
	130		-				0				0
	131		-				0				0
	132		-				0				0
	133		-				0				0
	134		-				0				0
	135		-				0				0
	136		-				0				0
	137		-				0				0
	138		-				0				0
	139		-				0				0
	140		-				0				0
	141		-				0				0
	142		-				0				0
	143		-				0				0
	144		-				0				0
	145		-				0				0
	146		-				0				0
	147		-				0				0
	148		-				0				0
	149		-				0				0
	150		-				0				0
TOTALS					7,164,000	4,365,942	11,529,942	121,237	0	7,262,144	4,389,035

LONG TERM DEBT SCHEDULE - LT DEBT6

GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, TIF BONDS, REVENUE BONDS, LOANS, LEASE-PURCHASE PAYMENTS

Debt Name		Amount of Issue	Type of Debt Obligation	Debt Resolution Number	Principal Due FY	Interest Due FY	Total Obligation Due FY	Bond Reg./ Paying Agent Fees Due FY	Reductions due to Refinancing or Prepayment of Certified Debt	Paid from Funds OTHER THAN Current Year Debt Service Taxes	Amount Paid Current Year Debt Service Levy
	151		-				0				0
	152		-				0				0
	153		-				0				0
	154		-				0				0
	155		-				0				0
	156		-				0				0
	157		-				0				0
	158		-				0				0
	159		-				0				0
	160		-				0				0
	161		-				0				0
	162		-				0				0
	163		-				0				0
	164		-				0				0
	165		-				0				0
	166		-				0				0
	167		-				0				0
	168		-				0				0
	169		-				0				0
	170		-				0				0
	171		-				0				0
	172		-				0				0
	173		-				0				0
	174		-				0				0
	175		-				0				0
	176		-				0				0
	177		-				0				0
	178		-				0				0
	179		-				0				0
	180		-				0				0
TOTALS					7,164,000	4,365,942	11,529,942	121,237	0	7,262,144	4,389,035

LONG TERM DEBT SCHEDULE - LT DEBT7

GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, TIF BONDS, REVENUE BONDS, LOANS, LEASE-PURCHASE PAYMENTS

Debt Name		Amount of Issue	Type of Debt Obligation	Debt Resolution Number	Principal Due FY	Interest Due FY	Total Obligation Due FY	Bond Reg./ Paying Agent Fees Due FY	Reductions due to Refinancing or Prepayment of Certified Debt	Paid from Funds OTHER THAN Current Year Debt Service Taxes	Amount Paid Current Year Debt Service Levy
	181		-				0				0
	182		-				0				0
	183		-				0				0
	184		-				0				0
	185		-				0				0
	186		-				0				0
	187		-				0				0
	188		-				0				0
	189		-				0				0
	190		-				0				0
	191		-				0				0
	192		-				0				0
	193		-				0				0
	194		-				0				0
	195		-				0				0
	196		-				0				0
	197		-				0				0
	198		-				0				0
	199		-				0				0
	200		-				0				0
	201		-				0				0
	202		-				0				0
	203		-				0				0
	204		-				0				0
	205		-				0				0
	206		-				0				0
	207		-				0				0
	208		-				0				0
	209		-				0				0
	210		-				0				0
TOTALS					7,164,000	4,365,942	11,529,942	121,237	0	7,262,144	4,389,035

LONG TERM DEBT SCHEDULE - GRAND TOTALS

GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, TIF BONDS, REVENUE BONDS, LOANS, LEASE-PURCHASE PAYMENTS

	Principal Due FY 2026	Interest Due FY 2026	Total Obligation Due FY 2026	Bond Reg./ Paying Agent Fees Due FY 2026	Reductions due to Refinancing or Prepayment of Certified Debt	Paid from Sources OTHER THAN Budget Year Debt Service Levy	Amount Paid Budget Year Debt Service Levy
GO - TOTAL	6,135,000	3,593,379	9,728,379	8,200	0	5,347,544	4,389,035
NON GO - TOTAL	1,029,000	772,563	1,801,563	113,037	0	1,914,600	0
GRAND - TOTAL	7,164,000	4,365,942	11,529,942	121,237	0	7,262,144	4,389,035

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING -- PROPOSED BUDGET
Fiscal Year July 1, 2025 - June 30, 2026

City of: GRIMES

The City Council will conduct a public hearing on the proposed Budget at: Grimes Community Center 410 SE Main St. Grimes, Iowa 50111 Meeting Date: 4/22/2025 Meeting Time: 05:30 PM

At the public hearing any resident or taxpayer may present objections to, or arguments in favor of , any part of the proposed budget. This notice represents a summary of the supporting detail of revenues and expenditures on file with the City Clerk and County Auditor.

City budgets are subject to protest. If protest petition requirements are met, the State Appeal Board will hold a local hearing. For more information, consult https://dom.iowa.gov/local-budget-appeals.

The Budget Estimate Summary of proposed receipts and expenditures is shown below. Copies of the the detailed proposed Budget may be obtained or viewed at the offices of the Mayor, City Clerk, and at the Library.

The estimated Total tax levy rate per $1000 valuation on regular property 10.69943

The estimated tax levy rate per $1000 valuation on Agricultural property is 3.00009

At the public hearing, any resident or taxpayer may present objections to, or arguments in favor of, any part of the proposed budget.

Phone Number
(515) 986-3036

City Clerk/Finance Officer's NAME
Marcia Woodke

		Budget FY 2026	Re-estimated FY 2025	Actual FY 2024
Revenues & Other Financing Sources				
Taxes Levied on Property	1	14,818,461	14,327,224	13,179,274
Less: Uncollected Property Taxes-Levy Year	2	0	0	0
Net Current Property Taxes	3	14,818,461	14,327,224	13,179,274
Delinquent Property Taxes	4	0	0	0
TIF Revenues	5	9,672,071	8,940,366	6,323,778
Other City Taxes	6	3,091,721	3,058,247	3,232,553
Licenses & Permits	7	523,500	507,400	539,904
Use of Money and Property	8	2,278,509	2,430,954	3,081,678
Intergovernmental	9	7,563,045	2,460,464	2,927,186
Charges for Fees & Service	10	18,508,481	13,722,469	13,862,578
Special Assessments	11	0	0	0
Miscellaneous	12	4,084,740	397,689	7,704,677
Other Financing Sources	13	10,825,000	22,178,480	25,727,724
Transfers In	14	18,342,215	14,622,298	25,643,812
Total Revenues and Other Sources	15	89,707,743	82,645,591	102,223,164
Expenditures & Other Financing Uses				
Public Safety	16	6,902,226	7,533,493	7,380,338
Public Works	17	3,514,933	3,305,963	3,140,628
Health and Social Services	18	1,500	8,000	1,342
Culture and Recreation	19	3,340,798	3,021,415	3,123,179
Community and Economic Development	20	3,679,466	4,409,316	3,609,777
General Government	21	2,564,996	2,117,561	2,079,304
Debt Service	22	9,736,579	7,962,926	7,046,640
Capital Projects	23	35,391,849	29,773,694	48,300,946
Total Government Activities Expenditures	24	65,132,347	58,132,368	74,682,154
Business Type / Enterprises	25	15,922,023	10,232,637	11,253,333
Total ALL Expenditures	26	81,054,370	68,365,005	85,935,487
Transfers Out	27	18,342,215	14,622,298	25,643,812
Total ALL Expenditures/Transfers Out	28	99,396,585	82,987,303	111,579,299
Excess Revenues & Other Sources Over (Under) Expenditures/Transfers Out	29	-9,688,842	-341,712	-9,356,135
Beginning Fund Balance July 1	30	64,111,054	64,452,766	73,808,901
Ending Fund Balance June 30	31	54,422,212	64,111,054	64,452,766

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING - AMENDMENT OF CURRENT BUDGET
City of GRIMES
Fiscal Year July 1, 2024 - June 30, 2025

The City of GRIMES will conduct a public hearing for the purpose of amending the current budget for fiscal year ending June 30, 2025

Meeting Date/Time: 4/22/2025 05:30 PM	**Contact:** Marcia Woodke	**Phone:** (515) 986-3036

Meeting Location: Grimes Community Center 410 SE Main St. Grimes, IA 50111

There will be no increase in taxes. Any residents or taxpayers will be heard for or against the proposed amendment at the time and place specified above. A detailed statement of: additional receipts, cash balances on hand at the close of the preceding fiscal year, and proposed disbursements, both past and anticipated, will be available at the hearing. Budget amendments are subject to protest. If protest petition requirements are met, the State Appeal Board will hold a local hearing. For more information, consult https://dom.iowa.gov/local-gov-appeals.

REVENUES & OTHER FINANCING SOURCES		**Total Budget as Certified or Last Amended**	**Current Amendment**	**Total Budget After Current Amendment**
Taxes Levied on Property	1	14,327,224	0	14,327,224
Less: Uncollected Delinquent Taxes - Levy Year	2	0	0	0
Net Current Property Tax	3	14,327,224	0	14,327,224
Delinquent Property Tax Revenue	4	0	0	0
TIF Revenues	5	8,940,366	0	8,940,366
Other City Taxes	6	3,058,247	0	3,058,247
Licenses & Permits	7	507,400	0	507,400
Use of Money & Property	8	2,430,954	413,700	2,844,654
Intergovernmental	9	2,460,464	0	2,460,464
Charges for Service	10	13,722,469	1,107,800	14,830,269
Special Assessments	11	0	0	0
Miscellaneous	12	397,689	1,408,021	1,805,710
Other Financing Sources	13	22,178,480	-3,000,000	19,178,480
Transfers In	14	14,622,298	5,331,199	19,953,497
Total Revenues & Other Sources	15	82,645,591	5,260,720	87,906,311
EXPENDITURES & OTHER FINANCING USES				
Public Safety	16	7,533,493	19,605	7,553,098
Public Works	17	3,305,963	140,000	3,445,963
Health and Social Services	18	8,000	0	8,000
Culture and Recreation	19	3,599,617	144,120	3,743,737
Community and Economic Development	20	4,409,316	0	4,409,316
General Government	21	2,515,990	43,755	2,559,745
Debt Service	22	7,962,926	15,000	7,977,926
Capital Projects	23	29,773,694	6,474,251	36,247,945
Total Government Activities Expenditures	24	59,108,999	6,836,731	65,945,730
Business Type/Enterprise	25	14,055,955	289,608	14,345,563
Total Gov Activities & Business Expenditures	26	73,164,954	7,126,339	80,291,293
Transfers Out	27	14,622,298	5,331,199	19,953,497
Total Expenditures/Transfers Out	28	87,787,252	12,457,538	100,244,790
Excess Revenues & Other Sources Over (Under) Expenditures/Transfers Out	29	-5,141,661	-7,196,818	-12,338,479
Beginning Fund Balance July 1, 2024	30	56,146,318	8,306,448	64,452,766
Ending Fund Balance June 30, 2025	31	51,004,657	1,109,630	52,114,287

Explanation of Changes: The city had various capital projects that did not complete in the last fiscal year and the expenses are now realized in this year, while the city is able to utilize reserve funds and borrow fewer dollars than budgeted. The city had some additional debt interest with the bonds issued at the end of last fiscal year. There are additional expenses in relation to the splashpad that was newly opened, and two damage claims requiring adjustments to the revenue and expenses. The city is realizing more revenue from the CIWW payments to the city and additional interest revenue. The city is also transferring between funds for closing and finalizing projects.

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 4/22/2025

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution Approving an Amendment to the City of Grimes Fiscal Year 2024-2025 Budget

BACKGROUND: The city is required to hold a public hearing when proposing to amend the budget. The attached notice was published on April 10, 2025. The proposed amendment to the fiscal year 2024-2025 budget will provide for the expenditure of additional funds for various capital projects that were not completed in the prior fiscal year and had not been contemplated in this budget. There will be additional interest paid on bonds, expenses for the splashpad, and two damage claims incurred. The City will also have additional transfers between funds for closing and finalizing projects.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: $7,126,339 in additional expense and $5,331,199 in transfers between funds are included in this amendment.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:
Prioritized: X YES ____NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services ____
*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities X
*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ____
*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ____

BOARD/COMMISION ACTIONS: The budget was approved on April 23, 2024, and the public hearing date for this amendment was set on April 8, 2025.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:
Marcia Woodke, Finance Director, 515-986-3036, mwoodke@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by:	Marcia Woodke
Return to:	Marcia Woodke

RESOLUTION 04-2025 APPROVING AN AMENDMENT TO THE CITY OF GRIMES FISCAL YEAR 2024-2025 BUDGET

Grimes Resolution No. 04-2025

WHEREAS, the Finance Director has prepared an amendment to the Fiscal Year 2024-2025 annual budget; and

WHEREAS, the notice of public hearing was published on April 10, 2025; and

WHEREAS, the Grimes City Council did hold a public hearing concerning the amendment to the 2024-2025 budget on April 22, 2025; and

WHEREAS, the Grimes City Council, after hearing all taxpayers wishing to be heard, gave final consideration to the proposed budget amendment;

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, that they do hereby approve the amendment to the 2024-2025 Grimes budget as attached in the amendment form.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, that the Finance Director is directed to submit these forms to the Polk and Dallas County Auditors.

PASSED and APPROVED on April 22, 2025.

_____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

_____
Rachel Greving, City Clerk

CITY BUDGET AMENDMENT AND CERTIFICATION RESOLUTION - FY 2025 - AMENDMENT # 1

To the Auditor of POLK County, Iowa:

The City Council of GRIMES in said County/Counties met on 04/22/2025 05:30 PM, at the place and hour set in the notice, a copy of which accompanies this certificate and is certified as to publication. Upon taking up the proposed amendment, it was considered and taxpayers were heard for and against the amendment.

The Council, after hearing all taxpayers wishing to be heard and considering the statements made by them, gave final consideration to the proposed amendment(s) to the budget and modifications proposed at the hearing, if any. Thereupon, the following resolution was introduced.

RESOLUTION No. 04-2025

A RESOLUTION AMENDING THE CURRENT BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 2025

(AS LAST CERTIFIED OR AMENDED ON 04/23/2024)

Be it Resolved by the Council of City of GRIMES

Section 1. Following notice published/posted 04/10/2025 and the public hearing held 04/22/2025 05:30 PM the current budget (as previously amended) is amended as set out herein and in the detail by fund type and activity that supports this resolution which was considered at the hearing:

REVENUES & OTHER FINANCING SOURCES		Total Budget as Certified or Last Amended	Current Amendment	Total Budget After Current Amendment
Taxes Levied on Property	1	14,327,224	0	14,327,224
Less: Uncollected Delinquent Taxes - Levy Year	2	0	0	0
Net Current Property Tax	3	14,327,224	0	14,327,224
Delinquent Property Tax Revenue	4	0	0	0
TIF Revenues	5	8,940,366	0	8,940,366
Other City Taxes	6	3,058,247	0	3,058,247
Licenses & Permits	7	507,400	0	507,400
Use of Money & Property	8	2,430,954	413,700	2,844,654
Intergovernmental	9	2,460,464	0	2,460,464
Charges for Service	10	13,722,469	1,107,800	14,830,269
Special Assessments	11	0	0	0
Miscellaneous	12	397,689	1,408,021	1,805,710
Other Financing Sources	13	22,178,480	-3,000,000	19,178,480
Transfers In	14	14,622,298	5,331,199	19,953,497
Total Revenues & Other Sources	15	82,645,591	5,260,720	87,906,311
EXPENDITURES & OTHER FINANCING USES				
Public Safety	16	7,533,493	19,605	7,553,098
Public Works	17	3,305,963	140,000	3,445,963
Health and Social Services	18	8,000	0	8,000
Culture and Recreation	19	3,599,617	144,120	3,743,737
Community and Economic Development	20	4,409,316	0	4,409,316
General Government	21	2,515,990	43,755	2,559,745
Debt Service	22	7,962,926	15,000	7,977,926
Capital Projects	23	29,773,694	6,474,251	36,247,945
Total Government Activities Expenditures	24	59,108,999	6,836,731	65,945,730
Business Type/Enterprise	25	14,055,955	289,608	14,345,563
Total Gov Activities & Business Expenditures	26	73,164,954	7,126,339	80,291,293
Transfers Out	27	14,622,298	5,331,199	19,953,497
Total Expenditures/Transfers Out	28	87,787,252	12,457,538	100,244,790
Excess Revenues & Other Sources Over (Under) Expenditures/Transfers Out	29	-5,141,661	-7,196,818	-12,338,479
Beginning Fund Balance July 1, 2024	30	56,146,318	8,306,448	64,452,766
Ending Fund Balance June 30, 2025	31	51,004,657	1,109,630	52,114,287

Explanation of Changes: The city had various capital projects that did not complete in the last fiscal year and the expenses are now realized in this year, while the city is able to utilize reserve funds and borrow fewer dollars than budgeted. The city had some additional debt interest with the bonds issued at the end of last fiscal year. There are additional expenses in relation to the splashpad that was newly opened, and two damage claims requiring adjustments to the revenue and expenses. The city is realizing more revenue from the CIWW payments to the city and additional interest revenue. The city is also transferring between funds for closing and finalizing projects.

Marcia Woodke

City Clerk/Administrator Signature of Certification

04/22/2025

Adopted On

Mayor Signature of Certification

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 4/22/2025

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution authorizing and approving a loan agreement, providing for the sale and issuance of General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2025A, and providing for the levy of taxes to pay the same

BACKGROUND: Council was presented the CIP on November 12, 2024. The 2025A GO bond issuance will fund the 2026 projects that were included within the CIP. These projects include traffic signals, park and sidewalk improvements, S. James St. construction, water main replacements, and annual roadway improvements. The Council held a hearing on an Urban Renewal project for the City Administration building project on May 14, 2024, and held a hearing on an Urban Renewal Loan Agreement on May 28, 2024. A portion of the approved funding for the City Administration building project will be included with this issuance. As with the Public Safety building project, Staff are hopeful the city may realize some savings on the City Administration project estimates and possibly be able to issue a lower amount of debt for the total project costs. Debt repayment is incorporated into the fiscal year 2025-2026 budget.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: The not-to-exceed amount for the 2025A GO bonds is $9,510,000 and the total amount for the bonds is $11,080,000, after combining the additional amount for the first portion of the City Administration building project.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:
Prioritized: X YES ____NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services ____
*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities X
*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ____
*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ____

BOARD/COMMISION ACTIONS: Council set the public hearing for the 2025A GO bonds on March 11, 2025 and held the public hearing on March 25, 2025. A bond sale was held on April 22, 2025, and bids were received and tabulated by PFM.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff and PFM recommend approval.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:
Marcia Woodke, Finance Director, 515-986-3036, mwoodke@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Marcia Woodke
Return to: Marcia Woodke

DORSEY
DORSEY + WHITNEY LLP

April 22, 2025

Via Email
Rachel Greving
City Clerk/City Hall
Grimes, Iowa

Re: General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2025A
Our File No. 419952-108

Dear Rachel:

We have prepared and attached *final* proceedings to be used at tonight's City Council meeting to enable the Council to adopt the resolution (the "Resolution") approving the Loan Agreement, reflecting the sale of General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2025A (the "Bonds") and providing for the issuance of the Bonds.

The proceedings attached include the following items:

1. Minutes of the meeting reporting the bids received for the Bonds, followed by the Resolution awarding and issuing the Bonds.

The blanks in the form of the Bond, the form of Certificate of Authentication and the form of Assignment included as part of the Resolution should not be completed or executed.

2. Attestation Certificate with respect to the validity of the transcript.

3. County Filing Certificates. A certified copy of the Resolution must be filed with the Dallas and Polk County Auditors, and we have prepared forms of certificate to be signed by each Auditor relating to the filing of a certified copy of the Resolution in that office.

As provided in the earlier pre-levy Resolution and in the attached Resolution, continuing in the 2026-2027 fiscal year, the County Auditors will have a mandatory duty to make a levy of taxes to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds unless the City's budget each year affirmatively shows that the tax should not be levied because other funds will be applied to the payment of the Bonds for that budget year. To the extent the City determines that property tax levies will be needed for payment in any year, the tax levy amounts needed must be certified for that year in the City's budget as part of the Debt Service Fund, and the funds derived from sources other than taxes must be shown on the appropriate budget document.

As these proceedings are completed, please return one fully executed copy to our office.

Also attached is the Loan Agreement for execution by the City Clerk and the Mayor. Please print the Loan Agreement for execution. After it has been signed, please scan and e-mail a copy to us **as soon as available and ahead of closing** for inclusion with the closing materials.

We are also attaching a Continuing Disclosure Certificate for the City Clerk and Mayor to sign. Please retain one executed copy for the City's records and return one copy to us via email **as soon as available and ahead of closing**.

Finally, we are attaching a Registrar and Paying Agent Agreement for the City Clerk and the Mayor to sign. Please print a copy for execution, after which it should be returned to us by scan and email so that we may forward it to UMB Bank, n.a. for signature **as soon as available and ahead of closing**.

If you have any questions, please contact Erin Regan or me.

Best regards,

John P. Danos

Attachments

cc: Jake Anderson
Marcia Woodke
PFM Financial Advisors LLC
Diana VanVleet
Robert W. Baird & Co.

MINUTES TO AUTHORIZE SALE AND ISSUANCE OF BONDS

419952-108

Grimes, Iowa

April 22, 2025

The City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, met on April 22, 2025, at _____.m., at the Grimes Community Complex, Grimes, Iowa.

The meeting was called to order by the Mayor, and the roll was called showing the following Council Members present and absent:

Present: _____

Absent: _____.

This being the time and place fixed by the City Council for the consideration of bids for the purchase of General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2025A to be issued in evidence of the City's obligation under a loan agreement, the Mayor announced that bids had been received and canvassed on behalf of the City at the time and place fixed therefor.

The results of the bids were then read and the substance of such bids was noted in the minutes, as follows:

Name and Address of Bidder **Final Bid (interest cost)**

(Attached bid tabulation)

After due consideration and discussion, Council Member _____ introduced the following resolution and moved its adoption, seconded by Council Member _____. The Mayor put the question upon the adoption of said resolution, and the roll being called, the following Council Members voted:

Ayes: _____

Nays: _____.

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the resolution duly adopted as hereinafter set out.

• • • •

At the conclusion of the meeting, and upon motion and vote, the City Council adjourned.

_____
Mayor

Attest:

_____
City Clerk

RESOLUTION NO. _____

Resolution authorizing and approving a Loan Agreement, providing for the sale and issuance of $11,080,000 General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2025A, and providing for the levy of taxes to pay the same

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes (the "City"), in the Counties of Polk and Dallas, heretofore proposed to enter into a (the "Urban Renewal Loan Agreement") and to borrow money thereunder in a principal amount not to exceed $12,000,000, pursuant to the provisions of Sections 384.24A and 384.24.3(q) of the Code of Iowa, for the purpose of paying the costs, to that extent, of undertaking the City Hall Project, an urban renewal project in the Grimes Urban Renewal Area which was authorized by action of the City Council on May 14, 2024 (the "Urban Renewal Project"), and in lieu of calling an election upon such proposal, has published notice of the proposed action, including notice of the right to petition for an election, and has held a hearing thereon, and as of May 28, 2024, no petition had been filed with the City asking that the question of entering into the Loan Agreement be submitted to the registered voters of the City; and

WHEREAS, the City also proposed to enter into a loan agreement (the "Essential Purpose Loan Agreement," and together with the Urban Renewal Loan Agreement, the "Loan Agreements"), pursuant to the provisions of Section 384.24A of the Code of Iowa, and to borrow money thereunder in a principal amount not to exceed $9,510,000 for the purpose of paying the costs, to that extent, of (a) constructing street, water system, sidewalk, sanitary sewer system and storm water drainage improvements; (b) acquiring and installing street lighting, signage and signalization improvements; and (c) undertaking improvements to existing municipal parks (collectively, the "Essential Purpose Projects," and together with the Urban Renewal Project, the "Projects"), and pursuant to law and duly published notice of the proposed action has held a hearing thereon on March 25, 2025; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 384.28 of the Code of Iowa, the City combined the Loan Agreements into a single loan agreement (the "Loan Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, a Preliminary Official Statement (the "P.O.S.") has been prepared to facilitate the sale of the General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2025A (the "Bonds") to be issued in evidence of the obligation of the City under the Loan Agreement, and the City Council has made provision for the approval of the P.O.S. and has authorized its use by PFM Financial Advisors LLC, as municipal advisor to the City; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to advertisement of sale, bids for the purchase of the Bonds to be issued in evidence of the City's obligation under the Loan Agreement were received and canvassed on behalf of the City at the appointed time for the payment of costs of the Projects; and

WHEREAS, upon final consideration of all bids, the bid of Robert W. Baird & Co., Milwaukee, Wisconsin (the "Purchaser"), was the best, such bid proposing the lowest interest cost to the City; and

WHEREAS, it is now necessary to make final provision for the approval of the Loan Agreement and to authorize the issuance of the Bonds;

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It Resolved by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, as follows:

Section 1. The form of agreement of sale of the Bonds with the Purchaser is hereby approved, and the Mayor and City Clerk are hereby authorized to accept and execute the same for and on behalf of the City.

Section 2. The City shall enter into the Loan Agreement with the Purchaser in substantially the form as has been placed on file with the City Council, providing for a loan to the City in the principal amount of $11,080,000 for the purposes set forth in the preamble hereof.

The Mayor and City Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to sign the Loan Agreement on behalf of the City, and the Loan Agreement is hereby approved.

Section 3. The bid of the Purchaser referred to in the preamble hereof is hereby accepted, and the Bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of $11,080,000, are hereby authorized to be issued in evidence of the City's obligations under the Loan Agreement. The Bonds shall be dated May 14, 2025, shall be issued in the denomination of $5,000 each or any integral multiple thereof and shall mature on June 1 in each of the years, in the respective principal amounts, and bearing interest at the respective rates as follows:

Year	Principal Amount	Interest Rate Per Annum	Year	Principal Amount	Interest Rate Per Annum
2026	$ 755,000	5.000%	2034	$ 675,000	5.000%
2027	$ 550,000	5.000%	2035	$ 710,000	5.000%
2028	$ 505,000	5.000%	2036	$ 745,000	4.000%
2029	$ 530,000	5.000%	2037	$ 775,000	4.000%
2030	$ 555,000	5.000%	2038	$ 810,000	4.000%
2031	$ 585,000	5.000%	2039	$ 840,000	4.125%
2032	$ 615,000	5.000%	2040	$ 875,000	4.250%
2033	$ 645,000	5.000%	2041	$ 910,000	4.250%

Section 4. UMB Bank, n.a., West Des Moines, Iowa, is hereby designated as the Registrar and Paying Agent for the Bonds and may be hereinafter referred to as the "Registrar" or the "Paying Agent." The City shall enter into an agreement (the "Registrar/Paying Agent Agreement") with the Registrar, in substantially the form as has been placed on file with the Council; the Mayor and City Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to sign the Registrar/Paying Agent Agreement on behalf of the City; and the Registrar/Paying Agent Agreement is hereby approved.

The City reserves the right to optionally prepay part or all of the principal of the Bonds maturing in the years 2034 to 2041, inclusive, prior to and in any order of maturity on June 1, 2033, or on any date thereafter upon terms of par and accrued interest. If less than all of the Bonds of any like maturity are to be redeemed, the particular part of those Bonds to be redeemed shall be selected by the Registrar by lot. The Bonds may be called in part in one or more units of $5,000.

If less than the entire principal amount of any Bond in a denomination of more than $5,000 is to be redeemed, the Registrar will issue and deliver to the registered owner thereof, upon surrender of such original Bond, a new Bond or Bonds, in any authorized denomination, in a total aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed balance of the original Bond. Notice of such redemption as aforesaid identifying the Bond or Bonds (or portion thereof) to be redeemed shall be sent by electronic means or by certified mail to the registered owners thereof at the addresses shown on the City's registration books not less than 30 days prior to such redemption date. All of such Bonds as to which the City reserves and exercises the right of redemption and as to which notice as aforesaid shall have been given and for the redemption of which funds are duly provided, shall cease to bear interest on the redemption date.

Accrued interest on the Bonds shall be payable semiannually on the first day of June and December in each year, commencing December 1, 2025. Interest shall be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months. Payment of interest on the Bonds shall be made to the registered owners appearing on the registration books of the City at the close of business on the fifteenth day of the month next preceding the interest payment date and shall be paid to the registered owners at the addresses shown on such registration books. Principal of the Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America to the registered owners or their legal representatives upon presentation and surrender of the Bond or Bonds at the office of the Paying Agent.

The Bonds shall be executed on behalf of the City with the official manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor and attested with the official manual or facsimile signature of the City Clerk, and shall be fully registered Bonds without interest coupons. In case any officer whose signature or the facsimile of whose signature appears on the Bonds shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of the Bonds, such signature or such facsimile signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes, the same as if such officer had remained in office until delivery.

The Bonds shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose until the Certificate of Authentication thereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

The Bonds shall be fully registered as to principal and interest in the names of the owners on the registration books of the City kept by the Registrar, and after such registration, payment of the principal thereof and interest thereon shall be made only to the registered owners or their legal representatives or assigns. Each Bond shall be transferable only upon the registration books of the City upon presentation to the Registrar, together with either a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar or the assignment form thereon completed and duly executed by the registered owner or the duly authorized attorney for such registered owner.

The record and identity of the owners of the Bonds shall be kept confidential as provided by Section 22.7 of the Code of Iowa.

Section 5. Notwithstanding anything above to the contrary, the Bonds shall be issued initially as Depository Bonds, with one fully registered Bond for each maturity date, in principal amounts equal to the amount of principal maturing on each such date, and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"). On original issue, the Bonds shall be deposited with DTC for the purpose of maintaining a book-entry system for recording the ownership interests of its participants and the transfer of those interests among its participants (the "Participants"). In the event that DTC determines not to continue to act as securities depository for the Bonds or the City determines not to continue the book-entry system for recording ownership interests in the Bonds with DTC, the City will discontinue the book-entry system with DTC. If the City does not select another qualified securities depository to replace DTC (or a successor depository) in order to continue a book-entry system, the City will register and deliver replacement Bonds in the form of fully registered certificates, in authorized denominations of $5,000 or integral multiples of $5,000, in accordance with instructions from Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC. In the event that the City identifies a qualified securities depository to replace DTC, the City will register and deliver replacement Bonds, fully registered in the name of such depository, or its nominee, in the denominations as set forth above, as reduced from time to time prior to maturity in connection with redemptions or retirements by call or payment, and in such event, such depository will then maintain the book-entry system for recording ownership interests in the Bonds.

Ownership interests in the Bonds may be purchased by or through Participants. Such Participants and the persons for whom they acquire interests in the Bonds as nominees will not receive certificated Bonds, but each such Participant will receive a credit balance in the records of DTC in the amount of such Participant's interest in the Bonds, which will be confirmed in accordance with DTC's standard procedures. Each such person for which a Participant has an interest in the Bonds, as nominee, may desire to make arrangements with such Participant to have all notices of redemption or other communications of the City to DTC, which may affect such person, forwarded in writing by such Participant and to have notification made of all interest payments.

The City will have no responsibility or obligation to such Participants or the persons for whom they act as nominees with respect to payment to or providing of notice for such Participants or the persons for whom they act as nominees.

As used herein, the term "Beneficial Owner" shall hereinafter be deemed to include the person for whom the Participant acquires an interest in the Bonds.

DTC will receive payments from the City, to be remitted by DTC to the Participants for subsequent disbursement to the Beneficial Owners. The ownership interest of each Beneficial Owner in the Bonds will be recorded on the records of the Participants whose ownership interest will be recorded on a computerized book-entry system kept by DTC.

When reference is made to any action which is required or permitted to be taken by the Beneficial Owners, such reference shall only relate to those permitted to act (by statute,

regulation or otherwise) on behalf of such Beneficial Owners for such purposes. When notices are given, they shall be sent by the City to DTC, and DTC shall forward (or cause to be forwarded) the notices to the Participants so that the Participants can forward the same to the Beneficial Owners.

Beneficial Owners will receive written confirmations of their purchases from the Participants acting on behalf of the Beneficial Owners detailing the terms of the Bonds acquired. Transfers of ownership interests in the Bonds will be accomplished by book entries made by DTC and the Participants who act on behalf of the Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interest in the Bonds, except as specifically provided herein. Interest and principal will be paid when due by the City to DTC, then paid by DTC to the Participants and thereafter paid by the Participants to the Beneficial Owners.

Section 6. The Bonds shall be in substantially the following form:

(Form of Bond)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF IOWA
DALLAS AND POLK COUNTIES
CITY OF GRIMES

GENERAL OBLIGATION CORPORATE PURPOSE BOND, SERIES 2025A

No. _____ $_____

RATE	MATURITY DATE	BOND DATE	CUSIP
____%	June 1, _____	May 14, 2025	398526 ___

The City of Grimes (the "City"), in Dallas and Polk Counties, State of Iowa, for value received, promises to pay on the maturity date of this Bond to

Cede & Co.
New York, New York

or registered assigns, the principal sum of

THOUSAND DOLLARS

in lawful money of the United States of America upon presentation and surrender of this Bond at the office of UMB Bank, n.a., West Des Moines, Iowa (hereinafter referred to as the "Registrar" or the "Paying Agent"), with interest on said sum, until paid, at the rate per annum specified above from the date of this Bond, or from the most recent interest payment date on which interest has been paid, on June 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing December 1, 2025, except as the provisions hereinafter set forth with respect to redemption prior to maturity may be or become applicable hereto. Interest on this Bond is payable to the registered owner appearing on the registration books of the City at the close of business on the fifteenth day of the month next preceding the interest payment date, and shall be paid to the registered owner at the address shown on such registration books. Interest shall be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months.

This Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose until the Certificate of Authentication hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

This Bond is one of a series of General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2025A (the "Bonds") issued by the City to evidence its obligation under a certain loan agreement, dated as of May 14, 2025 (the "Loan Agreement"), entered into by the City for the purpose of paying the cost, to that extent, of (a) constructing street, water system, sidewalk, sanitary sewer system and storm water drainage improvements; (b) acquiring and installing street lighting, signage and signalization improvements; (c) undertaking improvements to existing municipal parks; and (d) undertaking the City Hall Project, an urban renewal project in the Grimes Urban Renewal Area which was authorized by action of the City Council on May 14, 2024.

The Bonds are issued pursuant to and in strict compliance with the provisions of Chapters 76 and 384 of the Code of Iowa, 2025, and all other laws amendatory thereof and supplemental thereto, and in conformity with a resolution of the City Council, adopted on April 22, 2025, authorizing and approving

the Loan Agreement and providing for the issuance and securing the payment of the Bonds (the "Resolution"), and reference is hereby made to the Resolution and the Loan Agreement for a more complete statement as to the source of payment of the Bonds and the rights of the owners of the Bonds.

The City reserves the right to optionally prepay part or all of the principal of the Bonds maturing in the years 2034 to 2041, inclusive, prior to and in any order of maturity on June 1, 2033, or on any date thereafter upon terms of par and accrued interest. If less than all of the Bonds of any like maturity are to be redeemed, the particular part of those Bonds to be redeemed shall be selected by the Registrar by lot. The Bonds may be called in part in one or more units of $5,000.

If less than the entire principal amount of any Bond in a denomination of more than $5,000 is to be redeemed, the Registrar will issue and deliver to the registered owner thereof, upon surrender of such original Bond, a new Bond or Bonds, in any authorized denomination, in a total aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed balance of the original Bond. Notice of such redemption as aforesaid identifying the Bond or Bonds (or portion thereof) to be redeemed shall be sent by electronic means or by certified mail to the registered owners thereof at the addresses shown on the City's registration books not less than 30 days prior to such redemption date. All of such Bonds as to which the City reserves and exercises the right of redemption and as to which notice as aforesaid shall have been given and for the redemption of which funds are duly provided, shall cease to bear interest on the redemption date.

This Bond is fully negotiable but shall be fully registered as to both principal and interest in the name of the owner on the books of the City in the office of the Registrar, after which no transfer shall be valid unless made on said books and then only upon presentation of this Bond to the Registrar, together with either a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar or the assignment form hereon completed and duly executed by the registered owner or the duly authorized attorney for such registered owner.

The City, the Registrar and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the registered owner hereof as the absolute owner for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of principal hereof, premium, if any, and interest due hereon and for all other purposes, and the City, the Registrar and the Paying Agent shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

And It Is Hereby Certified and Recited that all acts, conditions and things required by the laws and Constitution of the State of Iowa, to exist, to be had, to be done or to be performed precedent to and in the issue of this Bond were and have been properly existent, had, done and performed in regular and due form and time; that provision has been made for the levy of a sufficient continuing annual tax on all the taxable property within the City for the payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond as the same will respectively become due; and that the total indebtedness of the City, including this Bond, does not exceed any constitutional or statutory limitations.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the City of Grimes, Iowa, by its City Council, has caused this Bond to be executed with the duly authorized facsimile signature of its Mayor and attested with the duly authorized facsimile signature of its City Clerk, as of May 14, 2025.

CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA

By (DO NOT SIGN)
Mayor

Attest:

(DO NOT SIGN)
City Clerk

Registration Date: (Registration Date)

REGISTRAR'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This Bond is one of the Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution.

UMB BANK, n.a.
West Des Moines, Iowa
Registrar

By (Authorized Signature)
Authorized Officer

ABBREVIATIONS

The following abbreviations, when used in this Bond, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

TEN COM	-	as tenants in common
TEN ENT	-	as tenants by the entireties
JT TEN	-	as joint tenants with right of survivorship and not as tenants in common

UTMA _____
(Custodian)
As Custodian for _____
(Minor)
under Uniform Transfers to Minors Act
_____
(State)

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in the list above.

ASSIGNMENT

For valuable consideration, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the undersigned assigns this Bond to

_____

(Please print or type name and address of Assignee)

_____

PLEASE INSERT SOCIAL SECURITY OR OTHER IDENTIFYING NUMBER OF ASSIGNEE

and does hereby irrevocably appoint _____, Attorney, to transfer this Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution.

Dated: _____

Signature guaranteed:

_____

_____

(Signature guarantee must be provided in accordance with the prevailing standards and procedures of the Registrar and Transfer Agent. Such standards and procedures may require signatures to be guaranteed by certain eligible guarantor institutions that participate in a recognized signature guarantee program.)

_____

NOTICE: The signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears on this Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

Section 7. The Bonds shall be executed as herein provided as soon after the adoption of this resolution as may be possible, and thereupon they shall be delivered to the Registrar for registration, authentication and delivery to or on behalf of the Purchaser, upon receipt of the loan proceeds ($11,456,440.20), including net original issue premium ($376,440.20) (the "Loan Proceeds"), and all action heretofore taken in connection with the Loan Agreement is hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects.

A portion of the Loan Proceeds ($162,733.50) shall be retained by the Purchaser as the underwriter's discount.

A portion of the Loan Proceeds ($11,216,836.70) (the "Project Proceeds) received from the sale of the Bonds shall be deposited in a dedicated fund (the "Project Fund"), which is hereby created, to be used for the payment of costs of the Projects and to the extent that Project Proceeds remain after the full payment of the costs of the Projects, such Proceeds, shall be transferred to the Debt Service Fund for the payment of interest on the Bonds.

The remainder of the Loan Proceeds ($76,870.00) (the "Cost of Issuance Proceeds"), received from the sale of the Bonds shall be deposited in the Project Fund, and shall be used for the payment of costs of issuance of the Bonds, and to the extent that Cost of Issuance Proceeds remain after the full payment of the costs of issuance of the Bonds, such Cost of Issuance Proceeds shall be transferred to the Debt Service Fund for the payment of interest on the Bonds.

The City shall keep a detailed and segregated accounting of the expenditure of, and investment earnings on, the Loan Proceeds to ensure compliance with the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code, as hereinafter defined.

Section 8. For the purpose of providing for the levy and collection of a direct annual tax sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due, there is hereby ordered levied on all the taxable property in the City the following direct annual tax for collection in each of the following fiscal years:

For collection in the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2026, sufficient to produce the net annual sum of $1,022,213;

For collection in the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2027, sufficient to produce the net annual sum of $949,713;

For collection in the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2028, sufficient to produce the net annual sum of $949,463;

For collection in the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2029, sufficient to produce the net annual sum of $947,963;

For collection in the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2030, sufficient to produce the net annual sum of $950,213;

For collection in the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2031, sufficient to produce the net annual sum of $950,963;

For collection in the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2032, sufficient to produce the net annual sum of $950,213;

For collection in the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2033, sufficient to produce the net annual sum of $947,963;

For collection in the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2034, sufficient to produce the net annual sum of $949,213;

For collection in the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2035, sufficient to produce the net annual sum of $948,713;

For collection in the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2036, sufficient to produce the net annual sum of $948,913;

For collection in the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2037, sufficient to produce the net annual sum of $952,913;

For collection in the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2038, sufficient to produce the net annual sum of $950,513;

For collection in the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2039, sufficient to produce the net annual sum of $950,863; and

For collection in the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2040, sufficient to produce the net annual sum of $948,675.

(Such taxes being supplemental and additional to taxes previously authorized by the City for this purpose for collection in the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2025).

Section 9. A certified copy of this resolution shall be filed with the County Auditors of Dallas and Polk Counties, and the County Auditors are hereby instructed to enter for collection and assess the tax hereby authorized. When annually entering such taxes for collection, the County Auditors shall include the same as a part of the tax levy for Debt Service Fund purposes of the City and when collected, the proceeds of the taxes shall be converted into the Debt Service Fund of the City and set aside therein as a special account to be used solely and only for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds hereby authorized and for no other purpose whatsoever.

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 76.4 of the Code of Iowa, each year while the Bonds remain outstanding and unpaid, any funds of the City which may lawfully be applied for such purpose, including incremental property tax revenues as provided for in Chapter 403 of the Code of Iowa, may be appropriated, budgeted and, if received, used for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due, and if so appropriated, the taxes for any given fiscal year as provided for in Section 8 of this Resolution, shall be reduced by the amount of such alternate funds as have been appropriated for said purpose and evidenced in the City's budget. A portion of the projects identified in the preamble hereof have been authorized

and approved as urban renewal projects of the City. The City hereby declares its intent to use incremental property tax revenues from its respective urban renewal areas pursuant to Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa for the payment of some or all of the principal of and interest on the Bonds allocable to the financing of such urban renewal projects.

Section 10. The interest or principal and both of them falling due in any year or years shall, if necessary, be paid promptly from current funds on hand in advance of taxes levied and when the taxes shall have been collected, reimbursement shall be made to such current funds in the sum thus advanced.

Section 11. It is the intention of the City that interest on the Bonds be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes pursuant to the appropriate provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Treasury Regulations in effect with respect thereto (all of the foregoing herein referred to as the "Internal Revenue Code"). In furtherance thereof, the City covenants to comply with the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code as they may from time to time be in effect or amended and further covenants to comply with the applicable future laws, regulations, published rulings and court decisions as may be necessary to insure that the interest on the Bonds will remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Any and all of the officers of the City are hereby authorized and directed to take any and all actions as may be necessary to comply with the covenants herein contained.

Section 12. The Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") has promulgated certain amendments to Rule 15c2 12 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (17 C.F.R. § 240.15c2-12) (the "Rule") that make it unlawful for an underwriter to participate in the primary offering of municipal securities in a principal amount of $1,000,000 or more unless, before submitting a bid or entering into a purchase contract for such securities, an underwriter has reasonably determined that the issuer or an obligated person has undertaken in writing for the benefit of the holders of such securities to provide certain disclosure information to prescribed information repositories on a continuing basis so long as such securities are outstanding or unless and to the extent the offering is exempt from the requirements of the Rule.

On the date of issuance and delivery of the Bonds, the City will execute and deliver a Continuing Disclosure Certificate pursuant to which the City will undertake to comply with the Rule. The City covenants and agrees that it will comply with and carry out the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate. Any and all of the officers of the City are hereby authorized and directed to take any and all actions as may be necessary to comply with the Rule and the Continuing Disclosure Certificate.

Section 13. All resolutions or parts thereof in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

Section 14. This resolution shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its approval and adoption, as provided by law.

Passed and approved April 22, 2025.

_____
Mayor

Attest:

_____
City Clerk

ATTESTATION CERTIFICATE

STATE OF IOWA
COUNTIES OF DALLAS AND POLK SS:
CITY OF GRIMES

I, the undersigned, City Clerk of the City of Grimes, do hereby certify that as such City Clerk I have in my possession or have access to the complete corporate records of the City and of its City Council and officers and that I have carefully compared the transcript hereto attached with those corporate records and that the transcript hereto attached is a true, correct and complete copy of all the corporate records in relation to the adoption of a resolution authorizing the Loan Agreement and providing for the sale and issuance of $11,080,000 General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2025A of the City evidencing the City's obligation under the Loan Agreement and that the transcript hereto attached contains a true, correct and complete statement of all the measures adopted and proceedings, acts and things had, done and performed up to the present time with respect thereto.

I further certify that no appeal has been taken to the District Court from the decision of the City Council to enter into the Loan Agreement, to issue the Bonds or to levy taxes to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds.

WITNESS MY HAND this _____ day of _____, 2025.

_____
City Clerk

COUNTY FILING CERTIFICATE

STATE OF IOWA
SS:
DALLAS COUNTY

I, the undersigned, County Auditor of Dallas County, in the State of Iowa, do hereby certify that on the _____ day of _____, 2025, the City Clerk of the City of Grimes filed in my office a certified copy of a resolution of such City shown to have been adopted by the City Council and approved by the Mayor thereof on April 22, 2025, entitled: "Resolution authorizing and approving Loan Agreement, providing for the sale and issuance of $11,080,000 General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2025A, and providing for the levy of taxes to pay the same," and that I have duly placed a copy of the resolution on file in my records.

I further certify that the taxes provided for in that resolution will in due time, manner and season be entered on the State and County tax lists of this County for collection in the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2026, and subsequent years as provided in the resolution, such taxes being supplemental and additional to taxes previously authorized by the City for such purpose for collection in the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2025.

WITNESS MY HAND this _____ day of _____, 2025.

_____
County Auditor

COUNTY FILING CERTIFICATE

STATE OF IOWA
SS:
POLK COUNTY

I, the undersigned, County Auditor of Polk County, in the State of Iowa, do hereby certify that on the _____ day of _____, 2025, the City Clerk of the City of Grimes filed in my office a certified copy of a resolution of such City shown to have been adopted by the City Council and approved by the Mayor thereof on April 22, 2025, entitled: "Resolution authorizing and approving Loan Agreement, providing for the sale and issuance of $11,080,000 General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2025A, and providing for the levy of taxes to pay the same," and that I have duly placed a copy of the resolution on file in my records.

I further certify that the taxes provided for in that resolution will in due time, manner and season be entered on the State and County tax lists of this County for collection in the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2026, and subsequent years as provided in the resolution, such taxes being supplemental and additional to taxes previously authorized by the City for such purpose for collection in the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2025.

WITNESS MY HAND this _____ day of _____, 2025.

_____
County Auditor

LOAN AGREEMENT

This Loan Agreement is entered into as of May 14, 2025, by and between the City of Grimes, Iowa (the "City"), and Robert W. Baird & Co., Milwaukee, Wisconsin (the "Purchaser"). The parties agree as follows:

1. The Purchaser shall loan to the City the sum of $11,080,000, and the City's obligation to repay hereunder shall be evidenced by the issuance of General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2025A in the aggregate principal amount of $11,080,000 (the "Bonds").

2. The City has adopted a resolution on April 22, 2025 (the "Resolution") authorizing and approving this Loan Agreement and providing for the issuance of the Bonds and the levy of taxes to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds for the purpose or purposes set forth in the Resolution. The Resolution is incorporated herein by reference, and the parties agree to abide by the terms and provisions of the Resolution. In and by the Resolution, provision has been made for the levy of a sufficient continuing annual tax on all the taxable property within the City for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same will respectively become due.

3. The Bonds, in substantially the form set forth in the Resolution, shall be executed and delivered to or on behalf of the Purchaser to evidence the City's obligation to repay the amounts payable hereunder. The Bonds shall be dated May 14, 2025, shall be in denominations of $5,000 or integral multiples thereof, shall bear interest, shall be payable as to principal on the dates and in the amounts, shall be subject to prepayment prior to maturity and shall contain such other terms and provisions as provided in the Bonds and the Resolution.

4. This Loan Agreement is executed pursuant to the provisions of Section 384.24A of the Code of Iowa and shall be read and construed as conforming to all provisions and requirements of the statute.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto affixed our signatures all as of the date first above written.

CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA

By_____
Mayor

Attest:

_____
City Clerk

ROBERT W. BAIRD & CO.
Milwaukee, Wisconsin

By_____
(Signature)

_____
(Print Name and Title)

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE

This Continuing Disclosure Certificate (the "Disclosure Certificate") is executed and delivered by the City of Grimes, Iowa (the "Issuer"), in connection with the issuance of $11,080,000 General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2025A and $3,330,000 General Obligation Local Option Sales, Services and Use Tax Bonds, Series 2025B (collectively the "Bonds"), dated May 14, 2025. The Bonds are being issued pursuant to a resolution of the Issuer approved on April 22, 2025 (the "Resolution"). The Issuer covenants and agrees as follows:

Section 1. Purpose of the Disclosure Certificate. This Disclosure Certificate is being executed and delivered by the Issuer for the benefit of the Holders and Beneficial Owners of the Bonds and in order to assist the Participating Underwriters in complying with S.E.C. Rule 15c2-12.

Section 2. Definitions. In addition to the definitions set forth in the Resolutions, which apply to any capitalized term used in this Disclosure Certificate unless otherwise defined in this Section, the following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

"Annual Report" shall mean any Annual Report provided by the Issuer pursuant to, and as described in, Sections 3 and 4 of this Disclosure Certificate.

"Beneficial Owner" shall mean any person which (a) has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Bonds (including persons holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries), or (b) is treated as the owner of any Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

"Dissemination Agent" shall mean the Dissemination Agent, if any, designated in writing by the Issuer and which has filed with the Issuer a written acceptance of such designation.

"EMMA" shall mean the MSRB's Electronic Municipal Market Access system available at http://emma.msrb.org.

"Financial Obligation" shall mean a (i) debt obligation, (ii) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation, or, (iii) guarantee of either (i) or (ii). The term "Financial Obligation" shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement has been provided to the MSRB pursuant to the Rule.

"Holders" shall mean the registered holders of the Bonds, as recorded in the registration books of the Registrar.

"Listed Events" shall mean any of the events listed in Section 5(a) of this Disclosure Certificate.

"Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board" or "MSRB" shall mean the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, 1300 I Street NW, Suite 1000, Washington, DC 20005.

"Participating Underwriter" shall mean any of the original underwriters of the Bonds required to comply with the Rule in connection with offering of the Bonds.

"Rule" shall mean Rule 15c2-12 adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time.

"State" shall mean the State of Iowa.

Section 3. Provision of Annual Reports.

(a) Not later than June 30 (the "Submission Deadline") of each year following the end of the 2024-2025 fiscal year, the Issuer shall, or shall cause the Dissemination Agent (if any) to, file on EMMA an electronic copy of its Annual Report which is consistent with the requirements of Section 4 of this Disclosure Certificate in a format and accompanied by such identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB. The Annual Report may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and may cross-reference other information as provided in Section 4 of this Disclosure Certificate; provided that the audited financial statements of the Issuer may be submitted separately from the balance of the Annual Report and later than the Submission Deadline if they are not available by that date. If the Issuer's fiscal year changes, it shall give notice of such change in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5(c), and the Submission Deadline beginning with the subsequent fiscal year will become one year following the end of the changed fiscal year.

(b) If the Issuer has designated a Dissemination Agent, then not later than fifteen (15) business days prior to the Submission Deadline, the Issuer shall provide the Annual Report to the Dissemination Agent.

(c) If the Issuer is unable to provide an Annual Report by the Submission Deadline, in a timely manner thereafter, the Issuer shall, or shall cause the Dissemination Agent (if any) to, file a notice on EMMA stating that there has been a failure to provide an Annual Report on or before the Submission Deadline.

Section 4. Content of Annual Reports. The Issuer's Annual Report shall contain or include by reference the following:

(a) The **Audited Financial Statements** of the Issuer for the prior fiscal year, prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles promulgated by the Financial Accounting Standards Board as modified in accordance with the governmental accounting standards promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board or as otherwise provided under State law, as in effect from time to time, or, if and to the extent such audited financial statements have not been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, noting the discrepancies

therefrom and the effect thereof. If the Issuer's audited financial statements are not available by the Submission Deadline, the Annual Report shall contain unaudited financial information (which may include any annual filing information required by State law) accompanied by a notice that the audited financial statements are not yet available, and the audited financial statements shall be filed on EMMA when they become available.

(b) Tables, schedules or other information contained in the official statement for the Bonds, under the following captions:

- **LOSST Revenues**
- **History of Taxable Retail Sales**
- **Property Tax Valuations**
- **Property Valuations**
- **Larger Taxpayers**
- **Debt Limit**
- **Outstanding General Obligation Debt**
- **Outstanding Water Revenue Debt**
- **Outstanding Sewer Revenue Debt**
- **TIF-Backed Development Agreements**
- **Financial Summary**
- **Tax Rates**
- **Combined Historic Tax Rates**
- **Tax Collection History**
- **Investment of Public Funds (as of June 30)**
- **Employees and Pensions – City and City Employees' Contribution to IPERS**
- **Building Permits**

Any or all of the items listed above may be included by specific reference to other documents, including official statements of debt issues of the Issuer or related public entities, which are available on EMMA or are filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission. If the document included by reference is a final official statement, it must be available on EMMA. The Issuer shall clearly identify each such other document so included by reference.

Section 5. Reporting of Significant Events

(a) Pursuant to the provisions of this Section 5, the Issuer shall give, or cause to be given, notice of the occurrence of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds:

(1) Principal and interest payment delinquencies.

(2) Non-payment related defaults, if material.

(3) Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties.

(4) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties.

(5) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform.

(6) Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the security, or other material events affecting the tax status of the security.

(7) Modifications to rights of security holders, if material.

(8) Bond calls, if material, and tender offers.

(9) Defeasances.

(10) Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the securities, if material.

(11) Rating changes.

(12) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the obligated person.

Note to paragraph (12): For the purposes of the event identified in subparagraph (12), the event is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for an obligated person in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the obligated person, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the obligated person.

(13) The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving an obligated person or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the obligated person, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive

agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material.

(14) Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material.

(15) Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the obligated person, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the obligated person, any of which affect security holders, if material.

(16) Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the obligated person, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

(b) If a Listed Event described in Section 5(a) paragraph (2), (7), (8) (but only with respect to bond calls under (8)), (10), (13), (14), or (15) has occurred and the Issuer has determined that such Listed Event is material under applicable federal securities laws, the Issuer shall, in a timely manner but not later than ten business days after the occurrence of such Listed Event, promptly file, or cause to be filed, a notice of such occurrence on EMMA, with such notice in a format and accompanied by such identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB.

(c) If a Listed Event described in Section 5(a) paragraph (1), (3), (4), (5), (6), (8) (but only with respect to tender offers under (8)), (9), (11), (12), or (16) above has occurred the Issuer shall, in a timely manner but not later than ten business days after the occurrence of such Listed Event, promptly file, or cause to be filed, a notice of such occurrence on EMMA, with such notice in a format and accompanied by such identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB. Notwithstanding the foregoing, notice of Listed Events described in Section (5)(a) paragraphs (8) and (9) need not be given under this subsection any earlier than the notice (if any) of the underlying event is given to Holders of affected Bonds pursuant to the Resolutions.

Section 6. Termination of Reporting Obligation. The Issuer's obligations under this Disclosure Certificate shall terminate upon the legal defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all of the Bonds or upon the Issuer's receipt of an opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel to the effect that, because of legislative action or final judicial action or administrative actions or proceedings, the failure of the Issuer to comply with the terms hereof will not cause Participating Underwriters to be in violation of the Rule or other applicable requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

Section 7. Dissemination Agent. The Issuer may, from time to time, appoint or engage a Dissemination Agent to assist it in carrying out its obligations under this Disclosure Certificate, and may discharge any such Agent, with or without appointing a successor Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent shall not be responsible in any manner for the content of any notice or Annual Report prepared by the Issuer pursuant to this Disclosure Certificate. The initial Dissemination Agent shall be the Issuer.

Section 8. Amendment; Waiver. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Disclosure Certificate, the Issuer may amend this Disclosure Certificate, and any provision of this Disclosure Certificate may be waived, provided that the following conditions are satisfied:

(a) (i) the amendment or waiver is made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, change in law, or change in the identity, nature or status of an obligated person with respect to the Bonds, or the type of business conducted; (ii) the undertaking, as amended or taking into account such waiver, would, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, have complied with the requirements of the Rule at the time of the original issuance of the Bonds, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances; and (iii) the amendment or waiver either (1) is approved by a majority of the Holders, or (2) does not, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, materially impair the interests of the Holders or Beneficial Owners; or

(b) the amendment or waiver is necessary to comply with modifications to or interpretations of the provisions of the Rule as announced by the Securities and Exchange Commission.

In the event of any amendment or waiver of a provision of this Disclosure Certificate, the Issuer shall describe such amendment in the next Annual Report, and shall include, as applicable, a narrative explanation of the reason for the amendment or waiver and its impact on the type (or in the case of a change of accounting principles, on the presentation) of financial information or operating data being presented by the Issuer. In addition, if the amendment relates to the accounting principles to be followed in preparing audited financial statements, (i) notice of such change shall be given in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5(c), and (ii) the Annual Report for the year in which the change is made will present a comparison or other discussion in narrative form (and also, if feasible, in quantitative form) describing or illustrating the material differences between the audited financial statements as prepared on the basis of the new accounting principles and those prepared on the basis of the former accounting principles.

Section 9. Additional Information. Nothing in this Disclosure Certificate shall be deemed to prevent the Issuer from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Certificate or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event, in addition to that which is required by this Disclosure Certificate. If the Issuer chooses to include any information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Certificate, the Issuer shall have no obligation under this Certificate to update such information or include it in any future Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event.

Section 10. Default. In the event of a failure of the Issuer to comply with any provision of this Disclosure Certificate, any Holder or Beneficial Owner may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the Issuer to comply with its obligations under this Disclosure Certificate. Direct, indirect, consequential and punitive damages shall not be

recoverable by any person for any default hereunder and are hereby waived to the extent permitted by law. A default under this Disclosure Certificate shall not be deemed an event of default under the Resolutions, and the sole remedy under this Disclosure Certificate in the event of any failure of the Issuer to comply with this Disclosure Certificate shall be an action to compel performance.

Section 11. Duties, Immunities and Liabilities of Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent, if any, shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Disclosure Certificate, and the Issuer agrees to indemnify and save the Dissemination Agent, its officers, directors, employees and agents, harmless against any loss, expense and liabilities which it may incur arising out of or in the exercise or performance of its powers and duties hereunder, including the costs and expenses (including attorneys' fees) of defending against any claim of liability, but excluding liabilities due to the Dissemination Agent's negligence or willful misconduct. The obligations of the Issuer under this Section shall survive resignation or removal of the Dissemination Agent and payment of the Bonds.

Section 12. Beneficiaries. This Disclosure Certificate shall inure solely to the benefit of the Issuer, the Dissemination Agent, the Participating Underwriters and Holders and Beneficial Owners from time to time of the Bonds, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

Dated: May 14, 2025

CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA

By_____
Mayor

Attest:

By_____
City Clerk

REGISTRAR / PAYING AGENT AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into this May 14, 2025 (the "Dated Date") by and between the City of Grimes, Iowa, hereinafter called "ISSUER", and UMB Bank, n.a., a national banking association with its principal payment office in Kansas City, Missouri, in its capacity as paying agent and registrar, hereinafter called the "AGENT".

WHEREAS, the ISSUER has issued, or is currently in the process of issuing, pursuant to an ordinance, resolution, order, final terms certificate, notice of sale or other authorizing instrument of the governing body of the ISSUER, hereinafter collectively called the "Bond Document" certain Bonds, certificates, Bonds and/or other debt instruments, more particularly described as $11,080,000 General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2025A hereinafter called the "Bonds"; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Bond Document, the ISSUER has designated and appointed the AGENT as agent to perform registrar and paying agent services, to wit: establishing and maintaining a record of the owners of the Bonds, effecting the transfer of ownership of the Bonds in an orderly and efficient manner, making payments of principal and interest when due pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Bonds, and for other related purposes; and

WHEREAS, the AGENT has represented that it possesses the necessary qualifications and maintains the necessary facilities to properly perform the required services as such registrar and paying agent and is willing to serve in such capacities for the ISSUER;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of mutual promises and covenants herein contained the parties agree as follows:

1. The ISSUER has designated and appointed the AGENT as registrar and paying agent of the Bonds pursuant to the Bond Document, and the AGENT has accepted such appointment and agrees to provide the services set forth therein and herein.

2. The ISSUER agrees to deliver or cause to be delivered to the AGENT a transcript of the proceedings related to the Bonds to contain the following documents:

a) A copy of the Bond Document, and the consent or approval of any other governmental or regulatory authority, required by law to approve or authorize the issuance of the Bonds;

b) A written opinion by an attorney or by a firm of attorneys with a nationally recognized standing in the field of municipal bond financing, and any supporting or supplemental opinions, to the effect that the Bonds and the Bond Document have been duly authorized and issued by, are legally binding upon and are enforceable against the ISSUER;

c) A closing certificate of the ISSUER, a closing certificate and/or receipt of the purchaser(s) of the Bonds, and such other documents related to the issuance of the Bonds as the Agent reasonably deems necessary or appropriate; and

d) Unless Paragraph 20 hereof is applicable, in addition to the transcript of proceedings a reasonable supply of blank Bond certificates bearing the manual or facsimile signatures of

officials of the ISSUER authorized to sign certificates and, if required by the Bond Document, impressed with the ISSUER's seal or facsimile thereof, to enable the AGENT to provide Bond Certificates to the holders of the Bonds upon original issuance or the transfer thereof.

The foregoing documents may be subject to the review and approval of legal counsel for the AGENT. Furthermore, the ISSUER shall provide to the AGENT prompt written notification of any future amendment or change in respect of any of the foregoing, together with such documentation as the AGENT reasonably deems necessary or appropriate.

3. Unless Paragraph 20 hereof is applicable, Bond certificates provided by the ISSUER shall be printed in a manner to minimize the possibility of counterfeiting. This requirement shall be deemed satisfied by use of a certificate format meeting the standard developed by the American National Standards Committee or in such other format as the AGENT may accept by its authentication thereof. The AGENT shall have no responsibility for the form or contents of any such certificates. The ISSUER shall, while any of the Bonds are outstanding, provide a reasonable supply of additional blank certificates at any time upon request of the AGENT. All such certificates shall satisfy the requirements set forth in Paragraphs 2(d) and 3.

4. The AGENT shall initially register and authenticate, pursuant to instructions from the ISSUER and/or the initial purchaser(s) of the Bonds, one or more Bonds and shall enter into a Bond registry record the certificate number of the Bond and the name and address of the owner. The AGENT shall maintain such registry of owners of the Bonds until all the Bonds have been fully paid and surrendered. The initial owner of each Bond as reflected in the registry of owners shall not be changed except upon transfers of ownership and in accordance with procedures set forth in the Bond Document or this Agreement.

5. Transfers of ownership of the Bonds shall be made by the AGENT as set forth in the Bond Document. Absent specific guidelines in the Bond Document, transfers of ownership of the Bonds shall be made by the AGENT only upon delivery to the AGENT of a properly endorsed Bond or of a Bond accompanied by a properly endorsed transfer instrument, accompanied by such documents as the AGENT may deem necessary to evidence the authority of the person making the transfer, and satisfactory evidence of compliance with all applicable laws relating to the collection of taxes. The AGENT reserves the right to refuse to transfer any Bond until it is satisfied that each necessary endorsement is genuine and effective, and for that purpose it may require guarantees of signatures in accordance with applicable rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the standards and procedures of the AGENT, together with such other assurances as the AGENT shall deem necessary or appropriate. The AGENT shall incur no liability for delays in registering transfers as a result of inquiries into adverse claims or for the refusal in good faith to make transfers which it, in its judgment, deems improper or unauthorized. Upon presentation and surrender of any duly registered Bond and satisfaction of the transferability requirements, the AGENT shall (a) cancel the surrendered Bond; (b) register a new Bond(s) as directed in the same aggregate principal amount and maturity; (c) authenticate the new Bond(s); and (d) enter the transferee's name and address, together with the certificate number of the new Bond(s), in its registry of owners.

6. The AGENT may deliver Bonds by first class, certified, or registered mail, or by courier.

7. Ownership of, payment of the principal amount of, redemption premium, if any, and interest due on the Bonds and delivery of notices shall be subject to the provisions of the Bond Document, and for all other purposes. The AGENT shall have no responsibility to determine the beneficial owners of any Bonds and shall owe no duties to any such beneficial owners. Upon written request and reasonable notice from the ISSUER, the AGENT will mail, at the ISSUER's expense, notices or other communications from the ISSUER to the holders of the Bonds as recorded in the registry maintained by the AGENT.

8. Unless the Bond Document provides otherwise, the ISSUER shall, without notice from or demand of the AGENT, provide to the AGENT funds that are immediately available at least one business day prior to the relevant interest and/or principal payment date, sufficient to pay on each interest payment date and each principal payment date, all interest and principal then payable under the terms and provisions of the Bond Document and the Bonds. The AGENT shall have no responsibility to make any such payments to the extent ISSUER has not provided sufficient immediately available funds to AGENT on the relevant payment date. Unless the Bond Document provides otherwise, in the event that an interest and/or principal payment date shall be a date that is not a business day, payment may be made on the next succeeding business day and no interest shall accrue. The term "business day" shall include all days except Saturdays, Sundays and legal holidays recognized by the Federal Reserve Bank of Kansas City, Missouri.

9. Unless otherwise provided in the Bond Document and subject to the provisions of Paragraph 12 hereof, to the extent that the ISSUER has made sufficient funds available to it, the AGENT will pay to the record owners of the Bonds as of any record date (as specified in the Bond certificate or Bond Document) the interest due thereon as of the related interest payment date or any redemption date and, will pay upon presentation and surrender of such Bond at maturity or earlier date of redemption to the owner of any Bond, the principal or redemption amount of such Bond.

10. The AGENT may make a charge against any Bond owner sufficient for the reimbursement of any governmental tax or other charge required to be paid for any reason, including, but not limited to, failure of such owner to provide a correct taxpayer identification number to the AGENT. Such charge may be deducted from an interest or principal payment due to such owner.

11. Unless payment of interest, principal, and redemption premium, if any, is made by electronic transfer all payments will be made by check or draft and mailed to the last address of the owner as reflected on the registry of owners, or to such other address as directed in writing by the owner. In the event of payment of interest, the principal amount of and redemption premium, if any, by electronic transfer, the AGENT shall make payment by such means, at the expense of the ISSUER, pursuant to written instructions from the owner.

12. Subject to the provisions of the Bond Document, the AGENT may pay at maturity or redemption or issue new certificates to replace certificates represented to the AGENT to have been lost, destroyed, stolen or otherwise wrongfully taken, but first may require the Bond owner to pay a replacement fee, to furnish an affidavit of loss, and/or furnish either an indemnity bond or other indemnification satisfactory to the AGENT indemnifying the ISSUER and the AGENT.

13. The AGENT shall comply with the provisions, if any, of the Bond Document and the rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission pertaining to the cancellation and retention of Bond certificates and the periodic certification to the Issuer of the cancellation of such Bond certificates. In the event that the ISSUER requests in writing that the AGENT forward to the ISSUER the cancelled Bond certificates, the ISSUER agrees to comply with the foregoing described rules. The AGENT shall have no duty to retain any documents or records pertaining to this Agreement, the Bond Document or the Bonds any longer than eleven years after final payment on the Bonds, unless otherwise required by the rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission or other applicable law.

14. In case of any request or demand for inspection of the registry of owners or other related records maintained by the AGENT, the AGENT may be entitled to receive appropriate instructions from the ISSUER before permitting or refusing such inspection. The AGENT reserves the right, however, to only permit such inspection at a location and at such reasonable time or times designated by the Agent.

15. The AGENT is authorized to act on the order, directions or instructions of such officials as the governing body of ISSUER as the ISSUER by resolution or other proper action shall designate. The AGENT shall be protected in acting upon any paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed by the proper official(s), and the ISSUER shall promptly notify AGENT in writing of any change in the identity or authority of officials authorized to sign Bond certificates, written instructions or requests. If not so provided in the Bond Document, if any official whose manual or facsimile signature appears on blank Bond certificates shall die, resign or be removed from office or authority before the authentication of such certificates by the Agent, the AGENT may nevertheless issue such certificates until specifically directed to the contrary in writing by the ISSUER.

16. The AGENT shall provide notice(s) to the owners of the Bonds and such depositories, banks, brokers, rating agencies, information services, repositories, or publications as required by the terms of the Bond Document and to any other entities that request such notice(s) and, if so directed in such other manner and to such other parties as the Issuer shall so direct in writing and at the expense of the ISSUER.

17. The ISSUER shall compensate the AGENT for the AGENT's ordinary services as paying agent and registrar and shall reimburse the AGENT for all ordinary out-of-pocket expenses, charges, advances, counsel fees and other costs incurred in connection with the Bonds, the Bond Document and this Agreement as set forth in the Exhibit A or as otherwise agreed to by the Issuer and Agent in writing. In addition, should it become necessary for the AGENT to perform extraordinary services, the AGENT shall be entitled to extra compensation therefor and reimbursement for any out-of-pocket extraordinary costs and expenses, including, but not limited to, attorneys' fees.

18. The AGENT may resign, or be removed by the ISSUER, as provided in the Bond Document, or, if not so provided in the Bond Document, upon thirty days written notice to the other. Upon the effective date of resignation or removal, all obligations of the AGENT hereunder shall cease and terminate. In the event of resignation or removal, the AGENT shall deliver the registry of owners and all related books and records in accordance with the written instructions of the ISSUER or any successor agent designated in writing by the Issuer within a reasonable period following the effective date of its removal or resignation.

19. Whenever in the performance of its duties as Agent hereunder, the Bond Document or under the Bonds the AGENT shall deem it desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking, suffering or omitting any action hereunder, under the Bond Document or under the Bonds, the AGENT may consult with legal counsel, including, but not limited to, legal counsel for the ISSUER, with respect to any matter in connection with this Agreement and it shall not be liable for any action taken or omitted by it in good faith in reliance upon the advice or opinion of such counsel.

20. In the event that the Bond Document provides that the initial registered owner of all of the Bond certificates is or may be the Depository Trust Company, or any other securities depository or registered clearing agency qualified under the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (a "Securities Depository"), none of the beneficial owners will receive certificates representing their respective interest in the Bonds. Except to the extent provided otherwise in the Bond Document, the following provisions shall apply:

a) The registry of owners maintained by the AGENT will reflect as owner of the Bonds only the Securities Depository or its nominee, until and unless the ISSUER authorizes the delivery of Bond certificates to the beneficial owners as described in subsection (d) below.

b) It is anticipated that during the term of the Bonds, the Securities Depository will make book-entry transfers among its participants and receive and transmit payments of principal and interest on the Bonds to the participants, unless and until the ISSUER authorizes the delivery of Bonds to the beneficial owners as described in subsection (d) below.

c) The ISSUER may at any time, in accordance with the Bond Document, select and appoint a successor Securities Depository and shall notify the Agent of such selection and appointment in writing.

d) If the ISSUER determines that the holding of the Bonds by the Securities Depository is no longer in the best interests of the beneficial owners of the Bonds, then the AGENT, at the written instruction and expense of the ISSUER, shall notify the beneficial owners of the Bonds by first class mail of such determination and of the availability of certificates to owners requesting the same. The AGENT shall register in the names of and authenticate and deliver certificates representing their respective interests in the Bonds to the beneficial owners or their nominees, in principal amounts and maturities representing the interest of each, making such adjustments as it may find necessary or appropriate as to accrued interest and previous calls for redemption. In such event, all references to the Securities Depository herein shall relate to the period of time when at least one Bond is registered in the name of the Securities Depository or its nominee. For the purposes of this paragraph, the AGENT may conclusively rely on information provided by the Securities Depository and its participants as to principal amounts held by and the names and mailing addresses of the beneficial owners of the Bonds, and shall not be responsible for any investigation to determine the beneficial owners. The cost of printing certificates for the Bonds and expenses of the AGENT shall be paid by the ISSUER.

21. The AGENT shall incur no liability whatsoever in taking or failing to take any action in accordance with the Bond Document, and shall not be liable for any error in judgment made in good faith by an officer or employee of the AGENT unless it shall be proved the AGENT was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts or acted intentionally in bad faith. The AGENT shall not be under any

obligation to prosecute or defend any action or suit in connection with its duties under the Bond Document or this Agreement or in respect of the Bonds, which, in its opinion, may involve it in expense or liability, unless satisfactory security and indemnity is furnished to the Agent (except as may result from the AGENT's own negligence or willful misconduct). To the extent permitted by law, the ISSUER agrees to indemnify the AGENT for, and hold it harmless against, any loss, liability, or expense incurred without negligence or bad faith on its part, arising out of or in connection with its acceptance or administration of its duties hereunder, including the cost and expense against any claim or liability in connection with the exercise or performance of any of its powers or duties under this Agreement. To the extent that the ISSUER may now or hereafter be entitled to claim, for itself or its assets, immunity from suit, execution, attachment (before or after judgment) or other legal process, the ISSUER irrevocably agrees not to claim, and it hereby waives, such immunity in connection with any suit or other action brought by the AGENT to enforce the terms of the Bond Document or this Agreement. The AGENT shall only be responsible for performing such duties as are set forth herein, required by the Bond Document, or otherwise agreed to in writing by the AGENT.

22. It is mutually understood and agreed that, unless otherwise provided in the Bonds or Bond Document, this Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Iowa, both as to interpretation and performance.

23. It is understood and agreed by the parties that if any part, term, or provision of this Agreement is held by the courts to be illegal or in conflict with any applicable law, regulation or rule, the validity of the remaining portions or provisions shall not be affected, and the rights and obligations of the parties shall be construed and enforced as if the Agreement did not contain the particular part, term, or provision held to be invalid.

24. The name "UMB Bank, n.a." shall include its successor or successors, any surviving corporation into which it may be merged, any new corporation resulting from its consolidation with any other corporation or corporations, the successor or successors of any such surviving or new corporation, and any corporation to which the corporate trust business of said Bank may at any time be transferred.

25. All notices, demands, and request required or permitted to be given to the ISSUER or AGENT under the provisions hereof must be in writing and shall be deemed to have been sufficiently given, upon receipt if (i) personally delivered, (ii) sent by email or electronic means and confirmed by phone or (iii) mailed by registered or certified mail, with return receipt requested, delivered as follows:

If to AGENT:
UMB Bank, n.a.
Attn: Corporate Trust & Escrow Services
7155 Lake Drive, Suite 120
West Des Moines, Iowa 50266

If to ISSUER:
City of Grimes, Iowa
Attn: City Clerk
City Hall
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, Iowa 50111

The parties hereto agree that the transactions described herein may be conducted and related documents may be sent, received or stored by electronic means. Copies, telecopies, facsimiles, electronic files and other reproductions of original executed documents shall be deemed to be authentic and valid counterparts of such original documents for all purposes, including the filing of any claim, action or suit in the appropriate court of law.

26. In order to comply with provisions of the USA PATRIOT Act of 2001, as amended from time to time, and the Bank Secrecy Act, as amended from time to time, the AGENT may request certain information and/or documentation to verify confirm and record identification of persons or entities who are parties to this Agreement.

27. If the Bonds are eligible for receipt of any U.S. Treasury Interest Subsidy and if so directed by the Bond Document or, as agreed to in writing between the Issuer and the Paying Agent, the Paying Agent shall comply with the provisions, if any, relating to it as described in the Bond Document or as otherwise agreed upon in writing between the Issuer and the Paying Agent. The Paying Agent shall not be responsible for completion of or the actual filing of Form 8038-CP (or any successor form) with the IRS or any payment from the United States Treasury in accordance with §§ 54AA and 6431 of the Code.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have, by their duly authorized signatories, set their respective hands on the Dated Date.

CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA

_____
Mayor

Attest:

_____
City Clerk

UMB BANK, N.A., as PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR

By:_____
Authorized Signatory

PAYING AGENT, BOND REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT FEE SCHEDULE

ADMINISTRATION

• Book Entry Bonds	$300 initial/$600 annual
• Registered/Private Placement Bonds	$750 initial/$600 annual

* Initial Fees charged at Closing
*Annual Fees charged in arrears month of closing

ADDITIONAL SERVICES

• Placement of CDs or Sinking Funds	$500 per set up/outside UMB
• Late Payments	$100
• Optional or Partial Redemption	$300
• Mandatory Redemption	$100
• Early Termination/Full Call	$500
• Paying Costs of Issuance	$500 one-time fee

SERVICES AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST

• Dissemination Agent	$1,000 annual

CHANGES IN FEE SCHEDULE

UMB Bank, N.A. reserves the right to renegotiate this fee schedule

Reasonable charges will be made for additional services or reports not contemplated at the time of execution of the Agreement or not covered specifically elsewhere in this schedule. Extraordinary out-of-pocket expenses will be charged at cost. However, this does not include ordinary out-of-pocket expenses such as normal postage and supplies, which are included in the annual fees quoted above.

SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

City of Grimes, Iowa
General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2025A
FINAL

Dated Date	05/14/2025
Delivery Date	05/14/2025

Sources:	
Bond Proceeds:	
Par Amount	11,080,000.00
Net Premium	376,440.20
	11,456,440.20

Uses:	
Project Fund Deposits:	
Project Fund	11,216,836.70
Delivery Date Expenses:	
Cost of Issuance	76,870.00
Underwriter's Discount	162,733.50
	239,603.50
	11,456,440.20

BOND SUMMARY STATISTICS

City of Grimes, Iowa
General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2025A
FINAL

Dated Date	05/14/2025
Delivery Date	05/14/2025
Last Maturity	06/01/2041
Arbitrage Yield	3.963723%
True Interest Cost (TIC)	4.179620%
Net Interest Cost (NIC)	4.212394%
All-In TIC	4.274459%
Average Coupon	4.421075%
Average Life (years)	9.243
Weighted Average Maturity (years)	9.137
Duration of Issue (years)	7.364
Par Amount	11,080,000.00
Bond Proceeds	11,456,440.20
Total Interest	4,527,544.06
Net Interest	4,313,837.36
Total Debt Service	15,607,544.06
Maximum Annual Debt Service	1,289,044.06
Average Annual Debt Service	972,600.98
Underwriter's Fees (per $1000)	
Average Takedown	
Other Fee	14.687139
Total Underwriter's Discount	14.687139
Bid Price	101.928761

Bond Component	*Par Value*	*Price*	*Average Coupon*	*Average Life*	*PV of 1 bp change*
Bond Component	11,080,000.00	103.397	4.42107476%	9.243	8,087.55
	11,080,000.00			9.243	8,087.55

	TIC	All-In TIC	Arbitrage Yield
Par Value	11,080,000.00	11,080,000.00	11,080,000.00
+ Accrued Interest			
+ Premium (Discount)	376,440.20	376,440.20	376,440.20
- Underwriter's Discount	-162,733.50	-162,733.50	
- Cost of Issuance Expense		-76,870.00	
- Other Amounts			
Target Value	11,293,706.70	11,216,836.70	11,456,440.20
Target Date	05/14/2025	05/14/2025	05/14/2025
Yield	4.179620%	4.274459%	3.963723%

BOND PRICING

City of Grimes, Iowa
General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2025A
FINAL

Bond Component	Maturity Date	Amount	Rate	Yield	Price		Yield to Maturity	Call Date	Call Price	Premium (-Discount)
Bond Component:										
	06/01/2026	755,000.00	5.000%	3.300%	101.734					13,091.70
	06/01/2027	550,000.00	5.000%	3.320%	103.296					18,128.00
	06/01/2028	505,000.00	5.000%	3.340%	104.769					24,083.45
	06/01/2029	530,000.00	5.000%	3.400%	106.000					31,800.00
	06/01/2030	555,000.00	5.000%	3.450%	107.122					39,527.10
	06/01/2031	585,000.00	5.000%	3.490%	108.166					47,771.10
	06/01/2032	615,000.00	5.000%	3.550%	108.968					55,153.20
	06/01/2033	645,000.00	5.000%	3.610%	109.630					62,113.50
	06/01/2034	675,000.00	5.000%	3.680%	109.120	C	3.799%	06/01/2033	100.000	61,560.00
	06/01/2035	710,000.00	5.000%	3.760%	108.539	C	3.961%	06/01/2033	100.000	60,626.90
	06/01/2036	745,000.00	4.000%	4.000%	100.000					
	06/01/2037	775,000.00	4.000%	4.070%	99.336					-5,146.00
	06/01/2038	810,000.00	4.000%	4.140%	98.597					-11,364.30
	06/01/2039	840,000.00	4.125%	4.210%	99.103					-7,534.80
	06/01/2040	875,000.00	4.250%	4.280%	99.667					-2,913.75
	06/01/2041	910,000.00	4.250%	4.350%	98.851					-10,455.90
		11,080,000.00								376,440.20

Dated Date	05/14/2025	
Delivery Date	05/14/2025	
First Coupon	12/01/2025	
Par Amount	11,080,000.00	
Premium	376,440.20	
Production	11,456,440.20	103.397475%
Underwriter's Discount	-162,733.50	-1.468714%
Purchase Price	11,293,706.70	101.928761%
Accrued Interest		
Net Proceeds	11,293,706.70	

BOND DEBT SERVICE

City of Grimes, Iowa
General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2025A
FINAL

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service	Annual Debt Service
12/01/2025			279,062.81	279,062.81	
06/01/2026	755,000.00	5.000%	254,981.25	1,009,981.25	1,289,044.06
12/01/2026			236,106.25	236,106.25	
06/01/2027	550,000.00	5.000%	236,106.25	786,106.25	1,022,212.50
12/01/2027			222,356.25	222,356.25	
06/01/2028	505,000.00	5.000%	222,356.25	727,356.25	949,712.50
12/01/2028			209,731.25	209,731.25	
06/01/2029	530,000.00	5.000%	209,731.25	739,731.25	949,462.50
12/01/2029			196,481.25	196,481.25	
06/01/2030	555,000.00	5.000%	196,481.25	751,481.25	947,962.50
12/01/2030			182,606.25	182,606.25	
06/01/2031	585,000.00	5.000%	182,606.25	767,606.25	950,212.50
12/01/2031			167,981.25	167,981.25	
06/01/2032	615,000.00	5.000%	167,981.25	782,981.25	950,962.50
12/01/2032			152,606.25	152,606.25	
06/01/2033	645,000.00	5.000%	152,606.25	797,606.25	950,212.50
12/01/2033			136,481.25	136,481.25	
06/01/2034	675,000.00	5.000%	136,481.25	811,481.25	947,962.50
12/01/2034			119,606.25	119,606.25	
06/01/2035	710,000.00	5.000%	119,606.25	829,606.25	949,212.50
12/01/2035			101,856.25	101,856.25	
06/01/2036	745,000.00	4.000%	101,856.25	846,856.25	948,712.50
12/01/2036			86,956.25	86,956.25	
06/01/2037	775,000.00	4.000%	86,956.25	861,956.25	948,912.50
12/01/2037			71,456.25	71,456.25	
06/01/2038	810,000.00	4.000%	71,456.25	881,456.25	952,912.50
12/01/2038			55,256.25	55,256.25	
06/01/2039	840,000.00	4.125%	55,256.25	895,256.25	950,512.50
12/01/2039			37,931.25	37,931.25	
06/01/2040	875,000.00	4.250%	37,931.25	912,931.25	950,862.50
12/01/2040			19,337.50	19,337.50	
06/01/2041	910,000.00	4.250%	19,337.50	929,337.50	948,675.00
	11,080,000.00		4,527,544.06	15,607,544.06	15,607,544.06

PROOF OF ARBITRAGE YIELD

City of Grimes, Iowa
General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2025A
FINAL

Date	*Debt Service*	*Present Value to 05/14/2025 @ 3.9637226229%*
12/01/2025	279,062.81	273,132.95
06/01/2026	1,009,981.25	969,309.57
12/01/2026	236,106.25	222,194.72
06/01/2027	786,106.25	725,411.72
12/01/2027	222,356.25	201,200.81
06/01/2028	727,356.25	645,363.84
12/01/2028	209,731.25	182,472.60
06/01/2029	739,731.25	631,081.64
12/01/2029	196,481.25	164,365.16
06/01/2030	751,481.25	616,430.14
12/01/2030	182,606.25	146,878.56
06/01/2031	767,606.25	605,422.21
12/01/2031	167,981.25	129,914.53
06/01/2032	782,981.25	593,779.69
12/01/2032	152,606.25	113,481.05
06/01/2033	2,182,606.25	1,591,488.50
12/01/2033	101,856.25	72,827.07
06/01/2034	101,856.25	71,411.79
12/01/2034	101,856.25	70,024.01
06/01/2035	101,856.25	68,663.20
12/01/2035	101,856.25	67,328.84
06/01/2036	846,856.25	548,908.81
12/01/2036	86,956.25	55,267.32
06/01/2037	861,956.25	537,192.40
12/01/2037	71,456.25	43,667.86
06/01/2038	881,456.25	528,201.38
12/01/2038	55,256.25	32,468.13
06/01/2039	895,256.25	515,822.47
12/01/2039	37,931.25	21,430.24
06/01/2040	912,931.25	505,760.73
12/01/2040	19,337.50	10,504.72
06/01/2041	929,337.50	495,033.54
	15,502,794.06	11,456,440.20

Proceeds Summary

Delivery date	05/14/2025
Par Value	11,080,000.00
Premium (Discount)	376,440.20
Target for yield calculation	11,456,440.20

PROOF OF ARBITRAGE YIELD

City of Grimes, Iowa
General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2025A
FINAL

Assumed Call/Computation Dates for Premium Bonds

Bond Component	Maturity Date	Rate	Yield	Call Date	Call Price	Yield To Call/Maturity
BOND	06/01/2034	5.000%	3.680%	06/01/2033	100.000000	3.6799584%
BOND	06/01/2035	5.000%	3.760%	06/01/2033	100.000000	3.7600570%

Rejected Call/Computation Dates for Premium Bonds

Bond Component	Maturity Date	Rate	Yield	Call Date	Call Price	Yield To Call/Maturity	Increase to Yield
BOND	06/01/2034	5.000%	3.680%			3.7990487%	0.1190903%
BOND	06/01/2035	5.000%	3.760%			3.9612174%	0.2011604%

FORM 8038 STATISTICS

City of Grimes, Iowa
General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2025A
FINAL

Dated Date	05/14/2025
Delivery Date	05/14/2025

Bond Component	*Date*	*Principal*	*Coupon*	*Price*	*Issue Price*	*Redemption at Maturity*
Bond Component:						
	06/01/2026	755,000.00	5.000%	101.734	768,091.70	755,000.00
	06/01/2027	550,000.00	5.000%	103.296	568,128.00	550,000.00
	06/01/2028	505,000.00	5.000%	104.769	529,083.45	505,000.00
	06/01/2029	530,000.00	5.000%	106.000	561,800.00	530,000.00
	06/01/2030	555,000.00	5.000%	107.122	594,527.10	555,000.00
	06/01/2031	585,000.00	5.000%	108.166	632,771.10	585,000.00
	06/01/2032	615,000.00	5.000%	108.968	670,153.20	615,000.00
	06/01/2033	645,000.00	5.000%	109.630	707,113.50	645,000.00
	06/01/2034	675,000.00	5.000%	109.120	736,560.00	675,000.00
	06/01/2035	710,000.00	5.000%	108.539	770,626.90	710,000.00
	06/01/2036	745,000.00	4.000%	100.000	745,000.00	745,000.00
	06/01/2037	775,000.00	4.000%	99.336	769,854.00	775,000.00
	06/01/2038	810,000.00	4.000%	98.597	798,635.70	810,000.00
	06/01/2039	840,000.00	4.125%	99.103	832,465.20	840,000.00
	06/01/2040	875,000.00	4.250%	99.667	872,086.25	875,000.00
	06/01/2041	910,000.00	4.250%	98.851	899,544.10	910,000.00
		11,080,000.00			11,456,440.20	11,080,000.00

	Maturity Date	*Interest Rate*	*Issue Price*	*Stated Redemption at Maturity*	*Weighted Average Maturity*	*Yield*
Final Maturity	06/01/2041	4.250%	899,544.10	910,000.00		
Entire Issue			11,456,440.20	11,080,000.00	9.1369	3.9637%

Proceeds used for accrued interest	0.00
Proceeds used for bond issuance costs (including underwriters' discount)	239,603.50
Proceeds used for credit enhancement	0.00
Proceeds allocated to reasonably required reserve or replacement fund	0.00

UNDERWRITER'S DISCOUNT

City of Grimes, Iowa
General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2025A
FINAL

Underwriter's Discount	*$/1000*	*Amount*
Other Underwriter's Discount	14.68714	162,733.50
	14.68714	162,733.50

COST OF ISSUANCE

City of Grimes, Iowa
General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2025A
FINAL

Cost of Issuance	*$/1000*	*Amount*
PFM Financial Advisor	1.80505	20,000.00
Bond Counsel	2.88087	31,920.00
Rating	1.80054	19,950.00
Miscellaneous	0.45126	5,000.00
	6.93773	76,870.00

City of Grimes, Iowa
General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2025A

TIC Calculation

Period Ending	Robert W. Baird Debt Service	Piper Sandler Debt Service	HilltopSecurities Debt Service	FHN Financial Debt Service
05-14-25	(11,293,249.55)	(11,365,899.85)	(11,395,338.10)	(11,419,678.05)
12-01-25	278,997.83	283,043.85	285,458.47	288,711.02
06-01-26	999,921.88	1,003,618.75	1,005,825.00	1,008,796.88
12-01-26	236,296.88	239,993.75	242,200.00	245,171.88
06-01-27	781,296.88	784,993.75	787,200.00	790,171.88
12-01-27	222,671.88	226,368.75	228,575.00	231,546.88
06-01-28	727,671.88	731,368.75	733,575.00	736,546.88
12-01-28	210,046.88	213,743.75	215,950.00	218,921.88
06-01-29	740,046.88	743,743.75	745,950.00	748,921.88
12-01-29	196,796.88	200,493.75	202,700.00	205,671.88
06-01-30	751,796.88	755,493.75	757,700.00	760,671.88
12-01-30	182,921.88	186,618.75	188,825.00	191,796.88
06-01-31	767,921.88	771,618.75	773,825.00	776,796.88
12-01-31	168,296.88	171,993.75	174,200.00	177,171.88
06-01-32	783,296.88	786,993.75	789,200.00	792,171.88
12-01-32	152,921.88	156,618.75	158,825.00	161,796.88
06-01-33	797,921.88	801,618.75	803,825.00	806,796.88
12-01-33	136,796.88	140,493.75	142,700.00	145,671.88
06-01-34	811,796.88	815,493.75	817,700.00	820,671.88
12-01-34	119,921.88	123,618.75	125,825.00	128,796.88
06-01-35	829,921.88	833,618.75	835,825.00	838,796.88
12-01-35	102,171.88	105,868.75	108,075.00	111,046.88
06-01-36	847,171.88	850,868.75	853,075.00	856,046.88
12-01-36	87,271.88	90,968.75	89,450.00	92,421.88
06-01-37	862,271.88	865,968.75	864,450.00	867,421.88
12-01-37	71,771.88	75,468.75	73,950.00	75,468.75
06-01-38	881,771.88	885,468.75	883,950.00	885,468.75
12-01-38	55,571.88	57,750.00	57,750.00	57,750.00
06-01-39	900,571.88	902,750.00	902,750.00	902,750.00
12-01-39	38,143.75	39,265.63	39,265.63	39,265.63
06-01-40	918,143.75	919,265.63	919,265.63	919,265.63
12-01-40	19,443.75	20,015.63	20,015.63	20,015.63
06-01-41	934,443.75	935,015.63	935,015.63	935,015.63
	15,616,013.45	15,720,225.10	15,762,895.97	15,837,539.15
Par	11,080,000.00	11,080,000.00	11,080,000.00	11,080,000.00
Accrued	None	None	None	None
Discount	213,249.55	285,899.85	315,338.10	339,678.05
	11,293,249.55	11,365,899.85	11,395,338.10	11,419,678.05
TIC	4.180043%	4.186620%	4.193457%	4.233802%
NIC	4,322,763.90	4,354,325.25	4,367,557.87	4,417,861.10
Bid	(11,293,249.55)	(11,365,899.85)	(11,395,338.10)	(11,419,678.05)

	Bid	NIC	TIC
Robert W. Baird	11,293,249.55	4,322,763.90	4.180043%
Piper Sandler	11,365,899.85	4,354,325.25	4.186620%
HilltopSecurities	11,395,338.10	4,367,557.87	4.193457%
FHN Financial	11,419,678.05	4,417,861.10	4.233802%

S&P Parity

Parity Calendar Deal List

Result

Robert W. Baird & Co., Inc.'s Reoffering Scale

PARITY

Grimes
$11,080,000 General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2025A

Maturity Date	Amount $	Coupon %	Yield %	Dollar Price	Call Date
06/01/2026	745M	5.0000	3.3000	101.734	
06/01/2027	545M	5.0000	3.3200	103.296	
06/01/2028	505M	5.0000	3.3400	104.769	
06/01/2029	530M	5.0000	3.4000	106.000	
06/01/2030	555M	5.0000	3.4500	107.122	
06/01/2031	585M	5.0000	3.4900	108.166	
06/01/2032	615M	5.0000	3.5500	108.968	
06/01/2033	645M	5.0000	3.6100	109.630	
06/01/2034	675M	5.0000	3.6800	109.120	06/01/2033
06/01/2035	710M	5.0000	3.7600	108.539	06/01/2033
06/01/2036	745M	4.0000	4.0000	100.000	
06/01/2037	775M	4.0000	4.0700	99.336	
06/01/2038	810M	4.0000	4.1400	98.597	
06/01/2039	845M	4.1250	4.2100	99.103	
06/01/2040	880M	4.2500	4.2800	99.667	
06/01/2041	915M	4.2500	4.3500	98.851	

Accrued Interest: $0.00

Gross Production: $11,455,983.05

© 1981-2023 Ipreo, All rights reserved, Trademarks

Upcoming Calendar | Overview | Result | Excel | Print

Robert W. Baird & Co., Inc. - Milwaukee , WI's Bid

Grimes
$11,080,000 General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2025A

For the aggregate principal amount of $11,080,000.00, we will pay you $11,293,249.55, plus accrued interest from the date of issue to the date of delivery. The Bonds are to bear interest at the following rate(s):

Maturity Date	Amount $	Coupon %	Yield %	Dollar Price
06/01/2026	745M	5.0000	3.3000	101.734
06/01/2027	545M	5.0000	3.3200	103.296
06/01/2028	505M	5.0000	3.3400	104.769
06/01/2029	530M	5.0000	3.4000	106.000
06/01/2030	555M	5.0000	3.4500	107.122
06/01/2031	585M	5.0000	3.4900	108.166
06/01/2032	615M	5.0000	3.5500	108.968
06/01/2033	645M	5.0000	3.6100	109.630
06/01/2034	675M	5.0000	3.6800	109.120
06/01/2035	710M	5.0000	3.7600	108.539
06/01/2036	745M	4.0000	4.0000	100.000
06/01/2037	775M	4.0000	4.0700	99.336
06/01/2038	810M	4.0000	4.1400	98.597
06/01/2039	845M	4.1250	4.2100	99.103
06/01/2040	880M	4.2500	4.2800	99.667
06/01/2041	915M	4.2500	4.3500	98.851

Total Interest Cost:	$4,536,013.45
Premium:	$213,249.55
Net Interest Cost:	$4,322,763.90
TIC:	4.180043

Time Last Bid Received On:04/22/2025 9:05:00 CDST

This proposal is made subject to all of the terms and conditions of the Official Bid Form, the Official Notice of Sale, and the Preliminary Official Statement, all of which are made a part hereof.

Bidder: Robert W. Baird & Co., Inc., Milwaukee , WI
Contact: Peter Anderson
Title:
Telephone:414-765-7331
Fax:

Issuer Name: City of Grimes Company Name: _____

Accepted By: _____ Accepted By: _____

Date: _____ Date: _____

Upcoming Calendar | Overview | Result | Excel | Print

Piper Sandler & Co - Minneapolis , MN's Bid

Grimes
$11,080,000 General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2025A

For the aggregate principal amount of $11,080,000.00, we will pay you $11,365,899.85, plus accrued interest from the date of issue to the date of delivery. The Bonds are to bear interest at the following rate(s):

Maturity Date	Amount $	Coupon %	Yield %	Dollar Price
06/01/2026	745M	5.0000	3.3300	101.703
06/01/2027	545M	5.0000	3.4000	103.136
06/01/2028	505M	5.0000	3.5000	104.298
06/01/2029	530M	5.0000	3.5500	105.419
06/01/2030	555M	5.0000	3.6000	106.406
06/01/2031	585M	5.0000	3.7000	106.984
06/01/2032	615M	5.0000	3.7800	107.484
06/01/2033	645M	5.0000	3.8400	107.963
06/01/2034	675M	5.0000	3.9100	107.461
06/01/2035	710M	5.0000	3.9900	106.891
06/01/2036	745M	4.0000	4.0500	99.556
06/01/2037	775M	4.0000	4.1100	98.961
06/01/2038				
06/01/2039				
06/01/2040				
06/01/2041	3,450M	4.3750	4.4000	99.712

Total Interest Cost:	$4,640,225.10
Premium:	$285,899.85
Net Interest Cost:	$4,354,325.25
TIC:	4.186620

Time Last Bid Received On:04/22/2025 9:58:27 CDST

This proposal is made subject to all of the terms and conditions of the Official Bid Form, the Official Notice of Sale, and the Preliminary Official Statement, all of which are made a part hereof.

Bidder: Piper Sandler & Co, Minneapolis , MN
Contact: Darci Doneff
Title: Managing Director
Telephone:612-303-2116
Fax:

Issuer Name: City of Grimes Company Name: _____

Accepted By: _____ Accepted By: _____

Date: _____ Date: _____

Upcoming Calendar | Overview | Result | Excel | Print

HilltopSecurities - Dallas , TX's Bid

Grimes
$11,080,000 General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2025A

For the aggregate principal amount of $11,080,000.00, we will pay you $11,395,338.10, plus accrued interest from the date of issue to the date of delivery. The Bonds are to bear interest at the following rate(s):

Maturity Date	Amount $	Coupon %	Yield %	Dollar Price
06/01/2026	745M	5.0000	3.3500	101.682
06/01/2027	545M	5.0000	3.4000	103.136
06/01/2028	505M	5.0000	3.4000	104.592
06/01/2029	530M	5.0000	3.5000	105.613
06/01/2030	555M	5.0000	3.5500	106.644
06/01/2031	585M	5.0000	3.6000	107.545
06/01/2032	615M	5.0000	3.7000	107.997
06/01/2033	645M	5.0000	3.7800	108.395
06/01/2034	675M	5.0000	3.8600	107.819
06/01/2035	710M	5.0000	3.9400	107.247
06/01/2036	745M	5.0000	4.0000	106.820
06/01/2037				
06/01/2038	1,585M	4.0000	4.2000	98.000
06/01/2039				
06/01/2040				
06/01/2041	2,640M	4.3750	4.4000	99.712

Total Interest Cost:	$4,682,895.97
Premium:	$315,338.10
Net Interest Cost:	$4,367,557.87
TIC:	4.193457

Time Last Bid Received On:04/22/2025 9:59:41 CDST

This proposal is made subject to all of the terms and conditions of the Official Bid Form, the Official Notice of Sale, and the Preliminary Official Statement, all of which are made a part hereof.

Bidder: HilltopSecurities, Dallas , TX
Contact: Peter Druhot
Title: Managing Director
Telephone:214-953-4040
Fax:

Issuer Name: City of Grimes Company Name: _____

Accepted By: _____ Accepted By: _____

Date: _____ Date: _____

Upcoming Calendar | Overview | Result | Excel | Print

FHN Financial Capital Markets - New York , NY's Bid

Grimes
$11,080,000 General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2025A

For the aggregate principal amount of $11,080,000.00, we will pay you $11,419,678.05, plus accrued interest from the date of issue to the date of delivery. The Bonds are to bear interest at the following rate(s):

Maturity Date	Amount $	Coupon %	Yield %	Dollar Price
06/01/2026	745M	5.0000	3.3800	101.651
06/01/2027	545M	5.0000	3.4000	103.136
06/01/2028	505M	5.0000	3.4000	104.592
06/01/2029	530M	5.0000	3.5000	105.613
06/01/2030	555M	5.0000	3.5500	106.644
06/01/2031	585M	5.0000	3.6000	107.545
06/01/2032	615M	5.0000	3.7000	107.997
06/01/2033	645M	5.0000	3.7800	108.395
06/01/2034	675M	5.0000	3.8500	107.891
06/01/2035	710M	5.0000	3.9700	107.033
06/01/2036	745M	5.0000	4.0700	106.325
06/01/2037				
06/01/2038				
06/01/2039				
06/01/2040				
06/01/2041	4,225M	4.3750	4.4000	99.712

Total Interest Cost:	$4,757,539.15
Premium:	$339,678.05
Net Interest Cost:	$4,417,861.10
TIC:	4.233802

Time Last Bid Received On:04/22/2025 9:59:06 CDST

This proposal is made subject to all of the terms and conditions of the Official Bid Form, the Official Notice of Sale, and the Preliminary Official Statement, all of which are made a part hereof.

Bidder: FHN Financial Capital Markets, New York , NY
Contact: Robert McCraw
Title:
Telephone:212-418-5020
Fax:

Issuer Name: City of Grimes Company Name: _____

Accepted By: _____ Accepted By: _____

Date: _____ Date: _____

RESULTS OF SALE

CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA
$11,080,000 General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2025A

AWARD
ROBERT W. BAIRD & CO., INC.

SALE DATE: April 22, 2025 **DATED DATE: May 14, 2025**
RATING: Moody's Investors Service 'Aa2' **BANK QUALIFIED: No**

BIDDER [1]	ADDRESS	YEAR	RATE	
ROBERT W. BAIRD & CO., INC.	Milwaukee, Wisconsin	2026	5.000%	**Price**
EDWARD JONES	St. Louis, Missouri	2027	5.000%	**$11,293,249.55***
C.L. KING & ASSOCIATES, INC.	Hoboken, New Jersey	2028	5.000%	
DAVENPORT & CO., LLC	Richmond, Virginia	2029	5.000%	**NIC**
SOUTHSTATE/DUNCAN-WILLIAMS	Memphis, Tennessee	2030	5.000%	**$4,322,763.90***
NORTHLAND SECURITIES, INC.	Minneapolis, Minnesota	2031	5.000%	
OPPENHEIMER & CO.	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania	2032	5.000%	**TIC**
CARTY, HARDING & HEARN, INC.	Memphis, Tennessee	2033	5.000%	**4.1800%***
CADZ & COMPANY, INC.	Ft. Lauderdale, Florida	2034	5.000%	
FMS BONDS, INC.	North Miami Beach, Florida	2035	5.000%	
CELADON FINANCIAL GROUP, LLC	Chatham, New Jersey	2036	4.000%	
MULTI BANK SECURITIES INC.	Pleasant Ridge, Michigan	2037	4.000%	
DINOSAUR SECURITIES	New York, New York	2038	4.000%	
FIRST BANKERS' BANC SECURITIES	St. Louis, Missouri	2039	4.125%	
MOUNTAINSIDE SECURITIES LLC	Summit, New Jersey	2040	4.250%	
STONEX FINANCIAL, INC.	Mobile, Alabama	2041	4.250%	
INSPEREX	San Francisco, California			
BLAYLOCK VAN, LLC	Oakland, California			
ZIONS BANK, division of ZB, N.A.	Salt Lake City, Utah			

1) Preliminary syndicate list; subject to change

* Subsequent to the receipt of bids, the Purchase Price increased to $11,293,706.70, the True Interest Cost decreased to 4.1796% and the Net Interest Cost decreased to $4,313,837.36.

pfm

801 Grand Avenue, Suite 3300
Des Moines, Iowa 50309
(515) 243-2600

BIDDER	ADDRESS	YEAR	RATE	
PIPER SANDLER & CO.	Minneapolis, Minnesota	2026	5.000%	**Price**
CANTOR FITZGERALD LP	Memphis, Tennessee	2027	5.000%	**$11,365,899.85**
		2028	5.000%	
		2029	5.000%	**NIC**
		2030	5.000%	**$4,354,325.25**
		2031	5.000%	
		2032	5.000%	**TIC**
		2033	5.000%	**4.1866%**
		2034	5.000%	
		2035	5.000%	
		2036	4.000%	
		2037	4.000%	
		2041 [1)]	4.375%	

BIDDER	ADDRESS	YEAR	RATE	
HILLTOP SECURITIES INC.	Dallas, Texas	2026	5.000%	**Price**
		2027	5.000%	**$11,395,338.10**
		2028	5.000%	
		2029	5.000%	**NIC**
		2030	5.000%	**$4,367,557.87**
		2031	5.000%	
		2032	5.000%	**TIC**
		2033	5.000%	**4.1934%**
		2034	5.000%	
		2035	5.000%	
		2036	5.000%	
		2038 [1)]	4.000%	
		2041 [1)]	4.375%	

BIDDER	ADDRESS	YEAR	RATE	
FHN FINANCIAL CAPITAL MARKETS	New York, New York	2026	5.000%	**Price**
MORGAN STANLEY & CO	New York, New York	2027	5.000%	**$11,419,678.05**
RAYMOND JAMES & ASSOCIATES, INC.	Memphis, Tennessee	2028	5.000%	
FIDELITY CAPITAL MARKETS	Chicago, Illinois	2029	5.000%	**NIC**
RAMIREZ & CO., INC.	New York, New York	2030	5.000%	**$4,417,861.10**
ADVISORS ASSET MANAGEMENT	Monument, Colorado	2031	5.000%	
ZEUS FINANCIAL LLC	Baton Rouge, Louisiana	2032	5.000%	**TIC**
		2033	5.000%	**4.2338%**
		2034	5.000%	
		2035	5.000%	
		2036	5.000%	
		2041 [1)]	4.375%	

1) Represents a term bond with mandatory redemption sinking payments.

Upcoming Calendar | Overview | Result | Excel | Print

Robert W. Baird & Co., Inc. - Milwaukee , WI's Bid

Grimes
$11,080,000 General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2025A

For the aggregate principal amount of $11,080,000.00, we will pay you $11,293,249.55, plus accrued interest from the date of issue to the date of delivery. The Bonds are to bear interest at the following rate(s):

Maturity Date	Amount $	Coupon %	Yield %	Dollar Price
06/01/2026	745M	5.0000	3.3000	101.734
06/01/2027	545M	5.0000	3.3200	103.296
06/01/2028	505M	5.0000	3.3400	104.769
06/01/2029	530M	5.0000	3.4000	106.000
06/01/2030	555M	5.0000	3.4500	107.122
06/01/2031	585M	5.0000	3.4900	108.166
06/01/2032	615M	5.0000	3.5500	108.968
06/01/2033	645M	5.0000	3.6100	109.630
06/01/2034	675M	5.0000	3.6800	109.120
06/01/2035	710M	5.0000	3.7600	108.539
06/01/2036	745M	4.0000	4.0000	100.000
06/01/2037	775M	4.0000	4.0700	99.336
06/01/2038	810M	4.0000	4.1400	98.597
06/01/2039	845M	4.1250	4.2100	99.103
06/01/2040	880M	4.2500	4.2800	99.667
06/01/2041	915M	4.2500	4.3500	98.851

Total Interest Cost:	$4,536,013.45
Premium:	$213,249.55
Net Interest Cost:	$4,322,763.90
TIC:	4.180043

Time Last Bid Received On:04/22/2025 9:05:00 CDST

This proposal is made subject to all of the terms and conditions of the Official Bid Form, the Official Notice of Sale, and the Preliminary Official Statement, all of which are made a part hereof.

Bidder: Robert W. Baird & Co., Inc., Milwaukee , WI
Contact: Peter Anderson
Title:
Telephone:414-765-7331
Fax:

Issuer Name: City of Grimes Company Name: _____

Accepted By: _____ Accepted By: _____

Date: _____ Date: _____

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 4/22/2025

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution providing for the sale and issuance of $3,390,000 General Obligation Local Option Sales, Services and Use Tax Bonds, Series 2025B, and providing for the levy of taxes to pay the same

BACKGROUND: Council authorized the 2024A GO bonds in April 2024. These bonds provided the funding for the first portion of expenses on the Public Safety building project. The 2024A bond funding is being spent as the project progresses, and the city now needs to fund the remaining portion of the project. Breaking the funding into two years allowed staff time to bid the project. The city did realize some cost savings over the original estimate, allowing the city to borrow only the needed funds for the project and preventing over-borrowing. The city will utilize local option sales tax revenue to repay the bonds.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: The not-to-exceed amount for the 2025B GO Local Option Sales, Services and Use Tax Bonds is $3,560,000.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:
Prioritized: X YES ____NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services ____
*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities X
*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ____
*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ____

BOARD/COMMISION ACTIONS: Council issued bonds in 2024 for the first portion of expenses for the Public Safety building project. Council set the public hearing on the 2025B bonds on March 11, 2025, and held the hearing on March 25, 2025. A bond sale was held on April 22, 2025, and bids were received and tabulated by PFM.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff and PFM recommend approval.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:
Marcia Woodke, Finance Director, 515-986-3036, mwoodke@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Marcia Woodke
Return to: Marcia Woodke

DORSEY

DORSEY+WHITNEY LLP

April 22, 2025

Via Email
Rachel Greving
City Clerk/City Hall
Grimes, Iowa

Re: General Obligation Local Option Sales, Services and Use Tax Bonds, Series 2025B
Our File No. 419952-109

Dear Rachel:

We have prepared and attach *updated* proceedings to be used at today's City Council meeting to enable the Council to adopt the resolution (the "Resolution") approving the Loan Agreement, reflecting the sale of General Obligation Local Option Sales, Services and Use Tax Bonds, Series 2025B (the "Bonds") and providing for the issuance of the Bonds.

The proceedings attached include the following items:

1. Minutes of the meeting reporting the bids received for the Bonds, followed by the Resolution awarding and issuing the Bonds.

The blanks in the form of the Bond, the form of Certificate of Authentication and the form of Assignment included as part of the Resolution should not be completed or executed.

2. Attestation Certificate with respect to the validity of the transcript.

3. County Filing Certificates. A certified copy of the Resolution must be filed with the Dallas and Polk County Auditors, and we have prepared forms of certificate to be signed by each Auditor relating to the filing of a certified copy of the Resolution in that office.

As these proceedings are completed, please return one fully executed copy to our office.

Also attached is the Loan Agreement for execution by the City Clerk and the Mayor. Please print the Loan Agreement for execution. After it has been signed, please scan and e-mail a copy to us **as soon as available and ahead of closing** for inclusion with the closing materials.

Finally, we are attaching a Registrar and Paying Agent Agreement for the City Clerk and the Mayor to sign. Please print a copy for execution, after which it should be returned to us by scan and email so that we may forward it to UMB Bank, n.a. for signature **as soon as available and ahead of closing**.

If you have any questions, please contact Erin Regan, Emily Hammond or me.

Best regards,

John P. Danos

Attachments

cc: Jake Anderson
Marcia Woodke
PFM Financial Advisors LLC
Diana VanVleet
Robert W. Baird & Co.

MINUTES TO AUTHORIZE SALE AND ISSUANCE OF BONDS

419952-109

Grimes, Iowa

April 22, 2025

The City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, met on April 22, 2025, at _____ o'clock ___.m., at the _____, Grimes, Iowa.

The meeting was called to order by the Mayor, and the roll was called showing the following Council Members present and absent:

Present: _____

Absent: _____.

This being the time and place fixed by the City Council for the consideration of bids for the purchase of General Obligation Local Option Sales, Services and Use Tax Bonds, Series 2025B to be issued in evidence of the City's obligation under a loan agreement, the Mayor announced that bids had been received and canvassed on behalf of the City at the time and place fixed therefor.

The results of the bids were then read, and the substance of such bids was noted in the minutes, as follows:

Name and Address of Bidder **Final Bid (interest cost)**

(Attached bid tabulation)

After due consideration and discussion, Council Member _____ introduced the following resolution and moved its adoption, seconded by Council Member _____. The Mayor put the question upon the adoption of said resolution, and the roll being called, the following Council Members voted:

Ayes: _____

Nays: _____.

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the resolution duly adopted as hereinafter set out.

• • • •

At the conclusion of the meeting, and upon motion and vote, the City Council adjourned.

_____
Mayor

Attest:

_____
City Clerk

RESOLUTION NO. _____

Resolution providing for the sale and issuance of $3,330,000 General Obligation Local Option Sales, Services and Use Tax Bonds, Series 2025B, and providing for the levy of taxes to pay the same

WHEREAS, pursuant to Chapter 423B of the Code of Iowa, an election duly held in accordance therewith on August 6, 2019, and an ordinance adopted by the Board of Supervisors of both Polk and Dallas Counties, the City of Grimes, Iowa (the "City"), is authorized to receive proceeds of a local option sales and services tax imposed in accordance with Chapter 423B (the "Local Option Tax"); and

WHEREAS, the revenues from the Local Option Tax to be received by the City (the "Local Option Tax Revenues") have not been pledged and are available for the payment of revenue bonds, and the specific purposes for which fifty percent (50%) of the Local Option Tax Revenues may be expended by the City include paying the costs, to that extent, of constructing, furnishing and equipping a municipal fire station (the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, in order to make the Local Option Tax Revenues immediately available to the City, Chapter 423B authorizes the City to issue revenue bonds in anticipation of the collection of such revenues, following a public hearing on the subject; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 423B also authorizes the City to make additional security available for such bonds in the form of a supplemental debt service property tax levy; and

WHEREAS, the City heretofore proposed to issue General Obligation Local Option Sales, Services and Use Tax Bonds, Series 2025B (the "Bonds") in a principal amount not to exceed $3,560,000 for the purpose of paying costs of constructing the Project, and, pursuant to Chapter 423B of the Code of Iowa, the City has published notice of the proposed action and as of March 25, 2025, no petition has been filed asking that the question of issuing the Bonds be submitted to the registered voters of the City; and

WHEREAS, a Preliminary Official Statement (the "P.O.S.") has been prepared to facilitate the sale of the Bonds, and the City Council has made provision for the approval of the P.O.S. and has authorized its use by PFM Financial Advisors LLC, as municipal advisor to the City; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to advertisement of sale, bids for the purchase of the Bonds were received and canvassed on behalf of the City at the appointed time for the payment of costs of the Projects; and

WHEREAS, upon final consideration of all bids, the bid of Robert W. Baird & Co., Milwaukee, Wisconsin (the "Purchaser"), was the best, such bid proposing the lowest interest cost to the City; and

WHEREAS, it is now necessary to make final provision to authorize the issuance of the Bonds;

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It Resolved by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, as follows:

Section 1. The form of agreement of sale of the Bonds with the Purchaser is hereby approved, and the Mayor and City Clerk are hereby authorized to accept and execute the same for and on behalf of the City.

Section 2. The bid of the Purchaser referred to in the preamble hereof is hereby accepted, and, for the purpose of paying the costs of the Project referred to in the preamble hereof and pursuant to Chapter 423B of the Code of Iowa, the Bonds are hereby authorized to be issued to the Purchaser in the aggregate principal amount of $3,330,000. The Bonds shall be dated May 14, 2025, shall be issued in the denomination of $5,000 each or any integral multiple thereof and shall mature on June 1 in each of the years, in the respective principal amounts, and bearing interest at the respective rates as follows:

Year	Principal Amount	Interest Rate Per Annum	Year	Principal Amount	Interest Rate Per Annum
2026	$105,000	5.000%	2036	$180,000	4.000%
2027	$120,000	5.000%	2037	$190,000	4.000%
2028	$125,000	5.000%	2038	$195,000	4.000%
2029	$130,000	5.000%	2039	$205,000	4.125%
2030	$135,000	5.000%	2040	$215,000	4.250%
2031	$145,000	5.000%	2041	$220,000	4.250%
2032	$150,000	5.000%	2042	$230,000	4.250%
2033	$155,000	5.000%	2043	$240,000	4.375%
2034	$165,000	5.000%	2044	$250,000	4.500%
2035	$175,000	5.000%			

Section 3. UMB Bank, n.a., West Des Moines, Iowa, is hereby designated as the Registrar and Paying Agent for the Bonds and may be hereinafter referred to as the "Registrar" or the "Paying Agent." The City shall enter into an agreement (the "Registrar/Paying Agent Agreement") with the Registrar, in substantially the form as has been placed on file with the Council; the Mayor and City Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to sign the Registrar/Paying Agent Agreement on behalf of the City; and the Registrar/Paying Agent Agreement is hereby approved.

The City reserves the right to optionally prepay part or all of the principal of the Bonds maturing in the years 2034 to 2044, inclusive, prior to and in any order of maturity on June 1, 2033, or on any date thereafter upon terms of par and accrued interest. If less than all of the Bonds of any like maturity are to be redeemed, the particular part of those Bonds to be redeemed shall be selected by the Registrar by lot. The Bonds may be called in part in one or more units of $5,000.

If less than the entire principal amount of any Bond in a denomination of more than $5,000 is to be redeemed, the Registrar will issue and deliver to the registered owner thereof,

upon surrender of such original Bond, a new Bond or Bonds, in any authorized denomination, in a total aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed balance of the original Bond. Notice of such redemption as aforesaid identifying the Bond or Bonds (or portion thereof) to be redeemed shall be sent by electronic means or by certified mail to the registered owners thereof at the addresses shown on the City's registration books not less than 30 days prior to such redemption date. Any notice of redemption may contain a statement that the redemption is conditioned upon the receipt by the Paying Agent of funds on or before the date fixed for redemption sufficient to pay the redemption price of the Bonds so called for redemption, and that if funds are not available, such redemption shall be cancelled by written notice to the owners of the Bonds called for redemption in the same manner as the original redemption notice was sent, provided that such notice of cancellation is to be made at least five days prior to the date fixed for redemption. All of such Bonds as to which the City reserves and exercises the right of redemption and as to which notice as aforesaid shall have been given and for the redemption of which funds are duly provided, shall cease to bear interest on the redemption date.

Accrued interest on the Bonds shall be payable semiannually on the first day of June and December in each year, commencing December 1, 2025. Interest shall be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months. Payment of interest on the Bonds shall be made to the registered owners appearing on the registration books of the City at the close of business on the fifteenth day of the month next preceding the interest payment date and shall be paid to the registered owners at the addresses shown on such registration books. Principal of the Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America to the registered owners or their legal representatives upon presentation and surrender of the Bond or Bonds at the office of the Paying Agent.

The Bonds shall be executed on behalf of the City with the official manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor and attested with the official manual or facsimile signature of the City Clerk and shall be fully registered Bonds without interest coupons. In case any officer whose signature or the facsimile of whose signature appears on the Bonds shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of the Bonds, such signature or such facsimile signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes, the same as if such officer had remained in office until delivery.

Having satisfied the requirements of Section 8 of the Resolution authorizing the issuance of General Obligation Local Option Sales, Services and Use Tax Bonds, Series 2021B, dated June 23, 2021 (the "2021B Bonds"), the Bonds are being issued on a parity with said 2021B Bonds. The Bonds, the Series 2021B Bonds and any additional bonds, notes or other obligations as may be hereafter issued and outstanding from time to time ranking on a parity therewith under the conditions set forth herein (which additional bonds, notes or other obligations are hereinafter sometimes referred to as the "Parity Obligations") (the Bonds, the Series 2021B Bonds and any Parity Obligations are sometimes hereinafter collectively referred to as the "LOST Bonds"), and the interest thereon shall be payable from and secured by a pledge of certain Local Option Tax Revenues (the "Designated Portion") as hereinafter provided. Parity Obligations may be authorized and issued pursuant to a resolution, loan agreement, indenture or other document ("Parity Obligation Issuance Documents").

The Bonds shall also be general obligations of the City and shall be payable from an

annual ad valorem property tax levy to be made pursuant to Section 10 of this resolution and Chapter 76 of the Code of Iowa, pledged therefor as hereinafter provided.

The Bonds shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose until the Certificate of Authentication thereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

The Bonds shall be fully registered as to principal and interest in the names of the owners on the registration books of the City kept by the Registrar, and after such registration, payment of the principal thereof and interest thereon shall be made only to the registered owners or their legal representatives or assigns. Each Bond shall be transferable only upon the registration books of the City upon presentation to the Registrar, together with either a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar or the assignment form thereon completed and duly executed by the registered owner or the duly authorized attorney for such registered owner.

The record and identity of the owners of the Bonds shall be kept confidential as provided by Section 22.7 of the Code of Iowa.

Section 4. Notwithstanding anything above to the contrary, the Bonds shall be issued initially as Depository Bonds, with one fully registered Bond for each maturity date, in principal amounts equal to the amount of principal maturing on each such date, and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"). On original issue, the Bonds shall be deposited with DTC for the purpose of maintaining a book-entry system for recording the ownership interests of its participants and the transfer of those interests among its participants (the "Participants"). In the event that DTC determines not to continue to act as securities depository for the Bonds or the City determines not to continue the book-entry system for recording ownership interests in the Bonds with DTC, the City will discontinue the book-entry system with DTC. If the City does not select another qualified securities depository to replace DTC (or a successor depository) in order to continue a book-entry system, the City will register and deliver replacement Bonds in the form of fully registered certificates, in authorized denominations of $5,000 or integral multiples of $5,000, in accordance with instructions from Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC. In the event that the City identifies a qualified securities depository to replace DTC, the City will register and deliver replacement Bonds, fully registered in the name of such depository, or its nominee, in the denominations as set forth above, as reduced from time to time prior to maturity in connection with redemptions or retirements by call or payment, and in such event, such depository will then maintain the book-entry system for recording ownership interests in the Bonds.

Ownership interests in the Bonds may be purchased by or through Participants. Such Participants and the persons for whom they acquire interests in the Bonds as nominees will not receive certificated Bonds, but each such Participant will receive a credit balance in the records of DTC in the amount of such Participant's interest in the Bonds, which will be confirmed in accordance with DTC's standard procedures. Each such person for which a Participant has an interest in the Bonds, as nominee, may desire to make arrangements with such Participant to have all notices of redemption or other communications of the City to DTC, which may affect such person, forwarded in writing by such Participant and to have notification made of all interest payments.

The City will have no responsibility or obligation to such Participants or the persons for whom they act as nominees with respect to payment to or providing of notice for such Participants or the persons for whom they act as nominees.

As used herein, the term "Beneficial Owner" shall hereinafter be deemed to include the person for whom the Participant acquires an interest in the Bonds.

DTC will receive payments from the City, to be remitted by DTC to the Participants for subsequent disbursement to the Beneficial Owners. The ownership interest of each Beneficial Owner in the Bonds will be recorded on the records of the Participants whose ownership interest will be recorded on a computerized book-entry system kept by DTC.

When reference is made to any action which is required or permitted to be taken by the Beneficial Owners, such reference shall only relate to those permitted to act (by statute, regulation or otherwise) on behalf of such Beneficial Owners for such purposes. When notices are given, they shall be sent by the City to DTC, and DTC shall forward (or cause to be forwarded) the notices to the Participants so that the Participants can forward the same to the Beneficial Owners.

Beneficial Owners will receive written confirmations of their purchases from the Participants acting on behalf of the Beneficial Owners detailing the terms of the Bonds acquired. Transfers of ownership interests in the Bonds will be accomplished by book entries made by DTC and the Participants who act on behalf of the Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interest in the Bonds, except as specifically provided herein. Interest and principal will be paid when due by the City to DTC, then paid by DTC to the Participants and thereafter paid by the Participants to the Beneficial Owners.

Section 5. The Bonds shall be in substantially the following form:

(Form of Bond)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF IOWA
DALLAS AND POLK COUNTIES
CITY OF GRIMES

GENERAL OBLIGATION LOCAL OPTION SALES, SERVICES AND USE TAX BOND, SERIES 2025B

No. _____ $_____

RATE	MATURITY DATE	BOND DATE	CUSIP
____%	June 1, _____	May 14, 2025	398526 ___

The City of Grimes (the "City"), in Dallas and Polk Counties, State of Iowa, for value received, promises to pay on the maturity date of this Bond to

Cede & Co.
New York, New York

or registered assigns, the principal sum of

THOUSAND DOLLARS

in lawful money of the United States of America upon presentation and surrender of this Bond at the office of UMB Bank, n.a., West Des Moines, Iowa (hereinafter referred to as the "Registrar" or the "Paying Agent"), with interest on said sum, until paid, at the rate per annum specified above from the date of this Bond, or from the most recent interest payment date on which interest has been paid, on June 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing December 1, 2025, except as the provisions hereinafter set forth with respect to redemption prior to maturity may be or become applicable hereto. Interest on this Bond is payable to the registered owner appearing on the registration books of the City at the close of business on the fifteenth day of the month next preceding the interest payment date and shall be paid to the registered owner at the address shown on such registration books. Interest shall be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months.

This Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose until the Certificate of Authentication hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

This Bond is one of a series of General Obligation Local Option Sales, Services and Use Tax Bonds, Series 2025B (the "Bonds") issued in the aggregate principal amount of $3,330,000 by the City pursuant to and in strict compliance with the provisions of Chapter 423B of the Code of Iowa, and all other laws amendatory thereof and supplemental thereto, and in conformity with a resolution of the City Council authorizing and providing for the issuance and securing the payment of the Bonds (the "Resolution"), and reference is hereby made to the Resolution for a more complete statement as to the source of payment of the Bonds and the rights of the owners of the Bonds.

The Bonds are issued for the purpose of paying the costs, to that extent of, constructing, furnishing and equipping a municipal fire station. The Bonds shall constitute general obligations of the City. The Bonds, and any additional bonds, notes or other obligations as may be hereafter issued and

outstanding from time to time ranking on a parity therewith under the conditions set forth the Resolution (the "Parity Obligations"), are payable from and secured by a pledge of certain local option sales tax revenues (the "Designated Portion") as defined and provided in the Resolution and the Bonds are also payable from an annual, supplemental ad valorem property tax levy to be made pursuant to the Resolution and Chapter 76 of the Code of Iowa (the "Supplemental Tax"). The City has covenanted in the Resolution that it will allocate such local option sales tax revenues received from the Designated Portion to the Sinking Fund created in the Resolution as are needed to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds (and any future Parity Obligations) as the same become due. To the extent of a shortfall in the Designated Portion, the City has made provision for the levy of the Supplemental Tax in each year that any of the Bonds are outstanding.

The City reserves the right to optionally prepay part or all of the principal of the Bonds maturing in the years 2034 to 2044, inclusive, prior to and in any order of maturity on June 1, 2033, or on any date thereafter upon terms of par and accrued interest. If less than all of the Bonds of any like maturity are to be redeemed, the particular part of those Bonds to be redeemed shall be selected by the Registrar by lot. The Bonds may be called in part in one or more units of $5,000.

If less than the entire principal amount of any Bond in a denomination of more than $5,000 is to be redeemed, the Registrar will issue and deliver to the registered owner thereof, upon surrender of such original Bond, a new Bond or Bonds, in any authorized denomination, in a total aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed balance of the original Bond. Notice of such redemption as aforesaid identifying the Bond or Bonds (or portion thereof) to be redeemed shall be sent by electronic means or by certified mail to the registered owners thereof at the addresses shown on the City's registration books not less than 30 days prior to such redemption date. Any notice of redemption may contain a statement that the redemption is conditioned upon the receipt by the Paying Agent of funds on or before the date fixed for redemption sufficient to pay the redemption price of the Bonds so called for redemption, and that if funds are not available, such redemption shall be cancelled by written notice to the owners of the Bonds called for redemption in the same manner as the original redemption notice was sent, provided that such notice of cancellation is to be made at least five days prior to the date fixed for redemption. All of such Bonds as to which the City reserves and exercises the right of redemption and as to which notice as aforesaid shall have been given and for the redemption of which funds are duly provided, shall cease to bear interest on the redemption date.

This Bond is fully negotiable but shall be fully registered as to both principal and interest in the name of the owner on the books of the City in the office of the Registrar, after which no transfer shall be valid unless made on said books and then only upon presentation of this Bond to the Registrar, together with either a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar or the assignment form hereon completed and duly executed by the registered owner or the duly authorized attorney for such registered owner.

The City, the Registrar and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the registered owner hereof as the absolute owner for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of principal hereof, premium, if any, and interest due hereon and for all other purposes, and the City, the Registrar and the Paying Agent shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

And It Is Hereby Certified and Recited that all acts, conditions and things required by the laws and Constitution of the State of Iowa, to exist, to be had, to be done or to be performed precedent to and in the issue of this Bond were and have been properly existent, had, done and performed in regular and due form and time; that provision has been made for the levy of a sufficient continuing annual tax on all the taxable property within the City for the payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond as the

same will respectively become due; and that the total indebtedness of the City, including this Bond, does not exceed any constitutional or statutory limitations.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the City of Grimes, Iowa, by its City Council, has caused this Bond to be executed with the duly authorized facsimile signature of its Mayor and attested with the duly authorized facsimile signature of its City Clerk, as of May 14, 2025.

CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA

By (DO NOT SIGN)
Mayor

Attest:

(DO NOT SIGN)
City Clerk

Registration Date: (Registration Date)

REGISTRAR'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This Bond is one of the Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution.

UMB Bank, n.a.
West Des Moines, Iowa
Registrar

By (Authorized Signature)
Authorized Officer

ABBREVIATIONS

The following abbreviations, when used in this Bond, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

TEN COM	-	as tenants in common
TEN ENT	-	as tenants by the entireties
JT TEN	-	as joint tenants with right of survivorship and not as tenants in common

UTMA _____
(Custodian)
As Custodian for _____
(Minor)
under Uniform Transfers to Minors Act
_____
(State)

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in the list above.

ASSIGNMENT

For valuable consideration, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the undersigned assigns this Bond to

_____

(Please print or type name and address of Assignee)

_____

PLEASE INSERT SOCIAL SECURITY OR OTHER IDENTIFYING NUMBER OF ASSIGNEE

and does hereby irrevocably appoint _____, Attorney, to transfer this Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution.

Dated: _____

Signature guaranteed:

_____

_____

(Signature guarantee must be provided in accordance with the prevailing standards and procedures of the Registrar and Transfer Agent. Such standards and procedures may require signatures to be guaranteed by certain eligible guarantor institutions that participate in a recognized signature guarantee program.)

_____

NOTICE: The signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears on this Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

Section 6. The Bonds shall be executed as herein provided as soon after the adoption of this resolution as may be possible and thereupon they shall be delivered to the Bond Registrar, for registration, authentication and delivery to or on behalf of the Purchaser, upon receipt of the purchase price thereof, with accrued interest thereon, and all action heretofore taken in connection with the sale of the Bonds is hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects. The proceeds (the "Loan Proceeds") in the amount of $3,413,947.45, received from the sale of the Bonds, including net original issue premium ($83,947.45), shall be used for the purpose of paying costs of the Project and costs of issuance, and any unexpended balance of the Loan Proceeds of the Bonds remaining thereafter, plus any amount received by the City as accrued interest, shall be converted into the Sinking Fund hereinafter referred to and used to pay interest on the Bonds on the first interest payment date in such amounts as follows:

A portion of the Loan Proceeds ($63,619.95) shall be retained by the Purchaser as the underwriter's discount.

A portion of the Loan Proceeds ($3,300,000.00), plus the additional proceeds ($2,697.50) (together, the "Project Proceeds") shall be deposited in a dedicated fund (the "Project Fund"), which is hereby created, to be used for the payment of costs of the Project and to the extent that Project Proceeds remain after the full payment of the costs of the Project, such Project Proceeds, shall be transferred to the Debt Service Fund for the payment of interest on the Bonds.

The remainder of the Loan Proceeds ($47,630.00) (the "Cost of Issuance Proceeds") shall be deposited in the Project Fund, and shall be used for the payment of costs of issuance of the Bonds, and to the extent that Cost of Issuance Proceeds remain after the full payment of the costs of issuance of the Bonds, such Cost of Issuance Proceeds shall be transferred to the Sinking Fund for the payment of interest on the Bonds.

The City shall keep a detailed and segregated accounting of the expenditure of, and investment earnings on, the Loan Proceeds to ensure compliance with the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code, as hereinafter defined.

Section 7. From and after the delivery of the Bonds and as long as any LOST Bonds are outstanding and unpaid or until all of the LOST Bonds then outstanding shall have been discharged and satisfied or provision therefor has been made, the Designated Portion of the Local Option Tax Revenues received by the City shall be deposited in a fund to be known as the Local Option Sales Tax Revenue Designated Project Portion Fund (the "Revenue Fund"), which shall be used and disbursed as hereinafter provided to pay the principal of and interest on all of the LOST Bonds outstanding from time to time, as the same become due.

Section 8. There is hereby created, and there shall be maintained, an account to be known as the "Series 2025B Bond Sinking Fund" (herein referred to as the "Sinking Fund"), into which there shall be set aside from the Revenue Fund, no later than March 15 of each year, such portion thereof as will be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds coming due in the next succeeding fiscal year. The Sinking Fund shall be comprised of a separate account for each Series of LOST Bonds outstanding from time to time, and amounts within the Sinking Fund shall be allocated to each such account, pro rata, in proportion to the annual principal and interest of each such Series.

Whenever Parity Obligations are issued under the conditions hereinafter set forth, provision shall be made for additional payments to be made into the Sinking Fund (or a similar fund or subaccount created under the Parity Obligation Issuance Documents) for the purpose of paying the interest on and principal of such Parity Obligations.

Funds shall be set aside from the Revenue Fund into the Sinking Fund as they are accumulated in the Revenue Fund until the required amount has been deposited therein; provided, however, that no further payments need be made into the Sinking Fund when and so long as the amount therein is sufficient to retire all of the Bonds then outstanding and to pay all interest to become due thereon prior to such retirement, or funds sufficient therefor have been set aside and pledged for that purpose. If for any reason the amount on deposit in the Sinking Fund exceeds the required amount, the excess shall be transferred and paid into the Revenue Fund.

The Revenue Fund and the Sinking Fund shall be used solely and only and are hereby pledged for the purpose of paying the principal of and interest on the Bonds, the 2021B Bonds and any Parity Obligations.

Section 9. If at any time there is a failure to pay into the Sinking Fund the full amount above stipulated, then an amount equivalent to the deficiency shall be paid into the Sinking Fund from the Local Option Tax Revenues on deposit in the Revenue Fund as soon as available.

The City will issue no other bonds, notes or obligations of any kind or nature payable from or enjoying a lien or claim on the Local Option Tax Revenues having priority over the Bonds. Parity Obligations may be issued on a parity and equality of rank with the LOST Bonds with respect to the lien and claim of such Parity Obligation to the Local Option Tax Revenues and the money on deposit in the funds created hereunder (other than the tax levy imposed under Section 10, which shall be solely pledged to the payment of the debt service on the Bonds) so long as the maximum principal and interest due in any fiscal year for the LOST Bonds and any proposed Parity Obligations does not exceed the maximum amount of obligations that may be issued in any fiscal year under Iowa Code section 423B.9(4)(b) (as amended from time to time), irrespective as to whether the LOST Bonds or the proposed Parity Obligations are also secured by a supplemental property tax levy.

Section 10. In order to supplement as needed the Local Option Tax Revenues that are available for payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds, and for the purpose of providing for the levy and collection of a direct annual tax sufficient to pay the interest on the Bonds as it falls due, and also to pay and discharge the principal thereof at maturity, there is hereby ordered levied on all the taxable property in the City in each of the years while any of the Bonds remain outstanding, a tax sufficient for that purpose, and in furtherance of this provision, but not in limitation thereof, there is hereby levied on all the taxable property in the City the following direct annual tax for collection in each of the following fiscal years:

For collection in the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2026, sufficient to produce the net annual sum of $266,069;

For collection in the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2027, sufficient to produce the net annual sum of $265,069;

For collection in the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2028, sufficient to produce the net annual sum of $263,819;

For collection in the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2029, sufficient to produce the net annual sum of $262,319;

For collection in the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2030, sufficient to produce the net annual sum of $265,569;

For collection in the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2031, sufficient to produce the net annual sum of $263,319;

For collection in the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2032, sufficient to produce the net annual sum of $260,819;

For collection in the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2033, sufficient to produce the net annual sum of $263,069;

For collection in the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2034, sufficient to produce the net annual sum of $264,819;

For collection in the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2035, sufficient to produce the net annual sum of $261,069;

For collection in the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2036, sufficient to produce the net annual sum of $263,869;

For collection in the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2037, sufficient to produce the net annual sum of $261,269;

For collection in the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2038, sufficient to produce the net annual sum of $263,469;

For collection in the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2039, sufficient to produce the net annual sum of $265,013;

For collection in the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2040, sufficient to produce the net annual sum of $260,875;

For collection in the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2041, sufficient to produce the net annual sum of $261,525;

For collection in the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2042, sufficient to produce the net annual sum of $261,750; and

For collection in the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2043, sufficient to produce the net annual sum of $261,250.

Section 11. A certified copy of this resolution shall be filed with the County Auditors of Dallas and Polk County, and the County Auditors are hereby instructed to enter for collection and assess the tax hereby authorized. When annually entering such taxes for collection, the County Auditors shall include the same as a part of the tax levy for debt service fund purposes of the City only after first subtracting from such taxes the Local Option Tax Revenues that are available in the Sinking Fund on a particular March 15 for payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds in the fiscal year which begins on the next succeeding July 1. When collected, the proceeds of the taxes shall be converted into the debt service fund of the City and set aside therein as a special account to be used solely and only for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds hereby authorized and for no other purpose whatsoever.

Section 12. All money held in any fund created or to be maintained under the terms of this resolution shall be deposited in lawful depositories of the City or invested in accordance with Chapters 12B and 12C of the Code of Iowa and continuously held and secured as provided by the laws of the State of Iowa relating to the depositing, securing, holding and investing of public funds. All interest received by the City as a result of investments under this section shall be considered to constitute Local Option Tax Revenues and shall be deposited in or transferred to the Revenue Fund and used solely and only for the purposes specified for such fund.

The City hereby covenants and agrees that no such investment shall ever be made so as to cause the interest on the Bonds to become taxable as "arbitrage bonds" pursuant to the provisions of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

Section 13. It is the intention of the City that interest on the Bonds be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes pursuant to the appropriate provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Treasury Regulations in effect with respect thereto (all of the foregoing herein referred to as the "Internal Revenue Code"). In furtherance thereof, the City covenants to comply with the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code as they may from time to time be in effect or amended and further covenants to comply with the applicable future laws, regulations, published rulings and court decisions as may be necessary to insure that the interest on the Bonds will remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Any and all of the officers of the City are hereby authorized and directed to take any and all actions as may be necessary to comply with the covenants herein contained.

Section 14. The Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") has promulgated certain amendments to Rule 15c2 12 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (17 C.F.R. § 240.15c2-12) (the "Rule") that make it unlawful for an underwriter to participate in the primary offering of municipal securities in a principal amount of $1,000,000 or more unless, before submitting a bid or entering into a purchase contract for such securities, an underwriter has reasonably determined that the issuer or an obligated person has undertaken in writing for the benefit of the holders of such securities to provide certain disclosure information to prescribed information repositories on a continuing basis so long as such securities are outstanding or unless and to the extent the offering is exempt from the requirements of the Rule.

On the date of issuance and delivery of the Bonds, the City will execute and deliver a Continuing Disclosure Certificate pursuant to which the City will undertake to comply with the Rule. The City covenants and agrees that it will comply with and carry out the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate. Any and all of the officers of the City are hereby authorized and directed to take any and all actions as may be necessary to comply with the Rule and the Continuing Disclosure Certificate.

Section 15. The Mayor and the City Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to sign any agreements, certificates or other documents related to the issuance of the Bonds and required for the delivery and closing of the same.

Section 16. The provisions of this resolution shall constitute a contract between the City and the owners of the Bonds as may from time to time be outstanding, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of this resolution shall be made except as provided in Section 17 and Section 18, until such time as all of the Bonds and the interest due there shall have been satisfied and discharged as provided in this resolution.

Section 17. For any one or more of the following purposes, without the consent of or notice to the owners of the Bonds, and at any time or from time to time this resolution may be amended, modified or supplemented by the City to:

(a) Cure any ambiguity or formal defect or omission in this resolution;

(b) Grant to or confer for the benefit of the owners of the Bonds any additional rights, remedies, powers or authority that may lawfully be granted to or conferred upon the owners of the Bonds;

(c) Assign and pledge under this resolution additional revenues, properties or collateral as permitted by law;

(d) Modify, amend or supplement this resolution in such manner as to permit continued compliance with the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code in order to maintain the tax-exempt status of the Bonds;

(e) Provide for the issuance or incurrence of Parity Obligations; and

(f) Make any other change that, in the judgment of the City, does not materially adversely affect the rights of any of the owners of the Bonds.

Section 18. In addition to amendments to this resolution authorized by Section 17 hereof, this resolution may be amended from time to time if such amendment shall have been consented to by the holders of not less than two-thirds in principal amount of the Bonds at any time outstanding, but this resolution may not be so amended without the consent of the holders of 100% in principal amount of the Bonds at the time outstanding in such manner as to:

(a) Make any change in the maturity or interest rate of the Bonds, or modify the terms of payment of principal of or interest on the Bonds or any of them or impose any conditions with respect to such payments;

(b) Materially affect the rights of the holders of less than all of the Bonds then outstanding; and

(c) Reduce the percentage of the principal amount of the Bonds needed to approve amendments to this resolution.

Whenever the City shall propose to amend or modify this resolution under the provisions of this section, it shall cause notice of the proposed amendment to be mailed to each of the owners of the Bonds at the addresses appearing on the registration books of the City held by the Bond Registrar. Such notice shall briefly set forth the nature of the proposed amendment and shall state that a copy of the proposed amendatory resolution is on file in the office of the City Clerk.

If the owners of not less than two-thirds in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds outstanding at the time of the adoption of such amendatory resolution shall have consented to and approved the adoption thereof as herein provided, no owner of any Bonds shall have any right or interest to object to the adoption of such amendatory resolution or to object to any of the terms or provisions therein contained or to the operation thereof or to enjoin or restrain the City from taking any action pursuant to the provisions thereof.

Any consent given by the owners of a Bond pursuant to the provisions of this section shall be irrevocable for a period of six (6) months from the date of such consent and shall be conclusive and binding upon all future owners of the same Bond during such period. Such consent may be revoked at any time after six (6) months from the date of such consent by the owner who gave such consent or by a successor in title, but such revocation shall not be effective if the owners of not less than two-thirds in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds outstanding as in this section defined, shall have, prior to the attempted revocation, consented to and approved the amendatory resolution referred to in such revocation.

The fact and date of the execution of any instrument under the provisions of this section may be proved by the certificate of any officer in any jurisdiction who by the laws thereof is authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds within such jurisdiction, that the persons signing such instrument acknowledged before such officer the execution thereof, or may be proved by an affidavit of a witness to such execution sworn to before such officer.

Section 19. All resolutions and orders or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed.

Section 20. This resolution shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its adoption and approval, as provided by law.

Passed and approved April 22, 2025.

_____
Mayor

Attest:

_____
City Clerk

ATTESTATION CERTIFICATE

STATE OF IOWA
COUNTIES OF DALLAS AND POLK SS:
CITY OF GRIMES

I, the undersigned, City Clerk of the City of Grimes, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the minutes of a meeting of the City Council held as therein shown, including a true and correct copy of the resolution providing for the sale and issuance of the City's $3,330,000 General Obligation Local Option Sales, Services and Use Tax Bonds, Series 2025B (the "Bonds").

I further certify that there is not pending or threatened any question or litigation whatsoever touching the legality or enforceability of the Local Option Sales and Services Tax and that the City has no bonds or other obligations of any kind now outstanding which are payable from or constitute a lien upon the Local Option Sales and Services Tax Revenues to be received by the City, except for the City's previous issue of $3,755,000 General Obligation Local Option Sales, Services and Use Tax Bonds, Series 2021B and the Bonds.

I further certify that no appeal has been taken to the District Court from the decision of the City to issue the Bonds.

WITNESS MY HAND this _____ day of _____, 2025.

_____
City Clerk

COUNTY FILING CERTIFICATE

STATE OF IOWA

SS:

DALLAS COUNTY

I, the undersigned, County Auditor of Dallas County, in the State of Iowa, do hereby certify that on the _____ day of _____, 2025, the City Clerk of the City of Grimes filed in my office a certified copy of a resolution of such City shown to have been adopted by the City Council and approved by the Mayor thereof on April 22, 2025, entitled: "Resolution providing for the sale and issuance of $3,330,000 General Obligation Local Option Sales, Services and Use Tax Bonds, Series 2025B, and providing for the levy of taxes to pay the same," and that I have duly placed a copy of the resolution on file in my records.

I further certify that the taxes provided for in that resolution will in due time, manner and season be entered on the State and County tax lists of this County for collection in the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2026, if required in accordance with the terms of the Resolution and the provisions of Chapter 423B.

WITNESS MY HAND this _____ day of _____, 2025.

_____

County Auditor

COUNTY FILING CERTIFICATE

STATE OF IOWA

SS:

POLK COUNTY

I, the undersigned, County Auditor of Polk County, in the State of Iowa, do hereby certify that on the _____ day of _____, 2025, the City Clerk of the City of Grimes filed in my office a certified copy of a resolution of such City shown to have been adopted by the City Council and approved by the Mayor thereof on April 22, 2025, entitled: "Resolution providing for the sale and issuance of $3,330,000 General Obligation Local Option Sales, Services and Use Tax Bonds, Series 2025B, and providing for the levy of taxes to pay the same," and that I have duly placed a copy of the resolution on file in my records.

I further certify that the taxes provided for in that resolution will in due time, manner and season be entered on the State and County tax lists of this County for collection in the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2026, if required in accordance with the terms of the Resolution and the provisions of Chapter 423B.

WITNESS MY HAND this _____ day of _____, 2025.

_____

County Auditor

LOAN AGREEMENT

This Loan Agreement is entered into as of May 14, 2025, by and between the City of Grimes, Iowa (the "City"), and Robert W. Baird & Co., Milwaukee, Wisconsin (the "Purchaser"). The parties agree as follows:

1. The Purchaser shall loan to the City the sum of $3,330,000, and the City's obligation to repay hereunder shall be evidenced by the issuance of General Obligation Local Option Sales, Services and Use Tax Bonds, Series 2025B in the aggregate principal amount of $3,330,000 (the "Bonds").

2. The City has adopted a resolution on April 22, 2025 (the "Resolution") authorizing and approving this Loan Agreement and providing for the issuance of the Bonds and the levy of taxes to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds for the purpose or purposes set forth in the Resolution. The Resolution is incorporated herein by reference, and the parties agree to abide by the terms and provisions of the Resolution. In and by the Resolution, provision has been made for the levy of a sufficient continuing annual tax on all the taxable property within the City for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same will respectively become due.

3. The Bonds, in substantially the form set forth in the Resolution, shall be executed and delivered to or on behalf of the Purchaser to evidence the City's obligation to repay the amounts payable hereunder. The Bonds shall be dated May 14, 2025, shall be in denominations of $5,000 or integral multiples thereof, shall bear interest, shall be payable as to principal on the dates and in the amounts, shall be subject to prepayment prior to maturity and shall contain such other terms and provisions as provided in the Bonds and the Resolution.

4. This Loan Agreement is executed pursuant to the provisions of Section 384.24A of the Code of Iowa and shall be read and construed as conforming to all provisions and requirements of the statute.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto affixed our signatures all as of the date first above written.

CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA

By_____
Mayor

Attest:

_____
City Clerk

ROBERT W. BAIRD & CO.
Milwaukee, Wisconsin

By_____
(Signature)

_____
(Print Name and Title)

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE

This Continuing Disclosure Certificate (the "Disclosure Certificate") is executed and delivered by the City of Grimes, Iowa (the "Issuer"), in connection with the issuance of $11,080,000 General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2025A and $3,330,000 General Obligation Local Option Sales, Services and Use Tax Bonds, Series 2025B (collectively the "Bonds"), dated May 14, 2025. The Bonds are being issued pursuant to a resolution of the Issuer approved on April 22, 2025 (the "Resolution"). The Issuer covenants and agrees as follows:

Section 1. Purpose of the Disclosure Certificate. This Disclosure Certificate is being executed and delivered by the Issuer for the benefit of the Holders and Beneficial Owners of the Bonds and in order to assist the Participating Underwriters in complying with S.E.C. Rule 15c2-12.

Section 2. Definitions. In addition to the definitions set forth in the Resolutions, which apply to any capitalized term used in this Disclosure Certificate unless otherwise defined in this Section, the following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

"Annual Report" shall mean any Annual Report provided by the Issuer pursuant to, and as described in, Sections 3 and 4 of this Disclosure Certificate.

"Beneficial Owner" shall mean any person which (a) has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Bonds (including persons holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries), or (b) is treated as the owner of any Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

"Dissemination Agent" shall mean the Dissemination Agent, if any, designated in writing by the Issuer and which has filed with the Issuer a written acceptance of such designation.

"EMMA" shall mean the MSRB's Electronic Municipal Market Access system available at http://emma.msrb.org.

"Financial Obligation" shall mean a (i) debt obligation, (ii) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation, or, (iii) guarantee of either (i) or (ii). The term "Financial Obligation" shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement has been provided to the MSRB pursuant to the Rule.

"Holders" shall mean the registered holders of the Bonds, as recorded in the registration books of the Registrar.

"Listed Events" shall mean any of the events listed in Section 5(a) of this Disclosure Certificate.

"Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board" or "MSRB" shall mean the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, 1300 I Street NW, Suite 1000, Washington, DC 20005.

"Participating Underwriter" shall mean any of the original underwriters of the Bonds required to comply with the Rule in connection with offering of the Bonds.

"Rule" shall mean Rule 15c2-12 adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time.

"State" shall mean the State of Iowa.

Section 3. Provision of Annual Reports.

(a) Not later than June 30 (the "Submission Deadline") of each year following the end of the 2024-2025 fiscal year, the Issuer shall, or shall cause the Dissemination Agent (if any) to, file on EMMA an electronic copy of its Annual Report which is consistent with the requirements of Section 4 of this Disclosure Certificate in a format and accompanied by such identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB. The Annual Report may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and may cross-reference other information as provided in Section 4 of this Disclosure Certificate; provided that the audited financial statements of the Issuer may be submitted separately from the balance of the Annual Report and later than the Submission Deadline if they are not available by that date. If the Issuer's fiscal year changes, it shall give notice of such change in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5(c), and the Submission Deadline beginning with the subsequent fiscal year will become one year following the end of the changed fiscal year.

(b) If the Issuer has designated a Dissemination Agent, then not later than fifteen (15) business days prior to the Submission Deadline, the Issuer shall provide the Annual Report to the Dissemination Agent.

(c) If the Issuer is unable to provide an Annual Report by the Submission Deadline, in a timely manner thereafter, the Issuer shall, or shall cause the Dissemination Agent (if any) to, file a notice on EMMA stating that there has been a failure to provide an Annual Report on or before the Submission Deadline.

Section 4. Content of Annual Reports. The Issuer's Annual Report shall contain or include by reference the following:

(a) The **Audited Financial Statements** of the Issuer for the prior fiscal year, prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles promulgated by the Financial Accounting Standards Board as modified in accordance with the governmental accounting standards promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board or as otherwise provided under State law, as in effect from time to time, or, if and to the extent such audited financial statements have not been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, noting the discrepancies

therefrom and the effect thereof. If the Issuer's audited financial statements are not available by the Submission Deadline, the Annual Report shall contain unaudited financial information (which may include any annual filing information required by State law) accompanied by a notice that the audited financial statements are not yet available, and the audited financial statements shall be filed on EMMA when they become available.

(b) Tables, schedules or other information contained in the official statement for the Bonds, under the following captions:

- **LOSST Revenues**
- **History of Taxable Retail Sales**
- **Property Tax Valuations**
- **Property Valuations**
- **Larger Taxpayers**
- **Debt Limit**
- **Outstanding General Obligation Debt**
- **Outstanding Water Revenue Debt**
- **Outstanding Sewer Revenue Debt**
- **TIF-Backed Development Agreements**
- **Financial Summary**
- **Tax Rates**
- **Combined Historic Tax Rates**
- **Tax Collection History**
- **Investment of Public Funds (as of June 30)**
- **Employees and Pensions – City and City Employees' Contribution to IPERS**
- **Building Permits**

Any or all of the items listed above may be included by specific reference to other documents, including official statements of debt issues of the Issuer or related public entities, which are available on EMMA or are filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission. If the document included by reference is a final official statement, it must be available on EMMA. The Issuer shall clearly identify each such other document so included by reference.

Section 5. Reporting of Significant Events

(a) Pursuant to the provisions of this Section 5, the Issuer shall give, or cause to be given, notice of the occurrence of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds:

(1) Principal and interest payment delinquencies.

(2) Non-payment related defaults, if material.

(3) Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties.

(4) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties.

(5) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform.

(6) Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the security, or other material events affecting the tax status of the security.

(7) Modifications to rights of security holders, if material.

(8) Bond calls, if material, and tender offers.

(9) Defeasances.

(10) Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the securities, if material.

(11) Rating changes.

(12) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the obligated person.

Note to paragraph (12): For the purposes of the event identified in subparagraph (12), the event is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for an obligated person in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the obligated person, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the obligated person.

(13) The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving an obligated person or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the obligated person, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive

agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material.

(14) Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material.

(15) Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the obligated person, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the obligated person, any of which affect security holders, if material.

(16) Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the obligated person, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

(b) If a Listed Event described in Section 5(a) paragraph (2), (7), (8) (but only with respect to bond calls under (8)), (10), (13), (14), or (15) has occurred and the Issuer has determined that such Listed Event is material under applicable federal securities laws, the Issuer shall, in a timely manner but not later than ten business days after the occurrence of such Listed Event, promptly file, or cause to be filed, a notice of such occurrence on EMMA, with such notice in a format and accompanied by such identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB.

(c) If a Listed Event described in Section 5(a) paragraph (1), (3), (4), (5), (6), (8) (but only with respect to tender offers under (8)), (9), (11), (12), or (16) above has occurred the Issuer shall, in a timely manner but not later than ten business days after the occurrence of such Listed Event, promptly file, or cause to be filed, a notice of such occurrence on EMMA, with such notice in a format and accompanied by such identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB. Notwithstanding the foregoing, notice of Listed Events described in Section (5)(a) paragraphs (8) and (9) need not be given under this subsection any earlier than the notice (if any) of the underlying event is given to Holders of affected Bonds pursuant to the Resolutions.

Section 6. Termination of Reporting Obligation. The Issuer's obligations under this Disclosure Certificate shall terminate upon the legal defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all of the Bonds or upon the Issuer's receipt of an opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel to the effect that, because of legislative action or final judicial action or administrative actions or proceedings, the failure of the Issuer to comply with the terms hereof will not cause Participating Underwriters to be in violation of the Rule or other applicable requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

Section 7. Dissemination Agent. The Issuer may, from time to time, appoint or engage a Dissemination Agent to assist it in carrying out its obligations under this Disclosure Certificate, and may discharge any such Agent, with or without appointing a successor Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent shall not be responsible in any manner for the content of any notice or Annual Report prepared by the Issuer pursuant to this Disclosure Certificate. The initial Dissemination Agent shall be the Issuer.

Section 8. Amendment; Waiver. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Disclosure Certificate, the Issuer may amend this Disclosure Certificate, and any provision of this Disclosure Certificate may be waived, provided that the following conditions are satisfied:

(a) (i) the amendment or waiver is made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, change in law, or change in the identity, nature or status of an obligated person with respect to the Bonds, or the type of business conducted; (ii) the undertaking, as amended or taking into account such waiver, would, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, have complied with the requirements of the Rule at the time of the original issuance of the Bonds, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances; and (iii) the amendment or waiver either (1) is approved by a majority of the Holders, or (2) does not, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, materially impair the interests of the Holders or Beneficial Owners; or

(b) the amendment or waiver is necessary to comply with modifications to or interpretations of the provisions of the Rule as announced by the Securities and Exchange Commission.

In the event of any amendment or waiver of a provision of this Disclosure Certificate, the Issuer shall describe such amendment in the next Annual Report, and shall include, as applicable, a narrative explanation of the reason for the amendment or waiver and its impact on the type (or in the case of a change of accounting principles, on the presentation) of financial information or operating data being presented by the Issuer. In addition, if the amendment relates to the accounting principles to be followed in preparing audited financial statements, (i) notice of such change shall be given in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5(c), and (ii) the Annual Report for the year in which the change is made will present a comparison or other discussion in narrative form (and also, if feasible, in quantitative form) describing or illustrating the material differences between the audited financial statements as prepared on the basis of the new accounting principles and those prepared on the basis of the former accounting principles.

Section 9. Additional Information. Nothing in this Disclosure Certificate shall be deemed to prevent the Issuer from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Certificate or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event, in addition to that which is required by this Disclosure Certificate. If the Issuer chooses to include any information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Certificate, the Issuer shall have no obligation under this Certificate to update such information or include it in any future Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event.

Section 10. Default. In the event of a failure of the Issuer to comply with any provision of this Disclosure Certificate, any Holder or Beneficial Owner may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the Issuer to comply with its obligations under this Disclosure Certificate. Direct, indirect, consequential and punitive damages shall not be

recoverable by any person for any default hereunder and are hereby waived to the extent permitted by law. A default under this Disclosure Certificate shall not be deemed an event of default under the Resolutions, and the sole remedy under this Disclosure Certificate in the event of any failure of the Issuer to comply with this Disclosure Certificate shall be an action to compel performance.

Section 11. Duties, Immunities and Liabilities of Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent, if any, shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Disclosure Certificate, and the Issuer agrees to indemnify and save the Dissemination Agent, its officers, directors, employees and agents, harmless against any loss, expense and liabilities which it may incur arising out of or in the exercise or performance of its powers and duties hereunder, including the costs and expenses (including attorneys' fees) of defending against any claim of liability, but excluding liabilities due to the Dissemination Agent's negligence or willful misconduct. The obligations of the Issuer under this Section shall survive resignation or removal of the Dissemination Agent and payment of the Bonds.

Section 12. Beneficiaries. This Disclosure Certificate shall inure solely to the benefit of the Issuer, the Dissemination Agent, the Participating Underwriters and Holders and Beneficial Owners from time to time of the Bonds, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

Dated: May 14, 2025

CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA

By_____
Mayor

Attest:

By_____
City Clerk

REGISTRAR / PAYING AGENT AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into this May 14, 2025 (the "Dated Date") by and between the City of Grimes, Iowa, hereinafter called "ISSUER", and UMB Bank, n.a., a national banking association with its principal payment office in Kansas City, Missouri, in its capacity as paying agent and registrar, hereinafter called the "AGENT".

WHEREAS, the ISSUER has issued, or is currently in the process of issuing, pursuant to an ordinance, resolution, order, final terms certificate, notice of sale or other authorizing instrument of the governing body of the ISSUER, hereinafter collectively called the "Bond Document" certain Bonds, certificates, Bonds and/or other debt instruments, more particularly described as $3,330,000 General Obligation Local Option Sales, Services and Use Tax Bonds, Series 2025B hereinafter called the "Bonds"; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Bond Document, the ISSUER has designated and appointed the AGENT as agent to perform registrar and paying agent services, to wit: establishing and maintaining a record of the owners of the Bonds, effecting the transfer of ownership of the Bonds in an orderly and efficient manner, making payments of principal and interest when due pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Bonds, and for other related purposes; and

WHEREAS, the AGENT has represented that it possesses the necessary qualifications and maintains the necessary facilities to properly perform the required services as such registrar and paying agent and is willing to serve in such capacities for the ISSUER;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of mutual promises and covenants herein contained the parties agree as follows:

1. The ISSUER has designated and appointed the AGENT as registrar and paying agent of the Bonds pursuant to the Bond Document, and the AGENT has accepted such appointment and agrees to provide the services set forth therein and herein.

2. The ISSUER agrees to deliver or cause to be delivered to the AGENT a transcript of the proceedings related to the Bonds to contain the following documents:

a) A copy of the Bond Document, and the consent or approval of any other governmental or regulatory authority, required by law to approve or authorize the issuance of the Bonds;

b) A written opinion by an attorney or by a firm of attorneys with a nationally recognized standing in the field of municipal bond financing, and any supporting or supplemental opinions, to the effect that the Bonds and the Bond Document have been duly authorized and issued by, are legally binding upon and are enforceable against the ISSUER;

c) A closing certificate of the ISSUER, a closing certificate and/or receipt of the purchaser(s) of the Bonds, and such other documents related to the issuance of the Bonds as the Agent reasonably deems necessary or appropriate; and

d) Unless Paragraph 20 hereof is applicable, in addition to the transcript of proceedings a reasonable supply of blank Bond certificates bearing the manual or facsimile signatures of

officials of the ISSUER authorized to sign certificates and, if required by the Bond Document, impressed with the ISSUER's seal or facsimile thereof, to enable the AGENT to provide Bond Certificates to the holders of the Bonds upon original issuance or the transfer thereof.

The foregoing documents may be subject to the review and approval of legal counsel for the AGENT. Furthermore, the ISSUER shall provide to the AGENT prompt written notification of any future amendment or change in respect of any of the foregoing, together with such documentation as the AGENT reasonably deems necessary or appropriate.

3. Unless Paragraph 20 hereof is applicable, Bond certificates provided by the ISSUER shall be printed in a manner to minimize the possibility of counterfeiting. This requirement shall be deemed satisfied by use of a certificate format meeting the standard developed by the American National Standards Committee or in such other format as the AGENT may accept by its authentication thereof. The AGENT shall have no responsibility for the form or contents of any such certificates. The ISSUER shall, while any of the Bonds are outstanding, provide a reasonable supply of additional blank certificates at any time upon request of the AGENT. All such certificates shall satisfy the requirements set forth in Paragraphs 2(d) and 3.

4. The AGENT shall initially register and authenticate, pursuant to instructions from the ISSUER and/or the initial purchaser(s) of the Bonds, one or more Bonds and shall enter into a Bond registry record the certificate number of the Bond and the name and address of the owner. The AGENT shall maintain such registry of owners of the Bonds until all the Bonds have been fully paid and surrendered. The initial owner of each Bond as reflected in the registry of owners shall not be changed except upon transfers of ownership and in accordance with procedures set forth in the Bond Document or this Agreement.

5. Transfers of ownership of the Bonds shall be made by the AGENT as set forth in the Bond Document. Absent specific guidelines in the Bond Document, transfers of ownership of the Bonds shall be made by the AGENT only upon delivery to the AGENT of a properly endorsed Bond or of a Bond accompanied by a properly endorsed transfer instrument, accompanied by such documents as the AGENT may deem necessary to evidence the authority of the person making the transfer, and satisfactory evidence of compliance with all applicable laws relating to the collection of taxes. The AGENT reserves the right to refuse to transfer any Bond until it is satisfied that each necessary endorsement is genuine and effective, and for that purpose it may require guarantees of signatures in accordance with applicable rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the standards and procedures of the AGENT, together with such other assurances as the AGENT shall deem necessary or appropriate. The AGENT shall incur no liability for delays in registering transfers as a result of inquiries into adverse claims or for the refusal in good faith to make transfers which it, in its judgment, deems improper or unauthorized. Upon presentation and surrender of any duly registered Bond and satisfaction of the transferability requirements, the AGENT shall (a) cancel the surrendered Bond; (b) register a new Bond(s) as directed in the same aggregate principal amount and maturity; (c) authenticate the new Bond(s); and (d) enter the transferee's name and address, together with the certificate number of the new Bond(s), in its registry of owners.

6. The AGENT may deliver Bonds by first class, certified, or registered mail, or by courier.

7. Ownership of, payment of the principal amount of, redemption premium, if any, and interest due on the Bonds and delivery of notices shall be subject to the provisions of the Bond Document, and for all other purposes. The AGENT shall have no responsibility to determine the beneficial owners of any Bonds and shall owe no duties to any such beneficial owners. Upon written request and reasonable notice from the ISSUER, the AGENT will mail, at the ISSUER's expense, notices or other communications from the ISSUER to the holders of the Bonds as recorded in the registry maintained by the AGENT.

8. Unless the Bond Document provides otherwise, the ISSUER shall, without notice from or demand of the AGENT, provide to the AGENT funds that are immediately available at least one business day prior to the relevant interest and/or principal payment date, sufficient to pay on each interest payment date and each principal payment date, all interest and principal then payable under the terms and provisions of the Bond Document and the Bonds. The AGENT shall have no responsibility to make any such payments to the extent ISSUER has not provided sufficient immediately available funds to AGENT on the relevant payment date. Unless the Bond Document provides otherwise, in the event that an interest and/or principal payment date shall be a date that is not a business day, payment may be made on the next succeeding business day and no interest shall accrue. The term "business day" shall include all days except Saturdays, Sundays and legal holidays recognized by the Federal Reserve Bank of Kansas City, Missouri.

9. Unless otherwise provided in the Bond Document and subject to the provisions of Paragraph 12 hereof, to the extent that the ISSUER has made sufficient funds available to it, the AGENT will pay to the record owners of the Bonds as of any record date (as specified in the Bond certificate or Bond Document) the interest due thereon as of the related interest payment date or any redemption date and, will pay upon presentation and surrender of such Bond at maturity or earlier date of redemption to the owner of any Bond, the principal or redemption amount of such Bond.

10. The AGENT may make a charge against any Bond owner sufficient for the reimbursement of any governmental tax or other charge required to be paid for any reason, including, but not limited to, failure of such owner to provide a correct taxpayer identification number to the AGENT. Such charge may be deducted from an interest or principal payment due to such owner.

11. Unless payment of interest, principal, and redemption premium, if any, is made by electronic transfer all payments will be made by check or draft and mailed to the last address of the owner as reflected on the registry of owners, or to such other address as directed in writing by the owner. In the event of payment of interest, the principal amount of and redemption premium, if any, by electronic transfer, the AGENT shall make payment by such means, at the expense of the ISSUER, pursuant to written instructions from the owner.

12. Subject to the provisions of the Bond Document, the AGENT may pay at maturity or redemption or issue new certificates to replace certificates represented to the AGENT to have been lost, destroyed, stolen or otherwise wrongfully taken, but first may require the Bond owner to pay a replacement fee, to furnish an affidavit of loss, and/or furnish either an indemnity bond or other indemnification satisfactory to the AGENT indemnifying the ISSUER and the AGENT.

13. The AGENT shall comply with the provisions, if any, of the Bond Document and the rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission pertaining to the cancellation and retention of Bond certificates and the periodic certification to the Issuer of the cancellation of such Bond certificates. In the event that the ISSUER requests in writing that the AGENT forward to the ISSUER the cancelled Bond certificates, the ISSUER agrees to comply with the foregoing described rules. The AGENT shall have no duty to retain any documents or records pertaining to this Agreement, the Bond Document or the Bonds any longer than eleven years after final payment on the Bonds, unless otherwise required by the rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission or other applicable law.

14. In case of any request or demand for inspection of the registry of owners or other related records maintained by the AGENT, the AGENT may be entitled to receive appropriate instructions from the ISSUER before permitting or refusing such inspection. The AGENT reserves the right, however, to only permit such inspection at a location and at such reasonable time or times designated by the Agent.

15. The AGENT is authorized to act on the order, directions or instructions of such officials as the governing body of ISSUER as the ISSUER by resolution or other proper action shall designate. The AGENT shall be protected in acting upon any paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed by the proper official(s), and the ISSUER shall promptly notify AGENT in writing of any change in the identity or authority of officials authorized to sign Bond certificates, written instructions or requests. If not so provided in the Bond Document, if any official whose manual or facsimile signature appears on blank Bond certificates shall die, resign or be removed from office or authority before the authentication of such certificates by the Agent, the AGENT may nevertheless issue such certificates until specifically directed to the contrary in writing by the ISSUER.

16. The AGENT shall provide notice(s) to the owners of the Bonds and such depositories, banks, brokers, rating agencies, information services, repositories, or publications as required by the terms of the Bond Document and to any other entities that request such notice(s) and, if so directed in such other manner and to such other parties as the Issuer shall so direct in writing and at the expense of the ISSUER.

17. The ISSUER shall compensate the AGENT for the AGENT's ordinary services as paying agent and registrar and shall reimburse the AGENT for all ordinary out-of-pocket expenses, charges, advances, counsel fees and other costs incurred in connection with the Bonds, the Bond Document and this Agreement as set forth in the Exhibit A or as otherwise agreed to by the Issuer and Agent in writing. In addition, should it become necessary for the AGENT to perform extraordinary services, the AGENT shall be entitled to extra compensation therefor and reimbursement for any out-of-pocket extraordinary costs and expenses, including, but not limited to, attorneys' fees.

18. The AGENT may resign, or be removed by the ISSUER, as provided in the Bond Document, or, if not so provided in the Bond Document, upon thirty days written notice to the other. Upon the effective date of resignation or removal, all obligations of the AGENT hereunder shall cease and terminate. In the event of resignation or removal, the AGENT shall deliver the registry of owners and all related books and records in accordance with the written instructions of the ISSUER or any successor agent designated in writing by the Issuer within a reasonable period following the effective date of its removal or resignation.

19. Whenever in the performance of its duties as Agent hereunder, the Bond Document or under the Bonds the AGENT shall deem it desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking, suffering or omitting any action hereunder, under the Bond Document or under the Bonds, the AGENT may consult with legal counsel, including, but not limited to, legal counsel for the ISSUER, with respect to any matter in connection with this Agreement and it shall not be liable for any action taken or omitted by it in good faith in reliance upon the advice or opinion of such counsel.

20. In the event that the Bond Document provides that the initial registered owner of all of the Bond certificates is or may be the Depository Trust Company, or any other securities depository or registered clearing agency qualified under the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (a "Securities Depository"), none of the beneficial owners will receive certificates representing their respective interest in the Bonds. Except to the extent provided otherwise in the Bond Document, the following provisions shall apply:

a) The registry of owners maintained by the AGENT will reflect as owner of the Bonds only the Securities Depository or its nominee, until and unless the ISSUER authorizes the delivery of Bond certificates to the beneficial owners as described in subsection (d) below.

b) It is anticipated that during the term of the Bonds, the Securities Depository will make book-entry transfers among its participants and receive and transmit payments of principal and interest on the Bonds to the participants, unless and until the ISSUER authorizes the delivery of Bonds to the beneficial owners as described in subsection (d) below.

c) The ISSUER may at any time, in accordance with the Bond Document, select and appoint a successor Securities Depository and shall notify the Agent of such selection and appointment in writing.

d) If the ISSUER determines that the holding of the Bonds by the Securities Depository is no longer in the best interests of the beneficial owners of the Bonds, then the AGENT, at the written instruction and expense of the ISSUER, shall notify the beneficial owners of the Bonds by first class mail of such determination and of the availability of certificates to owners requesting the same. The AGENT shall register in the names of and authenticate and deliver certificates representing their respective interests in the Bonds to the beneficial owners or their nominees, in principal amounts and maturities representing the interest of each, making such adjustments as it may find necessary or appropriate as to accrued interest and previous calls for redemption. In such event, all references to the Securities Depository herein shall relate to the period of time when at least one Bond is registered in the name of the Securities Depository or its nominee. For the purposes of this paragraph, the AGENT may conclusively rely on information provided by the Securities Depository and its participants as to principal amounts held by and the names and mailing addresses of the beneficial owners of the Bonds, and shall not be responsible for any investigation to determine the beneficial owners. The cost of printing certificates for the Bonds and expenses of the AGENT shall be paid by the ISSUER.

21. The AGENT shall incur no liability whatsoever in taking or failing to take any action in accordance with the Bond Document, and shall not be liable for any error in judgment made in good faith by an officer or employee of the AGENT unless it shall be proved the AGENT was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts or acted intentionally in bad faith. The AGENT shall not be under any

obligation to prosecute or defend any action or suit in connection with its duties under the Bond Document or this Agreement or in respect of the Bonds, which, in its opinion, may involve it in expense or liability, unless satisfactory security and indemnity is furnished to the Agent (except as may result from the AGENT's own negligence or willful misconduct). To the extent permitted by law, the ISSUER agrees to indemnify the AGENT for, and hold it harmless against, any loss, liability, or expense incurred without negligence or bad faith on its part, arising out of or in connection with its acceptance or administration of its duties hereunder, including the cost and expense against any claim or liability in connection with the exercise or performance of any of its powers or duties under this Agreement. To the extent that the ISSUER may now or hereafter be entitled to claim, for itself or its assets, immunity from suit, execution, attachment (before or after judgment) or other legal process, the ISSUER irrevocably agrees not to claim, and it hereby waives, such immunity in connection with any suit or other action brought by the AGENT to enforce the terms of the Bond Document or this Agreement. The AGENT shall only be responsible for performing such duties as are set forth herein, required by the Bond Document, or otherwise agreed to in writing by the AGENT.

22. It is mutually understood and agreed that, unless otherwise provided in the Bonds or Bond Document, this Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Iowa, both as to interpretation and performance.

23. It is understood and agreed by the parties that if any part, term, or provision of this Agreement is held by the courts to be illegal or in conflict with any applicable law, regulation or rule, the validity of the remaining portions or provisions shall not be affected, and the rights and obligations of the parties shall be construed and enforced as if the Agreement did not contain the particular part, term, or provision held to be invalid.

24. The name "UMB Bank, n.a." shall include its successor or successors, any surviving corporation into which it may be merged, any new corporation resulting from its consolidation with any other corporation or corporations, the successor or successors of any such surviving or new corporation, and any corporation to which the corporate trust business of said Bank may at any time be transferred.

25. All notices, demands, and request required or permitted to be given to the ISSUER or AGENT under the provisions hereof must be in writing and shall be deemed to have been sufficiently given, upon receipt if (i) personally delivered, (ii) sent by email or electronic means and confirmed by phone or (iii) mailed by registered or certified mail, with return receipt requested, delivered as follows:

If to AGENT: UMB Bank, n.a.
Attn: Corporate Trust & Escrow Services
7155 Lake Drive, Suite 120
West Des Moines, Iowa 50266

If to ISSUER: City of Grimes, Iowa
Attn: City Clerk
City Hall
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, Iowa 50111

The parties hereto agree that the transactions described herein may be conducted and related documents may be sent, received or stored by electronic means. Copies, telecopies, facsimiles, electronic files and other reproductions of original executed documents shall be deemed to be authentic and valid counterparts of such original documents for all purposes, including the filing of any claim, action or suit in the appropriate court of law.

26. In order to comply with provisions of the USA PATRIOT Act of 2001, as amended from time to time, and the Bank Secrecy Act, as amended from time to time, the AGENT may request certain information and/or documentation to verify confirm and record identification of persons or entities who are parties to this Agreement.

27. If the Bonds are eligible for receipt of any U.S. Treasury Interest Subsidy and if so directed by the Bond Document or, as agreed to in writing between the Issuer and the Paying Agent, the Paying Agent shall comply with the provisions, if any, relating to it as described in the Bond Document or as otherwise agreed upon in writing between the Issuer and the Paying Agent. The Paying Agent shall not be responsible for completion of or the actual filing of Form 8038-CP (or any successor form) with the IRS or any payment from the United States Treasury in accordance with §§ 54AA and 6431 of the Code.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have, by their duly authorized signatories, set their respective hands on the Dated Date.

CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA

_____
Mayor

Attest:

_____
City Clerk

UMB BANK, N.A., as PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR

By:_____
Authorized Signatory

PAYING AGENT, BOND REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT FEE SCHEDULE

ADMINISTRATION

• Book Entry Bonds	$300 initial/$600 annual
• Registered/Private Placement Bonds	$750 initial/$600 annual

* Initial Fees charged at Closing
*Annual Fees charged in arrears month of closing

ADDITIONAL SERVICES

• Placement of CDs or Sinking Funds	$500 per set up/outside UMB
• Late Payments	$100
• Optional or Partial Redemption	$300
• Mandatory Redemption	$100
• Early Termination/Full Call	$500
• Paying Costs of Issuance	$500 one-time fee

SERVICES AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST

• Dissemination Agent	$1,000 annual

CHANGES IN FEE SCHEDULE

UMB Bank, N.A. reserves the right to renegotiate this fee schedule

Reasonable charges will be made for additional services or reports not contemplated at the time of execution of the Agreement or not covered specifically elsewhere in this schedule. Extraordinary out-of-pocket expenses will be charged at cost. However, this does not include ordinary out-of-pocket expenses such as normal postage and supplies, which are included in the annual fees quoted above.

SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

City of Grimes, Iowa
General Obligation LOST Bonds, Series 2025B
FINAL

Dated Date	05/14/2025
Delivery Date	05/14/2025

Sources:	
Bond Proceeds:	
Par Amount	3,330,000.00
Net Premium	83,947.45
	3,413,947.45

Uses:	
Project Fund Deposits:	
Project Fund	3,300,000.00
Delivery Date Expenses:	
Cost of Issuance	47,630.00
Underwriter's Discount	63,619.95
	111,249.95
Other Uses of Funds:	
Additional Proceeds	2,697.50
	3,413,947.45

BOND SUMMARY STATISTICS

City of Grimes, Iowa
General Obligation LOST Bonds, Series 2025B
FINAL

Dated Date	05/14/2025
Delivery Date	05/14/2025
Last Maturity	06/01/2044
Arbitrage Yield	4.120048%
True Interest Cost (TIC)	4.352099%
Net Interest Cost (NIC)	4.353441%
All-In TIC	4.521843%
Average Coupon	4.407136%
Average Life (years)	11.369
Weighted Average Maturity (years)	11.219
Duration of Issue (years)	8.647
Par Amount	3,330,000.00
Bond Proceeds	3,413,947.45
Total Interest	1,668,420.61
Net Interest	1,648,093.11
Total Debt Service	4,998,420.61
Maximum Annual Debt Service	266,068.75
Average Annual Debt Service	262,422.55
Underwriter's Fees (per $1000)	
Average Takedown	
Other Fee	19.105090
Total Underwriter's Discount	19.105090
Bid Price	100.610435

Bond Component	*Par Value*	*Price*	*Average Coupon*	*Average Life*	*PV of 1 bp change*
Bond Component	3,330,000.00	102.521	4.4071363%	11.369	2,843.50
	3,330,000.00			11.369	2,843.50

	TIC	All-In TIC	Arbitrage Yield
Par Value	3,330,000.00	3,330,000.00	3,330,000.00
+ Accrued Interest			
+ Premium (Discount)	83,947.45	83,947.45	83,947.45
- Underwriter's Discount	-63,619.95	-63,619.95	
- Cost of Issuance Expense		-47,630.00	
- Other Amounts			
Target Value	3,350,327.50	3,302,697.50	3,413,947.45
Target Date	05/14/2025	05/14/2025	05/14/2025
Yield	4.352099%	4.521843%	4.120048%

BOND PRICING

City of Grimes, Iowa
General Obligation LOST Bonds, Series 2025B
FINAL

Bond Component	Maturity Date	Amount	Rate	Yield	Price		Yield to Maturity	Call Date	Call Price	Premium (-Discount)
Bond Component:										
	06/01/2026	105,000.00	5.000%	3.300%	101.734					1,820.70
	06/01/2027	120,000.00	5.000%	3.320%	103.296					3,955.20
	06/01/2028	125,000.00	5.000%	3.340%	104.769					5,961.25
	06/01/2029	130,000.00	5.000%	3.400%	106.000					7,800.00
	06/01/2030	135,000.00	5.000%	3.450%	107.122					9,614.70
	06/01/2031	145,000.00	5.000%	3.490%	108.166					11,840.70
	06/01/2032	150,000.00	5.000%	3.550%	108.968					13,452.00
	06/01/2033	155,000.00	5.000%	3.610%	109.630					14,926.50
	06/01/2034	165,000.00	5.000%	3.680%	109.120	C	3.799%	06/01/2033	100.000	15,048.00
	06/01/2035	175,000.00	5.000%	3.760%	108.539	C	3.961%	06/01/2033	100.000	14,943.25
	06/01/2036	180,000.00	4.000%	4.000%	100.000					
	06/01/2037	190,000.00	4.000%	4.070%	99.336					-1,261.60
	06/01/2038	195,000.00	4.000%	4.140%	98.597					-2,735.85
	06/01/2039	205,000.00	4.125%	4.210%	99.103					-1,838.85
	06/01/2040	215,000.00	4.250%	4.280%	99.667					-715.95
	06/01/2041	220,000.00	4.250%	4.350%	98.851					-2,527.80
	06/01/2042	230,000.00	4.250%	4.400%	98.212					-4,112.40
	06/01/2043	240,000.00	4.375%	4.450%	99.074					-2,222.40
	06/01/2044	250,000.00	4.500%	4.500%	100.000					
		3,330,000.00								83,947.45

Dated Date	05/14/2025	
Delivery Date	05/14/2025	
First Coupon	12/01/2025	
Par Amount	3,330,000.00	
Premium	83,947.45	
Production	3,413,947.45	102.520944%
Underwriter's Discount	-63,619.95	-1.910509%
Purchase Price	3,350,327.50	100.610435%
Accrued Interest		
Net Proceeds	3,350,327.50	

BOND DEBT SERVICE

City of Grimes, Iowa
General Obligation LOST Bonds, Series 2025B
FINAL

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service	Annual Debt Service
12/01/2025			82,804.98	82,804.98	
06/01/2026	105,000.00	5.000%	75,659.38	180,659.38	263,464.36
12/01/2026			73,034.38	73,034.38	
06/01/2027	120,000.00	5.000%	73,034.38	193,034.38	266,068.75
12/01/2027			70,034.38	70,034.38	
06/01/2028	125,000.00	5.000%	70,034.38	195,034.38	265,068.75
12/01/2028			66,909.38	66,909.38	
06/01/2029	130,000.00	5.000%	66,909.38	196,909.38	263,818.75
12/01/2029			63,659.38	63,659.38	
06/01/2030	135,000.00	5.000%	63,659.38	198,659.38	262,318.75
12/01/2030			60,284.38	60,284.38	
06/01/2031	145,000.00	5.000%	60,284.38	205,284.38	265,568.75
12/01/2031			56,659.38	56,659.38	
06/01/2032	150,000.00	5.000%	56,659.38	206,659.38	263,318.75
12/01/2032			52,909.38	52,909.38	
06/01/2033	155,000.00	5.000%	52,909.38	207,909.38	260,818.75
12/01/2033			49,034.38	49,034.38	
06/01/2034	165,000.00	5.000%	49,034.38	214,034.38	263,068.75
12/01/2034			44,909.38	44,909.38	
06/01/2035	175,000.00	5.000%	44,909.38	219,909.38	264,818.75
12/01/2035			40,534.38	40,534.38	
06/01/2036	180,000.00	4.000%	40,534.38	220,534.38	261,068.75
12/01/2036			36,934.38	36,934.38	
06/01/2037	190,000.00	4.000%	36,934.38	226,934.38	263,868.75
12/01/2037			33,134.38	33,134.38	
06/01/2038	195,000.00	4.000%	33,134.38	228,134.38	261,268.75
12/01/2038			29,234.38	29,234.38	
06/01/2039	205,000.00	4.125%	29,234.38	234,234.38	263,468.75
12/01/2039			25,006.25	25,006.25	
06/01/2040	215,000.00	4.250%	25,006.25	240,006.25	265,012.50
12/01/2040			20,437.50	20,437.50	
06/01/2041	220,000.00	4.250%	20,437.50	240,437.50	260,875.00
12/01/2041			15,762.50	15,762.50	
06/01/2042	230,000.00	4.250%	15,762.50	245,762.50	261,525.00
12/01/2042			10,875.00	10,875.00	
06/01/2043	240,000.00	4.375%	10,875.00	250,875.00	261,750.00
12/01/2043			5,625.00	5,625.00	
06/01/2044	250,000.00	4.500%	5,625.00	255,625.00	261,250.00
	3,330,000.00		1,668,420.61	4,998,420.61	4,998,420.61

PROOF OF ARBITRAGE YIELD

City of Grimes, Iowa
General Obligation LOST Bonds, Series 2025B
FINAL

Date	*Debt Service*	*Present Value to 05/14/2025 @ 4.1200480362%*
12/01/2025	82,804.98	80,977.51
06/01/2026	180,659.38	173,106.27
12/01/2026	73,034.38	68,568.39
06/01/2027	193,034.38	177,572.46
12/01/2027	70,034.38	63,124.30
06/01/2028	195,034.38	172,242.69
12/01/2028	66,909.38	57,897.65
06/01/2029	196,909.38	166,949.34
12/01/2029	63,659.38	52,884.09
06/01/2030	198,659.38	161,702.24
12/01/2030	60,284.38	48,079.07
06/01/2031	205,284.38	160,417.42
12/01/2031	56,659.38	43,382.22
06/01/2032	206,659.38	155,038.45
12/01/2032	52,909.38	38,892.09
06/01/2033	547,909.38	394,622.37
12/01/2033	40,534.38	28,604.92
06/01/2034	40,534.38	28,027.55
12/01/2034	40,534.38	27,461.83
06/01/2035	40,534.38	26,907.53
12/01/2035	40,534.38	26,364.41
06/01/2036	220,534.38	140,544.96
12/01/2036	36,934.38	23,062.91
06/01/2037	226,934.38	138,844.26
12/01/2037	33,134.38	19,863.27
06/01/2038	228,134.38	134,000.69
12/01/2038	29,234.38	16,824.98
06/01/2039	234,234.38	132,085.64
12/01/2039	25,006.25	13,816.49
06/01/2040	240,006.25	129,932.02
12/01/2040	20,437.50	10,840.91
06/01/2041	240,437.50	124,963.88
12/01/2041	15,762.50	8,026.97
06/01/2042	245,762.50	122,627.14
12/01/2042	10,875.00	5,316.73
06/01/2043	250,875.00	120,175.80
12/01/2043	5,625.00	2,640.14
06/01/2044	255,625.00	117,557.85
	4,972,670.61	3,413,947.45

Proceeds Summary

Delivery date	05/14/2025
Par Value	3,330,000.00
Premium (Discount)	83,947.45
Target for yield calculation	3,413,947.45

PROOF OF ARBITRAGE YIELD

City of Grimes, Iowa
General Obligation LOST Bonds, Series 2025B
FINAL

Assumed Call/Computation Dates for Premium Bonds

Bond Component	Maturity Date	Rate	Yield	Call Date	Call Price	Yield To Call/Maturity
BOND	06/01/2034	5.000%	3.680%	06/01/2033	100.000000	3.6799584%
BOND	06/01/2035	5.000%	3.760%	06/01/2033	100.000000	3.7600570%

Rejected Call/Computation Dates for Premium Bonds

Bond Component	Maturity Date	Rate	Yield	Call Date	Call Price	Yield To Call/Maturity	Increase to Yield
BOND	06/01/2034	5.000%	3.680%			3.7990487%	0.1190903%
BOND	06/01/2035	5.000%	3.760%			3.9612174%	0.2011604%

FORM 8038 STATISTICS

City of Grimes, Iowa
General Obligation LOST Bonds, Series 2025B
FINAL

Dated Date	05/14/2025
Delivery Date	05/14/2025

Bond Component	*Date*	*Principal*	*Coupon*	*Price*	*Issue Price*	*Redemption at Maturity*
Bond Component:						
	06/01/2026	105,000.00	5.000%	101.734	106,820.70	105,000.00
	06/01/2027	120,000.00	5.000%	103.296	123,955.20	120,000.00
	06/01/2028	125,000.00	5.000%	104.769	130,961.25	125,000.00
	06/01/2029	130,000.00	5.000%	106.000	137,800.00	130,000.00
	06/01/2030	135,000.00	5.000%	107.122	144,614.70	135,000.00
	06/01/2031	145,000.00	5.000%	108.166	156,840.70	145,000.00
	06/01/2032	150,000.00	5.000%	108.968	163,452.00	150,000.00
	06/01/2033	155,000.00	5.000%	109.630	169,926.50	155,000.00
	06/01/2034	165,000.00	5.000%	109.120	180,048.00	165,000.00
	06/01/2035	175,000.00	5.000%	108.539	189,943.25	175,000.00
	06/01/2036	180,000.00	4.000%	100.000	180,000.00	180,000.00
	06/01/2037	190,000.00	4.000%	99.336	188,738.40	190,000.00
	06/01/2038	195,000.00	4.000%	98.597	192,264.15	195,000.00
	06/01/2039	205,000.00	4.125%	99.103	203,161.15	205,000.00
	06/01/2040	215,000.00	4.250%	99.667	214,284.05	215,000.00
	06/01/2041	220,000.00	4.250%	98.851	217,472.20	220,000.00
	06/01/2042	230,000.00	4.250%	98.212	225,887.60	230,000.00
	06/01/2043	240,000.00	4.375%	99.074	237,777.60	240,000.00
	06/01/2044	250,000.00	4.500%	100.000	250,000.00	250,000.00
		3,330,000.00			3,413,947.45	3,330,000.00

	Maturity Date	*Interest Rate*	*Issue Price*	*Stated Redemption at Maturity*	*Weighted Average Maturity*	*Yield*
Final Maturity	06/01/2044	4.500%	250,000.00	250,000.00		
Entire Issue			3,413,947.45	3,330,000.00	11.2187	4.1200%

Proceeds used for accrued interest	0.00
Proceeds used for bond issuance costs (including underwriters' discount)	111,249.95
Proceeds used for credit enhancement	0.00
Proceeds allocated to reasonably required reserve or replacement fund	0.00

UNDERWRITER'S DISCOUNT

City of Grimes, Iowa
General Obligation LOST Bonds, Series 2025B
FINAL

Underwriter's Discount	*$/1000*	*Amount*
Other Underwriter's Discount	19.10509	63,619.95
	19.10509	63,619.95

COST OF ISSUANCE

City of Grimes, Iowa
General Obligation LOST Bonds, Series 2025B
FINAL

Cost of Issuance	*$/1000*	*Amount*
PFM Financial Advisor	4.95495	16,500.00
Bond Counsel	4.82883	16,080.00
Rating	3.01802	10,050.00
Miscellaneous	1.50150	5,000.00
	14.30330	47,630.00

City of Grimes, Iowa
General Obligation Local Option Sales, Services and Use Tax Bonds, Series 2025B

TIC Calculation

Period Ending	Robert W Baird Debt Service
05-14-25	(3,409,867.40)
12-01-25	84,275.64
06-01-26	192,003.13
12-01-26	74,128.13
06-01-27	194,128.13
12-01-27	71,128.13
06-01-28	196,128.13
12-01-28	68,003.13
06-01-29	198,003.13
12-01-29	64,753.13
06-01-30	204,753.13
12-01-30	61,253.13
06-01-31	206,253.13
12-01-31	57,628.13
06-01-32	207,628.13
12-01-32	53,878.13
06-01-33	213,878.13
12-01-33	49,878.13
06-01-34	214,878.13
12-01-34	45,753.13
06-01-35	220,753.13
12-01-35	41,378.13
06-01-36	226,378.13
12-01-36	37,678.13
06-01-37	227,678.13
12-01-37	33,878.13
06-01-38	233,878.13
12-01-38	29,878.13
06-01-39	239,878.13
12-01-39	25,546.88
06-01-40	245,546.88
12-01-40	20,871.88
06-01-41	245,871.88
12-01-41	16,090.63
06-01-42	251,090.63
12-01-42	11,096.88
06-01-43	256,096.88
12-01-43	5,737.50
06-01-44	260,737.50
	5,088,397.52
Par	3,390,000.00
Accrued	None
Discount	19,867.40
	3,409,867.40
TIC	4.353403%
NIC	1,678,530.12
Bid	(3,409,867.40)

	Bid	NIC	TIC
Robert W Baird	3,409,867.40	1,678,530.12	4.353403%

S&P Parity

Parity Calendar Deal List

Result

Robert W. Baird & Co., Inc.'s Reoffering Scale

PARITY

Grimes
$3,390,000 General Obligation Local Option Sales, Services and Use Tax Bonds, Series 2025B

Maturity Date	Amount $	Coupon %	Yield %	Dollar Price	Call Date
06/01/2026	115M	5.0000	3.3000	101.734	
06/01/2027	120M	5.0000	3.3200	103.296	
06/01/2028	125M	5.0000	3.3400	104.769	
06/01/2029	130M	5.0000	3.4000	106.000	
06/01/2030	140M	5.0000	3.4500	107.122	
06/01/2031	145M	5.0000	3.4900	108.166	
06/01/2032	150M	5.0000	3.5500	108.968	
06/01/2033	160M	5.0000	3.6100	109.630	
06/01/2034	165M	5.0000	3.6800	109.120	06/01/2033
06/01/2035	175M	5.0000	3.7600	108.539	06/01/2033
06/01/2036	185M	4.0000	4.0000	100.000	
06/01/2037	190M	4.0000	4.0700	99.336	
06/01/2038	200M	4.0000	4.1400	98.597	
06/01/2039	210M	4.1250	4.2100	99.103	
06/01/2040	220M	4.2500	4.2800	99.667	
06/01/2041	225M	4.2500	4.3500	98.851	
06/01/2042	235M	4.2500	4.4000	98.212	
06/01/2043	245M	4.3750	4.4500	99.074	
06/01/2044	255M	4.5000	4.5000	100.000	

Accrued Interest: $0.00

Gross Production: $3,474,633.65

© 1981-2023 Ipreo, All rights reserved, Trademarks

Upcoming Calendar | Overview | Result | Excel | Print

Robert W. Baird & Co., Inc. - Milwaukee , WI's Bid

Grimes
$3,390,000 General Obligation Local Option Sales, Services and Use Tax Bonds, Series 2025B

For the aggregate principal amount of $3,390,000.00, we will pay you $3,409,867.40, plus accrued interest from the date of issue to the date of delivery. The Bonds are to bear interest at the following rate(s):

Maturity Date	Amount $	Coupon %	Yield %	Dollar Price
06/01/2026	115M	5.0000	3.3000	101.734
06/01/2027	120M	5.0000	3.3200	103.296
06/01/2028	125M	5.0000	3.3400	104.769
06/01/2029	130M	5.0000	3.4000	106.000
06/01/2030	140M	5.0000	3.4500	107.122
06/01/2031	145M	5.0000	3.4900	108.166
06/01/2032	150M	5.0000	3.5500	108.968
06/01/2033	160M	5.0000	3.6100	109.630
06/01/2034	165M	5.0000	3.6800	109.120
06/01/2035	175M	5.0000	3.7600	108.539
06/01/2036	185M	4.0000	4.0000	100.000
06/01/2037	190M	4.0000	4.0700	99.336
06/01/2038	200M	4.0000	4.1400	98.597
06/01/2039	210M	4.1250	4.2100	99.103
06/01/2040	220M	4.2500	4.2800	99.667
06/01/2041	225M	4.2500	4.3500	98.851
06/01/2042	235M	4.2500	4.4000	98.212
06/01/2043	245M	4.3750	4.4500	99.074
06/01/2044	255M	4.5000	4.5000	100.000

Total Interest Cost:	$1,698,397.52
Premium:	$19,867.40
Net Interest Cost:	$1,678,530.12
TIC:	4.353403

Time Last Bid Received On:04/22/2025 9:05:04 CDST

This proposal is made subject to all of the terms and conditions of the Official Bid Form, the Official Notice of Sale, and the Preliminary Official Statement, all of which are made a part hereof.

Bidder: Robert W. Baird & Co., Inc., Milwaukee , WI
Contact: Peter Anderson
Title:
Telephone:414-765-7331
Fax:

Issuer Name: City of Grimes Company Name: _____

Accepted By: _____ Accepted By: _____

RESULTS OF SALE

CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA
$3,390,000* General Obligation Local Option Sales, Service and Use Tax Bonds, Series 2025B

AWARD
ROBERT W. BAIRD & CO., INC.

SALE DATE: April 22, 2025 **DATED DATE: May 14, 2025**
RATING: Moody's Investors Service 'Aa2' **BANK QUALIFIED: No**

BIDDER [1)]	ADDRESS	YEAR	RATE	
ROBERT W. BAIRD & CO., INC.	Milwaukee, Wisconsin	2026	5.000%	**Price**
EDWARD JONES	St. Louis, Missouri	2027	5.000%	**$3,409,867.40***
C.L. KING & ASSOCIATES, INC.	Hoboken, New Jersey	2028	5.000%	
DAVENPORT & CO., LLC	Richmond, Virginia	2029	5.000%	**NIC**
SOUTHSTATE/DUNCAN-WILLIAMS	Memphis, Tennessee	2030	5.000%	**$1,678,530.12***
NORTHLAND SECURITIES, INC.	Minneapolis, Minnesota	2031	5.000%	
OPPENHEIMER & CO.	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania	2032	5.000%	**TIC**
CARTY, HARDING & HEARN, INC.	Memphis, Tennessee	2033	5.000%	**4.3534%***
CADZ & COMPANY, INC.	Ft. Lauderdale, Florida	2034	5.000%	
FMS BONDS, INC.	North Miami Beach, Florida	2035	5.000%	
CELADON FINANCIAL GROUP, LLC	Chatham, New Jersey	2036	4.000%	
MULTI BANK SECURITIES INC.	Pleasant Ridge, Michigan	2037	4.000%	
DINOSAUR SECURITIES	New York, New York	2038	4.000%	
FIRST BANKERS' BANC SECURITIES	St. Louis, Missouri	2039	4.125%	
MOUNTAINSIDE SECURITIES LLC	Summit, New Jersey	2040	4.250%	
STONEX FINANCIAL, INC.	Mobile, Alabama	2041	4.250%	
INSPEREX	San Francisco, California	2042	4.250%	
BLAYLOCK VAN, LLC	Oakland, California	2043	4.375%	
ZIONS BANK, division of ZB, N.A.	Salt Lake City, Utah	2044	4.500%	

1) Preliminary syndicate list; subject to change.

* Subsequent to the receipt of bids, the City decreased the aggregate par amount of the Bonds to $3,330,000. The resulting Purchase Price decreased to $3,350,327.50, the True Interest Rate decreased to 4.3520% and the Net Interest Cost decreased to $1,648,093.11.

pfm

801 Grand Avenue, Suite 3300
Des Moines, Iowa 50309
(515) 243-2600

Upcoming Calendar | Overview | Result | Excel | Print

Robert W. Baird & Co., Inc. - Milwaukee , WI's Bid

Grimes
$3,390,000 General Obligation Local Option Sales, Services and Use Tax Bonds, Series 2025B

For the aggregate principal amount of $3,390,000.00, we will pay you $3,409,867.40, plus accrued interest from the date of issue to the date of delivery. The Bonds are to bear interest at the following rate(s):

Maturity Date	Amount $	Coupon %	Yield %	Dollar Price
06/01/2026	115M	5.0000	3.3000	101.734
06/01/2027	120M	5.0000	3.3200	103.296
06/01/2028	125M	5.0000	3.3400	104.769
06/01/2029	130M	5.0000	3.4000	106.000
06/01/2030	140M	5.0000	3.4500	107.122
06/01/2031	145M	5.0000	3.4900	108.166
06/01/2032	150M	5.0000	3.5500	108.968
06/01/2033	160M	5.0000	3.6100	109.630
06/01/2034	165M	5.0000	3.6800	109.120
06/01/2035	175M	5.0000	3.7600	108.539
06/01/2036	185M	4.0000	4.0000	100.000
06/01/2037	190M	4.0000	4.0700	99.336
06/01/2038	200M	4.0000	4.1400	98.597
06/01/2039	210M	4.1250	4.2100	99.103
06/01/2040	220M	4.2500	4.2800	99.667
06/01/2041	225M	4.2500	4.3500	98.851
06/01/2042	235M	4.2500	4.4000	98.212
06/01/2043	245M	4.3750	4.4500	99.074
06/01/2044	255M	4.5000	4.5000	100.000

Total Interest Cost:	$1,698,397.52
Premium:	$19,867.40
Net Interest Cost:	$1,678,530.12
TIC:	4.353403

Time Last Bid Received On:04/22/2025 9:05:04 CDST

This proposal is made subject to all of the terms and conditions of the Official Bid Form, the Official Notice of Sale, and the Preliminary Official Statement, all of which are made a part hereof.

Bidder: Robert W. Baird & Co., Inc., Milwaukee , WI
Contact: Peter Anderson
Title:
Telephone:414-765-7331
Fax:

Issuer Name: City of Grimes Company Name: _____

Accepted By: _____ Accepted By: _____

Date: _____ Date: _____

© 1981-2023 Ipreo, All rights reserved, Trademarks

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 4/22/2025

AGENDA ITEM: Third Consideration of Ordinance 796 Amending Recyclable Materials and Solid Waste Fees

BACKGROUND: On February 11, 2025, the Council held a budget workshop and incorporated new utility rates to fund the additional charges from Metro Waste Authority for FY2026. The City will continue to fund a portion of the solid waste charges for the first cart per residence. The new utility rates will be effective with bills dated July 1, 2025.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: Solid waste and recycling fees to the City will increase by four (4) percent. The increase for solid waste will be $.54 per cart, per household, and recycling fees will increase by $.06 per cart, per household.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:
Prioritized: X YES ____NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services ____
*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities X
*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ____
*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ____

BOARD/COMMISION ACTIONS: Council held the budget workshop on February 11, 2025. On March 11, 2025 the date for public hearing was set. On March 25, 2025, Council held the public hearing and approved the first reading of Ordinance 796. Council approved the second reading of Ordinance 796 on April 8, 2025.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval and final passage of Ordinance 796.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:
Marcia Woodke, Finance Director, 515-986-3036, mwoodke@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Marcia Woodke
Return to: Marcia Woodke

CITY OF
GRIMES
101 NE Harvey, Grimes, Iowa 50111
515.986.3036 Fax 515.986.3846

GRIMES ORDINANCE NO. 796

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING FEES CHARGED UNDER GRIMES CODE OF ORDINANCES SECTION 9-15-6(1) FOR COLLECTION OF RECYCLABLE MATERIALS, AND SECTION 9-13-9(1) FOR COLLECTION OF SOLID WASTE EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025.

SECTION 1. Purpose. The purpose of this Ordinance is to amend the Grimes Code of Ordinances Sections 9-15-6(1) and 9-13-9(1) to increase fees charged for the recyclable material and solid waste collection services beginning July 1, 2025, in order to account for contractual charge increases under Grimes solid waste and recyclable collection agreement with Metro Waste Authority.

SECTION 2. Amendment. **Grimes Code of Ordinances Sections 9-15-6(1) and 9-13-9(1) relating to collection rates for recyclable and solid waste collection, respectively, shall be stricken and replaced as underlined below:**

9-15-6 Charge for Collection of Recyclable Materials:

1. Charges for Service. The City Council shall establish the individual charge for recycling collection by ordinance. The Finance Director is authorized to collect this recycling charge by including the charge with and as part of the bills sent out to the City's water service customers. These charges shall be billed as follows:

A. An individual monthly charge shall be included with every water bill sent to a customer who occupies a one or two-family residence and owner-occupied multi-family townhomes or condominiums if they are being provided solid waste pickup according to Chapter 9-13 Solid Waste.

B. The monthly charge shall be ~~$4.58~~ $4.64, effective on the bill dated July 1, ~~2024~~ 2025.

9-13-9 Collection Fees:

The collection and disposal of solid waste is a beneficial city service to the property served, or eligible to be served, and there shall be levied and collected fees as follows:

1. Fee. The fee for solid waste collection for each residential premise and for each ~~dwelling of~~ multiple-family dwelling is:

A. ~~$10.51~~ $11.05 per month, which includes one solid waste collection cart effective on the bill dated July 1, ~~2024~~ 2025.

CITY OF
GRIMES
101 NE Harvey, Grimes, Iowa 50111
515.986.3036 Fax 515.986.3846

B. ~~$11.54~~ $11.72 per month for each additional solid waste collection cart effective on the bill dated July 1, ~~2024~~ 2025.

SECTION 3. Repealer. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of these ordinances are hereby repealed.

SECTION 4. Severability Clause. If any section, provision or part of this ordinance shall be adjudged invalid or unconstitutional, such adjudication shall not affect the validity of the ordinance as a whole or any section, provision or part thereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional.

SECTION 5. Effective Date. This ordinance and each of the rate increases shall take effect on the bill dated July 1, ~~2024~~ 2025.

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 4/22/2025

AGENDA ITEM: First Consideration of Ordinance 799 Amending Grimes Code of Ordinances Title 11 Building Regulations associated with Chapters 11-6 Fire Code, 11-7 Plumbing Code, 11-9 Mechanical Code, and 11-10 Electrical Code

BACKGROUND: The Johnston Grimes Fire Board met and reviewed the current and more restrictive fire hydrant coverage within the Johnston Grimes Fire District. The board is recommending modifying the amendment to fall in line with the base fire code with the addition of Appendix B and C of the 2021 International Fire Code.

Staff received notification from the State of Iowa that the State Mandated Plumbing Code, Mechanical Code, and Electrical Code will be updated to the 2024 Uniform Plumbing Code, 2024 International Mechanical Code, and the 2023 National Electrical Code. As these codes are mandated by the State of Iowa, an amendment to our local ordinance will be necessary. Staff have various codes and have formed an ordinance which adopts those codes, with certain local amendments.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: N/A

STRATEGIC PLANNING:
Prioritized: NO

BOARD/COMMISION ACTIONS: The Johnston Grimes Fire Board met and recommended the amendment to 11-6 regarding fire hydrant coverage requirements within the Johnston Grimes Fire District.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Approve First Consideration of Ordinance 799 Amending Grimes Code of Ordinance Title 11 Building Regulations associated with 11-6 Fire Code, 11-7 Plumbing Code, 11-9 Mechanical Code, and 11-10 Electrical Code. Staff would recommend waiving the second and third readings as the State Plumbing Code and State Mechanical Code are already in effect. The State Electrical Code is set to be in effect July 1, 2025, and the change to the Fire Code would potentially save developers / builders money when it comes to hydrant coverage on sites.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:
Steve Tibbles, Deputy Building Official, STibbles@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by:	Steve Tibbles; Building Official
Return to:	Steve Tibbles; Building Official

ORDINANCE 799

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING GRIMES CODE OF ORDINANCES TITLE 11 BUILDING REGULATIONS ASSOCIATED WITH CHAPTERS 11-6 FIRE CODE, 11-7 PLUMBING CODE, 11-9 MECHANICAL CODE, AND 11-10 ELECTRICAL CODE.

BE IN ENACTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA:

SECTION 1. Purpose. The purpose of this Ordinance is to amend Grimes Code of Ordinance Title 11 Building Regulations which defines the requirements for construction of buildings and property maintenance.

SECTION 2. Amendment. The Grimes Code of Ordinance Chapter 11-6 Fire Code is amended.

See attached Exhibit A

SECTION 3. Amendment. The Grimes Code of Ordinance Chapter 11-7 Plumbing Code is amended.

See attached Exhibit B

SECTION 4. Amendment. The Grimes Code of Ordinance Chapter 11-9 Mechanical Code is amended.

See attached Exhibit C

SECTION 5. Amendment. The Grimes Code of Ordinance Chapter 11-10 Electrical Code is amended.

See attached Exhibit D

SECTION 5. Amendment. As part of making the City of Grimes Code of Ordinances available online, editors may make certain formatting and typographical changes, such as renumbering or re-designating sections; adding or modifying subsection headings; modifying bracketed or referenced citations for uniformity; or changing cross-references, dates of enactment, or classification information, which are purely technical and do not change the meaning of the Code.

SECTION 6. Repealer. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of these ordinances are hereby repealed.

SECTION 7. Severability Clause. If any section, provision or part of this ordinance shall be adjudged invalid or unconstitutional, such adjudication shall not affect the validity of the ordinance as a whole or any section, provision or part thereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional.

SECTION 8. Effective Date. This ordinance shall be in effect after its final passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

Passed by the City Council on this___day of _____and approved on this___ day of ____, 2024.

_____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

_____
Rachel Greving , City Clerk

EXHIBIT A

11-6-12 Additions, Deletions, Modifications and Amendments

The following additions, deletions, modifications and amendments are made to the International Fire Code (IFC), 2021 Edition:

Section 102 amended –Applicability

Section 102.3, of the IFC, is hereby amended by deleting the exception.

Section 105 amended – Permits

Section 105.1.2, of the IFC, is hereby amended by deleting 1.1 under Operational Permit and replacing with:

Section 105.1.2 Types of permits. 1. Operational permit 1.1 Expire after one (1) calendar year, requires renewal.

Section 105.6.27 amended -LP-Gas

Section 105.6.27, of the IFC, is hereby amended by adding the following exception:

Section 105.6.27 -LP-Gas Exception #2 Permanent installations, if used exclusively for heating of such premises, in excess of 999 lbs., will require an operational permit.

Section 109 amended – Board of Appeals

Section 109, of the IFC is hereby amended by deleting sections 108.1, 108.2, and 108.3. and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Section 109.1 Board of appeals established. City Ordinance Chapter 28 Board of Appeals

Section 308 amended - Open Flames

Section 308, of the IFC, is hereby amended by deleting Section 308.1.4 and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Section 308.1.4 Open-flame cooking devices. Charcoal burners, other open-flame cooking devices, and other devices that produce ashes or embers shall not be operated on balconies or within 20 feet (3,048 mm) of combustible construction. Location of LP containers shall comply with Section 6104.

Exceptions:

1. One- and two-family dwellings, constructed in accordance with the International Residential Code.
2. Where buildings, balconies, and decks are protected by an automatic sprinkler system.

Section 503 amended – Fire Apparatus Access Roads

Section 503.1.4, of the IFC, is hereby amended by deleting said section, and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

503.1.4 Outdoor Venue Access. A 10 ft. wide emergency access road designed to support 36,000 lb. weight load shall be provided within 350-feet of all portions of an outdoor venue (e.g. soccer complex, park, skate park, sports fields) to facilitate emergency vehicle access.

Exception: The Fire Code Official is authorized to increase the dimension of 350 feet where emergency access roads cannot be installed because of location on property, topography, waterway, nonnegotiable grades, or other similar conditions, and an approved alternative means of emergency access is provided.

Section 503.2.1, of the IFC, is hereby amended by deleting Section 503.2.1, and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Section 503.2.1 – Dimensions. Fire apparatus access roads shall have a minimum unobstructed width of not less than 20 feet, exclusive of shoulders, except for approved security gates in accordance with Section 503.6, and an unobstructed vertical clearance of not less than 14 feet.

Section 505 amended – Premises Identification

Section 505, of the IFC, is hereby amended by deleting Section 505.1, and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Section 505.1 Address identification. New and existing buildings shall have *approved* address numbers, building numbers or *approved* building identification placed in a position that is plainly legible and visible from the street or road fronting the property. These numbers shall be black or white and shall contrast with their background. Where required by the *Fire Code Official*, address numbers shall be provided in greater dimension or additional *approved* locations to facilitate emergency response. Address numbers shall be Arabic numbers or alphabetical letters. Numbers and letters shall be a minimum height and a minimum stroke width as dictated by Table 505.1. Where access is by means of a private road and the building cannot be viewed from the *public way*, a monument, pole or other sign or means shall be used to identify the structure. Address numbers shall be maintained.

Table 505.1
Minimum Height and Stroke Width[a] [b]

Distance from the centerline of the Public Way (ft)		Minimum Height (in)	Minimum Stroke Width (in)
Less than 100		4	0.5
100	199	6	0.75
200	299	8	1
For each additional 100		Increase 2	Increase 0.5

[a] Exterior suite identification, minimum height shall be 4 inches and stroke width shall be ½ inch.
[b] Interior suite identification, minimum height shall be 2 inches and stroke width shall be ¼ inch.

Section 506 amended – Key Boxes

Section 506, of the IFC, is hereby amended by deleting Section 506.1, and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Section 506.1 Where Required. All commercial and multi-tenant buildings and any building provided with a fire alarm system or a sprinkler system shall be provided with a key box at the front of the building typically adjacent to the main entrance or at a location as directed by the Fire Code Official. Key Boxes, manufactured exclusively by the Knox Corporation, shall be acquired, at building owner's expense, from Grimes City Hall. If an existing building (Excluding 1 and 2 family dwellings), not so equipped, is remodeled, this building must install a key box, prior to occupancy.

Section 507 additions and amendments – Fire Protection Water Supplies

Section 507.5.1, of the IFC, is hereby amended by deleting said section, including exceptions, and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

~~**Section 507.5.1 Where required.** Where any portion of the facility or building hereafter constructed or moved into or within the jurisdiction is more than 150 feet from a hydrant on a fire apparatus access road, as measured by an approved route around the exterior of the facility or building, on-site fire hydrants and mains shall be provided when required by the Fire Code Official.~~

Section 507.5.1 Where required. Where a portion of the facility or building hereafter constructed or moved into or within the jurisdiction is more than 400 feet from a hydrant on a fire apparatus access road, as measured by an approved route around the exterior of the facility or building.

Exceptions:

1. For Group R-3 and Group U occupancies, the distance requirement shall be 600 feet (183 m).

2. For buildings equipped throughout with an approved automatic sprinkler system installed in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1 or 903.3.1.2, the distance requirement shall be 600 feet (183 m).

3. For structures and facilities other than one and two family dwellings and their associated accessory structures the required fire flows and number of fire hydrants shall be provided in accordance with Appendix B and Appendix C, on-site fire hydrants and mains shall be provided where required by the fire code official.

Section 507.5.1.1, of the IFC, is hereby amended by deleting said section, including exceptions, and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Section 507.5.1.1 Hydrant for fire department connections. Buildings equipped with a fire department connection installed in accordance with Section 912 shall have a fire hydrant located on a fire access road within 100 feet (30 m) of the fire department connection as measured by an approved route around the exterior of the building.

Exception:

The distance shall be permitted to exceed 100 feet (30 m) where approved by the Fire Code Official.

Section 507.5.5, of the IFC, is hereby amended by deleting said section, and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Section 507.5.5 Clear space around hydrants. A 5-foot (1524 mm) horizontal clear space shall be maintained around the circumference of fire hydrants, as measured from the center-point of the hydrant, except as otherwise required or approved.

Section 507.5, of the IFC, is hereby amended by adding two new sections, 507.5.7 and 507.5.8, as follows:

Section 507.5.7 Fire Hydrant Markers and Identification Color. When required by the Fire Code Official, hydrant locations shall be identified by the installation of an approved reflective marker. Both public and private hydrants shall comply with and be painted to Local Water Utility specifications.

507.5.8 Fire Hydrant Installation. Fire hydrants shall be installed with the grade mark on the fire hydrant at the level of finished grade. The large diameter connection shall be installed such that the connection is oriented facing the fire department access road.

Section 508 amended – Fire Command Center

Section 508, of the IFC, is hereby amended by deleting Section 508.1, and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Section 508.1 General. Where required by other sections of this code, Table 508.1, and in all buildings classified as high-rise buildings by the *International Building Code*, a *fire command center* for fire department operations shall be provided and shall comply with Sections 508.1.1 through 508.1.6.

Table 508.1
Fire Command Center Thresholds

Occupancy	Threshold Requiring a Fire Command Center
Group A	1,000 occupants
Group E	100,000 gross s.f.
Group F	200,000 gross s.f.
Group I-2 or I-3	100,000 gross s.f.
Group M	100,000 gross s.f.
Group R1	Greater than 200 dwelling units or sleeping units

Section 511 addition - Fire Service Features

Chapter 5, of the IFC, is hereby amended by a new section, 511, as follows:

Section 511 Fire and Emergency Vehicle Lanes.

Section 511.1 General. Fire and emergency vehicle lanes shall be provided and maintained in accordance with Sections 511.1 through 511.6, and referred to as fire lanes in this ordinance.

Section 511.2 Purpose. The requirement that fire lanes be established in certain parking areas and the enforcement of restrictions on parking in such fire lanes established in this chapter are designed to ensure adequate access to commercial, office, multi-family, and other high-density use facilities by fire-fighting and other emergency vehicles.

Section 511.3. Designation. The Fire Code Official may designate fire lanes on private and public property as deemed necessary for the protection of life and property.

Section 511.4 Obstruction. No person shall park or place a vehicle or other obstruction in a designated fire lane that would prevent such fire lane from being immediately accessible to emergency vehicles, or deter or hinder emergency vehicles from gaining immediate access to the fire lane. A written request to the jurisdictional Fire Code Official for temporary obstruction of a fire lane shall be submitted for approval.

Section 511.5 Signs and markings. Wherever a fire lane has been designated, the Code Official shall cause appropriate signs and markings to be placed identifying such fire lanes. Signs or markings shall be maintained in a clean and legible condition at all times and shall be replaced or repaired when necessary to provide adequate visibility. Fire lanes may be established or relocated at the time of plan review, pre-construction site inspection, and/or post construction site inspection, as well as any time during the life of the occupancy as needed to provide and maintain emergency vehicle access. All designated fire lanes shall be clearly marked in the following manner:

1. Vertical curbs shall be painted red on the top and side, extending the length of the designated fire lane. Rolled curbs or surfaces without curbs shall have a red six (6) inch wide stripe painted the length of the designated fire lane. One of the following identification lettering methods shall be utilized:
   A. The words "NO PARKING – FIRE LANE (Except for Emergency Vehicles)" shall be stenciled with three (3) inch white letters and a minimum three-quarter (¾) inch stroke on the face of the curbing, or in the absence of vertical curbing, on the red stripe, and spaced at fifty (50) foot intervals or portions thereof, or
   B. The pavement adjacent to the painted curbs shall be marked with minimum eighteen (18) inch in height block lettering with a minimum three (3) inch brush-stroke reading: "NO PARKING - FIRE LANE." Lettering shall be red and spaced at fifty (50) foot intervals or portions thereof.
2. Signage identifying fire lanes shall conform to the following: Fire lane signs shall be 18 inches tall x 12 inches wide with red letters on a white reflective background to read "Fire Lane No Parking Except For Emergency Vehicles" or similar verbiage as approved by the Code Official. Fire lane signs shall be placed 2 - 4 feet from the edge of the fire lane. The bottom of fire lane signs shall be between five (5) and seven (7) feet from the ground. Intermediate fire lane signs shall be set every one hundred (100) feet in a continuous fire lane. The BEGINS sign shall mark the beginning of a fire lane and shall be mounted below the first fire lane sign. The ENDS sign shall mark the ending of a fire lane and shall be mounted below the last fire lane sign. The BEGINS and ENDS signage may be omitted by the Code Official due to the location of the fire lane. Signs may be placed on a building when approved by the Fire Code Official.

Section 511.6 Maintenance. The owner, manager, or person in charge of any property upon which designated fire lanes have been established shall provide marking as required above and shall maintain fire lanes at their expense as often as needed to clearly identify the designated area as being a fire lane.

Section 608 deletion – Mechanical Refrigeration

Section 608.13.4 , of the IFC is hereby amended by deleting item #5 "By other approved means."

Section 806 deletion - Decorative Vegetation in New and Existing Buildings

Section 806.1, of the IFC is hereby amended by deleting exception #2 "Trees shall be allowed within *dwelling units* in Group R-2 occupancies."

Section 901 addition - General

Section 901, of the IFC (correlation: IBC 901.8), is hereby amended by adding a new section, 901.4.6.1.1, as follows:

Section 901.4.6.1.1 Fire Sprinkler Riser Room. A fire sprinkler riser room shall not be exclusively accessed from an electrical room, but an electrical room may be accessed from the fire sprinkler riser room.

Section 901.4.6, of the IFC (correlation: IBC 902.1.5), is hereby amended by adding a new section, 901.4.6.5, as follows:

901.4.6.5 Temperature Sensors. Provide a low temperature sensor in the sprinkler riser room to be monitored to prevent freezing.

Section 903 amendments, and additions – Automatic Sprinkler System

Section 903.1, of the IFC (correlation: IBC 903.1), is hereby amended by adding a new section, 903.1.2, as follows:

903.1.2 Existing Buildings. For other than new construction or where current code contains retroactive provisions an automatic sprinkler system shall be provided pursuant to the building and fire codes in effect at the time of construction in accordance with provisions of the International Existing Building Code.

Section 903.2, of the IFC (correlation: 903.2), is hereby amended by deleting said section, including exceptions, and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Section 903.2 Where Required. An approved automatic fire extinguishing system is required if the gross square footage of a building is equal to or greater than the following:

For the purposes of this Section, "fire separations" shall not be permitted to reduce the total gross square footage of a building or area for the purpose of calculating the fire sprinkler square footage requirements.

For the purposes of this Section, "story**"** shall be defined as any level of a structure, whether above or below grade capable of occupancy.

Exemption. To be exempt from meeting the requirements to have fire sprinklers systems installed, the buildings or structures per legal lot or contiguous lots under common ownership, must be separated by twenty (20) feet and have 1 hour rated exterior walls on both buildings or structures so as not to have the combined total of their gross square footage applied to this section of the Code. Note: The square footage used for calculating total "gross square footage" of a building or structure shall be measured using the outside dimensions of the total building or structure to include attached or detached buildings or structures meeting the above requirements.

Open Corridors/Hallways shall be required to have fire sprinklers installed in them when the building they are constructed in is required by this code to have a fire sprinkler system.

"An approved automatic fire extinguishing system" includes but is not limited to a complete automatic fire sprinkler system. The following sections requiring complete automatic fire sprinkler systems shall install the fire sprinkler system following NFPA 13 standard unless otherwise noted. Alternative automatic extinguishing systems may be used if in the opinion of the Code Official the same life safety and property conservation measures are equivalent to the NFPA standard listed in this Code.

Section 903.2.3 of the IFC (correlation: 903.2.3), is hereby amended by deleting said section, and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

903.2.3 Group E. An automatic sprinkler system shall be provided throughout stories containing Group E occupancies and throughout all stories from the Group E occupancy to and including the levels of exit discharge serving that occupancy where one of the following conditions exists:

. The fire area exceeds 1,500 square feet (139.4 m2).
. The fire area has an occupant load of 50 or more.
. The fire area is located on a floor other than a level of exit discharge serving such occupancies.

Section 903.2.1.1 of the IFC (correlation: 903.2.1.1), is hereby amended by deleting said section, and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Section 903.2.8.1 of the IFC (correlation: 903.2.8.1), is hereby amended by deleting said section, and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

903.2.8.1 Group R-3. An *automatic sprinkler system* installed in accordance with Section 903.3.1.3 shall be required in all buildings containing a Group R-3 occupancy where one of the following conditions exists:

1. The building is a single-family dwelling where the aggregate area of the building exceeds 8,000 square feet to include all floors of the building and attached garages.
2. The building is a townhome complex where the aggregate area of the building exceeds 18,000 square feet to include all floors of each townhome and attached garages.
3. The Building is a townhome complex that contains eight or more dwelling units.

Section 903.2.11.1, of the IFC (correlation: 903.2.11.1.3), is hereby amended by deleting said section, and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Section 903.2.11.1.3 Basements. Where any portion of a basement is located more than 75 feet (22,860 mm) from openings required by Section 903.2.11.1, the basement shall be equipped throughout with an approved automatic sprinkler system.

Section 903.3.1.2 amended – NFPA 13R sprinkler systems

Section 903.3.1.2, of the IFC, is hereby amended by deleting said section, and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

903.3.1.2 NFPA 13R sprinkler systems. Automatic sprinkler systems in Group R and I occupancies up to and including four stories in height in buildings not exceeding 60 feet (18,288 mm) in height above grade plane shall be installed throughout in accordance with NFPA 13, unless allowed to be sprinklered in accordance

with NFPA 13D by the International Building Code. The number of stories of Group R occupancies constructed in accordance with Sections 510.2 and 510.4 of the International Building Code shall be measured from the horizontal assembly creating separate buildings.

Section 903.3.6 amended – Hose Threads

Section 903.3.6, of the IFC, is hereby amended by deleting said section, and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Section 903.3.6 Hose Threads Fire hose threads and fittings used in connection with automatic sprinkler systems shall be approved and shall be a siamese compatible with 2 ½" fire department hose threads, unless approved by the Fire Code Official.

Section 903.4.2, of the IFC (correlation: 903.4.2), is hereby amended by deleting said section, and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Section 903.4.2 Alarms. An approved weatherproof audible device suitable for outdoor use with 110 candela visual signal shall be connected to every automatic sprinkler system. Such sprinkler water-flow alarm devices shall be activated by water flow equivalent to the flow of a single sprinkler of the smallest orifice size installed in the system. Alarm devices shall be provided on the exterior of the building above the Fire Department connection in an approved location. Where a fire alarm system is installed, actuation of the automatic sprinkler system shall actuate the building fire alarm system.

Section 903, of the IFC, is hereby amended by adding a new section, 903.7, as follows:

Section 903.7 Fire Sprinkler for canopies. A canopy covering a door that is required to be marked as an exit shall be required to have fire sprinklers installed outside that door if the canopy extends more than 4 feet out from the door, regardless of whether the canopy is combustible or non-combustible. Canopies that have vehicle access under them with door openings shall be required to have fire sprinklers installed under the total canopy regardless of whether the canopy is combustible or non-combustible.

Exception: If the Code does not require a building to have a fire sprinkler system, Section 903.7 does not apply.

Section 905 addition – Standpipe Systems

Section 905.3, of the IFC, is hereby amended by adding a new section, 905.3.9 (correlation: IBC 905.3.9), as follows:

Section 905.3.9 Building Footprint and Access. Where the most remote portion of a floor or story is more than 400 feet from a hose connection or fire department access road the Fire Code Official is authorized to require standpipes to be provided in approved locations. Class I manual standpipes shall be allowed.

Section 907 amendments and additions – Fire Alarm and Detection Systems:

Section 907.1, of the IFC (correlation: IBC 907.1.4), is hereby amended by adding a new section, 907.1.4, as follows:

907.1.4 FACP (Fire Alarm Control Panels). Each building shall have no more than 1 FACP. Installation of fire alarm panel shall not exceed six feet in height measured from the floor to the top of the unit.

Exception: Suppression system releasing panels are not required to meet the height requirement or the limitation in the number of panels.

Section 907.2, of the IFC (correlation: IBC 907.2), is hereby amended by deleting said section, and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Section 907.2 Where required - new buildings and structures. An approved fire alarm system meeting provisions of this code and NFPA 72 shall be installed when the gross square footage of a building is equal to or greater than the area as specified in Sections 903.2.1 through 903.2.10 inclusive, subject to the authority having jurisdiction or by Section 907, whichever shall be more restrictive. The fire alarm system shall provide occupant notification in accordance with Section 907.5, unless other requirements are provided by another section of this code.

When an entire building is protected throughout with an NFPA 13 suppression system, then one manual pull station shall be located by the FACP for testing purposes or where approved by the Fire Code Official.

Where corridors and/or hallways are protected by fire sprinkler systems they shall also be protected by smoke detection. Smoke detection shall be of the photoelectric type or as approved by the Fire Code Official.

Exception:

1. Buildings with 8 or less initiating devices may use zoned systems provided only one device is used per zone. Each device shall have a plain English LCD (liquid crystal display). This alpha/numeric descriptor location is required to be reported to the Polk County dispatch center upon activation of the fire alarm system.
2. R-3 dwellings are not required to meet Section 907.2 of this Code.
3. Townhomes are required to be monitored only if a single fire sprinkler system is used for multiple units.

Sections 907.2.8 and 907.2.9, of the IFC, are hereby amended by deleting said sections, including exceptions, and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Section 907.2.8 Group R General. Group R-1; Group R-2 apartment houses, condominiums and boarding houses (non-transient), convents, dormitories, fraternities, sororities, and monasteries; and Group R-4 shall have a monitored addressable fire alarm system.

Section 907.2.10, of the IFC, is hereby amended by deleting said section, including exceptions, and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Section 907.2.10 Single and Multi-station Smoke Alarms. Listed single and multiple-station smoke alarms complying with UL 217 shall be installed in accordance with Sections 907.2.11.1 through 907.2.11.4 and the household fire warning equipment provision of NFPA 72. Smoke alarms in dwelling units shall be addressable with sounder bases and monitored by the building fire alarm system as a supervisory signal only. Mini horns in dwelling units are not required if notification from a building fire alarm system is through the smoke alarms with sounder bases.

Note: Section 907.2.10 only applies to R-1, R-2, R-4, and I-1.

Section 907.6.3, of the IFC (correlation: IBC 907.6.3), is hereby amended by deleting exceptions 1 and 2, and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Section 907.6.3 Exception 1. Fire alarm systems with 8 or less initiating devices may use zoned systems provided only one device is used per zone. Each device shall have a plain English LCD (liquid crystal display). This alpha/numeric descriptor location is required to be reported to the Polk County dispatch center upon activation of the fire alarm system.

Section 907.6.3, of the IFC (correlation: IBC 907.6.3.2), is hereby amended by adding a new section, 907.6.3.2, as follows:

Section 907.6.3.2 Zone and address location labeling. Fire alarm panels shall have all zones and address points plainly and permanently labeled as to their location on the outside of the panel or on an easily readable map of the building, if no display screen is present.

Section 907.6.6, of the IFC (correlation: IBC 907.6.6), is hereby amended by deleting said section, including exceptions, and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Section 907.6.6 Monitoring. Fire alarm systems required by this chapter or by the International Building Code shall be monitored by a central station approved and listed under UL 827 in accordance with NFPA 72.

Exception: Monitoring station is not required for: 1. Automatic sprinkler and fire alarm systems in one- and two-family dwellings.

Section 907.2.9, of the IFC (correlation: IBC 907.2.9), is hereby amended by adding a new section, 907.2.9.4 and subsections 907.2.9.4.1 through 907.2.9.4.3 as follows:

907.2.9.4 Group R-4. Fire alarm systems and smoke alarms shall be installed in Group R-4 occupancies as required in Sections 907.2.10.1 through 907.2.10.3.

907.2.9.4.1 Manual fire alarm system. A manual fire alarm system that activates the occupant notification system in accordance with Section 907.5 shall be installed in Group R-4 occupancies.

Exceptions:

1. A manual fire alarm system is not required in buildings not more than two stories in height where all individual sleeping units and contiguous attic and crawl spaces to those units are separated from each other and public or common areas by not less than 1-hour fire partitions and each individual sleeping unit has an exit directly to a public way, egress court or yard.

2. Manual fire alarm boxes are not required throughout the building where all of the following conditions are met:
   2.1 The building is equipped throughout with an *automatic sprinkler system* installed in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1 or 903.3.1.2.
   2.2 The notification appliances will activate upon sprinkler water flow.
   2.3 Not fewer than one manual fire alarm box is installed at an *approved* location.
3. Manual fire alarm boxes in resident or patient sleeping areas shall not be required at *exits* where located at all nurses' control stations or other constantly attended staff locations, provided such stations are visible and continuously accessible and that the distances of travel required in Section 907.4.2.1 are not exceeded.

907.2.4.9.3 Automatic smoke detection system. An automatic smoke detection system that activates the occupant notification system in accordance with Section 907.5 shall be installed in *corridors*, waiting areas open to *corridors* and *habitable spaces* other than *sleeping units* and kitchens.

Exceptions:

1. Smoke detection in *habitable spaces* is not required where the facility is equipped throughout with an *automatic sprinkler system* installed in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1.
2. An automatic smoke detection system is not required in buildings that do not have interior *corridors* serving *sleeping units* and where each *sleeping unit* has a *means of egress* door opening directly to an *exit* or to an exterior *exit access* that leads directly to an exit.

907.2.9.4.3 Smoke alarms. Single- and multiple-station smoke alarms shall be installed in accordance with Section 907.2.11.

Section 910 amendments and additions – Smoke and Heat Vents:

Section 910.2, of the IFC, is hereby amended by adding the following exception:

Section 910.2 Exception 4. The Code Official may require smoke removal equipment to be installed if it is deemed necessary for the protection of life and property.

Section 910.2.1, of the IFC (correlation: IBC 910.2.1), is hereby amended by deleting said section, and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Section 910.2.1 Group F-1 or S-1. Smoke and heat vents installed in accordance with Section 910.3 or a mechanical smoke removal system installed in accordance with Section 910.4 shall be installed in buildings and portions thereof used as a Group F-1 or S-1 occupancy having more than 30,000 square feet (2,787 m^2) of undivided area. In occupied portions of a building equipped throughout with an automatic sprinkler system in accordance with 903.3.1.1, where the upper surface of the story is not a roof assembly, a mechanical smoke removal system in accordance with Section 910.4 shall be installed.

Exception: Group S-1 aircraft repair hangars.

Section 912 amended – Fire Department Connections

Section 912.4.2, of the IFC, is hereby amended by deleting said section, and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Section 912.4.2 Clear space around connections. A working space of not less than 60 inches in width, 60 inches in depth and 78 inches in height shall be provided and maintained in front of and to the sides of wall-mounted fire department connections and around the circumference of free-standing fire department connections, and if the fire department connection is accessible from a designated parking area, the space in front of the connection shall be marked "No Parking", except as otherwise required or approved by the Fire Chief.

Section 914.3.1.2, of the IFC (correlation: IBC 403.3.2), is hereby amended by deleting said section, including exceptions, and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

914.3.1.2 Water supply to required fire pumps. Required fire pumps shall be supplied by connections to a minimum of two water mains located in different streets. Separate supply piping shall be provided between each connection to the water main and the pumps. Each connection and the supply piping between the connection and the pumps shall be sized to supply the flow and pressure required for the pumps to operate.

Exception: Two connections to the same main shall be permitted provided the main is valved such that an interruption can be isolated so that the water supply will continue without interruption through at least one of the connections.

Section 1008 amendments and additions - Means of Egress Illumination

Section 1008.2, of the IFC (correlation: IBC 1008.2.4), is hereby amended by adding a new section, 1008.2.4, as follows:

Section 1008.2.4 Additional emergency lights. Emergency lights may be required at the discretion of the Code Official to clarify an exit or exit access.

Section 1008.3.3, of the IFC (correlation: IBC 1008.3.3), is hereby amended by deleting said section, and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

1008.3.3 Rooms and spaces. In the event of a power supply failure, an emergency electrical system shall automatically illuminate all of the following areas:

1. Electrical equipment rooms
2. Fire command centers
3. Fire pump rooms
4. Generator rooms
5. Public restrooms that contain at least one water closet/urinal or that are accessible
6. Meeting/conference rooms with an area greater than 400 square feet.
7. Classrooms in an E occupancy with an area greater than 400 square feet.

Section 1009 addition - Accessible Means of Egress:

Section 1009.2, of the IFC (correlation: IBC 1009.2), is hereby amended by adding Item #11, as follows:

11. Components of exterior walking surfaces shall be concrete, asphalt, or other approved hard surface.

Section 1010 additions - Doors, Gates and Turnstiles:

Section 1010.1.6, of the IFC (correlation: IBC 1010.1.6.1), is hereby amended by adding a new section, 1010.1.6.1, as follows:

Section 1010.1.6.1 For landings required by Section 1010.1.5 to be at the same elevation on each side of the door, exterior landings at doors shall be provided with frost protection.

Section 1010.1.9.1, of the IFC (correlation: IBC 1010.1.9.1), is hereby amended by deleting said section, and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

1010.1.9.1 Hardware. Door handles, pulls, latches, locks and other operating devices on doors required to be accessible by Chapter 11 of the International Building Code shall not require tight grasping, tight pinching or twisting of the wrist to operate. This includes thumb turn locks.

Section 1013 addition and deletion – Exit Signs:

Section 1013.1 of the IFC (correlation: IBC 1013.1.1), is hereby amended by adding a new section, 1013.1.1, as follows:

Section 1013.1.1 Additional Exit Signs: Exit signs may be required at the discretion of the Code Official to clarify an exit or exit access.

Section 1015 addition – Guards

Section 1015, of the IFC (correlation: IBC 1014.4), is hereby amended by adding a new section, 1015.9, as follows:

1015.9 Walking surfaces. A guard shall be provided along retaining walls where a finished walking surface such as sidewalks, patios, driveways, parking lots or similar is located on the top side of a retaining wall. The guard shall be installed along any portion of the wall measuring 30 inches or greater in height measured at any point within 36 inches horizontally to the edge of the open side. A guard shall not be required along portions of the retaining wall where the horizontal distance between the edge of the finished walking surface and the face of the wall is greater than 72 inches.

Section 1028 addition - Exit Discharge

Section 1028.5, of the IFC (correlation: IBC 1028.5.1), is hereby amended by adding a new section, 1028.5.1, as follows:

Section 1028.5.1 Components of exterior walking surfaces shall be concrete, asphalt, or other approved hard surface.

Section 1030 addition - Emergency Escape and Rescue

Section 1030.4, of the IFC (correlation: IBC 1030.4.3), is hereby amended by adding a new section, 1030.4.3, as follows:

Section 1030.4.3 Window wells drainage. All window wells shall be provided with approved drainage.

Section 1107 addition – Requirements for Fuel Fired Appliances

Chapter 11, of the IFC, is hereby amended by adding a new section, 1107, and subsections 1107.1 through 1107.3 as follows:

1107.1 Protection of Fuel Fired Appliances. Where required or upon notification from the Fire Code Official an existing building or tenant space containing a fuel fired appliance(s) shall be protected with 1 hour rated construction enclosure or a limited area sprinkler system complying with Section 903.3.8.

Exception: Buildings protected by an approved automatic fire sprinkler system complying with Section 903.3.1.1 or 903.3.1.2.

1107.2 CSST Bonding Requirements in Rental Dwellings. All rental dwellings shall be bonded in accordance with the Mechanical Code and Fuel Gas Code, unless deemed technically infeasible by the Code Official.

1107.3 CSST Bonding Requirements for Alterations, Repairs, or Additions. For other than rental dwelling units, where alterations, repairs or additions requiring a permit to occur, CSST shall be bonded in accordance with the Mechanical Code and Fuel Gas Code, unless deemed technically infeasible by the Code Official.

Section 1203 addition – Emergency and Standby Power Systems

Section 1203, of the IFC, is hereby amended by adding new sections, 1203.7 and 1203.8 as follows:

Section 1203.7 Shutdown of Emergency and Standby Power Systems. In addition to the requirements of NFPA 110 for a remote manual stop, a switch of an approved type shall be provided to shut down the generator. The switch shall be provided at an approved location.

Section 1203.8 Emergency Generator Signs. Main electrical disconnects and main breaker panels supplied by the generator shall be provided with approved signs.

Additionally, doors accessing emergency and standby power systems shall be provided with approved signs. When approved switches for emergency power shut-down are located remote from the fire alarm annunciator, an approved sign shall be provided at fire alarm annunciator. Approved signs shall contain the word CAUTION in black letters at least 2 inches (50 mm) high on a yellow background. Such warning signs shall be placed so as to be readily discernible.

Section 2306 amended – Flammable and Combustible Liquid Motor Fuel-Dispensing Facilities

Section 2306.2.5 Portable Tanks is hereby amended by defining the time limit as thirty calendar days. Uses exceeding thirty calendar days will require a new permit application.

Section 3202 amended - Definitions

Section 3202, of the IFC, is hereby amended by adding new language as follows:

SPECULATIVE BUILDING. A Group S, F or M occupancy having an interior clear height greater than 12 feet (3657 mm) where high-piled storage may accrue and the client leasing or the occupant owner does not know the commodity that will be stored or the method of storage.

Section 3206 amendments and additions - General Fire Protection and Life Safety Features

Section 3206.2, of the IFC, is hereby amended by adding a new section, 3206.2.1, as follows:

Section 3206.2.1 Speculative building. Group S, F and M speculative buildings that have an interior clear height greater than 12 feet where high piled storage may accrue shall comply with this chapter.

Section 3206.4, of the IFC, is hereby amended by adding a new section, 3206.4.2, and subsections 3206.4.2.1 through 3206.4.2.7

Section 3206.4.2 Sprinkler design.

Section 3206.4.2.1 General. The design of *automatic sprinkler systems* for the protection of Group M and S occupancies containing high-piled storage or high-challenge commodities over an area equal to or greater than 2,500 ft.^{2} (232 m^2) and designed for the protection of hazardous materials stored more than one pallet high in Group M, S or H occupancies, shall be in accordance with this section. This section does not apply to miscellaneous storage within the scope of NFPA 13.

Section 3206.4.2.2 Requirements for all plan submittals. See Section 903.1.9. and 3201.3 for plan submittal requirements.

Section 3206.4.2.3 Minimum design requirements for speculative warehouses. The design of the *automatic sprinkler system* for speculative warehouses shall be based on storage of a cartoned Class A nonexpanded plastic to the available storage height. The storage height shall be determined by subtracting 48 inches (from the highest point of the roof above each system) for ESFR and 30 inches for area density applications.

Section 3206.4.2.4 Minimum requirements for client leased or occupant-owned warehouses. The design of an automatic sprinkler system for client leased or occupant owned buildings containing high piled storage shall be based on the requirements of NFPA 13. The responsible Fire Protection Contractor shall perform a survey of the building to determine commodity classification, storage configuration, building height and other information related to the development of an appropriate sprinkler system design. The Contractor shall also make reasonable efforts to meet with the building owner or operator to understand seasonal or customer related fluctuations to the stored commodities, storage height, and configuration.

The sprinkler design shall be based on the most demanding requirements determined through the on-site survey and discussions with the building owner or operator. Technical Report shall clearly define the basis for determining the commodity and sprinkler design selection, along with how the commodities will be isolated or separated, and the referenced design document(s), including NFPA 13 or the current applicable Factory Mutual Data Sheets. If a specific fire test is used as the basis of design, a copy of the fire test report shall be provided at the time of plan review.

Section 3206.4.2.5 Required information at plan submittal. All plans, hydraulic calculations and technical reports shall be submitted with the plan submittal form. The individual submitting the design package shall ensure that all of the required information requested on the plan submittal form is included.

Section 3206.4.2.6 Minimum plan information requirements. In addition to the requirements of NFPA 13, the following information shall be included in the plans or technical report.

Section 3206.4.2.6.1 Class I-IV and Group A plastic commodities.

A) An owner's certificate in accordance with NFPA 13. The design criteria, e.g., NFPA 13, Factory Mutual Data Sheet, or a specific fire test report.

B) A Water Supply Flow & Pressure Test Report performed within 90 days of the plan submittal.

C) The type of design, e.g., Control Mode Density/Design Area Method; Specific Application Control Mode Method; Suppression Mode Method, including appropriate code references.

D) A description of the stored commodities and how the commodity classification was determined.

E) A layout of the proposed storage arrangement. If the storage is in racks, a plan and elevation detail illustrating rack heights, flue dimensions and arrangement. This detail is not required for speculation warehouses.

F) The aisle dimensions between each storage array.

G) If a high challenge commodity is separated using fire-resistive construction, the boundary of the fire-resistive construction shall be illustrated.

H) A data sheet for the backflow preventer. If a data sheet is not available, the design professional shall include a statement addressing the minimum required pressure loss.

I) A data sheet for each installed automatic sprinkler.

J) A data sheet for each pipe hanger used to hang or support the sprinkler piping.

K) If a fire pump will be installed or used, the manufacturer's factory test curve shall be included in the submittal.

L) A cross-section view illustrating obstructions to the ceiling sprinklers, e.g., lights, structural members, cable trays, electrical bus ducts and HVAC ductwork.

Section 3206.4.2.6.2 Hazardous materials. In addition to the requirements of this section, the following information shall be included in a *hazardous materials* technical report.

A) A hazardous materials inventory statement.

B) For flammable & combustible liquids, an analysis of the miscibility of Class I liquids, the size and type of the packaging, the packaging materials of construction, and if the containers have a pressure relieving mechanism.

C) For Level 2 or 3 aerosols, a statement indicating that the aerosols are cartoned or uncartoned.

3206.4.2.7 Identification of sprinkler system capabilities and limitations. A label shall be permanently installed at or adjacent to each sprinkler riser. When a building contains more than four risers, the sign shall be located at an approved location inside the building. The minimum sign dimension is 6-inches (152 mm) high by 4-inches (101 mm) wide. The sign shall specify the capabilities and limitations of the *automatic sprinkler system*. The sign shall include the following information:

A) The design base or basis, including the edition used.

B) A statement indicating if the sprinkler design is control mode density area method, control mode specific application, suppression mode, or any combination thereof.

C) When used, all of the storage conditions stipulated by NFPA 13 for Special Designs.

D) The maximum storage height.

E) The minimum required aisle width.

F) If storage is in racks, the maximum rack width and minimum transverse and longitudinal flue widths.

G) Storage Capabilities: Commodities designed to be protected by the automatic sprinkler system.

H) Limits on storage heights of idle wood and plastic storage.

I) Limits on storage heights of miscellaneous Group A plastic, tire and rolled paper storage.

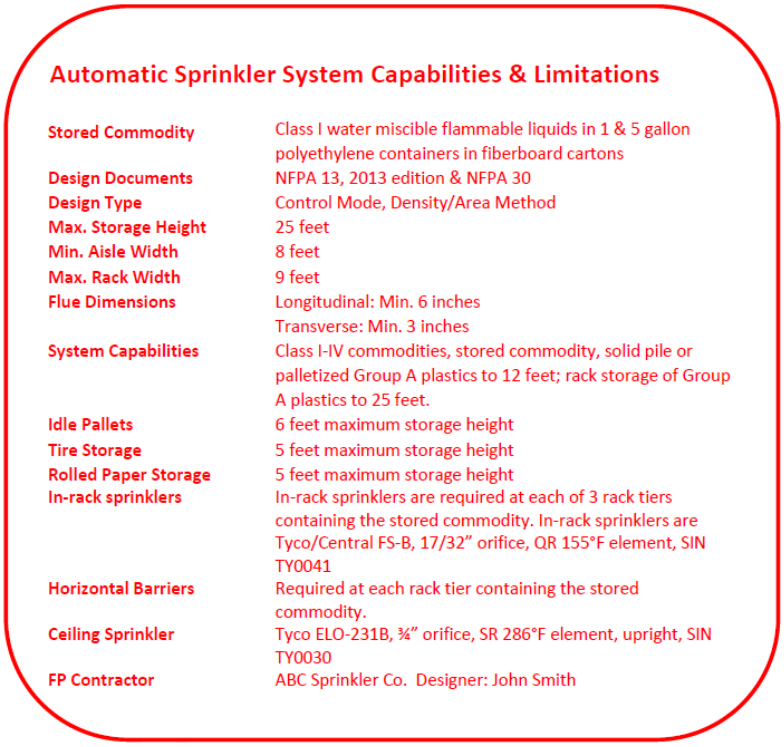
J) Locations where in-rack sprinklers are required.

K) Locations where horizontal and/or vertical barriers are required.

L) Information explaining the manufacturer, sprinkler identification number, k-factor, and operating temperature of the overhead sprinklers protecting the high-piled storage.

M) Fire Protection Contractor contact information.

The following example illustrates a suggested label or sign:



Automatic Sprinkler System Capabilities & Limitations

Stored Commodity	Class I water miscible flammable liquids in 1 & 5 gallon polyethylene containers in fiberboard cartons
Design Documents	NFPA 13, 2013 edition & NFPA 30
Design Type	Control Mode, Density/Area Method
Max. Storage Height	25 feet
Min. Aisle Width	8 feet
Max. Rack Width	9 feet
Flue Dimensions	Longitudinal: Min. 6 inches Transverse: Min. 3 inches
System Capabilities	Class I-IV commodities, stored commodity, solid pile or palletized Group A plastics to 12 feet; rack storage of Group A plastics to 25 feet.
Idle Pallets	6 feet maximum storage height
Tire Storage	5 feet maximum storage height
Rolled Paper Storage	5 feet maximum storage height
In-rack sprinklers	In-rack sprinklers are required at each of 3 rack tiers containing the stored commodity. In-rack sprinklers are Tyco/Central FS-B, 17/32" orifice, QR 155°F element, SIN TY0041
Horizontal Barriers	Required at each rack tier containing the stored commodity.
Ceiling Sprinkler	Tyco ELO-231B, ¾" orifice, SR 286°F element, upright, SIN TY0030
FP Contractor	ABC Sprinkler Co. Designer: John Smith

Section 3301 amended – General

Section 3301.2, of the IFC, is hereby amended by deleting said section, and inserting in lieu thereof, the following:

Section 3301.2 Purpose. This chapter prescribes minimum safeguards for construction, alteration and demolition operations to provide reasonable safety to life and property from fire and other emergencies during such operations.

Section 3310 addition - Access for Fire Fighting

Section 3310.1.1, of the IFC, is hereby amended by adding a new section, 3310.1.1, as follows:

Section 3310.1.1 Construction Site Access. *Approved* fire apparatus access roads shall be provided for every facility, building or portion of a building as soon as construction commences. The fire apparatus access road shall comply with the requirements of Section 503.2 and this section and shall extend to within 100 feet (45,720 mm) of all portions of the facility and all portions of the exterior walls of the first story of the building as measured by an *approved* route around the exterior of the building or facility.

Exception: The *Fire Code Official* is authorized to increase the dimension of 100 feet (45,720 mm) where:

1. The building is equipped throughout with an *approved automatic sprinkler system* that is fully functional and installed in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1, 903.3.1.2 or 903.3.1.3.
2. Fire apparatus access roads cannot be installed because of location on property, topography, waterways, nonnegotiable grades or other similar

Section 3311 amended – Means of Egress

Section 3311.1, of the IFC, is hereby amended by deleting said section, and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

3311.1 Stairways required. Where building construction exceeds 30 feet (9.144 mm) in height above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access, two temporary or permanent stairways shall be provided. As construction progresses, such stairways shall be extended to within one floor of the highest point of construction having secured decking or flooring.

Section 3313 amended – Standpipes

Section 3313.1, of the IFC, is hereby amended by deleting said section, and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

3313.1 Where required. In buildings required to have standpipes by Section 905.3.1, not less than one standpipe shall be provided for use during construction. Such standpipe shall be installed prior to construction exceeding 30 feet (9.144 mm) in height above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access. Such standpipe shall be provided with fire department hose connections at approved locations complying with Section 3311.1. As construction progresses, such standpipes shall be extended to within one floor of the highest of construction having secured decking or flooring.

Chapter 40 addition - Special Events

Chapter 40, of the IFC, is hereby added as follows:

CHAPTER 41 SPECIAL EVENTS

SECTION 4101 GENERAL

4101.1 Scope. Special events including trade shows and exhibitions, outdoor assembly events, outdoors mazes, special amusement buildings, and special scaffolding structures shall comply with this chapter and Section 1028. Temporary indoor vehicle displays and vehicle competition or demonstrations shall comply with this chapter and Section 314.

4101.2 Site plans.

A detailed site plan shall be submitted to the Fire Code Official with each permit application for approval.

1. **Outdoor events:** The permit application and site plan shall be submitted a minimum of 30 business days prior to the event. Site plans shall include, but not be limited to:
    1. The means of egress.
    2. Location and width of exits and aisles.
    3. Location of exit signs.
    4. Location of fencing or means used to confine attendees.
    5. Total square footage of enclosed space.
    6. Location and arrangement of all tents, booths or cooking equipment.
    7. Locations of fire apparatus access roads.
    8. Location of fire protection equipment.
    9. Type and location of heating and electrical equipment where applicable.
    10. Location of temporary staffed water stations and permanent water fountains.
2. **Trade shows and exhibitions:** The permit application and site plan shall be submitted a minimum of 30 business days prior to the event. Site plans shall include, but not be limited to:
    1. The means of egress.
    2. Location and width of exits and aisles.
    3. Location of exit signs.
    4. Total square footage of space.
    5. Location and arrangement of all booths and cooking equipment.
    6. Location of all fire protection equipment.
    7. Type and location of heating and electrical equipment where applicable.
    8. Location of covered or multi-level exhibits or booths.
3. **Mazes.** The permit application and site plan shall be submitted a minimum of 30 business days prior to the event. Site plans shall include, but not be limited to:
    1. Means of egress.
    2. Location and width of exits and aisles.
    3. Location of exit signs.
    4. Total square footage of space.
    5. Location and arrangement of all booths and cooking equipment.
    6. Location of all fire protection equipment.
    7. Location of means to confine attendees.
    8. Locations of *fire apparatus access roads.*

9. Type and location of heating and electrical equipment where applicable.
10. Locations of structures.

At time of permit application, the event coordinator shall submit a letter from the property owner authorizing the use of the site, the address of the site, dates and hours of operation and names and 24-hour phone numbers of at least two principals.

4. **Temporary indoor vehicle displays:** The permit application and site plan shall be submitted a minimum of 10 business days prior to the display of electric, liquid- or gas-fueled vehicles, boats or other motor craft. Floor plans shall include, but not be limited to:
   1. The means of egress.
   2. Location and width of exits and aisles.
   3. Location of exit signs.
   4. Total square footage of space.
   5. Location and arrangement of all booths and cooking equipment.
   6. Location of all fire protection equipment.
   7. Type and location of heating and electrical equipment where applicable.
   8. Location and size of exhibits and booths.
   9. Location of structures.
   10. Fuel in fuel tanks does not exceed one-quarter tank or 5 gallons (whichever is least.)

   Exception: Auto dealerships.
5. **Vehicle competition or demonstration.** The permit application and site plan shall be submitted a minimum of 10 business days prior to the competition or demonstration of electric, liquid- or gas-fueled vehicles, boats or other motor craft. A floor plan shall include, but not be limited to:
   1. The means of egress.
   2. Location and width of exits and aisles.
   3. Location of exit signs.
   4. Total square footage of space.
   5. Location and arrangement of all booths and cooking equipment.
   6. Location of all fire protection equipment.
   7. Type and location of heating and electrical equipment where applicable.
   8. Location and size of exhibits and booths.
   9. Location of structures.
   10. Location of *fire apparatus access roads* where applicable.

SECTION 4102 DEFINITIONS

4102.1 Definitions. The following words and terms are defined in Chapter 2.

CROSS AISLES.

EXHIBITS.

FLAME EFFECT.

MAIN AISLE.

MAZE.

OUTDOOR ASSEMBLY EVENT.

TEMPORARY STRUCTURES.

TRADE SHOWS OR EXHIBITIONS.

4103 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

4103.1 Access for firefighting and medical services. Approved vehicle access for firefighting and medical services shall be provided in accordance with Sections 503 and 512.

4103.2 Combustible storage. Combustible materials stored at special events shall be stored in approved locations and containers.

4103.3 Crowd managers. Crowd managers shall be provided where the Fire Code Official determines that an indoor or outdoor gathering warrants crowd control. Crowd managers shall be in accordance with Section 403.3.

4103.4 Decorative materials and furnishings. Curtains, drapes and decorations including, but not limited to, drapes, signs, banners, acoustical materials, cotton, hay, fabric, paper, straw, moss, split bamboo, and wood chips shall be flame resistant as demonstrated by testing in accordance with NFPA 701, or provide documentation of flame retardancy. Field flame test shall be in accordance with Section 320. Materials that cannot be treated for flame retardancy shall not be used unless approved by the Fire Code Official. This includes but is not limited to oilcloth, tarpaper, nylon, plastic cloth, and other plastic materials.

4103.5 Fire protection equipment clearance. Clearance around all fire protection equipment shall be in accordance with Section 901.4.6.

4103.6 Fire extinguishers. Fire extinguishers shall be in accordance with Section 906 and NFPA 10.

4103.7 Fire watch. Fire watch shall be in accordance with Section 403.12.1.

4103.8 Fireworks, pyrotechnics. Fireworks and pyrotechnics shall comply with Chapter 56.

4103.9 Housekeeping. The special event area and related areas shall be kept free from combustible debris at all times.

4103.10 LP-gas heaters. Fuel supplies for liquefied-petroleum gas-fired heaters shall comply with Chapter 61 of the International Fire Code.

4103.11 Open flame devices. Open flame devices shall comply with Section 308.

4103.12 Waste disposal. Combustible debris shall not be accumulated at special events. Combustible debris, rubbish and waste material shall be removed from special events at the end of each shift of work. Combustible debris, rubbish and waste material shall not be disposed of by burning on the site unless approved.

SECTION 4104 TRADE SHOWS AND EXHIBITIONS

4104.1 General. Trade shows and exhibitions conducted within any occupancy shall comply with Chapter 40.

4104.2 Vehicles. Liquid- and gas-fueled and electric vehicles, boats or other motor-craft and equipment used for display, competition or demonstration within a building shall be in accordance with Section 314.

4104.3 Means of egress. *Means of egress* shall comply with this section and the requirements of Chapter 10.

4104.3.1 Travel distance. The maximum travel distance from any point in an exhibit to an exit access aisle shall not exceed 50 feet (15,240 mm).

4104.3.2 Aisles.

4104.3.2.1 Aisle width. Minimum aisle width inside a trade show or exhibition shall comply with the following:

Square Footage of Trade Show or Exhibition	Minimum Aisle Width
Greater than 15,000 square feet (1,393m^2)	10 feet (3,048 mm)
5,000 square feet (465 m^2) to 15,000 square feet (1,393m^2)	8 feet (2,438 mm)
Less than 5,000 square feet (465 m^2)	6 feet (1,829 mm)

4104.3.3 Obstructions. Aisles shall be kept clear of all obstructions, including, but not limited to, fixtures and displays of goods for sale, chairs, tables, product, displays, vehicles, and trailer tongues.

4104.3.4 Exit signs. Exit signs shall be visible from all locations in the occupancy.

4104.4 Exhibit construction and materials. The materials used for an exhibit shall comply with Section 3804.4 and Chapter 8

4104.4.1 Materials. Shall be one of the following:

1. Noncombustible or limited-combustible materials.
2. Wood that is greater than ¼-inch (6 mm) nominal thickness
3. Wood ¼-inch (6 mm) nominal thickness or less that is pressure-treated fire-retardant wood meeting the requirements of NFPA 703, Standard for Fire Retardant Impregnated Wood and Fire Retardant Coatings for Building Materials. The product shall be marked or labeled by the manufacturer. The product shall not be painted or similarly modified until the material has been inspected and the marking or labeling verified, or provide documentation acceptable to the Fire Code Official.

4104.4.1.1 Flame retardant materials. Materials shall comply with Chapter 8.

4104.4.1.2 Wall and ceiling coverings. Textile wall coverings, such as carpeting and similar products used as wall or ceiling finishes, shall comply with Chapter 8.

4104.4.1.3 Plastics. Plastics shall be limited to those that comply with Chapter 8. Plastics used in trade shows and exhibitions with an occupant load of 300 or more shall be Class A or Class B. Plastics used in trade shows and exhibitions with an occupant load of less than 300, shall be Class A, Class B or Class C.

4104.5 Combustible materials storage.

4104.5.1 Quantity. Combustible materials shall be limited to a one-day supply.

4104.5.2 Location. Storage of combustible materials behind exhibits, booths, or tents is prohibited. Combustible materials, including, but not limited to, wood crates, paper and cardboard boxes, shall be stored outside the building in an approved area or in a storeroom having a fire-resistance rating of at least one hour and protected by an approved automatic fire-extinguishing system.

4104.6 Covered exhibits and booths.

4104.6.1 Fire Protection.

4104.6.1.1 Automatic sprinkler systems. An approved sprinkler system shall be provided in covered exhibits and booths exceeding 300 square feet (2,787 m^2). Each level of multi-level exhibit booths shall be protected throughout, including the uppermost level where the uppermost level is covered with a ceiling.

4104.7 Multi-level booths. Construction documents for all multi-level exhibits shall be approved and stamped by a licensed structural engineer or architect and shall be submitted with the permit application. This includes any exhibit where a live load is proposed above the exhibit area floor level, regardless of the accessibility of the area to the public. Upper levels of multi-level booths with an occupant load greater than 10 persons shall have at least 2 remote exits.

4104.8 Hazardous Materials. Hazardous materials shall comply with this section and Chapters 50 through 67.

4104.8.1 Specific prohibitions. The following hazardous materials shall not be stored, handled or used in trade shows and exhibitions:

1. Division 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, and 1.5 explosives as classified by the U.S. Department of Transportation.
2. Detonable, Class I and Class II organic peroxides.
3. Class I-A flammable liquids.
4. Class 4 and Class 3 oxidizers.
5. Class 4 and Class 3 (unstable) reactive materials.
6. Class 3 water-reactive materials.
7. Pyrophoric materials.
8. Highly toxic materials
9. Toxic gases.
10. Fueling or defueling of flammable or combustible that are stored or used as liquids, cryogenics or compressed gases.

4104.9 Demonstration cooking and warming equipment or devices.

4104.9.1 General. Cooking and warming devices for demonstration purposes only shall be in accordance with Section 3804.9.

4104.9.2 Public Isolation. Equipment and devices shall be isolated from the public by not less than 4 feet (1,219 mm) or by a noncombustible 3-sided barrier between the equipment and devices and the public.

4104.9.3 Protection. Single-well cooking equipment using combustible oils or solids shall meet the following:

1. A noncombustible lid shall be immediately available. The lid shall be of sufficient size to cover the cooking well completely.
2. The cooking surface shall not exceed 288 square inches (1,858 cm^2).
3. The equipment shall be placed on a noncombustible surface.
4. The equipment shall be separated from each other by a horizontal distance of not less than 2 feet (609 mm).
5. A 30 lb. Type K fire extinguisher shall be provided for every cooking site or vendor.

4104.9.4 Cooking equipment shall be separated from combustible materials by a horizontal distance of at least 2 feet (609 mm).

4104.9.5 Butane. Butane for cooking equipment shall be limited to one 10 oz cylinder and one spare in storage, of the same size, per appliance. Storage location shall be approved by the Fire Code Official.

4104.9.5.1 Portable butane-fueled appliances. Portable butane-fueled appliances are allowed in restaurants and in attended commercial food catering operations where fueled by not more than two 10 oz (284 gL) LP-gas capacity, nonrefillable butane containers that have a water capacity not exceeding 1.08 lb (0.5 kg) per container. The containers shall be directly connected to the appliance, and manifolding of containers is not permitted. Storage of cylinders is limited to 24 containers, with an additional 24 permitted where protected by a 2-hour fire-resistance–rated barrier.

SECTION 4105 OUTDOOR ASSEMBLY EVENTS

4105.1 General. Outdoor assembly events shall be in accordance with this Section 4005 and Chapter 10.

4105.2 Occupant load. The Fire Code Official shall establish an occupant load for the event site.

4105.3 Exits. Exits shall comply with Chapter 10 and be as remote from each other as practical and shall be provided as follows:

Occupant Load	Minimum Number of Exits
1 to 500	2
501 to 1,000	3
1,001 or 1,500	4
each additional 500 persons	36 additional inches of exit width

4105.3.1 Width. The aggregate clear width of exits shall be a minimum of 36 inches wide (914 mm) for each 500 persons to be accommodated.

4105.3.2 Signs. Exits shall be identified with signs that read "EXIT". The signs shall be weather-resistant with lettering on a contrasting background. The lettering shall be of sufficient height and brush stroke to be immediately visible from 75 feet (22,860 mm). Placement of the exit signs shall be approved by the Fire Code Official.

4105.4 Concession stands, food booths, and retail booths.

4105.4.1 General. Concession stands, food booths and retail booths shall be in accordance with Section 3805.4.

4105.4.1.1 Distances. A minimum of 20 feet (6,096 mm) shall be provided between every 150 linear feet (45,720 mm) of booth space. A minimum of 30 feet (9,144 mm) shall be provided between booths used for cooking and the vehicles, generators, or any other internal combustion engines. A minimum of 30 feet (9,144 mm) shall be provided between booths used for cooking and amusement rides or devices.

4105.4.2 Cooking appliances or devices.

4105.4.2.1 Public isolation. Cooking appliances or devices shall be isolated from the public by not less than 4 feet (1,219 mm) or by a non-combustible 3-sided barrier between the equipment and devices and the public.

4105.4.2.2 Protection. Single-well cooking equipment using combustible oils or solids shall meet the following:

1. A noncombustible lid shall be immediately available. The lid shall be of sufficient size to cover the cooking well completely.
2. The cooking surface shall not exceed 288 square inches (18,580 mm).
3. The equipment shall be placed on a noncombustible surface.
4. The equipment shall be separated from each other by a horizontal distance of not less than 2 feet (609 mm).

4105.4.2.3 Liquefied petroleum gas (LP-gas). LP-gas shall be in accordance with Chapter 61 and NFPA 58.

4105.4.2.3.1 Maximum number and quantity. A maximum of a total aggregate water capacity of 50 gallons (95 L) of LP-gas is permitted at one concession stand or booth used for cooking.

4105.4.2.3.2 LP-gas high-pressure cylinder hoses. Hoses shall be designed for a working pressure of 350 PSIG (2,413 kPa) with a safety factor of 5 to 1 and shall be continuously marked with LP-GAS, PROPANE, 350 PSI (2,413 kPa) WORKING PRESSURE, and the manufacturer's name or trademark. Hose assemblies, after the application of couplings, shall have a design capability of 700 PSIG (4,826 kPa). Hose shall not exceed 12 feet (3,638 mm) unless approved by the Fire Code Official.

4105.4.2.3.3 LP-gas low-pressure cylinder hoses. Hoses with a working pressure of 5 PSIG shall be allowed when a fix regulator is set at 5 PSI and is connected directly to the LP-GAS cylinder. The hose shall not exceed 12 feet (3,658 mm) unless approved by the Fire Code Official.

4105.4.3.3 Storage of containers. Containers shall be stored in accordance with Chapter 61.

4105.4.4 Generators / electrical.

The generators shall be installed at least 10 feet (3,048 mm) from combustible materials, and shall be isolated from the public by physical guard, fence, or enclosure installed at least 3 feet (914 mm) away from the internal combustion power source, and be provided with a compliant portable fire extinguisher per Section 906 and NFPA 10.

4105.4.5 Temporary water stations.

When outdoor temperatures are expected to exceed 90ºF (35ºC), the event sponsor shall provide and maintain a minimum of one staffed water station for each 1,000-projected attendance. The water station shall include adequate water supply, cups, and a means for rapid replenishing of exhausted water. Each water station shall be located as far apart as practicable to allow ease of access for event attendees.

SECTION 4106 MOBILE FOOD VEHICLES

4106.1 General. Mobile food vehicles which are temporarily or permanently stored on a property where food items are processed or prepared and sold to the public shall comply with this section.

Exception: Food peddlers operating a retail food establishment from a vehicle designated to be readily movable in which food is sold or given away but not composed, compounded, thawed, reheated, cut, cooked, processed or prepared.

4106.2 A Type I hood shall be installed at or above all commercial cooking appliances and domestic cooking appliances used for commercial purposes that produce grease vapors. Commercial kitchen exhaust hoods shall comply with the requirements of the *International Mechanical Code.*

4106.2.1 Maintenance. Hoods shall be inspected, tested, and maintained in accordance with this code and the *International Mechanical Code*.

4106.2.2 Inspections and tests. Kitchen hood extinguishing systems shall be inspected and tested every six months by a state of Iowa licensed fire protection contractor.

4106.3 Fire extinguishers. Portable fire extinguishers shall be provided within a 30-foot (9,144 mm) travel distance of commercial-type cooking equipment. An approved 2A:20B:C rated dry chemical fire extinguisher shall be provided within 30 feet (9,144 mm) of any commercial cooking equipment. Additionally, cooking equipment involving solid fuels or vegetable or animal oils and fats shall be protected by a Class K rated portable extinguisher in accordance with Section 904.12.5.1 or 904.12.5.2, as applicable.

4106.4 Liquefied petroleum gas (LP-gas). LP-gas shall be in accordance with Chapter 61 and NFPA 58.

4106.4.1 Maximum number and quantity. A maximum of two LP-gas containers with a total aggregate water capacity of 50 gallons (190 L) is permitted at one mobile food vehicle.

4106.4.2 LP-gas cylinder hoses. Hoses shall be designed for a working pressure of 350 PSIG (2,413 kPa) with a safety factor of 5 to 1 and shall be continuously marked with LP-GAS, PROPANE, 350 PSI WORKING PRESSURE, and the manufacturer's name or trademark. Hose assemblies, after the application of couplings, shall have a design capability of 700 PSIG (4,826 kPa). Hose assemblies shall be leak tested at the time of installation at not less the operating pressure of the system in which they are installed.

4106.5 Location. Mobile food vehicles shall not be located within 20 feet (6,096 mm) of buildings, tents, canopies or membrane structures.

SECTION 4107 SPECIAL AMUSEMENT BUILDINGS

4107.1 General. [B] Special amusement buildings shall be in accordance with this section and Section 411 of the International Building Code.

Exception: Amusement buildings or portions thereof, which are without walls or a roof and are constructed to prevent the accumulation of smoke.

4107.2 Use of combustible decorative materials. Use of combustible decorative materials shall be in accordance with Chapter 8.

4107.3 Assistance. Adult monitors with flashlights shall be available to provide assistance in the event someone becomes lost or disoriented. One adult monitor shall be provided for every 60 persons.

4107.4 Automatic sprinkler system. Special amusement buildings shall be equipped throughout with an automatic sprinkler system in accordance with Chapter 9.

4107.4.1 Temporary special amusement buildings. Where the special amusement building is temporary, the sprinkler water supply shall be of an approved temporary means. The sprinkler piping shall be connected to a temporary water supply having sufficient capacity (flow and pressure) to supply residential or standard quick spray response sprinkler heads at a minimum design density of 0.15 gpm (.57 LPM) per square foot of protected floor area. The design shall be based on flowing the six most hydraulically remote sprinkler heads. Should the temporary amusement building contain less than six heads, the design shall assume that all heads are flowing simultaneously.

The temporary water supply may be connected to a domestic water line, a fire line, or temporary on-site storage tank as long as the minimum design densities are met. An indicating type control valve shall be installed in an accessible location between the sprinkler system and the connection to the water supply.

SECTION 4108 MAZES

4108.1 General. Mazes including, but not limited to, corn stalk or hedge mazes, shall be in accordance with Section 3808.

4108.1.2 Safe refuge areas. Safe refuge areas shall be established outside of the maze or building and structure, and shall not be closer than 50 feet (15,240 mm).

4108.1.3 Paths. Paths throughout the maze shall be a minimum of 36 inches (914 mm) in width and shall be clear and unobstructed width.

4108.1.4 Separation. A minimum of 20 feet (6,096 mm) shall be provided between mazes and buildings and structures. The 20-foot (6,096 mm) clearance shall be free from vegetation and obstructions.

4108.1.5 Means of egress. Each exit shall be a minimum of 6 feet (1,828 mm) wide.

4108.1.5.1 Travel distance. The maximum travel distance to reach an exit access shall not exceed 75 feet (22,860 mm). The travel distance shall be determined by using the maze path.

4108.1.5.2 Number. The travel distance required to reach an exit access shall determine the number of exits required. Locking devices shall remain unlocked on exits when the maze is occupied.

4108.1.5.3 Exit signs. Exit signs shall be provided next to or above each exit. The lettering shall be a minimum of 12 inches (305 mm) high with 2-inch (51 mm) brushstroke. The signs shall read EXIT with lettering in a color contrasting to the sign's background.

4108.2 Event plans. The following plans shall be submitted to the Fire Code Official.

4108.2.1 General fire safety plan. The plan shall include, but not be limited to, procedures that shall be used to prevent over-drying of vegetation throughout the site, documentation of decorative materials flame-retardancy, the maximum number of attendees.

4108.2.2 Security plan. The plan shall document who shall provide security (e.g., off-duty police officers, sheriff's posse, employees). All security personnel shall be provided with a 2-way radio and flashlight.

4108.2.3 Evacuation plans. The plan shall document the responsibilities of all on-site employees. The plan shall also document how attendees will be evacuated, and where they will be evacuated.

4108.2.4 Maze rules. Maze rules shall be posted at maze entrance.

4108.3 Employee responsibilities. Each employee shall be familiar with the evacuation plan and with fire extinguisher locations. Documentation of training shall be provided to the Fire Code Official.

4108.3.1 Guides. An employee shall be responsible for guiding a group of not more than 14 attendees through the maze. Each employee shall be provided with a minimum of one flashlight and two-way radio. The employees shall be responsible for detecting and reporting fire or smoke to a competent person posted at the maze main entrance and begin evacuation procedures.

4108.3.2 Main entrance employee. Each maze shall be manned by an employee at the entrance. The employee shall be capable of communicating with the employees and shall be provided with a cellular telephone. When the main entrance employee receives a report of smoke, fire or injury, the employee shall immediately call 9-1-1.

4108.4 Watering. Corn stalk and hedge mazes shall be provided with sufficient water and at a frequency that prevents the vegetation from becoming dry or brittle. Failure to comply with this provision is an imminent hazard and the Fire Code Official shall issue a stop order.

4108.5 Buildings and structures. When buildings and structures are intended to be occupied by attendees, the building and structure shall comply with Section 3807.

SECTION 4109 COVERED MALL BUILDINGS

4109.1 General. Temporary use of the common pedestrian area within a covered mall building for promotional, Group A, Group E, Group M or similar activities shall be in accordance with Section 3809.

4109.2 General requirements.

4109.2.1 Main aisle width. Main aisles shall be a minimum of 10 feet (3,048 mm) in width or the minimum required means of egress width, whichever is greater, and shall be maintained in accordance with Chapter 10. Main aisles shall not be obstructed.

4109.2.2 Cross aisle width. Cross aisles shall be a minimum of 15 feet (4,572 mm) in width or the required means of egress width, whichever is greater, and shall be maintained in accordance with Chapter 10.

4109.2.3 Fueled equipment. Liquid- or gas-fueled, or electric appliances, tools, apparatus, craft or vehicles shall be displayed in a mall in accordance with Section 314. LP-gas powered floor maintenance machines may be used when in accordance with Chapter 61.

4109.3 Combustible decorative materials. Combustible decorative materials shall be in accordance with Chapter 8.

Section 5601 addition - General

Section 5601.4, of the IFC, is hereby amended by adding an exception, as follows:

Exception: Persons in charge of fireworks display or pyrotechnic special effect operations may be less than 21 years of age if they possess a valid PGI display fireworks operator certification or equivalent certification approved by the Fire Code Official.

Section 6104 addition and amendment - Location of LP-Gas Containers

Section 6104.2, of the IFC, is hereby amended by deleting said section, including exceptions, and inserting in lieu thereof, the following:

Section 6104.2 Maximum capacity within established limits. Within the limits established by law restricting the storage of liquefied petroleum gas for the protection of heavily populated or congested areas, the installation of liquefied petroleum gas shall be prohibited unless specifically approved by the Fire Code Official, and in that case the aggregate capacity of any one installation shall not exceed a water capacity of

1,000 gallons (3,785 L) (see Section 3 of the Sample Legislation for Adoption of the *International Fire Code* on page xxi).

Exception: Containers shall not exceed a water capacity of 20 gallons, must be located outside of the building, and used for cooking purposes only.

Section 6104.3, of the IFC, is hereby amended by inserting a new section, 6104.3.3, as follows:

Section 6104.3.3 LP Gas Containers in Group R Occupancies. LP Gas shall not be stored or used inside of a building.

Adoption Appendix D

Appendix D is being adopted by specific reference as the guideline for Fire Apparatus Access Roads.

Adopting Appendix I

Appendix I is being adopted by specific reference as the guideline for Fire Protection Systems - Noncompliant Conditions.

(Ord. # 787, 05/28/2024)

EXHIBIT B

11-7 Plumbing Code

Contents:

11-7-1 Adoption of Uniform Plumbing Code

11-7-2 Amendments, Modifications and Deletions

11-7-1 Adoption of Uniform Plumbing Code

Pursuant to published notice and public hearing as required by law, the ~~2021~~ Uniform Plumbing Code, as prepared and edited by the International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials, as currently adopted and amended by the Plumbing and Mechanical Systems Board, Iowa Department of Public Health, is hereby adopted as further clarified by the Grimes Plumbing Code. An official copy of the Uniform Plumbing Code, as adopted, and a certified copy of this chapter, can be viewed in the Development Service Department.

(Ord. # 787, 05/28/2024)

11-7-2 Amendments, Modifications and Deletions

The following amendments, modifications, additions and deletions to the Grimes Uniform Plumbing Code are hereby made:

~~**Modify Code Section: UPC 408.4 .5**~~

~~Insert the following Exception.~~

~~Exception: In a residential dwelling unit where a 2-inch waste pipe is not accessible, and approval from the Authority Having Jurisdiction has been granted, the waste outlet, fixture tailpiece, trap and trap arm may be 1 ½ inch when an existing tub is being replaced by a shower sized per Section 408.6(2) 408.7(2). This exception only applies where one shower head rated at 2.5 gpm is installed.~~

~~**Modify Code Section: UPC 418.3**~~

~~Insert the following language:~~

(5) ~~At least one floor drain or receptor approved by the authority having jurisdiction shall be provided in each room where an automatic water heater is or will be installed and in each mechanical room. When installed in a basement floor, such floor drain shall be at least three inches in diameter. Floor drains in other locations may be no less than two inches in diameter.~~

~~**Modify Code Section: UPC 608.5**~~

~~Insert the following language to the end of Code section (2):~~

~~Relief valve drains material and installation shall meet the manufacturer's approved temperature and pressure rating of the relief valve.~~

Modify Code Section: UPC 701.2

Insert the following underlined language into the Code Section:

(2) ABS and PVC DWV piping installations shall be installed in accordance with applicable standards referenced in Table 701.2 and Chapter 14 "Firestop Protection." Except for individual single-family dwelling units, materials exposed within ducts or plenums shall have a flame spread index of not more than 25 and a smoke-developed index of not more than 50, where tested in accordance with ASTM E84 or UL 723. ABS and PVC DWV piping may be installed in the vertical position between cast iron piping if supported properly and the cast iron does not impose a load on the vertical ABS or PVC piping. These tests shall comply with all requirements of the standards to include the sample size, both for width and length. Plastic pipe shall not be tested filled with water.

Add Code Section: UPC 703.1.1

Insert the following language:

703.1.1 Size of Drainage Piping. The main building drain shall be a minimum 4" diameter.

Modify Code Section: UPC 715.3

Insert the following language at the end of the Code Section:

Compromised piping is determined by the authority having jurisdiction that would consist of significant cracks, out of alignment piping, missing pieces from piping, and/or fittings. If any portion of a bituminous fiber ("Orangeburg") building sewer fails, the Orangeburg sewer shall be replaced in its entirety from the building to the public sanitary sewer with new sewer that fully complies with this Code.

Modify Code Section: UPC 717.1

Replace the last sentence of the Code Section with:

No building sewer shall be smaller than 4" in diameter and/or the building drain.

Modify Code Section: UPC 718.3

Insert the following underlined language to the Code Section:

718.3 Protection from Damage. No building sewer or other drainage piping or part thereof, which is constructed of materials other than those approved for use under or within a building, shall be installed under or within 2 feet (610 mm) of a building or structure, or part thereof, nor less than 1 foot (305 mm) below the surface of the ground. Building sewers less than 42" below grade shall be protected with an engineered system to prevent damage from freezing and frost heave. The provisions of this subsection include structures such as porches and steps, whether covered or uncovered; breezeways; roofed porte-cochere; roofed patios; carports; covered walks; covered driveways; and similar structures or appurtenances.

Modify Code Section: UPC 813.1

Insert the following language to the Code Section:

813.1 General. In other than single-family dwellings and duplexes, pipes carrying wastewater from swimming pools, wading pools, or hot tubs, including pool drainage, backwash from filters, shall be installed as an indirect waste by an air gap. Where the recirculation pump is used to discharge waste pool water to the drainage system, the pump discharge shall be installed as an indirect waste, with an air gap, to the sanitary sewer.

Modify Code Section: UPC 1014.1

Insert the following language at the end of the Code Section:

Notwithstanding provisions of Section 1014.1, regulations of Fat Oil and Grease (FOG) and sizing of FOG removal devices where connected to Wastewater Reclamation Authority (WRA) system shall be in accordance with WRA regulations for the regulations of industrial wastewater and commercial wastewater. Grease drainage lines shall be clearly identified by one of the following ways.

1. Stenciled with "Grease Drainage". Letters size shall be 1½" for 2" piping, and 2" for 3" and larger piping. Stenciling shall be applied every 3 feet of piping and labeled at the future stubbed locations.
2. Prior approval of an identification system approved by the authority having jurisdiction.

~~**Modify Code Section: UPC 1103.1**~~

~~Insert the following language at the end of the Code Section:~~

~~Vertical leader shall be sized based on a 4 inch per hour rainfall.~~

~~**Modify Code Section: UPC 1103.2**~~

~~Insert the following language at the end of the Code Section:~~

~~Horizontal storm drains shall be sized based on a 4 inch per hour rainfall.~~

~~**Modify Code Section: UPC 1103.3**~~

~~Insert the following language at the end of the Code Section:~~

~~Gutters shall be sized based on a 4 inch per hour rainfall.~~

(Ord. # 787, 05/28/2024)

EXHIBIT C

11-9 Mechanical Code

Contents:

11-9-1 Adoption of International Mechanical Code

11-9-2 Amendments, Modifications, and Deletions:

11-9-3 Conflicts with State Law

11-9-1 Adoption of International Mechanical Code

Pursuant to published notice and public hearing as required by law, the ~~2021~~ International Mechanical Code, published by the International Code Council, Inc., as currently adopted and amended by the Plumbing and Mechanical Systems Board, Iowa Department of Public Health, is hereby adopted as further clarified by the Grimes Mechanical Code. An official copy of the International Mechanical Code, as adopted, and a certified copy of this chapter, can be viewed in the Development Service Department.

(Ord. # 787, 05/28/2024)

11-9-2 Amendments, Modifications, and Deletions

The following amendments, modifications, additions and deletions to the Grimes Mechanical Code are hereby made:

1. Delete Code Section: IMC 307.2.4.1
   Replace with the following language:

   307.2.4.1 Ductless mini-split system traps: Ductless mini-split equipment that produces condensate shall be installed per manufacturer's instructions.

(Ord. # 787, 05/28/2024)

11-9-3 Conflicts with State Law

Nothing in this chapter or in the International Mechanical Code shall be construed to be in conflict with State law and in the event there is such a conflict, the State law shall prevail.

(Ord. # 787, 05/28/2024)

EXHIBIT D

11-10 Electrical Code

Contents:

11-10-1 Purpose; Reliance Upon Chapter
11-10-2 Interpretations
11-10-3 Adoption of National Electrical Code
11-10-4 Scope
11-10-5 Application to Move Buildings
11-10-6 Deletions, Modifications, and Amendments
11-10-7 Governments Exempt
11-10-8 Conflict with Code

11-10-1 Purpose; Reliance Upon Chapter

It is the purpose of this chapter to require architects, builders, contractors, property owners, their agents and others, to meet their responsibilities with respect to proper installation, construction, construction techniques and premises safety and to provide for inspections and fees as a means of compelling compliance therewith. It is not the purpose of this chapter to create any duty on the part of the City, its officers, agents or employees, owing to any individual member of the public or to protect any particular or circumscribed class of persons. Specifically, it is not the intent of this chapter to create any duty or liability by the City, its officers, agents or employees, to premises occupants, owners, tenants or any other person. No person shall place reliance upon this chapter, any inspections performed or certificates issued pursuant to this chapter, as indicating the safety of or quality of construction of any particular premises. Neither this chapter nor inspections made pursuant thereto nor certificates issued are intended to assume the duty of any person to adequately construct and maintain a premise or provide a safe premise or to, in any way, indicate a decrease in the risk associated with the use or occupancy of any premises. A certification that a premise has been inspected pursuant to this chapter shall not in any way constitute a warranty or guarantee of the safety or quality of that premises.

(Ord. # 787, 05/28/2024)

11-10-2 Interpretations

The foregoing statements of legislative intent shall govern and take precedence over any other language contained in this chapter or the National Electrical Code adopted in this chapter.

(Ord. # 787, 05/28/2024)

11-10-3 Adoption of National Electrical Code

Pursuant to state-published notice and public hearing, as required by state law, the ~~2020~~ National Electrical Code (NEC), published by the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA 70), year and edition as amended and adopted by the State of Iowa Electrical Board , is adopted in full and shall constitute the "Electrical Code of the City of Grimes, Iowa". The use of the term "electrical code" in this chapter shall be interpreted to refer to the National Electrical Code (NEC), year and edition as adopted by the State of Iowa. An official copy of the National Electrical Code, as adopted, and a certified copy of this chapter, can be viewed in the Development Service Department.

(Ord. # 787, 05/28/2024)

11-10-4 Scope

The provisions of this chapter shall apply to:

1. The electrical conductors, equipment and materials installed within or on public and private buildings and other premises; and
2. The conductors that connect the installation to a supply of electricity and other outside conductors on the premises.

Additions to, alterations of and repairs to existing electrical equipment covered by this chapter shall comply with its provisions. When such additions, alterations or repairs are made, the Electrical Inspector may order

other reasonable additions or alterations in a building or structure or on premises, when a danger to life or property may result if such other additions or alterations are not made. Installations which were in compliance with this chapter in existence at the time such installations were made shall be presumed to be safe and proper, which presumption may be rebutted by evidence that the installation may be dangerous to life or property. If the classification of a building has been changed due to a change in occupancy, the wiring in the entire building shall comply with all the electrical standards applicable to the new classification. If the occupancy of a building has been changed to a mixed occupancy, each occupancy shall comply with its own particular classification and shall be wired in compliance with the electrical standards of its particular classification.

(Ord. # 787, 05/28/2024)

11-10-5 Application to Move Buildings

Buildings or structures moved into or within the City shall comply with the provisions of this chapter for new buildings or structures.

(Ord. # 787, 05/28/2024)

11-10-6 Deletions, Modifications, and Amendments

The following deletions, modifications and/or amendments are made to the National Electrical Code:

Article 120

Permits and Registration

120.1 Homeowners Performing Electrical Installations. Homeowners may apply for a permit when performing work on their own primary or non-rental/non-commercial property. Homeowner must pass a written exam prior to commencement of work and approval of permit; such exam shall be written and administered by the Building Official. This permit is valid during the code cycle the test was passed under.

120.2 Electrical Contractor's Registration. No person shall engage in the activity, or represent themselves to the public as engaging in the activity, of installing, altering, maintaining or repairing any electrical equipment within the scope of this subchapter unless they have first registered with the City their State Electrical Contractor's License and those parties responsible for obtaining permits. Nothing contained in this section shall be deemed to exclude the performance of maintenance or sign wiring work by electrical contractors. The provisions of this section shall not apply to, nor be deemed to include, the electrical work of a public utility, telephone, telegraph or railroad company where such electrical work is an integral part of the plant used by such companies in rendering its duly authorized service to the public.

120.3 Permits are not transferable. Electrical work performed under the provisions of this chapter must be done by a contractor meeting the licensing provisions as set forth by the Iowa Electrical Examining Board in accordance with Iowa Code Chapter 103. A responsible person or an electrician licensed by the State of Iowa Electrical Examining Board as a "Master A or B" may sign and obtain a permit for the contractor for which they are employed only when said responsible person or "Master A or B" has provided proof of employment or written confirmation by said licensed contractor. Any permit required by the provisions of this code may be revoked by the Building Official upon the violation of any provision of this code.

120.4 Submitting Permits. A State of Iowa licensed Electrical Contractor or Residential Contractor shall be allowed only to secure permits for himself or herself, or for a single firm or corporation. When a State of Iowa licensed electrical contractor has secured such a permit, only the employees of such contractor when meeting the provisions of Iowa Code Chapter 103 shall perform the work for which the permit was obtained.

~~**Add Code Section and Exception:** NEC 215.13.1 Townhomes not to be supplied through another.~~

~~NEC 215.13 Prohibited Locations. Feeders supplying townhomes shall not extend through any townhome unit other than the unit served. For the purposes of this provision, the term townhome shall mean a single-family dwelling unit constructed in a group of two or more attached units in which each unit extends from foundation to roof and with a yard or public way on not less than two sides.~~

~~Exception: If a recorded easement is established in a concealed space or attic within a townhome unit, feeders are allowed within that easement.~~

(Ord. # 787, 05/28/2024)

11-10-7 Governments Exempt

The provisions of this code shall not apply to the United States of America and the State of Iowa or any of their agencies.

(Ord. # 787, 05/28/2024)

11-10-8 Conflict with Code

The words and numbers used in this chapter shall prevail if and when there is a variance in the words and numbers used in this chapter and in the National Electrical Code adopted in this chapter.

(Ord. # 787, 05/28/2024)

CITY OF GRIMES

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 4/22/2025

AGENDA ITEM: Third Consideration of Ordinance 797 Hope Horizon PUD Rezone

BACKGROUND: The applicant, Hope K Farms, LLC, is requesting approval of a rezone request, and is initiated by the City, for approximately 240 acres generally located at the southwest corner of NW County Line Road and NW Beaverbrooke Blvd from A-1 (Agricultural District) to R-4 (PUD). The PUD proposes five land use categories: single-family residential, medium-density residential, high-density residential, flex medium-density/commercial, and public park. The flex medium-density/commercial is proposed at the intersection of NW County Line Road and NW Beaverbrooke Blvd with high-density residential concentrated along NW County Line Road. A few medium-density residential areas are located throughout the development, including along NW Beaverbrooke Blvd. Most of the remainder of the property is proposed as single-family lots of varying sizes.

Approximately 20.65 acres of total parkland is proposed to be dedicated to the City, which is about 1.44 acres more than the minimum required dedication. Approximately 15.84 acres is proposed to be located north of the DCG High School campus for a future park and 4.83 acres is proposed as greenway with 10' trail along the WRA sewer corridor.

NW Mustang Road is the major collector through the development which is planned to connect from NW Beaverbrooke Blvd and eventually connect to Highway 44, and will run along the high school campus. NW Meadowbrooke Blvd and NW 13th Street will be the minor collector roads through the development to provide additional connections to NW Beaverbrooke Blvd, NW County Line Road, and future neighboring development. The development is responsible for a portion of NW 8th Street along the north side of the high school to provide additional access to the school. A roundabout will be provided at the intersection of NW Mustang Road and NW 13th Street. Trails will also be required along NW Mustang Road, NW 13th Street, NW Meadowbrooke Blvd, and the greenway through the WRA corridor to provide trail network through the development. Right-of way along NW County Line Road and NW Beaverbrooke Blvd will be required to accommodate future 5-lane road construction.

Landscape buffering will be required along NW Beaverbrooke Blvd and NW County Line Road and between land use transitions internal to the development. NW Mustang Road, NW 13th Street, NW Meadowbrooke Blvd will have requirements for street trees along the roadways.

The rezone concept has been revised to address some neighboring property owner concerns that have risen through the rezone process. NW Mustang Road has shifted east so the road will not align with the driveway of the existing residence on the north side of NW Beaverbrooke Blvd. As such, some adjustments to the single-family and medium-density residential areas along NW Mustang Road have been made. The overall acreage of the medium-density residential acreage along NW Beaverbrooke Blvd has increased by approximately 4.27 acres but has the same general layout as previously shown, with buffers along NW Beaverbrooke Blvd and at the rear of the single-family lots. The development still exceeds the parkland

dedication requirement with the added medium-density acres. The zoning change and development agreement has also been updated to establish buffer requirements for single-family lots with rear yards along a public street.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: N/A

STRATEGIC PLANNING:
Prioritized: No

BOARD/COMMISION ACTIONS: Planning & Zoning Commission recommendation of approval - 03/04/2025
Parks and Recreation Advisory Board recommendation of approval - 03/26/2025
City Council approval of 1st and 2nd considerations - 03/25/2025 and 04/08/2025

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommend approval of the Ordinance.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:
Evann Martin, Senior Planner, 515-986-4050, emartin@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by:	Evann Martin, Senior Planner
Return to:	Evann Martin, Senior Planner

Planning & Zoning Staff Report

CITY OF GRIMES

DATE

March 4, 2025

PROJECT NAME

Hope Horizon PUD Rezone

APPLICANT

Hope K Farms, LLC

REQUESTED ACTION

Requesting PUD zoning to allow single-family, medium-density residential, high-density residential, commercial and public park

LOCATION

Generally located at the SW corner of NW County Line Road and SW Beaverbrooke Blvd

ZONING

Current – A-1

Proposed – R-4 (PUD)

PLANNER

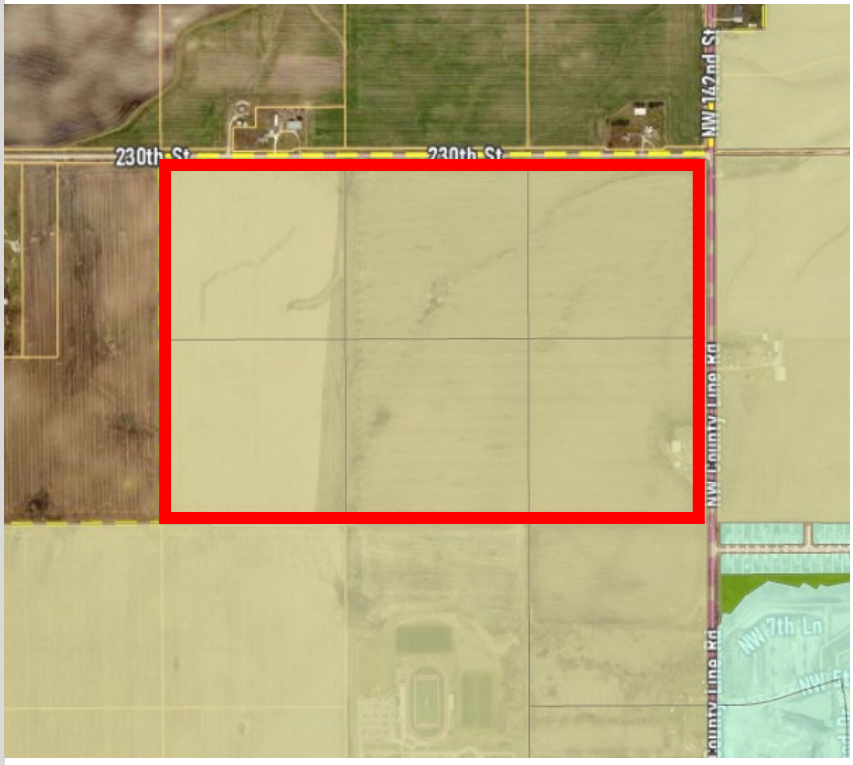
Evann Martin

emartin@grimesiowa.gov

515-986-4050

Location Map

Zoning Map



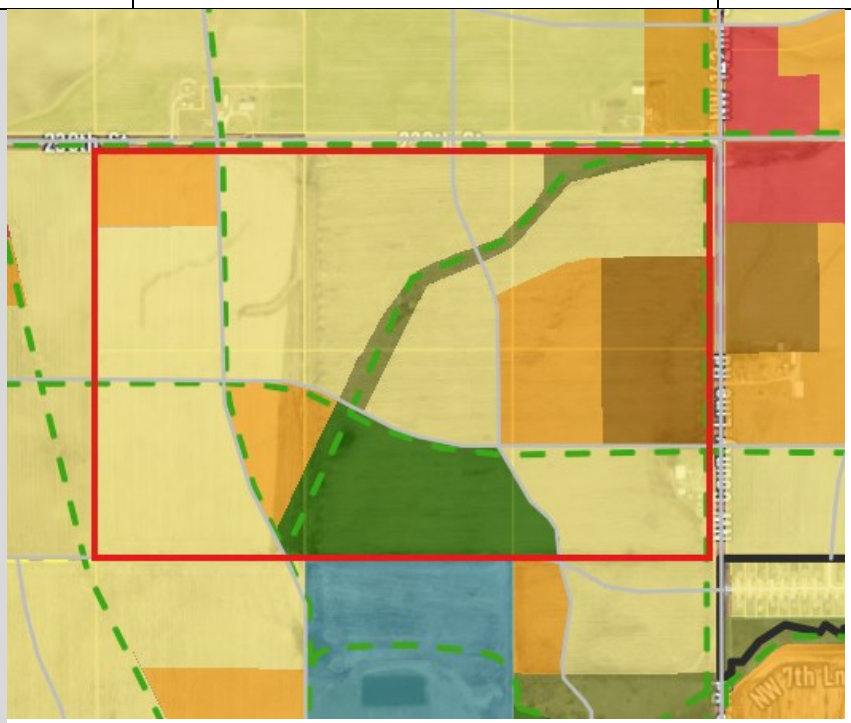
Relation to Comprehensive & Area Plans

LAND USES & ZONING			
Location	**Existing Land Use**	**Land Use Plan Designation**	**Current Zoning**
Subject Site	Vacant	Medium-Density, High-Density, and Low-Density Residential, Park, Commercial	A-1
North	Vacant/Farm Estate	N/A (Dallas County)	N/A (Dallas County)
South	Vacant/School	Civic, LDR, MDR	A-1
East	Vacant /Farm Estate	LDR, MDR, HDR, Commercial	A-1
West	Vacant	N/A (Dallas County)	N/A (Dallas County)

PARKS

The Parks & Trail Master Plan shows an approximately 20 acre park at the SW corner of the property with proposed trail along future Mustang Road. The rezone proposal is consistent with the Parks and Trails Master, but has shifted the parkland to be more centralized in the development and abutting the DCG High School site. Additional trails throughout the development are proposed which were not originally anticipated in the Parks & Trails Master Plan but is consistent with the area plan land use efforts.

The rezone proposal plans to dedicate 19.54 acres for parkland consistent with the area plan. A majority of the parkland will be located in a 14.7 acre park just north of the DCG High School and approximately 4.84 acres is proposed to be provided as a greenway trail corridor along the WRA sewer from NW 8th Street to NW Beaverbrooke Blvd.

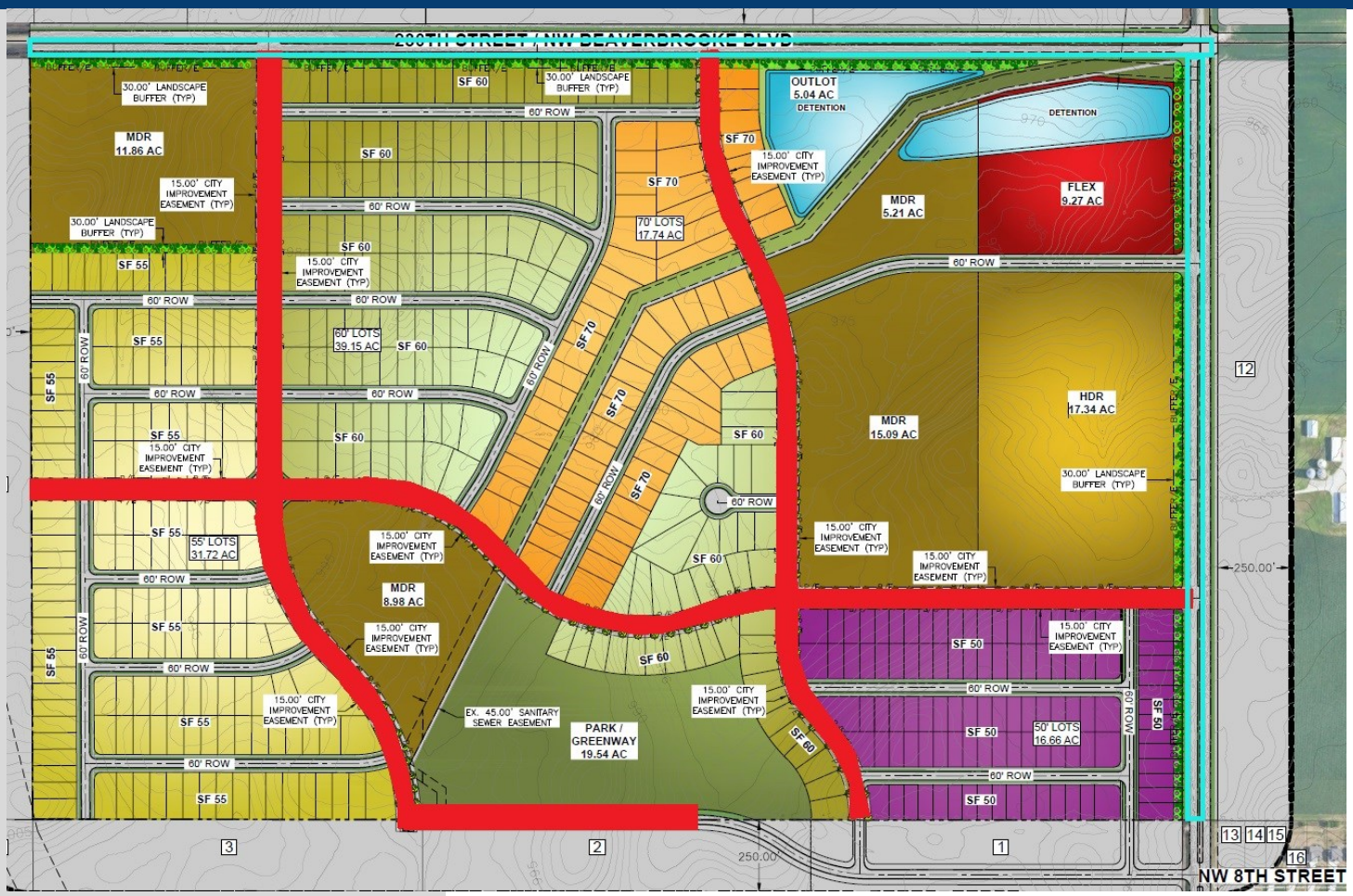


Area Plan Future Land Use

The rezone proposal is consistent with the area plan land use to provide medium-density and high-density residential along NW County Line Road, and single-family for a majority of the balance of the development. Parkland will also be provided consistent with the area plan land use.

The rezone proposal does include an area of flex that could be developed as medium-density residential or commercial along NW County Line Road that is not shown on the land use plan. However, the land use is compatible for the area as it is located near the intersection of NW County Line Road and NW Beaverbrooke Blvd, and does not change the overall character of the development.

Relation to Studies & Legal



RELATION TO STUDIES/PROJECTS

Grimes Street Design Guide

- NW 11th Street Extension
- NW 8th Street Extension
- NW County Line Road and NW Beaverbrooke Blvd
- NW Mustang Road and NW Meadowbrooke Blvd

Water Systems Study

- Water main has been installed along NW County Line Road to provide water for the development

WRA Sanitary

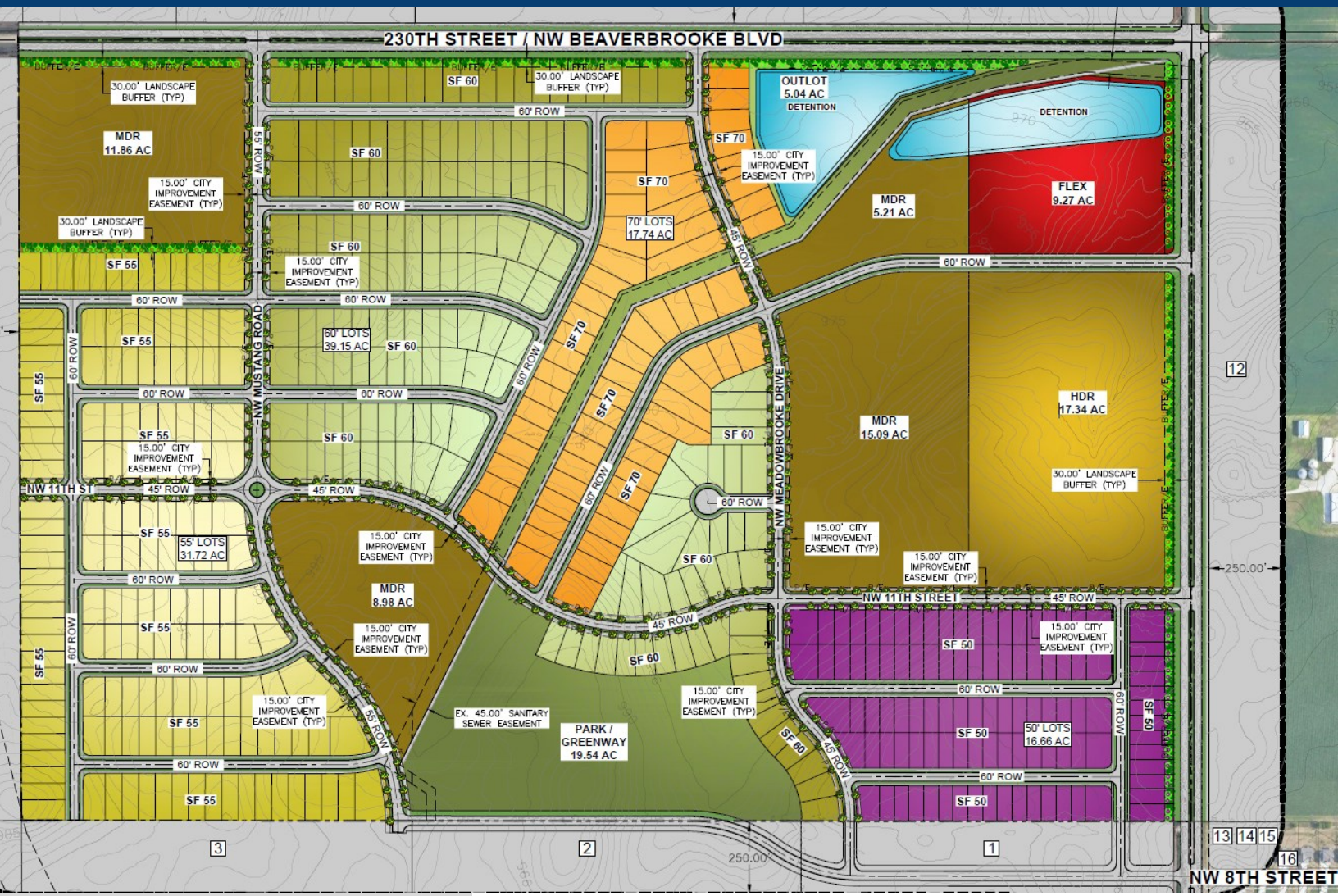
- The WRA Sanitary runs through the development and will provide connection for the development.

Legal

A Zoning Change and Development Agreement will be established as part of the rezoning to outline the zoning standards for the development and responsibilities for public improvements.

Right-of-way will be provided along NW County Line Road and along future NE Beaverbrooke Blvd to provide 60' to road centerline.

Rezone Concept



STREET ACCESS

- There will be multiple access points into the development from SW County Line Road, Brookside Drive, 11th Street, and SW 19th Street.

PEDESTRIAN ACCESS

- 10' trail along NW Mustang Road and the greenway
- 8' trail along NW 11th Street
- 5' sidewalks all other public streets

STORMWATER

- All detention will be private.

LAND USE AREAS

- Flex (Commercial or Medium-Density Residential)—9.27 acres
- High-Density Residential—17.34 acres, multi-family and townhomes
- Medium-Density Residential—41.14 acres, attached and detached townhomes
- Single-Family Residential—105.27 acres, traditional single-family
- Parkland—19.54 acres to be dedicated

Development Standards

FLEX (COMMERCIAL)

Permitted Uses—C-2 uses with the following exceptions: Heavy Automotive Body Repair/ Vehicle Repair, Any outdoor domesticated animal exercise areas/runs limited to normal business hours, Industrial Warehouse Facilities, Mini Storage/Self Storage Facilities, Used Car Lots, Monument Sales Yards, Retail lumber yards shall be accessory to a retail business.

Setbacks

- Front—25′
- Rear—25′
- Side—10′

Height—3 stories/45′

Architecture—60% masonry

Open Space—20%

Landscaping—1 tree per 1,000 sf required open space

HIGH-DENSITY

Permitted Uses—multi-family & townhomes

Density—18 units per acre

Setbacks

- External Property Lines—30′

Dwelling Size— 400 sf minimum

Height—4 stories/50′

Architecture—40% masonry along street, 25% all other sides

Open Space—40%

Landscaping—1 tree per 1,000 sf of required open space

MEDIUM-DENSITY

Permitted Uses—attached and detached townhomes

Lot Size—No minimum

Density—8 units per acre

Setbacks

- External Property Lines—30′
- Private Drives/Sidewalks—20′
- Sides along Private Drives/Sidewalks—10′
- Postage Stamp Lots—0′

Dwelling Size—900 sf

Height—2 stories/35′

Garage—1-car attached up to 40% of the units, 2-car for the rest

Architecture—25% masonry on front façade and along public streets

Open Space—40%

SINGLE-FAMILY

Lot Size— 70′ lots at 8,500sf, 60′ lots at 7,500sf, 55′ lots at 6,600sf, 50′ lots at 6,000sf

Dwelling Size—1,400-1,600sf for 70′ lots, 1,200-1,400sf for 60′, 55′ and 50′ lots

Garage—3-car minimum for 70′ lots, all others 2-car minimum

Setbacks

- Front—30′ for 70′ and 60′ lots, 25′ for 55′ and 50′ lots
- Secondary Front—30′ for 70′ and 60′ lots, 25′ for 55′ and 50′ lots
- Rear—25′ for all lots
- Side—7′ for 70′ and 60′ lots, 5′ for 55′ and 50′ lots

Height—2 stories/35′

Landscaping—2 trees per lot

Conclusion

DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS CONTINUED

LANDSCAPE BUFFERS

- **NW County Line and NW Beaverbrooke** – 30′ buffer with 4′ berm
- **Medium-Density along Single-Family** – 30′ buffer with 3′ berm
- **High-Density next to Residential** – 30′ buffer with 3′ berm
- **Building Rear to Public Streets** – 30′ buffer with 3′ berm when the backs of units face the public streets
- **Units Front Public Streets** – Berm and buffer is not required. Frontage plantings required at 1 tree per 50′
- **Buffer Quantities All Other Buffers** – 1 overstory, 3 understory, 1 evergreen per 50 linear feet
- **Buffer Quantities All Other Buffers** – 1 overstory, 2 understory, 1 evergreen per 50 linear feet

Conclusion

A mix of commercial and residential use areas are proposed within the development, generally consistent with the area plan land use.

Landscape buffers will be provided between land use transitions where necessary and along public streets.

Right-of-way will be dedicated to the City along NW County Line Road and NW Beaverbrooke Blvd.

Approximately 19.54 acres of parkland will be dedicated to the City.

Streets within the development are consistent with the Grimes Street Design Guide and area plan.

A zoning change and development agreement will be established to outline the development standards and responsibilities for public improvements.

Some of the proposed standards, particularly for setbacks and density of the medium-density areas, are still in discussion with the developer and will be finalized prior to City Council.

Staff recommends approval of the Hope Horizon PUD subject to remaining staff comments.

Development Services
410 SE Main St, Suite 102
Grimes, IA 50111
(515)986-4050
www.grimesiowa.gov

~~August 26, 2024~~
~~January 31, 2025~~
~~February 28, 2025~~
~~March 14, 2025~~
March 19, 2025

Hope K Farms
Attn: Arash Razizadeh
4500 Westown Parkway, Suite 277
West Des Moines, IA 50265

RE: Hope Horizon PUD Rezone

Dear Arash:

The Development Services Department is in receipt of a proposed Rezoning for the Hope Horizon. Based on the review of the provided submittal materials, staff have the following comments:

General Comments:

1. ~~Provide signed rezone application and $2000 fee.~~

2. ~~Please provide a rezone petition. Form is attached. Should the owner name be updated to Hope K Farms, LLC? This is what is listed on the assessor site and deed. Update owner name to match the deed.~~

3. ~~Please provide rezone consent from neighboring properties. Form is attached. City to initiate rezone.~~

4. ~~Please confirm that the rezone legal description is to the centerline.~~

Rezone Concept:

5. ~~Please show sidewalks on public streets.~~

6. ~~Please show where general utilities will be provided.~~

7. ~~Please show the transmission line easement on the concept. How will the very western N/S roadway and adjacent lots layout with the transmission line easement?~~

8. Remove references to "maximum 25% of the lots can be greater than 60'" etc.

9. Update the standards on the rezone concept to match the development agreement.

    a. Single-Family
        i. Staff would prefer to remove the side yard setback for 2-3 story homes and use the 5' or 7' setback for all homes. It is easier to have one standard for the side yard setback.

        ii. Remove underlying R-2 60 and R-2 70 references.

    b. Medium-Density
        i. Update or remove minimum lot area and lot width. There are no minimum requirements.

        ii. Remove underlying R-3 Medium reference.

    c. High-Density
        i. Remove underlying R-3 High reference.

10. Update ROW widths per the development agreement.

11. Update the greenway acreage to only include the trail corridor.

12. Add buffer on the south side of the medium-density area at the NW corner of the development.

13. The detention basins will be private.

14. Staff have concerns with the WRA sewer between the two detention basins for maintenance and infiltration issues. A basins may be required to be setback a certain distance to ensure the water is far enough from the sewer. Further analysis is needed and staff will discuss.

15. Update NW 11th Street to NW 13th Street.

16. Update NW Mustang Rd ROW per the development agreement.

17. Remove single-family lots along the north side of the park.

18. Please adjust the greenway to provide at least 6' between the trail and single-family lots. Staff is checking with PW to make sure that spacing is adequate for mowing.

~~19. Remove references to R-2 70, R-2 60 R-3M, R-3H. Everything is PUD.~~

Please provide a letter addressing all comments on this comment letter and/or state what was modified on the site plan to address said comments.

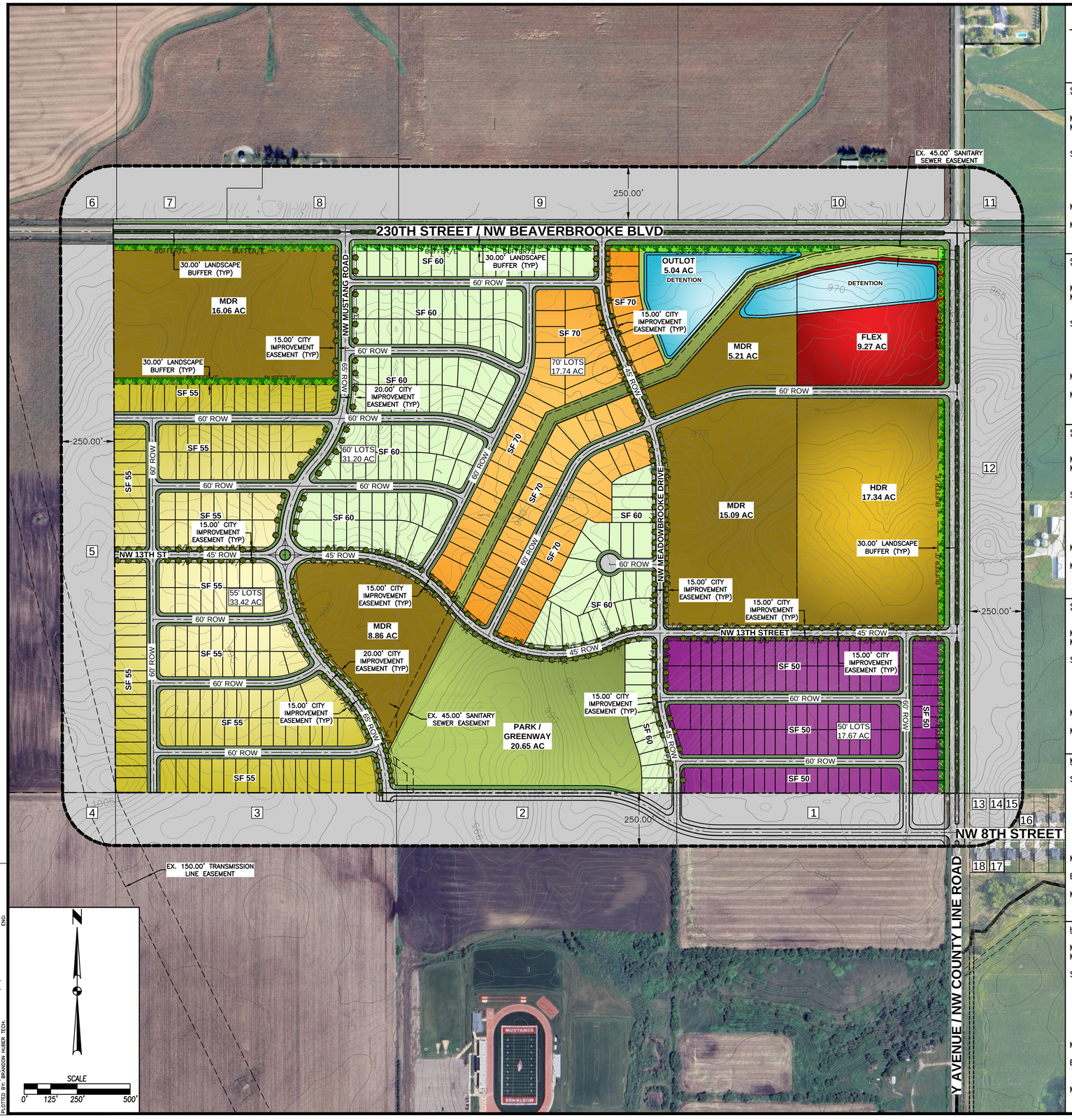
SITE PLAN SUBMITTAL SCHEDULE:

SUBMITTAL DATE:	March 7, 2025, 2025 **(1 PDF of Rezoning Map and Concept Plan)**
PLANNING & ZONING:	March 4, 2025 at 5:30
COUNCIL MEETING:	March 25, 2025 at 5:30

Please feel free to contact me at apfalzgraff@grimesiowa.gov or at (515) 986-4050 if you have any questions or need additional information.

Sincerely,

Alex Pfaltzgraff
Development Services Director



ZONING:

EXISTING: A–1 (AGRICULTURE DISTRICT)

PROPOSED: PUD

BULK REGULATIONS:

SINGLE FAMILY 50' LOTS (SF 50)

MINIMUM LOT AREA = 6,000 SF
MINIMUM LOT WIDTH = 50 FT

SETBACKS:
FRONT YARD = 25 FT
REAR YARD = 25 FT
SIDE YARD = 5 FT

MAX BUILDING HEIGHT = 35 FT

MAXIMUM DENSITY = 6.0 UNITS / ACRE

SINGLE FAMILY 55' LOTS (SF 55)

MINIMUM LOT AREA = 6,600 SF
MINIMUM LOT WIDTH = 55 FT

SETBACKS:
FRONT YARD = 25 FT
REAR YARD = 25 FT
SIDE YARD = 5 FT

MAX BUILDING HEIGHT = 35 FT

MAXIMUM DENSITY = 6.0 UNITS / ACRE

SINGLE FAMILY 60' LOTS (SF 60)

MINIMUM LOT AREA = 7,500 SF
MINIMUM LOT WIDTH = 60 FT

SETBACKS:
FRONT YARD = 30 FT
REAR YARD = 25 FT
SIDE YARD = 5 FT

MAX BUILDING HEIGHT = 35 FT

MAXIMUM DENSITY = 6.0 UNITS / ACRE

SINGLE FAMILY 70' LOTS (SF 70)

MINIMUM LOT AREA = 8,500 SF
MINIMUM LOT WIDTH = 70 FT

SETBACKS:
FRONT YARD = 30 FT
REAR YARD = 25 FT
SIDE YARD = 7 FT

MAX BUILDING HEIGHT = 35 FT

MAXIMUM DENSITY = 5.0 UNITS / ACRE

MEDIUM DENSITY RESIDENTIAL (MDR)

SETBACKS:
ALL EXTERNAL PROPERTY LINES = 30 FT, EXCEPT WHEN UNITS HAVE FRONT DOORS FRONTING STREETS, IN WHICH CASE 25 FT
POSTAGE STAMP LOTS = 0 FT
BUILDING FACES WITH DRIVEWAYS = 20 FT FROM PRIVATE STREET OR PRIVATE SIDEWALK
BUILDING FACES WITH NO DRIVEWAYS = 10 FT FROM PRIVATE STREET OR PRIVATE SIDEWALK

MAX BUILDING HEIGHT = 35 FT

BUILDING SEPARATION = 16 FT BETWEEN BUILDING GROUPS

MAXIMUM DENSITY = 10.0 UNITS / ACRE

HIGH DENSITY RESIDENTIAL (HDR)

MINIMUM LOT AREA = 80,000 SF
MINIMUM LOT WIDTH = 200 FT

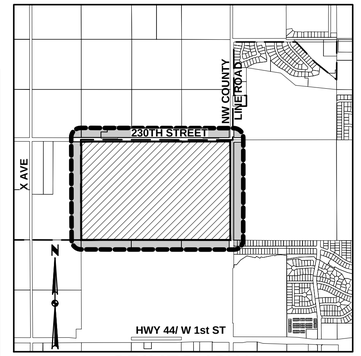
SETBACKS:
ALL EXTERNAL PROPERTY LINES = 30 FT
POSTAGE STAMP LOTS = 0 FT
BUILDING FACES WITH DRIVEWAYS = 20 FT FROM PRIVATE STREET OR PRIVATE SIDEWALK
BUILDING FACES WITH NO DRIVEWAYS = 10 FT FROM PRIVATE STREET OR PRIVATE SIDEWALK

MAX BUILDING HEIGHT = 50 FT

BUILDING SEPARATION = 16 FT BETWEEN BUILDING GROUPS

MAXIMUM DENSITY = 18.0 UNITS / ACRE

VICINITY MAP



GRIMES, IOWA

OWNER/APPLICANT:

HOPE K FARMS, LLC
CONTACT: ARASH RAZIZADEH
4500 WESTOWN PARKWAY, SUITE #277
WEST DES MOINES, IA 50265
PH: (515) 381–3925
EMAIL: ARASH.RAZIZADEH@EPCMFG.COM

ENGINEER / SURVEYOR:

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
CONTACT: JOSH TRYGSTAD
4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IOWA 50322
PH. (515) 369–4400
EMAIL. JOSHT@CDA–ENG.COM

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

THE NORTHEAST QUARTER (NE 1/4) OF SECTION THIRTY–SIX (36), TOWNSHIP EIGHTY (80) NORTH, RANGE TWENTY–SIX (26) WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., DALLAS COUNTY, IOWA.

AND

THE EAST HALF (E1/2) OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER (NW1/4) OF SECTION THIRTY–SIX (36) IN TOWNSHIP EIGHTY (80) NORTH, RANGE TWENTY–SIX (26) WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., DALLAS COUNTY, IOWA.

LEGEND:

- PARKLAND/GREENWAY
- MEDIUM DENSITY RESIDENTIAL
- HIGH DENSITY RESIDENTIAL
- SINGLE FAMILY – 50' LOTS
- SINGLE FAMILY – 55' LOTS
- SINGLE FAMILY – 60' LOTS
- SINGLE FAMILY – 70' LOTS
- FLEX (COMMERCIAL / MDR)

REVISIONS	DATE
REVISED CONCEPT	04/17/2025
FOURTH SUBMITTAL	03/19/2025
THIRD SUBMITTAL	02/19/2025
SECOND SUBMITTAL	08/06/2024
FIRST SUBMITTAL	03/08/2024

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400

ENGINEER: TECH:

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
GRIMES, IOWA

HOPE HORIZON
REZONING MAP

1/2
2111.908

FILE: H:\2021\2111908\DWG\2111908-REZONING.DWG
PLOTTED BY: BRANDON HUBER TECH: 4/7/2025 9:40 AM COMMENT: ENG:

Parcel No.	Owner Mailing Address	Area (ac.)	Area (%)	CONSENTING
1	LORRAINE E ELLIS 23831 Y AVE GRIMES, IA 50111	7.25	9.18%	
2	DALLAS CENTER-GRIMES COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT PO BOX 680 2405 W 1ST STREET GRIMES, IA 50111	7.59	9.62%	
3	PHYLLIS R WISE REVOCABLE TRUST 30049 240TH STREET DALLAS CENTER, IA 50063	7.61	9.64%	
4	PHYLLIS R WISE REVOCABLE TRUST 30049 240TH STREET DALLAS CENTER, IA 50063	1.13	1.43%	
5	DONALD H & COLLEEN M BAUMAN 22043 Y AVENUE GRIMES, IA 50111	14.85	18.82%	
6	BOHROFEN FARMS INC 33931 230TH ST GRIMES, IA 50111	1.21	1.54%	
7	BOHROFEN FARMS INC 33931 230TH ST GRIMES, IA 50111	3.39	4.30%	
8	STEVEN J & LISA E NOBLE 33401 230TH ST GRIMES, IA 50111	4.25	5.38%	
9	BEVERLY JOANN NOBLE, JOANN BOHROFEN NOBLE 33931 230TH GRIMES, IA 50111	7.57	9.59%	
10	BEVERLY JOANN NOBLE, JOANN BOHROFEN NOBLE 33931 230TH GRIMES, IA 50111	7.21	9.14%	
11	HD LLC PO BOX 3784 URBANDALE, IA 50323-0784	1.12	1.42%	
12	J DENNIS BOHROFEN 801 SW JAZZWOOD DR GRIMES, IA 50111-5033	14.84	18.80%	
13	ASHLEY REUTER 1813 NW 8TH ST GRIMES, IA 50111-5229	0.34	0.43%	
14	JUSTIN STRAVERS 1809 NW 8TH ST GRIMES, IA 50111-5229	0.26	0.32%	
15	MEGGIN E BLUE 1805 NW 8TH ST GRIMES, IA 50111-5229	0.22	0.28%	
16	ERIN BRAMBLE 1801 NW 8TH ST GRIMES, IA 50111-5229	0.02	0.03%	
17	KATELYNN COX 1808 NW 8TH ST GRIMES, IA 50111-5229	0.00	0.00%	
18	CHAD CAMPBELL 1812 NW 8TH ST GRIMES, IA 50111-5229	0.05	0.06%	
	TOTAL =	78.90	100.00%	0.00%

REVISIONS	DATE
REVISED CONCEPT	04/17/2025
FOURTH SUBMITTAL	03/19/2025
THIRD SUBMITTAL	02/19/2025
SECOND SUBMITTAL	08/06/2024
FIRST SUBMITTAL	03/08/2024

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400

ENGINEER: | TECH:

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

GRIMES, IOWA

HOPE HORIZON

REZONING MAP

FILE: H:\2021\2111908\GIS\2111908-REZONING.DWG
REVISED: 4/17/2025 9:41 AM COMMENT:
PLOTTED BY: BRANDON HUBER TECH: ENG:

HOPE HORIZON PUD
ZONING CHANGE AND DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT
Recorder's Cover Sheet

Preparer Information: Evann Martin, City of Grimes, 410 SE Main St Ste 102 Grimes, IA 50111 515-986-4050

Taxpayer Information: Hope K Farms, LLC 4500 Westown Parkway Ste 277 West Des Moines, IA 50322 515-381-3925

Return To: City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey St.
Grimes, Iowa 50111
Phone (515) 986-3036

Type of Document: Development Agreement

Legal Description: See Page 21

Document or instrument number of previously recorded documents: N/A

HOPE HORIZON PUD

ZONING CHANGE AND DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

THIS ZONING CHANGE AND DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT ("Agreement") is made and entered into this___ day of _____, 2025, by and between the City of Grimes, IOWA, a municipal corporation (the "City") and Hope K Farms, LLC (the "Developer"), collectively referred to herein as ("the Parties").

WHEREAS, Property Owner owns certain real property located within the corporate limits of the City which is legally described on Exhibit "A", attached hereto (the "Property"), which Property is presently zoned A-1; and

WHEREAS, the Property Owner has submitted a master plan prepared by Civil Design Advantage. identifying the Property to be developed as a mixed-use neighborhood as set forth in Exhibit "B", attached hereto (the "Master Plan"); and

WHEREAS, the City and Property Owner now desire that the Property be rezoned from A-1 to R-4 (PUD), prior to development in accordance with, and in consideration of, the provisions of this Agreement and Section 414.5 of the Iowa Code; and

WHEREAS, Property Owner and the City wish to set forth their agreements with respect to the conditions and restrictions which will arise with respect to the Property as a result of such rezoning and development.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the above premises, the rezoning of the Property and the promises and agreements set forth herein, it is hereby agreed between Property Owner and the City as follows:

1) Rezoning. The property shall be rezoned from A-1 to R-4 (PUD).

2) Master Plan. As required by the PUD regulations, the Property Owner has submitted a master plan, as shown on Exhibit "B", in conjunction with the Property Owners request for rezoning to PUD to allow for the development of the property for a commercial and mixed residential neighborhood, referred to herein as the Hope Horizon PUD Development. The overall intent of the neighborhood is to provide reasonable accommodation for development and integrating pedestrian facilities with the edges of the development. The Property Owner agrees that the development of the property shall be consistent with the master plan and shall satisfy the following requirements. Any area not addressed within this development agreement shall follow the City of Grimes Zoning Ordinance.

   a) Phasing of Subdivision. It is understood that the Property Owner intends to phase the development of the property, and that the Property Owner agrees to obtain

approval from the City of a Final Plat, which subdivides all the Property into lots and outlots (referred to herein individually as a "Lot" or collectively as the "Lots").

b) Site Plans Required. Property Owner agrees that preliminary plats and site plans will be required for the proposed improvements within each subdivision or lot. Preliminary Plats shall include sufficient details to ensure that the minimum development standards for the Property can be achieved.

3) Development Intent. Located at the southwest corner of NW County Line Road and NW Beaverbrooke Blvd, the Hope Horizon Development will consist of a mix of residential dwellings, public park, and neighborhood oriented commercial uses. Each area is further described as follows.

a) Single-Family Residential. Areas designated as Single-Family Residential are intended for traditional stand-alone single-family lots. No other housing types, such as townhomes or multi-family units, or commercial uses of any kind will be allowed in these areas. Driveways are to be street loaded and built with attached garages. All construction shall conform to the Architectural Standards as set forth in this document and be reviewed by the City of Grimes.

b) Medium-Density Residential. Areas designated as Medium-Density Residential are intended for traditional attached and detached townhome dwelling units. No single-family multi-family, or commercial uses of any kind will be allowed in these areas. Detached dwellings are considered acceptable, provided they are constructed with the benefit of an owner's association. Driveways are to be connected to the private streets and circulation routes and constructed with attached garages. All construction shall conform to the Architectural Standards as set forth in this document and be reviewed by the City of Grimes.

c) Flex. Areas designated as Flex are intended for traditional attached and detached townhome dwelling units or commercial uses. No single-family or multi-family uses of any kind will be allowed in these areas. Detached dwellings are considered acceptable, provided they are constructed with the benefit of an owner's association. Driveways are to be connected to the private streets and circulation routes and constructed with attached garages. All construction shall conform to the Architectural Standards as set forth in this document and be reviewed by the City of Grimes. Any commercial uses are intended to be developed in a traditional suburban commercial format and shall conform to commercial standards within this document and be reviewed by the City of Grimes.

d) High-Density Residential. Areas designated as High-Density Residential generally are intended for traditional multi-family dwelling units and attached and detached townhomes. Detached townhome dwellings are considered acceptable, provided they are constructed with the benefit of an owner's association. No traditional single-family or commercial uses of any kind will be allowed in these areas. All construction shall conform to the Architectural Standards as set forth in this document and be reviewed by the City of Grimes.

4) Single-Family Residential Regulations. This area is intended to accommodate the construction of traditional single-family dwelling units. The following regulations shall be applicable to any area identified as Single-Family, as generally shown on the Master Plan.

a) Single-Family 70' Wide Lots.

(i.) Lot Dimensions. A minimum lot width of seventy (70) feet, and a minimum lot area of eight thousand five hundred fifty (8,500) square feet shall be provided.

(ii.) Setbacks. The following setbacks shall apply to all lots:

(1) Front Yard – Thirty (30) Feet

(2) Secondary Front Yard – Thirty (30) Feet

(3) Rear Yard – Twenty-five (25) Feet

(4) Side Yard – Seven (7) Feet

A two (2) foot projection for non-habitable space is permitted, however the projection shall meet all applicable building/fire code standards.

(ii.) Minimum Dwelling Size. Single-story dwellings shall have a main floor finished area of not less than one thousand four hundred (1,400) square feet. All multi-level dwellings, including but not limited to split-levels, one and one-half story dwellings, two-story dwellings, and dwellings having more than two stories shall have an above grade finished floor area of not less than one thousand six hundred (1,600) square feet. Basement or partial subgrade level square footage may not be counted towards minimum finished area.

(iii.) Garage. A minimum three (3) car attached garage shall be provided for every lot.

b) Single-Family 60' Wide Lots.

(i.) Lot Dimensions (60' Lots). A minimum lot width of sixty (60) feet, and a minimum lot area of seven thousand five hundred (7,500) square feet shall be provided.

(ii.) Setbacks. The following setbacks shall apply to all lots:

(1) Front Yard – Thirty (30) Feet

(2) Secondary Front Yard – Thirty (30) Feet

(3) Rear Yard – Twenty-five (25) Feet

(4) Side Yard – Five (5) Feet

A two (2) foot projection for non-habitable space is permitted, however the projection shall meet all applicable building/fire code standards.

(ii.) Minimum Dwelling Size. Single story dwellings shall have a main floor finished area of not less than one thousand two hundred (1,200) square feet. All multi-level dwellings, including but not limited to split-levels, one and one-half story dwellings, two-story dwellings, and dwellings having more than two stories shall have an above grade finished floor area of not less than one thousand four hundred (1,400) square feet. Basement or partial subgrade level square footage may not be counted towards minimum finished area.

(iii.) Garage. A minimum two (2) car attached garage shall be provided for every lot.

c) Single-Family 55' Wide Lots.

(i.) Lot Dimensions (55' Lots). A minimum lot width of fifty-five (55) feet, and a minimum lot area of six thousand six hundred (6,600) square feet shall be provided.

(ii.) Setbacks. The following setbacks shall apply to all lots:

(1) Front Yard – Twenty-five (25) Feet

(2) Secondary Front Yard – Twenty-five (25) Feet

(3) Rear Yard – Twenty-five (25) Feet

(4) Side Yard – Five (5) Feet

A two (2) foot projection for non-habitable space is permitted, however the projection shall meet all applicable building/fire code standards.

(iii.) Minimum Dwelling Size. Single story dwellings shall have a main floor finished area of not less than one thousand two hundred (1,200) square feet. All multi-level dwellings, including but not limited to split-levels, one and one-half story dwellings, two-story dwellings, and dwellings having more than two stories shall have an above grade finished floor area of not less than one thousand four hundred (1,400) square feet. Basement or partial subgrade level square footage may not be counted towards minimum finished area.

(iv.) Garage. A minimum two (2) car attached garage shall be provided for every lot.

d) Single-Family 50' Wide Lots.

i) Lot Dimensions (50' Lots). A minimum lot width of fifty (50) feet, and a minimum lot area of six thousand (6,000) square feet shall be provided.

ii) Setbacks. The following setbacks shall apply to all lots:

(1) Front Yard – Twenty-five (25) Feet

(2) Secondary Front Yard – Twenty-five (25) Feet

(3) Rear Yard – Twenty-five (25) Feet

(4) Side Yard – Five (5) Feet

A two (2) foot projection for non-habitable space is permitted, however the projection shall meet all applicable building/fire code standards.

(ii.) Minimum Dwelling Size. Single story dwellings shall have a main floor finished area of not less than one thousand two hundred (1,200) square feet. All multi-level dwellings, including but not limited to split-levels, one and one-half story dwellings, two-story dwellings, and dwellings having more than two stories shall have an above grade finished floor area of not less than one thousand four hundred (1,400) square feet. Basement or partial subgrade level square footage may not be counted towards minimum finished area.

(iii.) Garage. A minimum two (2) car attached garage shall be provided for every lot.

e) Height. The maximum height of any building shall be two (2) stories above grade or thirty-five (35) feet maximum.

f) Building Materials and Façade Design. The single-family dwellings should be designed in a way that compliments the architecture of the dwellings within the neighborhood. More specifically, attempts to include front porches, dormers and other decorative treatments shall be made. Repetition of front facades shall be discouraged. Buildings are encouraged to be designed in a manner that does not cause the garage to protrude from the living space and become the primary focus from the street, but rather to design the buildings with living space in line with the garage or of comparable width to the garage to reduce the overall presence of the garage.

g) Accessory Structures and Buildings. Any accessory structure or accessory building constructed upon the property shall be designed to match the architectural character of the principal structure and shall be in conformance with the Grimes Zoning Ordinance.

h) Landscaping. All dwellings shall provide a minimum of two (2) trees per lot, with at least one (1) tree being planted in the front yard. These plantings are in addition to the required buffer plantings or required street trees.

5) Medium-Density Residential Regulations. This area is intended to accommodate the construction of attached or detached townhome dwelling units. The following regulations shall be applicable to any area identified as Medium-Density Residential, as generally shown on the Master Plan.

a) Lot Dimensions. No minimum lot dimensions shall apply. Postage Stamp lot development is permitted.

b) Density. The maximum density within the Medium-Density Residential area shall be ten (10) units per acre.

c) Setbacks. The following setbacks shall apply to all units:

(i.) All External Property Lines – Thirty (30) Feet, except when units have front doors fronting streets, in which case Twenty-Five (25) Feet.

(ii.) Postage Stamps Lots – Zero (0) Feet

(iii.) Buildings Faces with Driveways – Twenty (20) Feet from Private Street or Private Sidewalk

(iv.) Building Faces with No Driveways along the Private Street – Ten (10) Feet from Private Street or Private Sidewalk

(v.) Building Separation – Sixteen (16) Feet Between Building Groups

A two (2) foot projection for non-habitable space is permitted, however the projection shall meet all applicable building/fire code standards.

d) Minimum Dwelling Size. All dwellings shall have a total finished area of not less than nine hundred (900) square feet, exclusive of garage area. Basement or partial subgrade level square footage may not be counted towards minimum finished area.

e) Height. The maximum height of any building shall be two (2) stories above grade or thirty-five (35) feet maximum.

f) Garage. A minimum of two (2) car attached garage shall be provided for all units.

g) Parking. Visitor Parking shall be provided in accordance with the Grimes Zoning Ordinance.

h) Building Materials. All units shall be constructed with combinations and varying sizes of horizontal and lap siding and architectural grade asphalt shingles. A minimum of twenty-five percent (25%) of the front façade of the buildings shall be clad in brick/stone or masonry. For those buildings that orient front doors towards a public street, a minimum of twenty-five percent (25%) of the façade facing the public street and the façade facing the private street shall be clad in brick/stone or masonry. The units should be designed in a way that compliments the architecture of the dwellings within the area. More specifically, attempts to include front porches, dormers and other decorative treatments are encouraged. Buildings shall be encouraged to avoid flat plane construction and incorporate offsets of at least three (3) inches Repetition of front facades shall be discouraged, and a minimum of two (2) elevation variations shall be provided that include varying colors and/or materials.

i) Accessory Structures and Buildings. Any accessory structure or accessory building constructed upon the property shall be designed to match the architectural character of the principal structure and shall be in conformance with the Grimes Zoning Ordinance.

j) Open Space. A minimum of forty percent (40%) open space shall be provided.

k) Landscaping. A minimum of one (1) tree per one thousand (1,000) square feet of required open space shall be provided.

One (1) overstory tree is required for every fifty (50) feet of lot frontage to a public street. Trees shall be a combination of diverse species with no more than five (5) trees of a similar species in a single group.

The perimeter of all parking lots located along interior side and rear lot lines shall be planted with evergreen shrubs to screen headlights from neighboring properties.

Required frontage trees and buffer trees may count towards the required open space trees, however all terminal parking lot islands shall be landscaped with trees, except when utility conflicts exist.

Foundation plantings shall be provided along facades facing the public street when berms are not provided.

l) Pedestrian. Connections from the units to a common pedestrian network shall be provided. Future accommodation for connections to public sidewalk and trails shall be planned for and constructed by the property owner or association. A five (5) foot PCC sidewalk shall be provided on at least one (1) side of any internal private street.

6) Flex Regulations. This area is intended to accommodate the construction of attached or detached townhome dwelling units, or traditional suburban commercial development. Commercial development is intended to accommodate a range of neighborhood oriented commercial uses (retail and service). Auto-oriented uses including multi-tenant retail, banks, convenience/gas and fast food are appropriate. The primary design consideration is that the uses are developed in a cohesive pattern with careful consideration of the orientation of the buildings along NW County Line Road. The following regulations shall be applicable to any area identified as Medium-Density Residential and Commercial, as generally shown on the Master Plan.

a) Medium-Density Residential. Medium-Density Residential development shall follow the regulations established within Section 5 of this document and subject to the Medium-Density Buffer requirements established within Section 8 of this document.

b) Commercial Regulations. Commercial development shall follow the regulations established below.

i) Permitted Uses. Any permitted use within the C-2 Zoning District shall be permitted, except for the following:

(1) Heavy Automotive Body Repair/Vehicle Repair. Light service or repair shall be permitted.

(2) Any outdoor exercise areas/runs for domesticated animal boarding/kennels shall be limited to use during normal business hours.

(3) Industrial Warehouse Facilities

(4) Mini Storage/Self Storage Facilities

(5) Used Car Lots

(6) Monument Sales Yards

(7) Retail lumber yards shall be accessory to a retail business.

ii) Building Setbacks. The following setbacks shall apply to all buildings:

(1) Front Yard – Twenty- Five (25) Feet

(2) Rear Yard – Twenty-Five (25) Feet

(3) Side Yard (External) – Ten (10) Feet

(4) Side Yard (Internal) – Zero (0) Feet, If the building is not constructed on the property line then five (5) Feet minimum shall be provided

(5) Building Separation – Ten (10) Feet

iii) Parking Setbacks. All parking lots shall have a minimum setback of ten (10) feet along public streets. For internal property lines, a minimum five (5) foot setback shall be provided, unless a shared drive is provided.

iv) Parking Requirements. Off-street parking shall be provided based on the individual uses defined at the time of site plan approval in accordance with the Grimes Zoning Ordinance. A terminal landscaping island shall be provided at the beginning and end of every parking row. No more than

twenty (20) parking spaces shall be provided without a landscaped island.

v) Accessory Structures and Buildings. Any accessory structure or accessory building constructed upon the property shall be designed to match the architectural character of the principal structures and shall be in conformance with the Grimes Zoning Ordinance.

vi) Open Space. A minimum of twenty percent (20%) open space shall be provided. Planned plazas, courtyards or other similar public spaces may be counted for not more than thirty percent (30%) of the required open space

vii) Landscaping. A minimum of one (1) tree per one thousand (1,000) square feet of required open space shall be provided.

One (1) overstory tree is required for every fifty (50) feet of lot frontage to the public right of way. Trees shall be a combination of diverse species with no more than five (5) trees of a similar species in a single group.

The perimeter of all parking lots located along interior side and rear lot lines shall be planted with evergreen shrubs to screen headlights from neighboring properties.

Required frontage trees and buffer trees may count towards the required open space trees, however all terminal parking lot islands shall be landscaped with trees, except when utility conflicts exist.

viii) Pedestrian Access. Pedestrian access within the development and accessibility to the development shall be a primary site design consideration. Pedestrian access shall include strong connections from the public right of way to buildings and site features to support neighborhood connectivity. Access between buildings should also be a strong consideration during site design. A five (5) foot PCC sidewalk shall be provided on at least one (1) side of any internal private street.

ix) Height. The maximum height of any building shall be three (3) stories above grade or forty-five (45) feet maximum.

x) Building Materials. Building design shall include a variety of architectural elements and materials in order to break down the massing of the large building so that its scale is compatible to the adjoining residential neighborhood. minimum of sixty percent (60%) of the sum of the total of all wall areas (exclusive of doors/windows) shall contain brick/stone, or similar concrete or masonry materials. A minimum of twenty-five percent (25%) of the primary material shall be on each wall that does not face public right-of-way. A minimum of twenty percent (20%) of the public street facing facades shall consist of glazing.

xi) Facade Design. Building design shall include a variety of architectural elements, including articulation of the building face in order to break down

the massing of the large building so that its scale is compatible to the adjoining residential neighborhood. The use of articulation within the roof line and building face is encouraged in order to bring the scale of the large roof structure down to that of the adjoining residential neighborhood.

xii) Signage. All signs constructed upon the site shall be in conformance with the Grimes Zoning Ordinance.

xiii) Outdoor Storage. No outdoor storage is permitted.

7) High-Density Residential Regulations. The following regulations shall be applicable to any attached or detached townhome or multi-family unit constructed within the High-Density Residential area.

a) Density. The maximum density within the High-Density Residential area shall be eighteen (18) total units per acre.

b) Setbacks. The following setbacks shall apply to all units:

(i.) All External Property Lines – Thirty (30) Feet

(ii.) Postage Stamps Lots – Zero (0) Feet

(iii.) Buildings Faces with Driveways – Twenty (20) Feet from Private Street or Private Sidewalk

(iv.) Building Faces with No Driveways along the Private Street – Ten (10) Feet from Private Street or Private Sidewalk

(v.) Building Separation – Sixteen (16) Feet Between Building Groups

A two (2) foot projection for non-habitable space is permitted, however the projection shall meet all applicable building/fire code standards.

c) Minimum Dwelling Size.

(i.) Multi-Family. The minimum finished floor area shall be four hundred (400) square feet.

(ii.) Townhomes. The minimum finished floor area shall be nine hundred (900) square feet, exclusive of garage area. Basement or partial subgrade level square footage may not be counted towards minimum finished area.

d) Height.

(i.) Multi-Family. The maximum height of any building shall be four (4) stories above grade or fifty (50) feet maximum.

(ii.) Townhomes. The maximum height of any building shall be three (3) stories above grade or thirty-five (35) feet maximum.

e) Parking and Garages.

i) Multi-Family. Parking shall follow the parking requirements in the Grimes Zoning Ordinance for multi-family dwellings. Any detached garage structures shall not face the public streets. Accommodation for bicycle parking shall be provided as part of the site design. A terminal landscaping island shall be provided at the beginning and end of every parking row. No more than twenty (20) parking spaces shall be provided without a landscaped island.

ii) Townhomes. A minimum of one (1) car attached garage shall be provided for no more than forty percent (40%) of the units. The remainder of the units shall have a minimum two (2) car attached garage. A minimum of two (2) parking spaces shall be provided per unit. Garage spaces count toward the required parking spaces.

iii) Visitor Parking. One (1) visitor parking space shall be provided for every five (5) dwelling units for all types of residential development.

f) Building Materials.

i) Townhomes. All units shall be constructed with combinations and varying sizes of horizontal and lap siding and architectural grade asphalt shingles. A minimum of twenty-five percent (25%) of the front façade of the buildings shall be clad in brick/stone or masonry. For those buildings that orient front facades toward a public street, a minimum of twenty-five percent (25%) of the street facing façade shall be clad in brick/stone or masonry. Comparable alternatives, such as Nichiha fiber cement panels (or similar products) shall be considered a viable substitute for brick/stone or masonry. All units shall be constructed with combinations and varying sizes of horizontal and lap siding and architectural grade asphalt shingles. The units should be designed in a way that compliments the architecture of the dwellings within the area. More specifically, attempts to include front porches, dormers and other decorative treatments shall be made. Buildings shall be encouraged to avoid flat plane construction and incorporate offsets. The elevation packages should include varying colors, siding textures, and brick/stone or masonry.

ii) Multi-Family. All units shall be constructed with a cementitious siding material with a fifty (50) year warranty (i.e.: similar to James Hardi Plank or LP Smart Side siding) and architectural grade asphalt shingles. A minimum of forty percent (40%) of the front façade facing the private and public streets shall be clad in brick/stone or masonry. A minimum of twenty-

five percent (25%) of all other facades shall be clad in brick/stone or masonry. Comparable alternatives, such as Nichiha fiber cement panels (or similar products) shall be considered a viable substitute for brick/stone or masonry. Additionally, door and window trims shall be utilized throughout the design.

g) Façade Design. Building design shall include a variety of architectural elements, including articulation of the building face to break down the massing of large buildings so the scale is compatible to the adjoining residential neighborhood. The use of articulation within the roof line, including dormers and cupola, is encouraged to bring the scale of the large roof structure down to that of the adjoining residential neighborhood. Buildings should avoid flat plane construction and incorporate offsets of three (3) inches where material changes occur.

h) Accessory Structures and Buildings. Any accessory structure or accessory building constructed upon the property shall be designed to match the architectural character of the principal structure and shall be in conformance with the Grimes Zoning Ordinance.

i) Open Space. A minimum of forty percent (40%) open space shall be provided. Planned plazas, courtyards or other similar public spaces may be counted for not more than thirty (30%) percent of the required open space.

j) Landscaping. A minimum of one (1) tree per one thousand (1,000) square feet of required open space shall be provided.

The perimeter of all parking lots located along interior side and rear lot lines shall be planted with evergreen shrubs to screen headlights from neighboring properties.

Required frontage trees and buffer trees may count towards the required open space trees, however all terminal parking lot islands shall be landscaped with trees, except when utility conflicts exist.

Foundation plantings shall be provided along facades facing the public street when berms are not provided.

k) Pedestrian Access. Pedestrian access within the development and accessibility to the development shall be a primary site design consideration. Pedestrian access shall include strong connections from the public right of way to buildings and site features to support neighborhood connectivity. Access between buildings should also be a strong consideration during site design. A five (5) foot PCC sidewalk shall be provided on at least one (1) side of any internal private street.

l) Signage. All signs constructed upon the site shall be in conformance with the Grimes Zoning Ordinance.

m) Outdoor Storage. No outdoor storage is permitted.

8) Buffering and Landscaping.

a) Provision of Buffers. The provision of adequate buffering and landscaping shall be thoroughly evaluated and approved by the City of Grimes as part of the site plan approval. Additional buffer and landscaping may be required at that time in response to additional details of the use, buildings, parking, loading areas, mechanical equipment, etc. to be implemented.

b) Commercial Buffers. A thirty (30) foot buffer with three (3) foot berm shall be provided along the Commercial areas adjacent to residential development. No fences shall be permitted within the buffer easements. However, if a fence is desired between Commercial areas and residential, the buffer shall consist of a thirty (30) foot buffer with six (6) foot privacy fence and half of the required buffer plantings. A buffer is not required when Commercial and residential areas are separated by a private or public street.

c) High-Density Residential Buffers. A thirty (30) foot buffer with three (3) foot berm shall be provided along the High-Density areas adjacent to any other residential development. A buffer is not required when the High-Density Residential area and other residential areas are separated by a private or public street. A thirty (30) foot buffer with four (4) foot berm shall be provided for High-Density areas along NW County Line Road.

d) Medium-Density Buffers. A thirty (30) foot buffer with minimum three (3) foot tall berm shall be provided along Medium-Density Residential areas that are adjacent to single family areas and along the trail through the greenway. A thirty (30) foot buffer with three (3) foot tall berm shall be provided along public streets when the backs of units face the public streets. If units are oriented so that the front doors are facing the public streets, a berm and buffer is not required, however the required street frontage plantings shall be provided. A thirty (30) foot buffer with four (4) foot berm shall be provided for Medium-Density areas along NW Beaverbrooke Blvd and NW County Line Road. No fences shall be permitted within the buffer easements.

e) Single-Family Buffers. A thirty (30) foot buffer with four (4) foot tall berm shall be provided along the rear yards of single-family lots that abut NW County Line Road and NW Beaverbrooke Blvd right-of-way. A thirty (30) foot buffer with three (3) foot tall berm shall be provided along the rear yards of single-family lots that abut any other public streets. No fences shall be permitted within the buffer easements.

f) Buffer Landscape Quantities.

i) NW County Line Road and NW Beaverbrooke Blvd Buffers. Buffers along NW County Line Road and NW Beaverbrooke Blvd shall provide the following number of trees per fifty (50) linear feet of buffer: One (1) overstory tree, three (3) understory trees, and one (1) evergreen tree. Half of the required evergreen trees may be swapped for one (1) overstory tree.

ii) All Other Buffers. All other buffers not along NW County Line Road and NW Beaverbrooke Blvd Street shall provide the following number of trees per fifty (50) linear feet of buffer: One (1) overstory tree, two (2) understory

trees, and one (1) evergreen tree.

g) Berming and Screening. Buffers should be designed to achieve the maximum amount of screening of negative elements from the maximum number of viewpoints with vegetation layered to ensure adequate blockage of views and to create depth and a sense of naturalness. Care should be taken to ensure that 'thru-views' under tree canopies are adequately blocked. It is recognized that some views of businesses are desired; therefore, buffer vegetation may be clustered and situated to screen parking and drive-thrus associated with the businesses and other negative site elements such as trash enclosures, transformers, loading docks, etc.

h) Continuity. Buffers shall be designed to serve as a visual continuation of existing buffers and/or as a unifying element within the development. Buffers adjacent to streetscapes shall make a natural transition in order to be visually cohesive.

i) Street Trees.

i) Interior Lots. All lots with front yards along NW Mustang Road, NW 13th Street and NW Meadowbrooke Drive shall provide one (1) overstory tree per lot located between the sidewalk and street within the city improvement easement.

ii) Dual Frontage Lots. All lots with secondary frontage along NW Mustang Road, NW 13th Street and NW Meadowbrooke Drive shall provide two (2) overstory trees along the side street located between the sidewalk and street within the city improvement easement. If a dual frontage lot also has a front yard along NW Mustang Road, NW 13th Street and NW Meadowbrooke Drive, one (1) overstory tree shall be provided and located between the sidewalk and street within the city improvement easement along the front yard side of the lot.

iii) All street trees shall be a combination of diverse species with no more than five (5) trees of a similar species in a single group.

9) Lighting.

a) Parking Lot & Accent Lighting. All commercial and multi-family uses shall provide adequate lighting for the parking areas. Accent lighting shall be provided on all buildings, to accentuate the building form and architectural character.

b) Private Street Lighting. Street Lighting associated with the private streets shall be provided within the Medium-Density Residential Areas and the shared private drives between use areas. All lights shall be downcast and shall not exceed twenty-five (25) feet in height. Residential decorative coach lights mounted to the buildings can be used to provide lighting for private streets in residential areas. Floodlights are not permitted.

c) Public Street Lighting. Street lighting associated with public streets shall be standard MidAmerican Energy Street Lights and black in color.

10) Public and Site Improvements.

a) Public Improvements. Developer agrees to construct the necessary public improvements, including streets, water main, sanitary sewer, and storm sewer to serve the development. Public construction drawings shall be prepared and submitted for review and approval.

b) Public Sidewalks. Five (5) foot PCC sidewalks shall be provided on two (2) sides of all public streets.

c) Private Sidewalks. Five (5) foot PCC sidewalks shall be provided on at least one (1) side of all private streets.

d) Trails. The following trails shall be provided:

i) A ten (10) foot trail shall be provided from the SW corner of NW County Line Road and NW Beaverbrooke Blvd, generally following the alignment of the WRA Sewer through the development, to NW Mustang Road, adjacent to the public park as shown on the master plan. The trail shall be at least six (6) feet from the property line of the abutting single-family lots.

ii) An ten (10) foot trail shall be provided along the east side of NW Mustang Road.

iii) An ten (10) foot trail shall be provided along NW 13th Street, between NW County Line Road and NW Mustang Road. The trail shall be on the north side of NW 13th Street between NW Meadowbrooke Drive and County Line Road, and on the south side of NW 13th Street from NW Meadowbrooke Drive to NW Mustang Road.

e) Construction/Bonds. All public improvements listed above shall be constructed in accordance with SUDAS and all City of Grimes standards. At the time of completion, a four (4) year maintenance bond for the public improvements shall be submitted.

f) Fees.

(i.) NW County Line Road. The property owner shall provide a fee in the amount of $150 per linear foot of frontage along NW County Line Road. The fee payment shall be due at the time of Final Plat approval. The property owner shall have no further financial responsibility for NW County Line Road.

(ii.) NW Beaverbrooke Blvd The property owner shall provide a fee in the amount of $150 per linear foot of frontage along NW Beaverbrooke Blvd, however, will adjust the fee to the actualized cost upon completion of the project. The maximum will be $150/linear foot. The fee payment shall be due at the time of Final Plat approval. The property owner shall have no further financial responsibility for NW Beaverbrooke Blvd.

(iii.) NW 8th Street. The property owner shall provide a fee in the amount of $350 per liner foot of frontage of NW 8th Street that is adjacent to the Public Park. The fee payment shall be due at the time of approval of the last Final Plat in the development, or when NW 8th Street is constructed, whichever comes first. The property owner shall have no further financial responsibility for NW 8th Street. In the event the DCG School District's planning exercise renders no need for NW 8th Street, the fee for NW 8th Street will no longer be required to be owed.

g) Street Right-of-Way and Easements. At the time of Final Plat, the following street right-of-way shall be granted to the City.

(i.) 65-Foot Right-of-Way with boulevard section for NW Mustang Road with 15-Foot City Improvement Easement on the sidewalk side and 20-Foot City Improvement Easement on the trail side of the Right-of-Way.

(ii.) Right-of-Way along NW County Line Road and NW Beaverbrooke Blvd to provide 60 feet to centerline.

(iii.) 45-Foot Right-of-Way with 31-Foot B/B for NW Meadowbrooke Drive and NW 13th Street with a 15-Foot City Improvement Easement on both sides of the Right-of-Way.

(iv.) Provide roundabout at the intersection of NW Mustang Road and NW 13th Street.

(v.) Provide mini roundabout at the intersection of NW Meadowbrooke Drive and NW 13th Street.

(vi.) 60-Foot Right-of-Way with 29-Foot B/B for all other public streets, except cul-de-sacs which may be 26-Foot B/B.

(vii.) Where public streets intersect with NW County Line Road or NW Beaverbrooke Blvd, a 3-lane section of roadway, to accommodate a turn lane shall be provided. Adjustments to Right-of-Way width at the intersections may be required to accommodate turn lanes and street geometry.

11) Parkland Dedication. The Developer agrees to dedicate parkland generally consistent with the area shown on Exhibit B, totaling approximately 20.65 acres. Minor adjustments to the total parkland acreage are permitted due to finalization of future street alignments. This area is generally described as the larger park along NW 13th Street and the greenway between the seventy (70) foot wide single family lot area. The dedication shall occur with the platting of adjacent properties and street lots. The park shall be improved consistent with the Subdivision Ordinance.

12) Access. Access locations for the development shall follow the Master Streets Design Guide.

Access locations beyond the scope of these documents may be evaluated by the City Engineer for approval.

13) Amendment Procedure. The terms of this Agreement may be amended by mutual agreement of the Parties hereto, following a notification process to surrounding Property Owners, a review by the Grimes Planning and Zoning Commission and a Public Hearing before the Grimes City Council.

14) Security; Lien Rights of City. In the event that the City makes any payments or incurs any costs in connection with the Improvements, which payments or costs are agreed to be paid by the Property Owner pursuant to this Agreement, Property Owner hereby agrees that the City shall have a lien on the Property in the amount agreed to be paid by Property Owner. Such lien by the City shall be released by written instrument recorded upon payment in full of the amount that Property Owner is obligated to pay. In the event that such a lien arises, the parties agree that the Property subject to such lien shall not be further platted or divided and no building permits shall issue until such lien is satisfied.

15) Binding. The terms and conditions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the heirs, successors and assigns of the respective parties hereto, and all of the terms and conditions of this Agreement shall constitute conditions, covenants and restrictions running with the land in perpetuity for the Property; provided, however, upon the Petition of the then owner of the Property or any portion thereof, the parties hereto agree that the terms of the ordinances of the City of Grimes and the laws of the statutes and courts of the State of Iowa governing rezoning shall control the change in such zoning as to the property owned by the person so petitioning.

16) Warranty of Title. Property Owner hereby warrants to the City that Property Owner is the owner of the Property and hereby covenants to defend Property Owner's title to the Property for purposes of this Agreement.

17) Effective. This Agreement is subject to and contingent upon approval by the Grimes City Council of the rezoning of the Property in accordance with paragraph 1. In the event the Grimes City Council does not approve said zoning change, this Agreement shall be null and void.

18) Recording. This Agreement shall be recorded with the Dallas County, Iowa, Recorder, as an exhibit to the ordinance rezoning the Property and shall constitute a valid and effective agreement pursuant to the terms and conditions of Section 414.5 of the Iowa Code.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

(SIGNATURE PAGES TO FOLLOW)

CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA

By: _____

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attest:

_____

Rachel Greving, City Clerk

STATE OF IOWA)

) ss.

COUNTY OF POLK)

On this ___day of _____, 20__, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Scott Mikkelsen and Rachel Greving, to me personally known, and, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that they are the Mayor and City Clerk, respectively, of the City of Grimes, Iowa; that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument is the corporate seal of the corporation, and that the instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of the corporation, by authority of its City Council, as contained in Ordinance No. _____adopted by the City Council, under Roll Call of the City Council on the ___day of _____, 20__, and that Scott Mikkelsen and Rachel Greving acknowledged the execution of the instrument to be their voluntary act and deed and the voluntary act and deed of the corporation, by it voluntarily executed.

_____

Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa

My Commission expires _____

PROPERTY OWNER

Hope K Farms, LLC

By: Reza Kangarzadeh

Signature: _____

Title: Owner / Member

STATE OF IOWA)

) ss:

COUNTY OF Dallas)

On this 20 day of March, 2025, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Reza Kangarzadeh the owner of Hope K Farms LLC, to me known to be the identical person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that the person executed the instrument as the voluntary act of the person.

NOTARIAL SEAL IOWA

ANIA DUENSING
Commission Number 861890
My Commission Expires
January 17, 2028

Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa

My Commission expires 1/17/2028

Exhibit A

Legal Description

THE NORTHEAST QUARTER (NE 1/4) OF SECTION THIRTY-SIX (36), TOWNSHIP EIGHTY (80) NORTH, RANGE TWENTY-SIX (26) WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., DALLAS COUNTY, IOWA.

AND

THE EAST HALF (E1/2) OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER (NW1/4) OF SECTION THIRTY-SIX (36) IN TOWNSHIP EIGHTY (80) NORTH, RANGE TWENTY-SIX (26) WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., DALLAS COUNTY, IOWA.

Exhibit B
Master Plan

ZONING:

EXISTING: A-1 (AGRICULTURE DISTRICT)

PROPOSED: PUD

BULK REGULATIONS:

	SINGLE FAMILY 50' LOTS (SF-50)	SINGLE FAMILY 55' LOTS (SF-55)	SINGLE FAMILY 60' LOTS (SF-60)	SINGLE FAMILY 70' LOTS (SF-70)	MEDIUM DENSITY RESIDENTIAL (MDR)	HIGH DENSITY RESIDENTIAL (HDR)
MINIMUM LOT AREA	= 6,000 SF	= 6,600 SF	= 7,500 SF	= 8,500 SF		= 80,000 SF
MINIMUM LOT WIDTH	= 50 FT	= 55 FT	= 60 FT	= 70 FT		= 200 FT
SETBACKS: FRONT YARD	= 25 FT	= 25 FT	= 25 FT	= 30 FT	SETBACKS: EXTERNAL PROPERTY LINES = 30 FT, EXCEPT WHEN UNITS HAVE FRONT DOORS FRONTING STREETS, IN WHICH CASE 25 FT POSTAGE STAMP LOTS = 0 FT ALL EXTERNAL PROPERTY LINES = 30 FT BUILDING FACES WITH DRIVEWAYS = 20 FT FROM PRIVATE STREET OR PRIVATE SIDEWALK BUILDING FACES WITH NO DRIVEWAYS = 10 FT FROM PRIVATE STREET OR PRIVATE SIDEWALK	SETBACKS: ALL EXTERNAL PROPERTY LINES = 30 FT BUILDING FACES WITH DRIVEWAYS = 20 FT FROM PRIVATE STREET OR PRIVATE SIDEWALK BUILDING FACES WITH NO DRIVEWAYS = 10 FT FROM PRIVATE STREET OR PRIVATE SIDEWALK
REAR YARD	= 25 FT	= 25 FT	= 25 FT	= 30 FT		
SIDE YARD	= 5 FT	= 5 FT	= 5 FT	= 7 FT		
MAX BUILDING HEIGHT	= 35 FT	= 35 FT	= 35 FT	= 35 FT	= 35 FT	= 50 FT
MAXIMUM DENSITY	= 6.0 UNITS / ACRE	= 6.0 UNITS / ACRE	= 6.0 UNITS / ACRE	= 6.0 UNITS / ACRE	= 5.0 UNITS / ACRE	= 18.0 UNITS / ACRE
BUILDING SEPARATION					= 16 FT BETWEEN BUILDING GROUPS	= 16 FT BETWEEN BUILDING GROUPS
MAXIMUM DENSITY					= 10.0 UNITS / ACRE	= 18.0 UNITS / ACRE

VICINITY MAP

OWNER/APPLICANT:

HOPE K FARMS, LLC
CONTACT: ARASH RAZZADEH
4900 HICKMAN PARKWAY, SUITE #277
WEST DES MOINES, IA 50265
PH: (515) 381-3925
EMAIL: ARASH.RAZZADEH@EPCMFG.COM

ENGINEER / SURVEYOR:

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
CONTACT: JOSH TOOMAY
4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IOWA 50322
PH: (515) 369-4400
EMAIL: JOSH.T@CDA-ENG.COM

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

THE NORTHEAST QUARTER (NE 1/4) OF SECTION THIRTY-SIX (36), TOWNSHIP EIGHTY (80) NORTH, RANGE TWENTY-SIX (26) WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., DALLAS COUNTY, IOWA.

AND

THE EAST HALF (E1/2) OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER (NW 1/4) OF SECTION THIRTY-SIX (36) IN TOWNSHIP EIGHTY (80) NORTH, RANGE TWENTY-SIX (26) WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., DALLAS COUNTY, IOWA.

LEGEND:

- PARKLAND/GREENWAY
- MEDIUM DENSITY RESIDENTIAL
- HIGH DENSITY RESIDENTIAL
- SINGLE FAMILY – 50' LOTS
- SINGLE FAMILY – 55' LOTS
- SINGLE FAMILY – 60' LOTS
- SINGLE FAMILY – 70' LOTS
- FLEX (COMMERCIAL / MDR)

HOPE HORIZON
REZONING MAP

GRIMES, IOWA

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400

ENGINEER: TECH:

REVISIONS	DATE
REVISED CONCEPT	04/17/2025
FOURTH SUBMITTAL	03/19/2025
THIRD SUBMITTAL	02/19/2025
SECOND SUBMITTAL	08/05/2024
FIRST SUBMITTAL	

1 / 2

2111.908

FILE: H:\2021\2111908\DWG\2111908-REZONING.DWG
FILE DATE: 4/7/25 DATE PLOTTED: 4/7/2025 9:41 AM COMMENT:
PLOTTED BY: BRANDON HUBER TECH: ENG:

Parcel No.	Owner Mailing Address		Area (ac.)	Area (%)	CONSENTING
1	LORRAINE E ELLIS 23831 Y AVE GRIMES, IA 50111		7.25	9.18%	
2	DALLAS CENTER-GRIMES COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT PO BOX 680 2405 W 1ST STREET GRIMES, IA 50111		7.59	9.62%	
3	PH YLLS R WISE REVOCABLE TRUST 30049 240TH STREET DALLAS CENTER, IA 50063		7.61	9.64%	
4	PH YLLS R WISE REVOCABLE TRUST 30049 240TH STREET DALLAS CENTER, IA 50063		1.13	1.43%	
5	DONALD H & COLLEEN M BAUMAN 22048 Y AVENUE GRIMES, IA 50111		14.85	18.82%	
6	BOHNSOFEN FARMS INC 33931 230TH ST GRIMES, IA 50111		1.21	1.54%	
7	BOHNSOFEN FARMS INC 33931 230TH ST GRIMES, IA 50111		3.39	4.30%	
8	STEVEN J & LISA E NOBLE 33401 230TH ST GRIMES, IA 50111		4.25	5.38%	
9	BEVERLY JOANN NOBLE, JOANN BOHNSOFEN NOBLE 33931 230TH GRIMES, IA 50111		7.57	9.59%	
10	BEVERLY JOANN NOBLE, JOANN BOHNSOFEN NOBLE 33931 230TH GRIMES, IA 50111		7.21	9.14%	
11	HD LLC PO BOX 3784 URBANDALE, IA 50323-0784		1.12	1.42%	
12	J DUANE BOHNSOFEN 801 SW AZZWOOD DR GRIMES, IA 50111-5033		14.84	18.80%	
13	ASHLEY REUTER 1813 NW 8TH ST GRIMES, IA 50111-5229		0.34	0.43%	
14	JUSTIN STRAVERS 1809 NW 8TH ST GRIMES, IA 50111-5229		0.26	0.32%	
15	MEGGIN E BLUE 1805 NW 8TH ST GRIMES, IA 50111-5229		0.22	0.28%	
16	ERIN BRAMBLE 1801 NW 8TH ST GRIMES, IA 50111-5229		0.02	0.03%	
17	KATELYNN COX 1808 NW 8TH ST GRIMES, IA 50111-5229		0.00	0.00%	
18	CHAD CAMPBELL 1812 NW 8TH ST GRIMES, IA 50111-5229		0.05	0.06%	
		TOTAL =	78.90	100.00%	0.00%

ORDINANCE #797

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE GRIMES OFFICIAL ZONING MAP, PURSUANT TO THE CODE OF ORDINANCES SECTION 12-3-5 TO PROVIDE FOR THE FOLLOWING REZONING REQUEST FOR HOPE HORIZON PUD AND ASSOCIATED ZONING CHANGE AND DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

SECTION 1. PURPOSE. This Ordinance is to amend the Official Zoning Map and the Comprehensive Land Use Map by rezoning approximately 240 acres legally described on Exhibit A (the "Property") from A-1 (Agricultural District) to R-4 (Planned Unit Development District).

SECTION 2. ADDITIONAL ZONING RESTRICTIONS. As part of this Ordinance and the rezoning established herein, certain permanent conditions and restrictions are hereby imposed upon the Property, which conditions and restrictions are in addition to existing regulations for the R-4 Classification. Said restrictions are set forth in the Zoning Change and Development Agreement (the "Agreement") by and between the City of Grimes, Iowa, and Hope K Farms, LLC. The Mayor is hereby authorized and directed to execute said Agreement on behalf of the City of Grimes, Iowa; and the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to attest to the signature of the Mayor. All such conditions and restrictions are established, and such Agreement executed and entered into, pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of Section 414.5 of the 2025 Code of Iowa, as amended.

SECTION 3. REPEALER. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of these ordinances are hereby repealed.

SECTION 4. SEVERABILITY CLAUSE. If any section, provision or part of this ordinance shall be adjudged invalid or unconstitutional, such adjudication shall not affect the validity of the ordinance as a whole or any section, provision or part thereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional.

SECTION 5. EFFECTIVE DATE. This ordinance shall be in effect after its final passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

Passed and approved by the City Council on this ____ day of _____, 2025.

ATTEST:

_____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

_____
Rachel Greving, City Clerk

Exhibit A

Legal Description of Property

THE NORTHEAST QUARTER (NE 1/4) OF SECTION THIRTY-SIX (36), TOWNSHIP EIGHTY (80) NORTH, RANGE TWENTY-SIX (26) WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., DALLAS COUNTY, IOWA.

AND

THE EAST HALF (E1/2) OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER (NW1/4) OF SECTION THIRTY-SIX (36) IN TOWNSHIP EIGHTY (80) NORTH, RANGE TWENTY-SIX (26) WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., DALLAS COUNTY, IOWA.

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 4/22/2025

AGENDA ITEM:

BACKGROUND: The applicant, Lutheran Church of Hope, is requesting approval of a site plan amendment to add on to the existing building and provide additional parking. The building addition will be 13,249 sf with two levels and will be designed to match similarly to the existing building using some different materials. Portions of the existing front entrance sidewalk will be reconstructed to accommodate the new building addition. Additional parking is provided to provide more spaces and allow access to the lower level of the new building addition. Portions of the landscaping consistent with the original site master plan will be installed along with the project. Site plan amendment components, including the parking and driveway, building addition, and landscaping, are consistent with the approved original site master plan.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: N/A

STRATEGIC PLANNING:
Prioritized: No

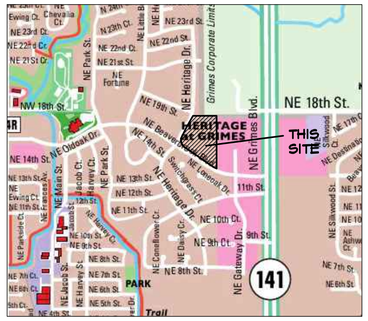
BOARD/COMMISION ACTIONS: Planning and Zoning Commission recommendation of approval - 04/07/2025

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommend approval.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:
Alivia Hoodjer, Assistant Planner , ahoodjer@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by:	Alivia Hoodjer, Assistant Planner
Return to:	Alivia Hoodjer, Assistant Planner

CHURCH ADDITION
FOR
LUTHERAN CHURCH OF HOPE
1335 NE BEAVERBROOKE BOULEVARD
GRIMES, IOWA



VICINITY SKETCH

NORTH
NO SCALE

Sheet List Table	
Sheet Number	Sheet Title
1	COVER
2	DEMOLITION PLAN
3	GEOMETRIC PLAN
4	DIMENSION PLAN
5	GRADING PLAN
6	UTILITY PLAN
7	WATER SERVICE PLAN & PROFILE
8	LANDSCAPE PLAN
9	LANDSCAPE PLAN DETAILS
10	EROSION & SEDIMENTATION CONTROL NOTES
11	EROSION & SEDIMENTATION CONTRL PLAN
12	EROSION & SEDIMENTATION CONRTOL DETAILS

OWNER/APPLICANT
LUTHERAN CHURCH OF HOPE
925 JORDAN CREEK PARKWAY
WEST DES MOINES, IA 50266

ZONING
HERITAGE AT GRIMES PUD - UNDERLYING
ZONING (MULTI-FAMILY HIGH DENSITY)

LAND USE
CHURCH

PROJECT MANAGER
CODY T. WEAVER, P.E.
CIVIL ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS
2400 86th STREET, UNIT 12
URBANDALE, IA 50322
515-276-4884 EX 227
WEAVER@CECLAC.COM

BUILDING SETBACKS
NE BEAVERBROOKE BLVD = 20 FEET
NE GATEWAY CROSSING = 20 FEET
NE STATION CROSSING = 20 FEET
ALL OTHER YARDS SHALL BE REAR YARD = 30 FEET

SITE AREAS
PHASES 1 & 2

BUILDING	24,621 S.F.	(3.43%)
PAVING	111,780 S.F.	(15.54%)
OPEN SPACE	580501 S.F.	(80.97%)
TOTAL	716,902 S.F.	(16.46 ACRES)

GREEN SPACE REQUIRED 10%

BUILDING
MAXIMUM HEIGHT: 50' OR 4 STORIES

LEGAL DESCRIPTION
LOT 1, HERITAGE AT GRIMES COMMERCIAL PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT RECORDED IN BOOK 16508, PAGE 549-606 AT THE POLK COUNTY RECORDER'S OFFICE, IN THE CITY OF GRIMES, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PARCEL CONTAINS 16.46 ACRES.

PARKING REQUIREMENTS
CITY REQUIREMENT:
ONE (1) PARKING SPACE/ 3 SEATS IN PRINCIPAL AUDITORIUM, INCLUDING BALCONY, IF ANY.

CURRENT PROJECT: 702 SEATS/3 = 234 SPACES
PROVIDED 275 SPACES INCLUDING 14 ADA SPACES.

ULTIMATE SITE: 551 SPACES

UTILITIES
WATER SUPPLY - US WATER
SEWAGE DISPOSAL PROVISION - CITY OF GRIMES
ALL UTILITIES SHALL BE UNDERGROUND

City of Grimes Standard Notes for Site Plans:

1. General Notes:

a. All work shall be done in accordance with the current version of the Iowa Statewide Urban Standards Specifications (SUDAS) for Public Improvements on the date of approval and the City of Grimes Supplemental Specifications.
b. Contractor shall be responsible for reviewing, signing, and returning the preconstruction packet to the Development Services Department prior to the start of construction.
c. All permits (IDNR, IDOT, Army Corp., etc.) shall be obtained prior to the start of construction.
d. Provide the City of Grimes with Record Drawings (As-builts) of all improvements and easements as per City commercial as-built policy.
e. Record drawings should include a certified grading sheet and as-built plans of all stormwater management facilities on site with a certification statement signed by the engineer indicating that the facilities were constructed as designed.
f. Record drawings to include one electronic file in .dwh and .pdf file extentions.
g. Typical building service layout to reflect the City's service order from left to right facing the lot sanitary, water, sump. Mark ends of services with a steel fence post and paint green for sanitary, blue for water, and white for storm. Mark the ends of sanitary and sump with a 2 x 4 from end of pipe to 2' above grade.
h. A Knox box is required by the fire department.
i. All site lighting shall not spill onto adjacent properties or right-of-ways.
j. Provide a 4-year maintenance bond for all public improvements (utility, paving, subgrade) with an itemized cost breakdown.
k. Contractor shall be responsible for locating all newly constructed public and private utilities associated with the project at their expense until the City accepts the project through the Grimes City Council.

2. Sanitary Sewer Notes:

a. The Contractor is required to place a temporary plug in the existing downstream sanitary sewer manhole prior to the start of construction. The Contractor shall be remove the plug following approval of construction by the City of Grimes.
b. Sanitary gravity pipe material shall be PVC SDR 26 or Truss (8" to 15").
c. Sanitary gravity service pipe material shall be PVC SDR 23.5 (4" to 6").
d. All sanitary sewer manholes shall have steps.
e. All sanitary sewer manholes castings shall be sealed with heat shrink sleeves.
f. All sanitary sewer manhole castings located within pavement shall be Type B:PCC w/ adjusting mechanism.
g. Sanitary Sewer testing & televising shall be completed prior to paving. Run sufficient dyed water through pipe prior to televising. Provide the video and inspection report to the City Engineering Division.

3. Water Main Notes:

a. All fire hydrants shall be American Flow Control-Waterous Pacer WB-67-250, Mueller Super Centurion 250 (3-way A-423), or Clow Medallion F-2545. All hydrants shall have the following: 6" MJ Shoe, 2-1/2" Hose Nozzle, 4-1/2" Steamer Nozzle, NST Threads, Pentagon Operating Nut, Chain on cap, open left, 5-1/2' bury, and factory painted red. The minimum spool pipe length from auxillary valve to hydrant shoe shall be 2.0'.
b. All hydrants will immediately be covered with a black plastic bag (or equivalent) once the hydrant is installed. The City of Grimes will notify the Contractor when the bags can be removed.
c. A tracer wire receptacle shall be installed at each hydrant, AA Manufacturing Tracer Wire Receptacle Model TW-18-2.
d. All valves shall be resilient wedge gate valves.
e. Water service shall be 1-inch minimum type K copper.
f. The City of Grimes shall do the filling of the water main.
g. New water main shall be pressure tested and chlorinated by the Contractor. The Bacteria test and submittal of test to lab shall be done by the Contractor and results provided to the City of Grimes Engineering Division. All tests and sampling to be witnessed by the City Engineering Division. If the test does not pass, the Contractor will be required to pay for all the water used to repeat the test.
h. All watermain fittings to be restrained joint, Mega-lug or approved equal.
i. All dead-end water mains to have temporary blowoff hydrants.

4. Storm Sewer Notes:

a. All storm sewer in the ROW shall be RCP, unless otherwise approved by the City.
b. All flared end sections shall have footings and apron grates. The last 3 pipe sections and the flared end section on all storm sewers shall be tied. All storm sewer joints shall be wrapped with engineering fabric unless otherwise directed.
c. Contractor is responsible for repairing any field tile damaged during construction. The tile should be directed to public storm sewer if possible. Contractor shall record the elevation and location of all tiles and include on Record Drawings.
d. Public storm sewer cleaning & televising shall be completed prior to paving. Run sufficient dyed water through pipe prior to televising. Provide the video and inspection report to City Engineering Division.
e. Use O ring gaskets on storm sewers crossing under watermain per IDNR requirement.

GENERAL NOTES
1. ONE WEEK PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY:
   a. CITY OF GRIMES PUBLIC WORKS
   b. LUTHERAN CHURCH OF HOPE ATTN: ERIC VOLKER 515.745.3401
   c. CIVIL ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS, INC. PHONE: 515.276.4884
   d. IOWA ONE-CALL
2. ALL WORK SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH CURRENT VERSION OF URBAN STANDARDS SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS ON DATE OF APPROVAL AND CITY OF GRIMES SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS.
3. LOCATIONS AND DIMENSIONS SHOWN ON PLANS FOR EXISTING FACILITIES ARE IN ACCORDANCE WITH AVAILABLE INFORMATION WITHOUT UNCOVERING AND MEASURING. ENGINEER DOES NOT GUARANTEE ACCURACY OF INFORMATION OR THAT ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND FACILITIES ARE SHOWN. IT IS RESPONSIBILITY OF CONTRACTOR TO CONTACT ALL PUBLIC AND/OR PRIVATE UTILITIES SERVING AREA TO DETERMINE EXACT LOCATION OF FACILITIES BEFORE BEGINNING WORK.
4. CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO TAKE DUE PRECAUTIONARY MEASURES TO PROTECT UTILITIES OR STRUCTURES AT SITE. CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO NOTIFY OWNERS OF UTILITIES OR STRUCTURES CONCERNED BEFORE STARTING WORK. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY PROPER UTILITY IMMEDIATELY UPON BREAKING OR DAMAGE TO ANY UTILITY LINE OR APPURTENANCE, OR INTERRUPTION OF SERVICE. IF EXISTING UTILITY LINES ARE ENCOUNTERED IN CONFLICT WITH NEW CONSTRUCTION, CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER RESOLUTION.
5. CONTRACTOR SHALL REFER TO AND FOLLOW ALL RECOMMENDATIONS CONTAINED IN GEOTECHNICAL REPORT PREPARED BY ALLENDER BUTZKE ENGINEERS, REPORT: FN 171165 DATED MAY 18, 2017.
6. ALL UNDEVELOPED AREAS OF SITE SHALL REMAIN GREEN SPACE. ANY EXPANSION FOR PARKING, STORAGE, ETC., WILL BE APPROVED PRIOR TO ANY WORK BEING DONE.
7. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO BACK OF CURB, OUTSIDE OF BUILDING WALL, AND TO PROPERTY LINES.
8. PROVIDE 2' CONCRETE BOXOUT AROUND ALL INTAKES AND MANHOLES WITHIN PAVED AREAS.
9. ALL DEBRIS SPILLED ON CITY R.O.W. AND ADJOINING PROPERTY SHALL BE REMOVED BY OWNER/CONTRACTOR IMMEDIATELY.
10. VERIFY COORDINATES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
11. ALL ELEVATIONS ARE PROPOSED GRADE AT TOP OF SLAB UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
12. ALL ELEVATIONS ARE TO CITY OF GRIMES DATUM.

PCC PAVEMENT NOTES
1. SEE PLANS FOR SPECIFIC PAVEMENT DEPTHS. ALL PAVING SHALL BE NON-REINFORCED P.C.C.
2. ALL PAVING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SUDAS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, 2021 VERSION.
3. CURBS SHALL BE CAST INTEGRAL WITH CONCRETE PAVEMENT UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. EDGES SHALL BE ROUNDED BUT BUT NOT ROLLED.
4. PCC SIDEWALKS SHALL BE 4 INCHES THICK. SIDEWALKS WITHIN SITE SHALL HAVE TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINTS, SPACING SHALL BE 5 FEET MAXIMUM CENTERS FOR 5 FEET WIDE WALKS, AND 6 FEET MAXIMUM CENTERS FOR WALKS GREATER THAN 5 FEET IN WIDTH. PLACE EXPANSION JOINTS WHERE WALK MEETS OTHER WALKS, BACK OF CURBS, FIXTURES, OR OTHER STRUCTURES, AND AT INTERVALS NOT EXCEEDING 50 FEET. SIDEWALKS SHALL HAVE CROSS SLOPE OF 1.5%-2% UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
5. CONTRACTOR SHALL ACCESS SITE AT SOUTHEAST ENTRANCE.
6. SIDEWALK SUBGRADE TO BE 6-INCH THICK LOW PLASTICITY COHESIVE SOIL COMPACTED TO 95% STANDARD PROCTOR DENSITY WITH MOISTURE CONTENT NOT MORE THAN 4% ABOVE OR 1% BELOW OPTIMUM.
7. DURING SUBGRADE PREPARATION, IN FILL AREAS, GRADE SHALL BE PROOF-ROLLED PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF SUB-GRADE AND COMPACTION. NOTIFY SOILS ENGINEER TO PROVIDE ON-SITE INSPECTION OF PROCESS.
8. SUBSURFACE PAVEMENT DRAINAGE MAY BE REQUIRED IN DEEP CUT AREAS. SUBSURFACE DRAINAGE MAY BE ACCOMPLISHED WITH INSTALLATION OF DRAIN LINES SIMILAR TO THE IOWA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DETAIL RF-19C, ALLENDER BUTZKE ENGINEERS CAN BE CONTACTED TO FIELD EVALUATE THE NECESSITY FOR SUBSURFACE DRAINAGE AS SUSPECT AREAS BECOME EVIDENT DURING CONSTRUCTION.

UTILITY NOTES
1. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES. DAMAGE TO UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES SHALL BE REPAIRED BY CONTRACTOR, AT CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE, TO SATISFACTION OF UTILITY OWNER.

GRADING NOTES
ALL GRADING & EROSION CONTROL NOTES SHOWN ON GRADING / SWPPP PLANS

BENCHMARKS
a. ARROW ON HYDRANT @ NE CORNER OF NE 11TH STREET & NORTH JAMES STREET.
ELEV. = 937.06

b. NE BURY BOLT ON HYDRANT @ NW CORNER OF SE DESTINATION DRIVE & 11TH STREET.
ELEV. = 956.66

c. SW BURY BOLT ON HYDRANT 250 FEET WEST +/- NORTH SIDE OF 11TH STREET AND WEST SIDE OF SE DESTINATION DRIVE.
ELEV. = 948.43

GENERAL LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING	
PLAT BOUNDARY		LOT LINE	
SECTION LINE		SANITARY/STORM MANHOLE	
LOT LINE		WATER VALVE	
CENTERLINE		FIRE HYDRANT	
EASEMENT LINE		STORM SEWER SINGLE INTAKE	
FLARED END SECTION		STORM SEWER DOUBLE INTAKE	
DRAIN BASIN OR SEDIMENT RISER		STORM SEWER ROUND INTAKE	
DRAIN BASIN WITH SOLID GRATE		FLARED END SECTION	
WATER VALVE		DECIDUOUS TREE	
FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY		CONIFEROUS TREE	
BLOW-OFF HYDRANT		SHRUB	
SCOUR STOP MAT		POWER POLE	
TURF REINFORCEMENT MAT		STREET LIGHT	
STORM SEWER WITH SIZE		GUY ANCHOR	
WATER SEWER WITH SIZE		ELECTRIC TRANSFORMER	
WATER SERVICE		GAS METER	
PROPOSED CONTOUR		TELEPHONE RISER	
SILT FENCE		SIGN	
ADDRESS		UNDERGROUND TELEVISION	
RIPRAP		UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC	
		UNDERGROUND GAS	
		UNDERGROUND FIBER OPTIC	
		UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE	
		OVERHEAD ELECTRIC	
		SANITARY SEWER WITH SIZE	
		STORM SEWER WITH SIZE	
		WATER MAIN WITH SIZE	
		EXISTING CONTOUR	
		TREELINE	
		B.S.L. BUILDING SETBACK LINE	
		P.U.E. PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT	
		M.O.E. MINIMUM OPENING ELEVATION	

CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE
GRADING MAY 2025
UTILITIES JUNE 2025
PAVING JULY 2025
BUILDING MAY 2025 - MAY 2026
LANDSCAPING & CLOSEOUT MAY 2026

IOWA ONE CALL
1-800-292-8989
www.iowaonecall.com

CERTIFICATION

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS ENGINEERING DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT PERSONAL SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF IOWA.

PRELIMINARY

CODY T. WEAVER, IOWA LIC. NO. 25085 DATE
MY LICENSE RENEWAL DATE IS DECEMBER 31, 2026
PAGES OR SHEETS COVERED BY THIS SEAL:

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE PORTION OF THIS TECHNICAL SUBMISSION DESCRIBED BELOW WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT PERSONAL SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF IOWA.

BY: PRELIMINARY DATE: _____
KENT R. ZARLEY, IOWA REG. NO. 257
MY LICENSE RENEWAL DATE IS JUNE 30, 2025
PAGES OR DRAWINGS COVERED BY THIS SEAL:

CEC
Civil Engineering Consultants, Inc.
2400 86th Street, Unit 12 . Des Moines, Iowa 50322
515.276.4884 . Fax: 515.276.7084 . mail@ceclac.com

REVISIONS:	DATE:	BY:
1	2025-04-01	FOURTH SUBMITTAL
2	2025-03-18	THIRD SUBMITTAL
3	2025-03-04	SECOND SUBMITTAL
4	2025-01-06	CTK
5		
6		

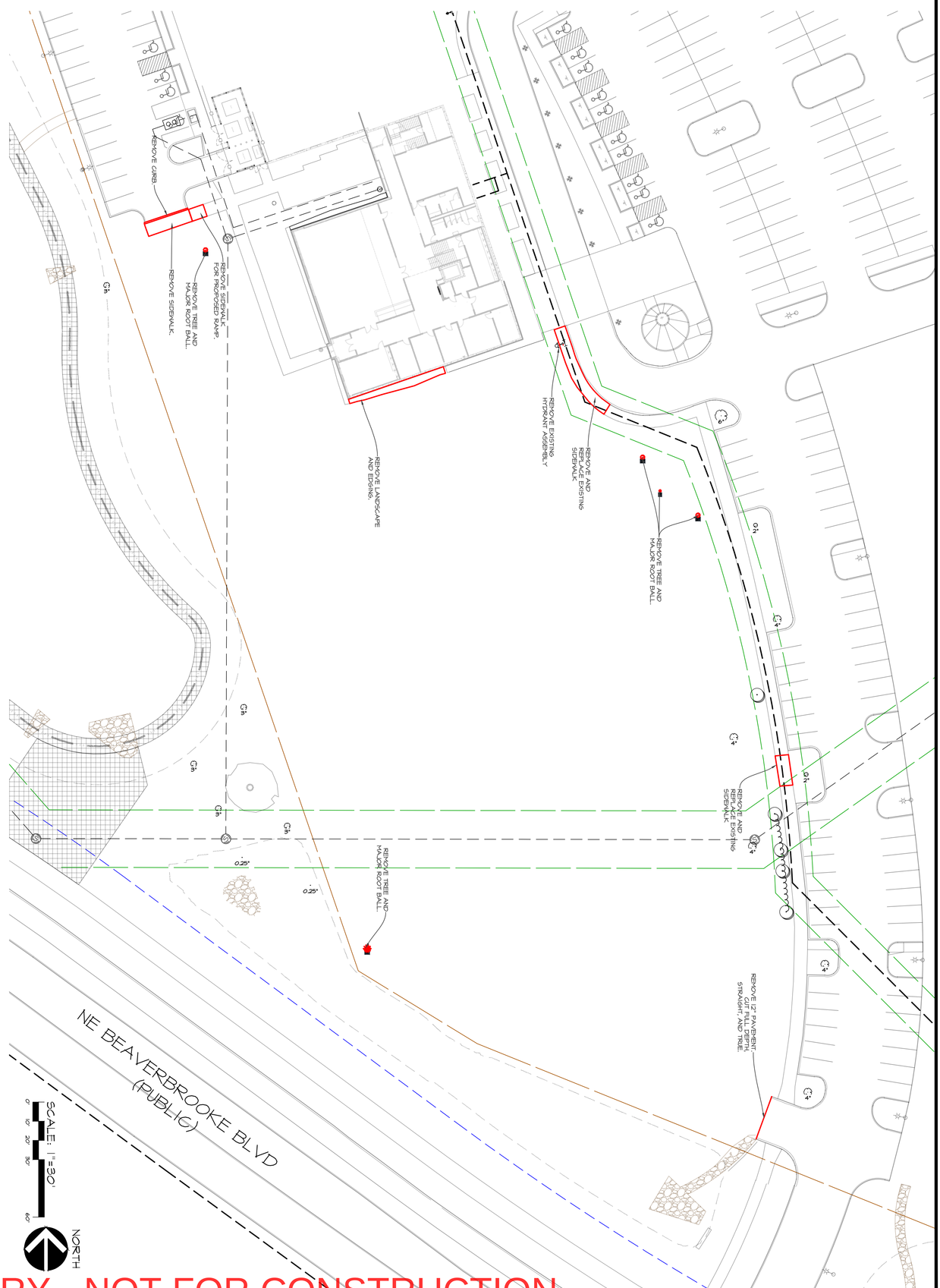
DATE OF SURVEY:
DESIGNED BY:
DRAWN BY:

PRELIMINARY - NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

LUTHERAN CHURCH OF HOPE
GRIMES, IOWA
COVER

SHEET 1 OF 12
A-2244

G:\A-FILES\A-2200\A2294\C3D DRAWINGS\CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS\SITE PLANS\A2294 DEMOLITION PLAN.DWG, GHEAVER, LI, 4/15/2025 8:05:20 AM



PRELIMINARY - NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

SHEET 2 OF 12

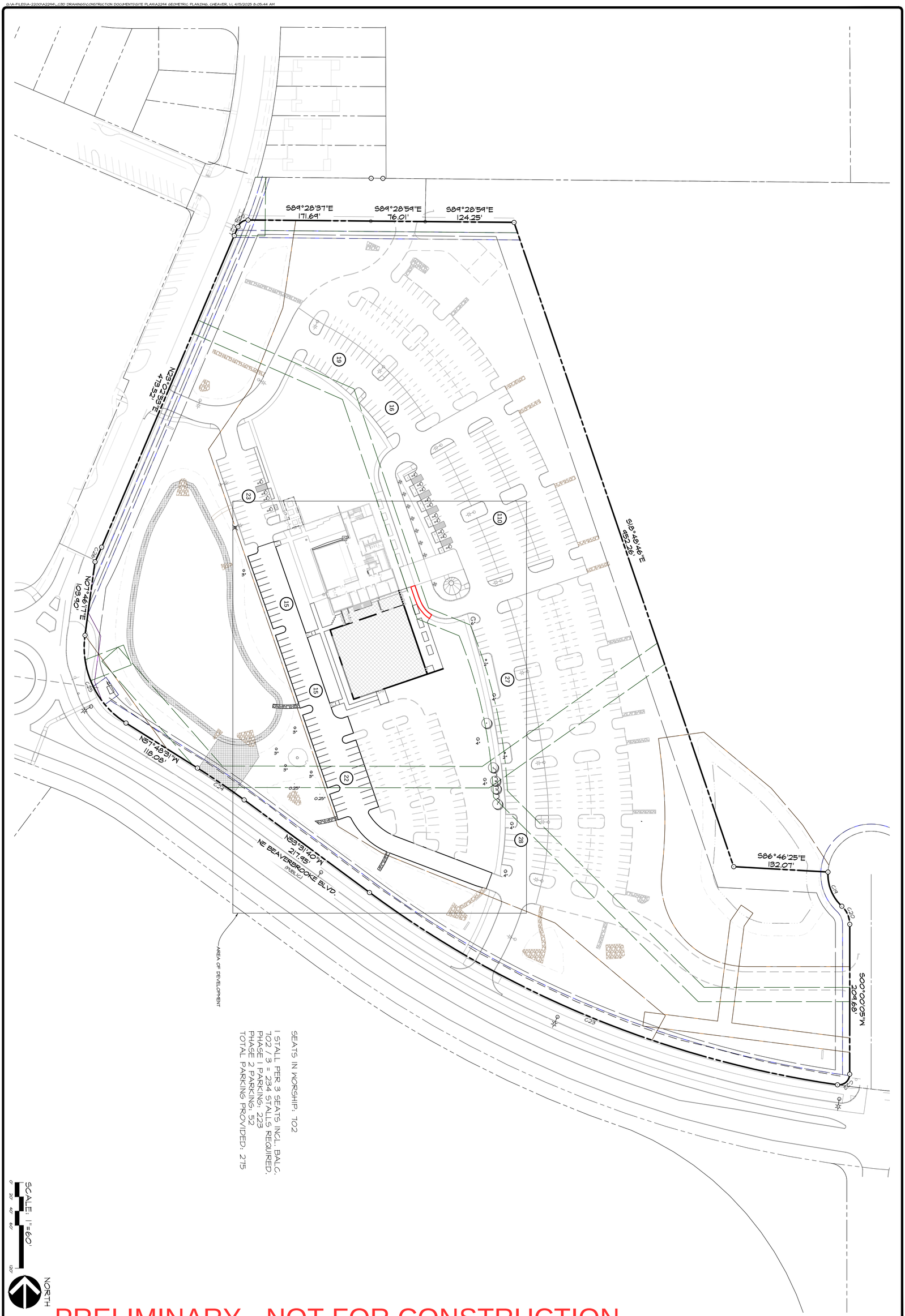
A-2294

LUTHERAN CHURCH OF HOPE
GRIMES, IOWA

DEMOLITION PLAN

DATE:	2025-04-15 - FIFTH SUBMITTAL
	2025-04-01 - FOURTH SUBMITTAL
	2025-03-18 - THIRD SUBMITTAL
	2025-03-04 - SECOND SUBMITTAL
DATE OF SURVEY:	2025-01-06
DESIGNED BY:	CTW
DRAWN BY:	LKW

CEC
Civil Engineering Consultants, Inc.
2400 86th Street . Unit 12 . Urbandale, Iowa 50322
515.276.4884 . mail@ceclac.com



PRELIMINARY - NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

SHEET 3 OF 12

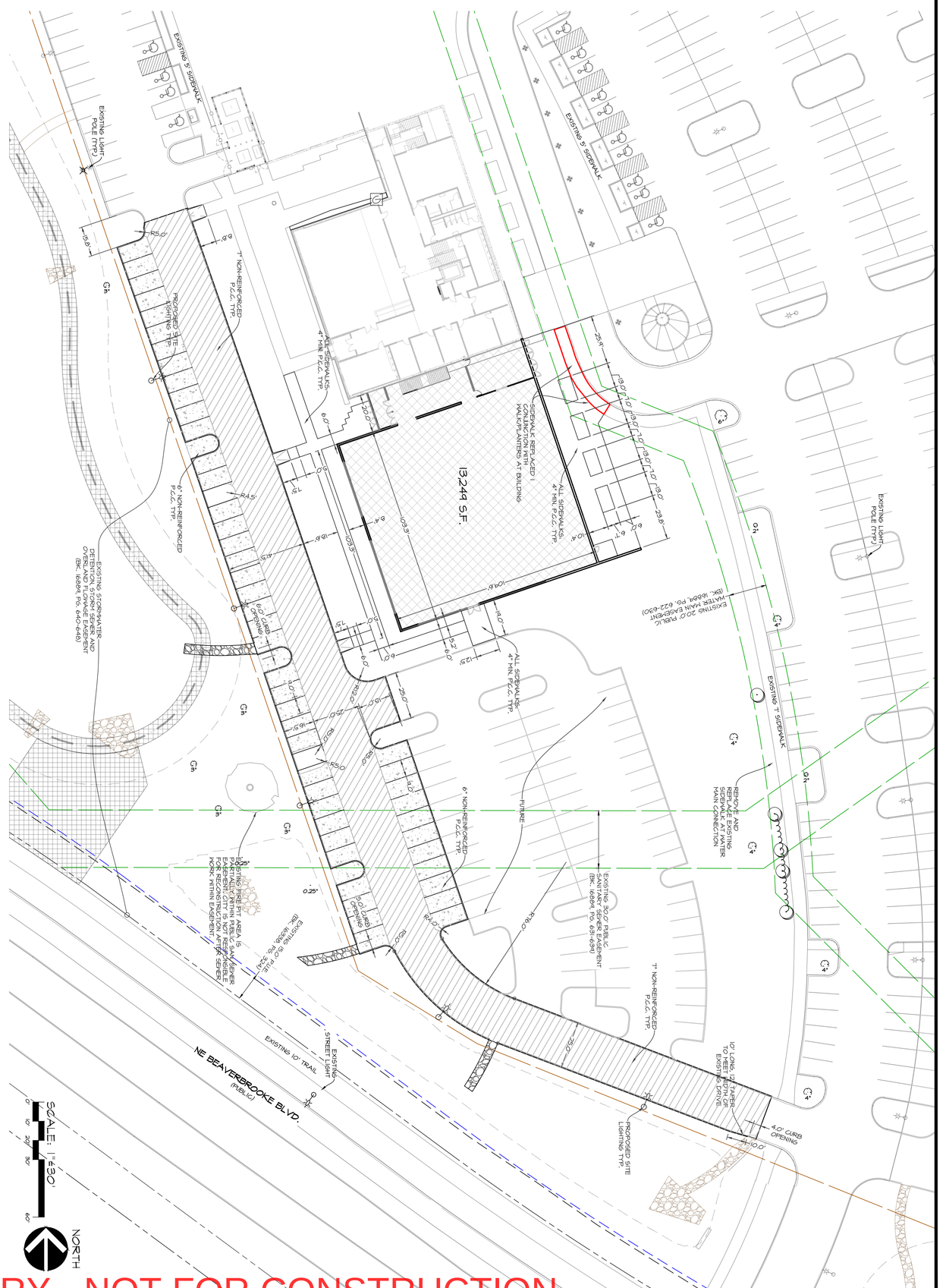
A-2244

LUTHERAN CHURCH OF HOPE
GRIMES, IOWA

GEOMETRIC PLAN

DATE:	2025-04-15 - FIFTH SUBMITTAL
	2025-04-01 - FOURTH SUBMITTAL
	2025-03-18 - THIRD SUBMITTAL
	2025-03-04 - SECOND SUBMITTAL
DATE OF SURVEY:	2025-01-06
DESIGNED BY:	CTW
DRAWN BY:	LKW

CEC
Civil Engineering Consultants, Inc.
2400 86th Street . Unit 12 . Urbandale, Iowa 50322
515.276.4884 . mail@ceclac.com



PRELIMINARY - NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

DATE:	2025-04-15 - FIFTH SUBMITTAL
	2025-04-01 - FOURTH SUBMITTAL
	2025-03-18 - THIRD SUBMITTAL
	2025-03-04 - SECOND SUBMITTAL
DATE OF SURVEY:	2025-01-06
DESIGNED BY:	CTW
DRAWN BY:	LKW

LUTHERAN CHURCH OF HOPE
GRIMES, IOWA

DIMENSION PLAN

SHEET 4 OF 12
A-2294

CEC
Civil Engineering Consultants, Inc.
2400 86th Street . Unit 12 . Urbandale, Iowa 50322
515.276.4884 . mail@ceclac.com

CEC
Civil Engineering Consultants, Inc.
2400 86th Street . Unit 12 . Urbandale, Iowa 50322
515.276.4884 . mail@ceclac.com

PRELIMINARY - NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

DATE:	2025-04-15 - FIFTH SUBMITTAL
	2025-04-01 - FOURTH SUBMITTAL
	2025-03-18 - THIRD SUBMITTAL
	2025-03-04 - SECOND SUBMITTAL
DATE OF SURVEY:	2025-01-06
DESIGNED BY:	GTK
DRAWN BY:	LKW

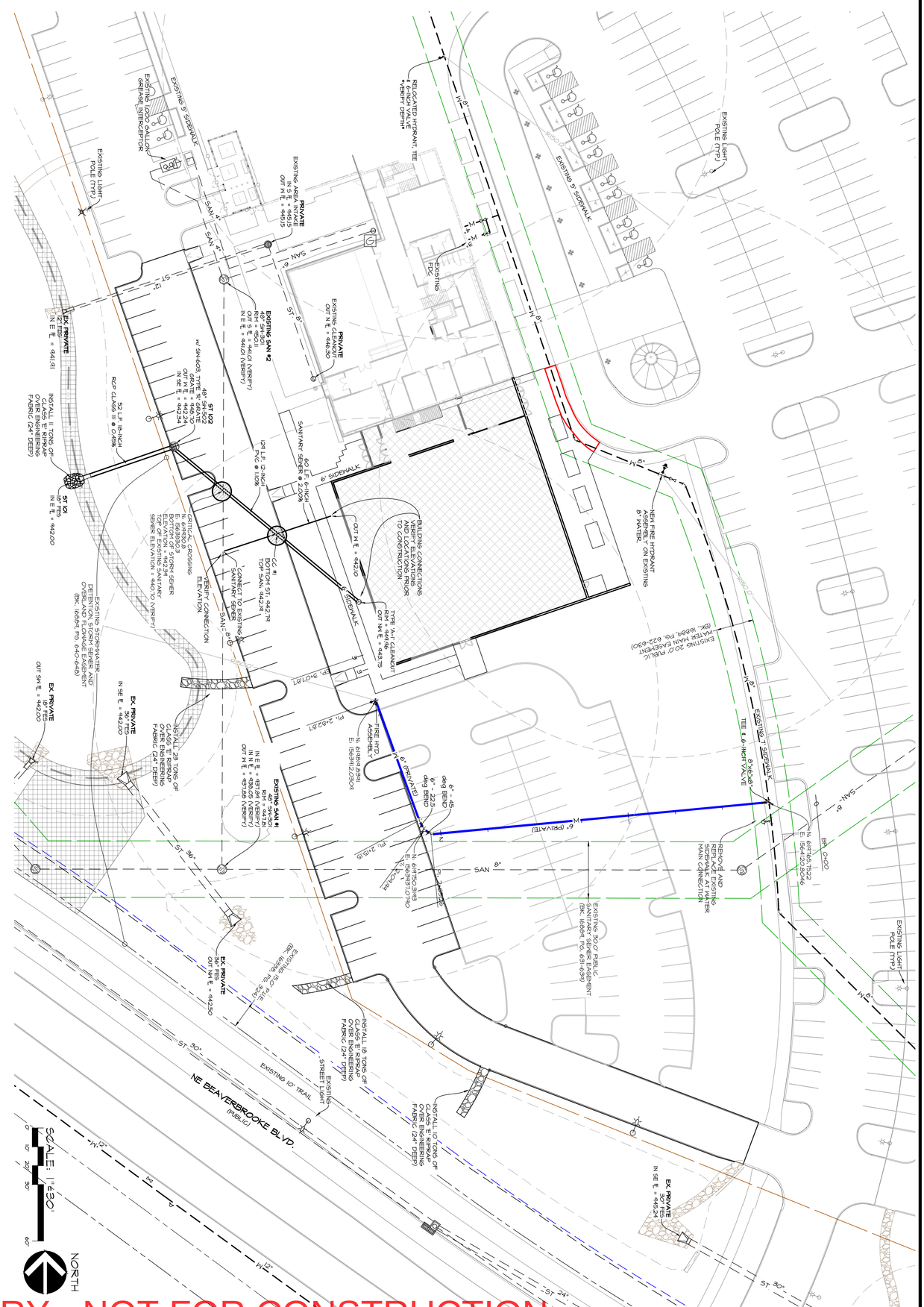
LUTHERAN CHURCH OF HOPE
GRIMES, IOWA

GRADING PLAN

SHEET 5 OF 12

A-2294

G:\A-FILES\A-2250\A2294_CBS_DRAWINGS\CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS\SITE PLAN\A2294_GRADING PLAN.DWG, CHEAVER, 1:1, 4/8/2025 8:06:47 AM


NE BEAVERBROOKE BLVD
(PUBLIC)
SCALE: 1"=30'
NORTH
EXISTING 9' SIDEWALK
EXISTING LIGHT POLE (TYP.)
EXISTING 10' TRAIL
EXISTING STREET LIGHT
EX. PRIVATE STORM MH
IN E E. = 941.91
ST 102
48" MANHOLE
RIM = 450.31
OUT N E. = 442.30
IN SE E. = 442.34
ST 101
IN E E. = 442.00
EX. PRIVATE STORM MH
IN E E. = 442.00
EX. PRIVATE STORM MH
OUT SW E. = 442.03
EX. PRIVATE STORM MH
IN SE E. = 442.00
EX. PRIVATE STORM MH
OUT NW E. = 442.50
EX. PRIVATE STORM MH
IN SE E. = 443.24
EXISTING SAN #2
48" MANHOLE
RIM = 450.31
OUT N E. = 442.20 (VERIFY)
IN E E. = 442.01 (VERIFY)
EXISTING SAN #1
48" MANHOLE
RIM = 450.31
IN E E. = 437.84 (VERIFY)
IN NW E. = 437.69 (VERIFY)
OUT N E. = 437.59 (VERIFY)
EXISTING ABOVEGROUND PRIVATE
N & E. = 449.15
OUT N E. = 448.55
EXISTING CLEANOUT
OUT N E. = 444.30
TYPE 'A-1' CLEANOUT
OUT NW E. = 443.75
CC #1
BOTTOM ST1: 442.74
TOP SAN: 442.91
CC #2
BOTTOM ST1: 442.70
TOP SAN: 443.10
CC #3
BOTTOM ST1: 442.70
TOP SAN: 443.10
EXISTING HYDRANT
TEE & 6" GATE VALVE
EXISTING 8" SANITARY SEWER
EXISTING 30.0' PUBLIC WATER MAIN EASEMENT (BK. 6884, PG. 623-630)
EXISTING 30.0' PUBLIC SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT (BK. 6884, PG. 623-630)
EXISTING STORMWATER AND SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT (BK. 6659, PG. 640-648)
EXISTING 20.0' PUBLIC SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT (BK. 6884, PG. 623-630)
EXISTING 30.0' PUBLIC SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT (BK. 6884, PG. 623-630)
EXISTING 15

SCALE: 1"=20'

NORTH

PRELIMINARY - NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

CEC
Civil Engineering Consultants, Inc.
2400 86th Street . Unit 12 . Urbandale, Iowa 50322
515.276.4884 . mail@ceclac.com

DATE:	2025-04-15 - FIFTH SUBMITTAL
	2025-04-01 - FOURTH SUBMITTAL
	2025-03-18 - THIRD SUBMITTAL
	2025-03-04 - SECOND SUBMITTAL
DATE OF SURVEY:	2025-01-06
DESIGNED BY:	GTK
DRAWN BY:	LKW

LUTHERAN CHURCH OF HOPE
GRIMES, IOWA

WATER SERVICE PLAN & PROFILE

SHEET
OF 12

A-2244

G:\X-FILES\2200\X2244_USR\DRAWINGS\CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS\SITE PLAN\X2244 WATER PRT.DWG, C4EAVER, 1:1, 4/15/2025 8:26:09 AM

COMPREHENSIVE OVERALL PLANT SCHEDULE

MARK	Botanical name / COMMON NAME	QUAN.	SIZE	ROOT TYPE	REMARKS
AC	*Abies concolor* / WHITE FIR	9	7' HT.	B&B	MATCHED, SPECIMEN 14' o.c.
AE	*Acer freemanii 'Marmo'* / FREEMAN MAPLE	2	2.5" CAL.	B&B	MATCHED, SPECIMEN
AF	*Acer saccharum subsp. nigrum 'Green Column'* / GREEN COLUMN BLACK MAPLE	9	2.5" CAL.	B&B	MATCHED, SPECIMEN
AG	*Amelanchier grandiflora 'Autumn Brilliance'* / AUTUMN BRILLIANCE SERVICEBERRY	8	1.5" CAL.	CONT.	MATCHED, SPECIMEN 11' o.c.
AM	*Aronia melanocarpa* / BLACK CHOKEBERRY	15	5 GAL.	CONT.	MATCHED, SPECIMEN 4' o.c., MULCH BED
CA	*Calamagrostis x acutiflora 'Karl Foerster'* / KARL FOERSTER GRASS	68	2 GAL.	CONT.	MATCHED, SPECIMEN 2.3' o.c., MULCH BED
CD	*Callicarpa dichotoma 'Issai'* / ISSAI BEAUTYBERRY	29	5 GAL.	CONT.	MATCHED, SPECIMEN 3' o.c., MULCH BED
CE	*Celtis occidentalis* / COMMON HACKBERRY	10	2.5" CAL.	B&B	MATCHED, SPECIMEN 22' o.c.
CF	*Coreopsis 'Daybreak'* / DAYBREAK TICKSEED	68	1 GAL.	CONT.	MATCHED, SPECIMEN 1.25' o.c., MULCH BED
CO	*Cornus alternifolia* / PAGODA DOGWOOD	10	1.5" CAL.	CONT.	MATCHED, SPECIMEN 12' o.c.
GT	*Gleditsia triacanthos f. inermis 'Skycole'* / SKYLINE HONEYLOCUST	5	2.5" CAL.	B&B	MATCHED, SPECIMEN
HA	*Hydrangea arborescens* / SMOOTH HYDRANGEA	21	5 GAL.	CONT.	MATCHED, SPECIMEN 4' o.c., MULCH BED
HI	*Hypericum x inodorum 'Kolsan'* / FLORALBERRY SANGRIA ST. JOHN'S WORT	74	5 GAL.	CONT.	MATCHED, SPECIMEN 2.5' o.c., MULCH BED
JP	*Juniperus x pfitzeriana 'Sea Green'* / SEA GREEN PFITZER JUNIPER	77	5 GAL.	CONT.	MATCHED, SPECIMEN 6' o.c., MULCH BED
LT	*Liriodendron tulipifera 'IFS-DU'* / EMERALD CITY TULIP TREE	12	2.5" CAL.	B&B	MATCHED, SPECIMEN
MF	*Malus 'IFS-KW5'* / ROYAL RAINDROPS CRABAPPLE	9	1.5" CAL.	CONT.	MATCHED, SPECIMEN 12' o.c.
MR	*Miscanthus sinensis 'Bandwidth'* / BANDWIDTH MAIDEN GRASS	55	3 GAL.	CONT.	MATCHED, SPECIMEN 2.5' o.c., MULCH BED
OV	*Ostrya virginiana 'IFS-KW5'* / AUTUMN TREASURE HOPHORNBEAM	3	2.5" CAL.	B&B	MATCHED, SPECIMEN
PA	*Physocarpus opulifolius 'Donna May'* / LITTLE DEVIL NINEBARK	4	5 GAL.	CONT.	MATCHED, SPECIMEN 4.5' o.c., MULCH BED
PB	*Physocarpus opulifolius 'Podaras 3'* / LEMON CANDY NINEBARK	2	5 GAL.	CONT.	MATCHED, SPECIMEN MULC BED
PC	*Physocarpus opulifolius 'SMPOTW'* / TINY WINE NINEBARK	15	5 GAL.	CONT.	MATCHED, SPECIMEN 4' o.c., MULCH BED
PD	*Picea abies* / NORWAY SPRUCE	2	7' HT.	B&B	MATCHED, SPECIMEN 18' o.c.
PK	*Picea omorika* / SERBIAN SPRUCE	8	7' HT.	B&B	MATCHED, SPECIMEN 14' o.c.
PP	*Picea pungens 'Baby Blueeyes'* / BABY BLUE EYES COLORADO SPRUCE	3	6' HT.	CONT.	MATCHED, SPECIMEN 13' o.c., MULCH BED
PS	*Pinus strobus* / EASTERN WHITE PINE	4	7' HT.	B&B	MATCHED, SPECIMEN 13' o.c.
QB	*Quercus x bimundorum 'IFS-KW1QX'* / STREETSPIRE OAK	8	2.5" CAL.	B&B	MATCHED, SPECIMEN 32' o.c. U.N.O., 9.4' FROM CURB
QM	*Quercus macrocarpa 'IFS-KW3'* / URBAN PINNACLE OAK	3	2.5" CAL.	B&B	MATCHED, SPECIMEN
QR	*Quercus rubra* / RED OAK	10	2.5" CAL.	B&B	MATCHED, SPECIMEN 22' o.c.
RA	*Rhus aromatica 'Gro-Low'* / GRO-LOW FRAGRANT SUMAC	26	5 GAL.	CONT.	MATCHED, SPECIMEN 6' o.c., MULCH BED
SB	*Spiraea betulifolia 'Tor'* / TOR BIRCH-LEAF SPIRAEA	66	5 GAL.	CONT.	MATCHED, SPECIMEN 3' o.c., MULCH BED
UA	*Ulmus 'New Horizon'* / NEW HORIZON ELM	7	2.5" CAL.	B&B	MATCHED, SPECIMEN

CEC
Civil Engineering Consultants, Inc.
2400 86th Street . Unit 12 . Urbandale, Iowa 50322
515.276.4884 . mail@ceclac.com

DATE:	2025-04-15 - FIFTH SUBMITTAL
	2025-04-01 - FOURTH SUBMITTAL
	2025-03-18 - THIRD SUBMITTAL
	2025-03-04 - SECOND SUBMITTAL
DATE OF SURVEY:	2025-01-06
DESIGNED BY:	GTK
DRAWN BY:	LKW

PRELIMINARY - NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

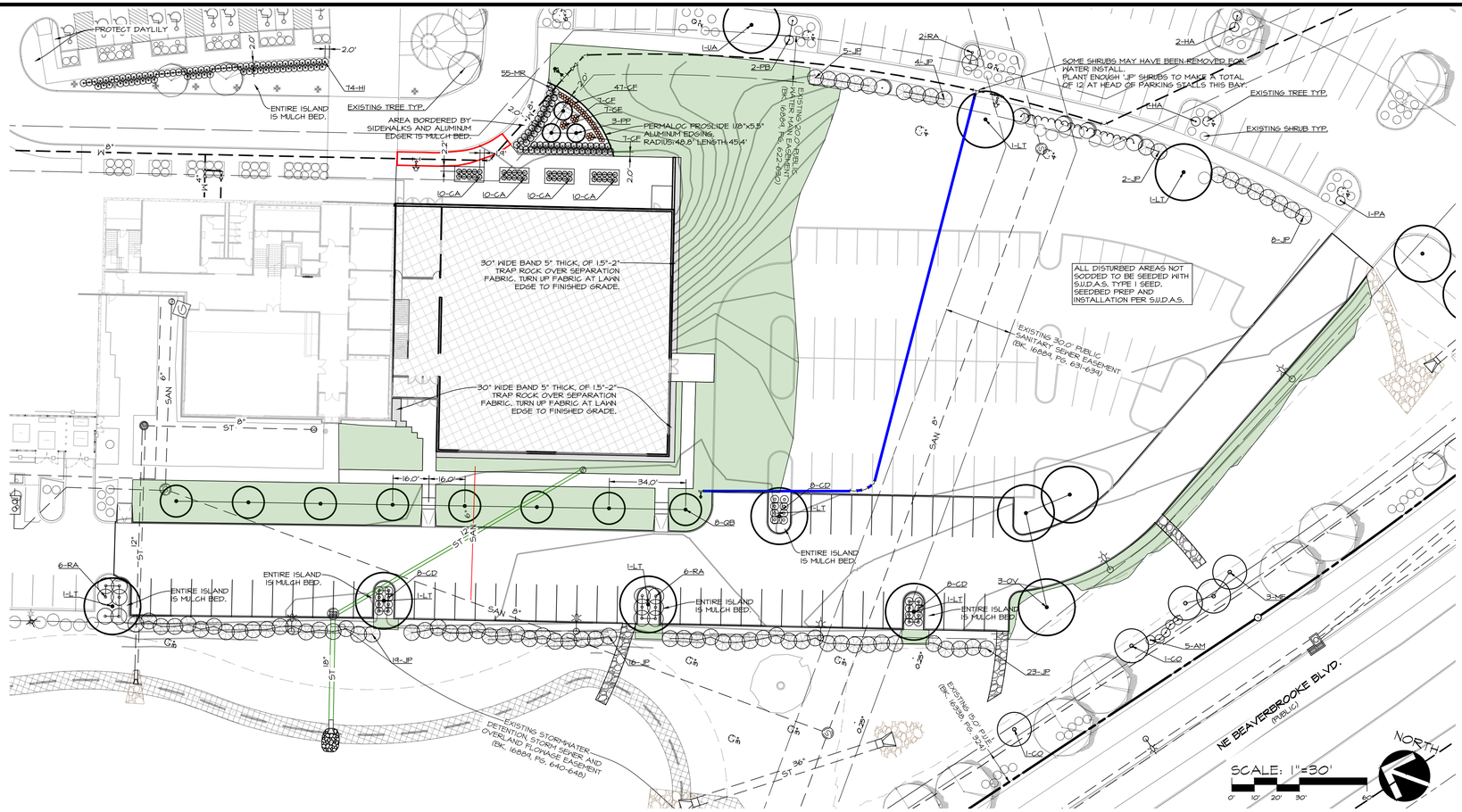
LUTHERAN CHURCH OF HOPE
GRIMES, IOWA

LANDSCAPE PLAN

SHEET 8 OF 12

A-2244

G:\AFILES\A-2250\A2244_CAD DRAWINGS\DISTRIBUTION DOCUMENTS\SITE PLAN\A2244 LANDSCAPE PLAN.DWG, CREATED: 11/6/2025 8:08:34 AM



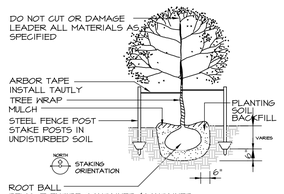
DETAIL PLANT SCHEDULE

MARK	Botanical name / COMMON NAME	QUAN.	SIZE	ROOT TYPE	REMARKS
AM	*Aronia melanocarpa* BLACK CHOKEBERRY	5	5 GAL.	CONT.	MATCHED, SPECIMEN 4' o.c., MULCH BED
CA	*Calamagrostis x acutiflora 'Karl Foerster'* KARL FOERSTER GRASS	40	2 GAL.	CONT.	MATCHED, SPECIMEN 2.3' o.c., MULCH BED
CD	*Callicarpa dichotoma 'Issai'* ISSAI BEAUTYBERRY	24	5 GAL.	CONT.	MATCHED, SPECIMEN 3' o.c., MULCH BED
CF	*Coreopsis 'Daybreak'* DAYBREAK TICKSEED	68	1 GAL.	CONT.	MATCHED, SPECIMEN 1.25' o.c., MULCH BED
CO	*Cornus alternifolia* PAGODA DOGWOOD	2	1.5" CAL.	CONT.	MATCHED, SPECIMEN 12' o.c.
HA	*Hydrangea arborescens* SMOOTH HYDRANGEA	3	5 GAL.	CONT.	MATCHED, SPECIMEN 4' o.c., MULCH BED
HI	*Hypericum x inodorum 'Kolsan'* FLORALBERRY SANGRIA ST. JOHN'S WORT	74	5 GAL.	CONT.	MATCHED, SPECIMEN 2.5' o.c., MULCH BED
JP	*Juniperus x pfitzeriana 'Sea Green'* SEA GREEN PFITZER JUNIPER	57	5 GAL.	CONT.	MATCHED, SPECIMEN 6' o.c., MULCH BED
LT	*Liriodendron tulipfera 'JFS-Oz'* EMERALD CITY TULIP TREE	6	2.5" CAL.	B&B	MATCHED, SPECIMEN
MF	*Malus 'JFS-KW5'* ROYAL RAINDROPS CRABAPPLE	3	1.5" CAL.	CONT.	MATCHED, SPECIMEN 12' o.c.
MR	*Miscanthus sinensis 'Bandwidth'* BANDWIDTH MAIDEN GRASS	55	3 GAL.	CONT.	MATCHED, SPECIMEN 2.5' o.c., MULCH BED
OV	*Ostrya virginiana 'JFS-KW5'* AUTUMN TREASURE HOPHORNBEAM	3	2.5" CAL.	B&B	MATCHED, SPECIMEN
PA	*Physocarpus opulifolius 'Donna May'* LITTLE DEVIL NINEBARK	1	5 GAL.	CONT.	MATCHED, SPECIMEN 4.5' o.c., MULCH BED
PB	*Physocarpus opulifolius 'Podaras 3'* LEMON CANDY NINEBARK	2	5 GAL.	CONT.	MATCHED, SPECIMEN MULC BED
PP	*Picea pungens 'Baby Blueeyes'* BABY BLUE EYES COLORADO SPRUCE	3	6' HT.	CONT.	MATCHED, SPECIMEN 11' o.c., MULCH BED
QB	*Quercus x bimundorum 'JFS-KW1QX'* STREETSPIRE OAK	8	2.5" CAL.	B&B	MATCHED, SPECIMEN 32' o.c. U.N.O., 9.4' FROM CURB
RA	*Rhus aromatica 'Gro-Low'* GRO-LOW FRAGRANT SUMAC'	14	5 GAL.	CONT.	MATCHED, SPECIMEN 6' o.c., MULCH BED
UA	*Ulmus 'New Horizon'* NEW HORIZON ELM	1	2.5" CAL.	B&B	MATCHED, SPECIMEN

SEE DRAWING 8 FOR LANDSCAPING NOT SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING.

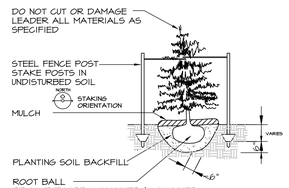
SCHEDULE ON DRAWING 8 IS COMPREHENSIVE FOR ENTIRE PROJECT. SCHEDULE THIS DRAWING RELATES ONLY TO THE DETAILED PLAN THIS DRAWING.

PLANS SHOW REQUIREMENTS FOR BRINGING SITE BACK TO CURRENT CITY STANDARDS WITHIN A SINGLE PHASE.



DECIDUOUS TREE PLANTING AND STAKING DETAIL

NO SCALE



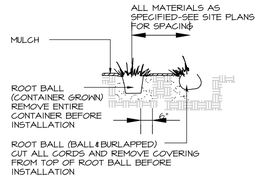
EVERGREEN TREE PLANTING AND STAKING DETAIL

NO SCALE

SIZES NOTED IN PLANT SCHEDULE ARE STRICT MINIMUM SIZES AND WILL BE VERIFIED DURING INITIAL ACCEPTANCE INSPECTION.

MINIMUM OF 10% OF EACH SPECIES SPECIFIED ARE TO HAVE PLANT IDENTIFICATION TAGS ATTACHED DURING INITIAL ACCEPTANCE. TAGS SHALL BE REMOVED AFTER PLANT MATERIAL HAS BEEN ACCEPTED.

ALL DECIDUOUS TREES ARE TO BE WRAPPED WITH TREE WRAP AND SHALL BE ATTACHED WITH COTTON STRING. TAPES AND PLASTIC FASTENERS ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE.



SHRUB & HERBACEOUS PLANTING DETAIL

NO SCALE

GENERAL LANDSCAPING NOTES:

1. ALL SITEWORK, SODDING AND LANDSCAPING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH S.U.D.A.S. SPECIFICATIONS INCLUDING ALL APPLICABLE CITY OF GRIMES SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS.
2. ALL PLANT MATERIAL SHALL COMPLY WITH MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS SHOWN IN "AMERICAN STANDARD FOR NURSERY STOCK" (ANSI Z60.1)
3. CONTRACTOR SHALL GUARANTEE ALL PLANT MATERIALS FOR PERIOD OF ONE YEAR FROM DATE OF INSTALLATION.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE TREE STAKES ONE YEAR AFTER INSTALLATION.
5. NO PLANT MATERIAL SHALL BE SUBSTITUTED (SPECIES & LOCATION) WITHOUT AUTHORIZATION OF LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT AND CITY OF GRIMES.
6. ALL TREES AND SHRUBS SHALL BE MULCHED WITH 3" SHREDDED HARDWOOD MULCH, NATURAL COLOR U.N.O. KEEP MULCH AWAY FROM PLANT TRUNK OR STEMS.
7. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY LOCATION AND PROTECT ALL UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES. DAMAGE TO UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES SHALL BE REPAIRED BY CONTRACTOR AT CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE TO SATISFACTION OF UTILITY.
8. ONE WEEK PRIOR TO INSTALLATION, CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.
9. CONTRACTOR SHALL STAKE LOCATION OF PLANTS FOR LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT'S APPROVAL BEFORE DIGGING HOLES.
10. ALL DECIDUOUS TREES SHALL BE PLANTED AT LEAST 5' FROM R.O.W. AND CONIFEROUS TREES AT LEAST 10' FROM R.O.W.
11. ALL DISTURBED AREAS SHALL BE SODDED AS NOTED ON LANDSCAPE PLAN.
12. OWNER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTENANCE OF GROUNDCOVER ENSURING ADEQUATE VEGETATIVE COVER IS PRESERVED
13. ALL SHRUB BEDS TO HAVE SPADE CUT EDGE U.N.O.
14. EACH FIRE HYDRANT AND / OR F.D.C. TO HAVE A 5' RADIUS VEGETATION FREE ZONE. NO WOODY LANDSCAPING GREATER THAN 18" TO BE WITHIN 5' OF ANY FIRE HYDRANT.
15. MINIMUM PLANT SIZES ARE AS SCHEDULED. A 1.5"-2" CALIPER TREE IS NOT NECESSARILY A 2" CALIPER TREE.
16. SOD AREA SHOWN: 20,030 S.F. VERIFY.

STREET FRONTAGE PLANTING REQUIREMENTS

REQUIRED:
1 OVERSTORY TREES (2 ½")/50 LF
2 UNDERSTORY TREES (1 ½")/50 LF
5 SHRUBS (#5)/50 LF

1271 LF/50 = 25.4 (26)

26 OVERSTORY TREES
52 UNDERSTORY TREES
130 SHRUBS

PROVIDED: (EXISTING+PROPOSED)

26 OVERSTORY TREES
52 UNDERSTORY TREES
130 SHRUBS

OPEN SPACE LANDSCAPING REQUIREMENTS

REQUIRED:
2 OVERSTORY TREES (2 ½")/3000 SF
1 UNDERSTORY TREES (1 ½")/3000 SF
1 EVERGREEN TREE (6' HT)/6000 SF
6 SHRUBS (#5)/3000 SF

716,902 x 25% = 179,226 SF
179,226 SF/3000 = 59.7 (60)
179,226 SF/6000 = 29.9 (30)

120 OVERSTORY TREES
60 UNDERSTORY TREES
30 EVERGREEN TREES
360 SHRUBS

PROVIDED: (EXISTING + PROPOSED)

121 OVERSTORY TREES
64 UNDERSTORY TREES
30 EVERGREEN TREES
362 SHRUBS

PARKING LANDSCAPE REQUIREMENTS

REQUIRED: 1 OR 2 OVERSTORY TREES/ISLAND
6 OR 12 SHRUBS/ISLAND
24 HALF ISLANDS + 7 FULL ISLANDS

38 TREES (EXIST.+PROPOSED)
230 SHRUBS (EXIST.+PROPOSED)

PROVIDED: 38 TREES
230 SHRUBS

PRELIMINARY - NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Civil Engineering Consultants, Inc.
2400 86th Street . Unit 12 . Urbandale, Iowa 50322
515.276.4884 . mail@ceclac.com
CEC

DATE:	
2025-04-15	FIFTH SUBMITTAL
2025-04-01	FOURTH SUBMITTAL
2025-03-18	THIRD SUBMITTAL
2025-03-04	SECOND SUBMITTAL
2025-01-06	
DATE OF SURVEY:	GTK
DESIGNED BY:	LKW
DRAWN BY:	

LUTHERAN CHURCH OF HOPE
GRIMES, IOWA

LANDSCAPE PLAN DETAILS

SHEET 8 OF 12

A-2294

G:\A FILES\A 2020\A2094_CBD DRAWINGS\CONSTRUCTION DOCS\REVISITE PLANS\2094 LANDSCAPE PLANS.DWG, GREAVER, 11, 4/15/2025 5:04:06 AM

EROSION CONTROL PLAN

PART IV D 1 SITE DESCRIPTION/APPLICANT/SCHEDULE

OWNER/APPLICANT: LUTHERAN CHURCH OF HOPE
925 JORDAN CREEK PARKWAY, WEST DES MOINES, IA 50266
CONTACT: CHRIS GUNNERE 515-22-1520
EMAIL: CHRIS.GUNNERE@HOPEDM.ORG

- LOCATION: NE1/4 - SECTION 32, T 80N, R 25W, GRIMES, IOWA.
- NATURE OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY: CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES FOR COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT.
- AREAS: TOTAL SITE AREA = 16.46 ACRES
  SITE AREA AFFECTED = 1.45 ACRES
- RUNOFF COEFFICIENT = 0.85 (RATIONAL METHOD)
- APPROXIMATE SLOPES ANTICIPATED: 33%, OR FLATTER.
- RUNOFF FROM THIS PROJECT WILL FLOW INTO A DETENTION BASIN TO UNAMED TRIBUTARY, TO LITTLE BEAVER CREEK.
- 100 YEAR DISCHARGE FOR DEVELOPED SITE = 104 CFS
- SOILS:
  NICOLLET LOAM WITH SLOPES BETWEEN 1% TO 3%
  WEBSTER CLAY LOAM WITH SLOPES BETWEEN 0% TO 2%
- ESTIMATED DATE WORK IS TO COMMENCE: APRIL 2025.
- ESTIMATED DATE WORK IS TO BE COMPLETED: MAY 2026.

PART IV D 2 CONTROLS

2A1 STABILIZATION PRACTICES
- MINIMIZE DISTURBANCE OF STEEP SLOPES
- EXISTING VEGETATION IS PRESERVED WHERE ATTAINABLE AND STABILIZE DISTURBED AREAS.
- TEMPORARY SEEDING DURING CONSTRUCTION, AND PERMANENT SEEDING (S.U.D.A.S. 9010) AND/OR SODDING (S.U.D.A.S. 9020) AFTER CONSTRUCTION.
- VEGETATIVE BUFFER STRIPS THROUGHOUT PROJECT (S.U.D.A.S. SECTION 7E-26).
- PROTECTION OF TREES AND PRESERVATION OF MATURE VEGETATION WHEREVER POSSIBLE.

2B2 STRUCTURAL PRACTICES
- ROCK OUTLET PROTECTION (S.U.D.A.S. SECTION 7E-10; RIP RAP)
- SILT FENCES - DISTANCE BETWEEN IS DETERMINED BY STEEPNESS OF GROUND (S.U.D.A.S. SECTION 12-14).
- EARTH DIKES
- BRUSH PILES
- DRAINAGE SWALES (S.U.D.A.S. SECTION 7E-23)
- SEDIMENT TRAPS (S.U.D.A.S. SECTION 7E-12 AND 7E-13)
- CHECK DAMS - DISTANCE BETWEEN IS DETERMINED BY STEEPNESS OF GROUND.
- STORM WATER MANAGEMENT (S.U.D.A.S. SECTION 7E-7)
- FLOW ATTENUATION BY USE OF OPEN VEGETATED SWALES AND NATURAL DEPRESSIONS.
- INFILTRATION OF RUNOFF ON SITE
- INLET PROTECTION (S.U.D.A.S. 7E-20)
- VELOCITY DISSIPATION DEVICES AT DISCHARGE LOCATIONS TO PROVIDE NON-EROSIVE VELOCITY FLOWS.

2C WASTE DISPOSAL
C1 ALL MATERIAL WASTES MUST BE REMOVED FROM SITE.
C2 OFF-SITE VEHICLE TRACKING OF SEDIMENTS SHALL BE MINIMIZED.
- STABILIZE THE ENTRANCE WITH 8-INCHES OF LIMESTONE.

C3 TOTAL COMPLIANCE WITH APPLICABLE STATE/LOCAL WASTE DISPOSAL REGULATIONS.
- CONTROLS MUST BE IN GOOD OPERATING CONDITION UNTIL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY IS COMPLETE AND FINAL STABILIZATION IS ACHIEVED.

PART IV D 7 CONTRACTORS

GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE PRIMARY RESPONSIBILITY OF IMPLEMENTING MEASURES CONTAINED IN PLAN.
- ALL CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS SHALL SIGN CERTIFICATION STATEMENT BEFORE CONDUCTING ANY PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AT SITE RELATING TO NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM (NPDES PERMIT), SEE CERTIFICATION THIS SHEET.

D7B PERSONS ACCOMPLISHING WORK UNDER THIS PERMIT:

NAME: _____
ADDRESS: _____
PHONE: _____
NAME: _____
ADDRESS: _____
PHONE: _____
NAME: _____
ADDRESS: _____
PHONE: _____
NAME: _____
ADDRESS: _____
PHONE: _____

" I CERTIFY UNDER PENALTY OF LAW THAT I UNDERSTAND THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE GENERAL NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM (NPDES) PERMIT THAT AUTHORIZES THE STORM WATER DISCHARGES ASSOCIATED WITH INDUSTRIAL ACTIVITY FROM THE CONSTRUCTION SITE AS A PART OF THIS CERTIFICATION. FURTHER, BY MY SIGNATURE, I UNDERSTAND THAT I AM BECOMING A CO-PERMITTEE, ALONG WITH THE OWNER(S) AND OTHER CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS SIGNING SUCH CERTIFICATIONS, TO THE IOWA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES NPDES GENERAL PERMIT #2 FOR 'STORMWATER DISCHARGE ASSOCIATED WITH INDUSTRIAL ACTIVITY FOR CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES' AT THE IDENTIFIED SITE. AS A CO-PERMITTEE, I UNDERSTAND THAT I, AND MY COMPANY, ARE LEGALLY REQUIRED UNDER THE CLEAN WATER ACT AND THE CODE OF IOWA, TO ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN DEVELOPED UNDER THIS NPDES PERMIT AND THE TERMS OF THIS NPDES PERMIT."

PART II 6 **NOTICE OF DISCONTINUATION (N.O.D.):**
- WITHIN 30 DAYS OFFINAL STABILIZATION, OWNER SHALL SUBMIT AN N.O.D. TO I.D.N.R. WHICH INCLUDES ITEMS AS FOLLOWS:
  -- NAME OF OWNER TO WHICH PERMIT WAS ISSUED;
  -- GENERAL PERMIT NUMBER AND PERMIT AUTHORIZATION NUMBER;
  -- DATE OF CONSTRUCTION SITE STABILIZATION;
  -- SIGNED CERTIFICATION AS FOLLOWS:
  "I CERTIFY UNDER PENALTY OF LAW THAT DISTURBED SOILS AT THE IDENTIFIED FACILITY HAVE BEEN FINALLY STABILIZED AND TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES HAVE BEEN REMOVED OR WILL BE REMOVED AT AN APPROPRIATE TIME. I UNDERSTAND THAT BY SUBMITTING THIS NOTICE OF DISCONTINUATION, THAT I AM NO LONGER AUTHORIZED TO DISCHARGE STORM WATER ASSOCIATED WITH INDUSTRIAL ACTIVITY FOR CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES BY IOWA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES GENERAL NPDES PERMIT NO. 2, AND THAT DISCHARGING POLLUTANTS FROM STORM WATER ASSOCIATED WITH INDUSTRIAL ACTIVITY TO WATERS OF THE UNITED STATES IS UNLAWFUL UNDER THE CLEAN WATER ACT WHERE THE DISCHARGE IS NOT AUTHORIZED BY AN NPDES PERMIT."
- N.O.D. SHALL BE MAILED TO: STORM WATER COORDINATOR, IOWA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES, 502 E. 9th STREET, DES MOINES, IOWA 50314-0034.

PART III **NON-STORM WATER DISCHARGES:**
ALL DISCHARGES AUTHORIZED BY PERMIT SHALL BE COMPOSED ENTIRELY OF STORM WATER EXCEPT FOR NON-STORM DISCHARGES TREATED WITH APPROPRIATE CONTROL MEASURES FOR NON-STORM WATER DISCHARGES LISTED BELOW:
A2 DISCHARGES FROM FIRE FIGHTING ACTIVITY;
FIRE HYDRANT FLUSHINGS;
NON-DETERGENT LADEN WATER FROM WASHING VEHICLES;
POTABLE WATER SOURCES IE: WATER LINE FLUSHING, AND IRRIGATION DRAINAGE;
ROUTINE EXTERIOR BUILDING WASHDOWN WITHOUT DETERGENTS;
PAVEMENT WASHWATERS WHERE THERE HAS BEEN NO UNCLEANED LEAKS OR SPILLS OF TOXIC OR HAZARDOUS MATERIALS, AND WHERE DETERGENTS ARE NOT USED;
AIR CONDITIONING CONDENSATE;
SPRINGS OR UNCANTAMINATED GROUNDWATER;
UNCONTAMINATED FOUNDATION AND FOOTING DRAINS.

PART III B ANY OWNER OR OPERATOR IDENTIFIED IN POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN IS SUBJECT TO SPILL NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS SPECIFIED IN 455B.386 OF IOWA CODE. IOWA LAW REQUIRES THAT WITHIN SIX (6) HOURS AFTER THE BEGINNING OF A HAZARDOUS CONDITION, THE I.D.N.R. AND LOCAL SHERIFF OFFICE BE NOTIFIED. STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN MUST BE MODIFIED WITHIN FIVE (5) CALENDAR DAYS OF KNOWLEDGE OF TOXIC OR RELEASE, TO PROVIDE A DESCRIPTION OF RELEASE, CIRCUMSTANCES LEADING TO RELEASE AND PROVIDE FOR IMPLEMENTAION OF STEPS TO PREVENT ANY REOCCURANCE OF SUCH RELEASE, AND TO RESPOND TO SUCH RELEASES.

PART III C FEDERAL CONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT EFFLUENT GUIDELINES FOR ALL SITES AND ACTIVITIES REQUIRING THIS PERMIT SHALL COMPLY WITH FEDERAL EFFLUENT GUIDELINES APPLICABLE TO EACH SITE.
- AT MINIMUM, SUCH CONTROLS MUST BE DESINGED, INSTALLED AND MAINTAINED TO:

1A1B CONTROL STORM WATER AND VELOCITY TO MINIMIZE POLLUTANT DISCHARGES, INCLUDING PEAKFLOW AND TOTAL STORM WATER VOLUME, TO MINIMIZE CHANNEL & STREAMBANK EROSION, AND SCOUR IN IMMEDIATE VICINITY OF DISCHARGE POINTS;
1AC MINIMIZE AMOUNT OF SOIL EXPOSED DURING CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY;
1AD MINIMIZE DISTURBANCE OF STEEP SLOPES;
1AE MINIMIZE SEDIMENT DISCHARGE FROM SITE DUE TO FREQUENCY, DURATION AND INTENSITY OF PRECIPITATION, AND SOIL CHARACTERISTICS;
1AF PROVIDE AND MAINTAIN NATURAL BUFFERS AROUND WATERS OF UNITED STATES. DIRECT STORM WATER INTO VEGETATED AREAS UNLESS UNFEASIBLE;
2A3 TOPSOIL PRESERVATION. STABILIZE DISTURBED AREAS IMMEDIATELY WHENEVER EARTH DISTURBING ACTIVITIES HAVE CEASED ON ANY PORTION OF SITE, OR TEMPORARILY CEASED ON ANY PORTION EXCEEDING 14 CALENDAR DAYS, DUE TO DROUGHT OR HEAVY RAIN, WHICH MAKES SEEDING WITH FIELD EQUIPMENT IMPOSSIBLE, CONTACT I.D.N.R. FOR ALTERNATIVE STABILIZATION MEASURES.
4 DISCHARGES FROM DEWATERING MUST BE MANAGED BY APPROPRIATE CONTROLS;
5A MINIMIZE DISCHARGE OF POLLUTANTS FROM EQUIPMENT AND VEHICLE WASHING, WHEEL WASH, AND OTHER WASH WATERS. WASH WATERS ARE TO BE TREATED IN SEDIMENT BASIN MINIMUM,
5B MINIMIZE EXPOSURE OF BUILDING MATERIALS, PRODUCTS, CONSTRUCTIN WASTES, TRASH, LANDSCAPE MATERIALS, FERTILIZERS, PESTICIDES, HERBICIDES, DETERGENTS, SANITARY WASTE, AND OTHER WASTE TO PRECIPITATION AND STORM WATER.
5C MINIMIZE DISCHARGE OF POLLUTANTS FROM SPILLS AND LEAKS AND IMPLEMENT CHEMICAL SPILL AND LEAK PREVENTION AND RESPONSE PROCEEDURES;
6 PROHIBITED DISCHARGES: WASTEWATER FROM WASHOUT AND CLEANOUT OF STUCCO, PAINT, FORM RELEASE OILS, CURING COMPOUNDS AND OTHER CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS; FUELS, OILS OR OTHER POLLUTANTS USED IN VEHICLE AND EQUIPMENT OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE; SOAPS OR SOLVENTS.

PART IV C 4 PART V B PERMITTEE MUST AMEND PLAN WHEN THERE IS CHANGE IN DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION, OPERATION, OR MAINTENANCE HAVING SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON POTENTIAL FOR DISCHARGE OF POLLUTANTS TO WATERS OF UNITED STATES WHICH HAVE NOT BEEN ADDRESSED IN PLAN OR WHERE PLAN IS UNEFFECTIVE IN ELIMINATING OR MINIMIZING POLLUTANT DISCHARGE. PLAN MUST BE UPDATED TO INCLUDE CHANGES AT SITE INCLUDING CONTRACTORS IDENTIFIED AFTER SUBMITTAL OF NOTICE OF INTENT. COPY OF EROSION CONTROL PLAN IS TO BE MAINTAINED AND KEPT ON SITE IN A CONSTRUCTION TRAILER, SHED, OR OTHER COVERED STRUCTURE ie: MAILBOX.
4C4 QUALIFIED PERSONNEL SHALL INSPECT DISTURBED AREAS OF CONSTRUCTION SITE NOT FINALLY STABILIZED, AT LEAST ONCE EVERY SEVEN CALENDAR DAYS.
4A INSPECT SITE FOR EVIDENCE OF, OR POTENTIAL OF, POLLUTANTS ENTERING DRAINAGE SYSTEM FROM STORED MATERIALS.
- OBSERVE EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES TO ENSURE THEY ARE OPERATING CORRECTLY, REPAIR AND REPLACE AS NECESSARY.
- LOCATIONS WHERE VEHICLES ENTER OR EXIT SITE SHALL BE INSPECTED FOR EVIDENCE OF OFF-SITE SEDIMENT TRACKING.
- INSPECT DISCHARGE LOCATIONS TO ASCERTAIN WHETHER EROSION CONTROL MEASURES ARE EFFECTIVE I PREVENTING SIGNIFICANT IMPACTS TO RECEIVING WATERS.

4B ANY MODIFICATIONS TO PLAN AS RESULT OF INSPECTION SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED WITHIN 7 CALENDAR DAYS OF INSPECTION.
4C AN INSPECTION REPORT SHALL BE PREPARED AND RETAINED AS PART OF PREVENTION PLAN UNTIL PROJECT TERMINATION. REPORT WILL CONTAIN THE FOLLOWING:
- SUMMARY OF SCOPE OF INSPECTION.
- QUALIFICATIONS OF PERSONNEL MAKING INSPECTION.
- MAJOR OBSERVATIONS RELATING TO IMPLEMENTATION OF PREVENTION PLAN.
- ANY ACTION TAKEN
- SIGNATURE

- REPORTS SHALL CONFORM TO STANDARDS SET BY IOWA D.N.R. COPIES OF REPORTS SHALL BE FORWARDED TO OWNER.
- CONTRACTOR IS TO TAKE NECESSARY ACTION TO CORRECT DEFICIENCIES FOUND DURING INSPECTIONS AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE BUT IN NO CASE LATER THAN SEVENTY-TWO (72) HOURS AFTER INSPECTION.
- RECORDS SHALL BE RETAINED FOR AT LEAST THREE YEARS OR UNTIL PROJECT TERMINATION AND AN N.O.D. HAS BEEN FILED WITH I.D.N.R.

PART IV D 3 IMPLEMENTATION / MAINTENANCE

MAINTAIN EFFECTIVE OPERATING CONDITIONS OF ALL PROTECTIVE MEASURES IDENTIFIED ON PLAN.
- PRIOR TO INITIAL GRADING, INSTALL PERIMETER SILT FENCE TO PROTECT UNDISTURBED AREAS.
- PRIOR TO MASS GRADING, CONSTRUCT DIVERSION DRAINAGE SWALES ON UPHILL SIDES OF DISTURBED AREA TO DIVERT UPHILL RUNOFF FROM EXPOSED SOILS.
- DO NOT DISTURB AN AREA UNTIL NECESSARY FOR CONSTRUCTION TO PROCEED.
- COVER OR STABILIZE DISTURBED AREAS AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.
- TIME CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES TO LIMIT IMPACT ON SEASONAL WEATHER CHANGES.
- IF INFILTRATION METHODS ARE USED, INSTALL THEM AFTER UPSTREAM IS STABILIZED.
- DO NOT REMOVE PERIMETER CONTROLS UNTIL UPSTREAM AREAS ARE STABILIZED.
- AFTER INITIAL GRADING PRIOR TO UTILITY CONSTRUCTION, ALL DISTURBED AREAS OUTSIDE PROPOSED RIGHTS-OF-WAY ARE TO HAVE TEMPORARY SEEDING AND MULCHING. CONTRACTORS AND SUBS TO MINIMIZE DISTURBANCE TO SEEDED AREAS THROUGH USE OF SPECIFIC ACCESS ROUTES WITHIN SITE.
- TEMPORARY EARTH PILES SHALL HAVE DOWNSLOPE SILT FENCE PROTECTION.
- ALL INTAKES AND MANHOLES TO HAVE SILT FENCE AROUND THEM PRIOR TO PAVING AND INLET FILTERS AFTER PAVING. FILTERS TO REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL SITE HAS PERENNIAL GROUND COVER.
- ALL INTAKES SHALL BE COVERED DURING CONSTRUCTION TO PREVENT SEDIMENTATION DEPOSITS WITHIN STORM SEWER UNTIL SITE HAS PERENNIAL GROUND COVER. COVER SHALL BE CLEANED AFTER EACH RAIN.
- ANY SOIL OR SPILL WASHED, TRACKED OR DROPPED ONTO ADJOINING RIGHTS-OF-WAY AND PROPERTY SHALL BE CLEANED BY CONTRACTOR AT END OF EACH WORK DAY AND PRIOR TO RAIN EVENT.
- MATERIAL OR EQUIPMENT STORAGE AREAS MUST BE WITHIN LIMITS OF SOIL DISTURBING ACTIVITY. AREAS SHALL BE INSPECTED FOR POTENTIAL POLLUTANTS ENTERING DRAINAGE SYSTEM.
- DURING CONSTRUCTION IF IT BECOMES EVIDENT THAT DISTURBED AREA WILL NOT BE DISTURBED FOR 14 DAYS, IT SHALL BE SEEDED IMMEDIATELY.
- PERMANENT SEEDING AND MULCHING TO BE DONE IMMEDIATELY AFTER FINAL GRADING.
- ANY FAILED AREA OF SEEDING SHALL BE RESEEDED. IF SEEDING/MULCHING DOES NOT OCCUR PRIOR TO WINTER WEATHER, ALL DISTURBED AREAS SHALL BE MULCHED.
- SILT FENCING SHALL BE CLEANED WHEN THEY HAVE LOST 50% CAPACITY.
- DRAINAGE SWALES REMAIN UNDISTURBED.
- ROCK OUTLET PROTECTION SHALL REMAIN INTACT.
- PERMANENT, FINAL PLANT COVERING OR STRUCTURES SHALL BE INSTALLED IMMEDIATELY AFTER FINAL GRADING IS COMPLETED. REPLANTING MAY BE REQUIRED TO ENSURE ADEQUATE VEGETATIVE COVER IS ESTABLISHED. ADEQUATE VEGETATIVE COVER IS CONSIDERED TO BE MINIMUM 70% COVERAGE OF SOIL SURFACE BY INTENDED SPECIES. IF NATIVE LANDSCAPE IS USED, THEN 70% COVERAGE BY COVER CROP IS REQUIRED.
- SOIL SHALL BE WATERED DURING DRY, WINDY CONDITIONS TO MINIMIZE EROSION.
- WORK REQUIRING ENTERING AND LEAVING SITE OVER CITY ROADWAYS INCLUDING MATERIAL DELIVERY AND MOVEMENT OF EQUIPMENT SHALL NOT BE PERMITTED DURING PERIODS WHEN GROUND IS EXCEPTIONALLY SOFT AND WET, AND EROSION BY VEHICLE IS CERTAIN.
- SOIL STOCKPILES SHALL BE STABILIZED WITH VEGETATION OR COVERED. MOWING MAY BE REQUIRED IF VEGETATION BECOMES A NUISANCE.
- TREES SHALL BE GROUND INTO CHIPS. WOOD CHIPS AND ROOT BALLS TO BE REMOVED FROM SITE.

D. LOCATIONS AND DIMENSIONS SHOWN ON PLANS FOR EXISTING UTILITIES ARE IN ACCORDANCE WITH AVAILABLE INFORMATION WITHOUT UNCOVERING AND MEASURING. ENGINEER DOES NOT GUARANTEE ACCURACY OF INFORMATION OR THAT ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN. IT IS RESPONSIBILITY OF CONTRACTOR TO CONTACT ALL PUBLIC AND/OR PRIVATE UTILITIES SERVING AREA TO DETERMINE PRESENT EXTENT AND EXACT LOCATION OF FACILITIES BEFORE BEGINNING WORK.

E. CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO TAKE DUE PRECAUTIONARY MEASURES TO PROTECT UTILITIES OR STRUCTURES AT SITE. IT SHALL BE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO NOTIFY OWNERS OF UTILITIES OR STRUCTURES CONCERNED BEFORE STARTING WORK. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY PROPER UTILITY IMMEDIATELY UPON BREAKING OR DAMAGE TO ANY UTILITY LINE OR APPURTENANCE, OR INTERRUPTION OF SERVICE. IF EXISTING UTILITY LINES ARE ENCOUNTERED IN CONFLICT WITH NEW CONSTRUCTION, CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER SO CONFLICT MAY BE RESOLVED.

F. STRIP TOPSOIL FROM ALL AREAS WHICH ARE TO RECEIVE STRUCTURAL FILL.

G. AREAS TO RECEIVE FILL TO BE BENCHED.

H. PREPARE BOTTOM OF BENCH FOR FILL BY DISCING TO DEPTH OF 6-INGHES AND COMPACT. ANY LOCALIZED AREAS WHICH CANNOT BE SATISFACTORILY COMPACTED OR WHICH SHOW EVIDENCE OF PUMPING ACTION SHALL BE UNDERCUT AND RECOMPACTED WITH ON-SITE FILL.

J. ALL SITE GRADING FOR STRUCTURAL FILL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO DENSITY NOT LESS THAN 95% STANDARD PROCTOR. ALL AREAS NOT REQUIRING STRUCTURAL FILLSHALL BE COMPACTED TO 85% STANDARD PROCTOR.

K. ALL AREAS WHICH ARE TO RECEIVE PAVING SHALL HAVE TOP 12-INCHES DISCED AND RECOMPACTED TO 95% STANDARD PROCTOR DENSITY.

L. MOISTURE CONTENT OF FILL MATERIAL SHALL MATCH "IOWA STATEWIDE URBAN STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS" BETWEEN 0% AND 4% OVER OPTIMUM MOISTURE.

M. MAINTAIN ALL CUT AND FILL AREAS FOR SURFACE DRAINAGE AT ALL TIMES.

N. FINAL GRADES WITHIN PAVED AREAS SHALL BE WITHIN 0.1' OF PLAN GRADE. ALL OTHER AREAS TO BE WITHIN 0.2' OF PLAN GRADE. TOPSOIL SHALL BE RESPREAD TO MINIMUM THICKNESS OF 8-INGHES ON ALL DISTURBED UNPAVED AREAS.

P. BACKFILL TO TOP OF ALL ROCK OR PAVED SURFACES.

Q. ADDITIONAL SILT FENCING MAY BE REQUIRED BY CITY AFTER FIELD INSPECTION.

GRADING AND EROSION CONTROL NOTES

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL ARRANGE FOR TESTING AND INSPECTION AND NOTIFY THE FOLLOWING AT LEAST ONE WEEK PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION.
   a. CITY OF GRIMES, PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT.
   b. APPLICANT
   c. CIVIL ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS, INC.
   d. IOWA ONE-CALL
2. LOCATION OF EXISTING FACILITIES AND APPURTENANCES SHOWN ON PLAN ARE BASED ON AVAILABLE INFORMATION WITHOUT UNCOVERING AND MEASURING TO DETERMINE EXACT FACILITIES LOCATIONS. CIVIL ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS, INC. DOES NOT GUARANTEE LOCATION OF EXISTING FACILITIES AS SHOWN, OR THAT ALL EXISTING FACILITIES ARE SHOWN. IT IS CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO CONTACT ALL PUBLIC AND PRIVATE UTILITY PROVIDERS SERVING AREA, AND IOWA ONE CALL, TO DETERMINE EXTENT AND PRECISE LOCATION OF EXISTING FACILITIES BEFORE CONSTRUCTION BEGINS.
3. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT EXISTING ON-SITE FACILITIES FROM DAMAGE RESULTING FROM CONTRACTOR'S WORK. IF DAMAGE, BREAKAGE, INTERRUPTION OF SERVICE, ETC. OF EXISTING FACILITIES DOES OCCUR CONTRACTOR SHALL IMMEDIATELY CONTACT UTILITY'S OWNER.
4. STRIP ALL VISIBLE TOPSOIL ONSITE AND STOCKPILE FOR RESPREAD ON NON-PAVED AREAS THAT ARE DISTURBED DURING CONSTRUCTION. MUST HAVE AT LEAST 8 INCHES OF TOPSOIL AT TIME OF FINAL STABILIZATION.
5. UNLESS GRADING FOR DESIGNED SUMP OR LOW POINT AREA, GRADE ALL SITE AREAS TO DRAIN WITHOUT TRAPPING OR PONDING SURFACE WATER WHEN SITE GRADING IS COMPLETE.
6. FINAL GRADE ELEVATIONS OF ALL PAVED AREAS SHALL BE WITHIN 0.10 FEET OF PLAN GRADE. LAWN AREAS SHALL BE WITHIN 0.20-FEET OF PLAN GRADE.
7. SPOT ELEVATIONS ON PAVED SURFACES ARE TOP OF SLAB UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
8. CIVIL ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS, INC. IS NOT A GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER.
9. GEOTECHNICAL REPORT FOR PROJECT CAN BE OBTAINED BY CONTACTING OWNER.
10. ALL DETENTION POND GRADING SHALL BE FIELD VERIFIED BY DESIGN ENGINEER AND AS-BUILTS SHALL BE PROVIDED TO CITY WITH LETTER OF CERTIFICATION FROM ENGINEER THAT POND WAS CONSTRUCTED TO DESIGN.
11. CONTRACTOR SHALL CERTIFY ON AS-BUILT PLAN THAT STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITY WAS CONSTRUCTED TO ADDRESS ALL PROPERTIES WITHIN DEVELOPMENT.
12. ALL LOTS SHALL HAVE MINIMUM OF 2% SLOPE ACROSS LOT.
13. FINAL EROSION CONTROL SEEDING SHALL BE USED ON ALL DISTURBED AREAS. ALL INTAKES TO HAVE BELOW GRADE INLET PROTECTION WHEN STREETS ARE BEING PAVED.
14. ALL WORK SHALL BE CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH O.S.H.A. CODES AND STANDARDS. NOTHING INDICATED ON PLANS SHALL RELIEVE CONTRACTOR FROM COMPLYING WITH ALL APPLICABLE SAFETY REGULATIONS.
15. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONDUCT CLEAN-UP, SURFACE RESTORATION, AND SURFACE REPLACEMENT ACTIVITIES AS CONSTRUCTION PROGRESSES. ALL DEBRIS SPILLED ON R.O.W. OR ON ADJACENT PROPERTY SHALL BE PICKED UP BY CONTRACTOR AT END OF EACH DAY.
16. ALL AREAS TO RECEIVE FILL TO BE BENCHED.
17. PREPARE BOTTOM OF BENCH FOR FILL BY DISCING TO DEPTH OF 6-INCHES.
18. ALL STURCTURAL SITE GRADING FILL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO DENSITY THAT IS NOT LESS THAN 95% STANDARD PROCTOR. MOISTURE CONTENT OF FILL MATERIAL SHALL MATCH URBAN STANDARD.
19. SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS, BETWEEN 0 AND 4% OVER OPTIMUM MOISTURE.
20. MAINTAIN ALL CUT AND FILL AREAS FOR SURFACE DRAINAGE AT ALL TIMES.

SEQUENCE OF MAJOR ACTIVITIES

1. **PRE-CONSTRUCTION.** SILT FENCE WILL BE PLACED BY CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO BEGINNING GRADING OR CLEARING AND GRUBBING OPERATIONS ALONG PERIMETER OF PROJECT AT LOCATIONS IN WHICH RUNOFF CAN MOVE OFFSITE. VEGETATION IN AREAS NOT NEEDED FOR CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE PRESERVED. SILT FENCE SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL FINAL STABILIZATION HAS BEEN ACHIEVED. SEE SWPPP FOR TREE PRESERVATION.
2. **CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE.** GRADE AREA OF CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE AND PLACE 8" THICK LAYER OF 3" CRUSHED LIMESTONE IN AN AREA NOT LESS THAN 20' WIDE, EXTENDING INTO SITE PER PLAN.
3. **GRADING.** AFTER GRADING OPERATIONS HAVE BEEN COMPLETED, ALL AREAS THAT WILL NOT BE DISTURBED BY SUBSEQUENT CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES SHALL BE SEEDED IMMEDIATELY.
4. **FINISH GRADING AND SEEDING.** FINISH GRADING AND PERMANENT SEEDING SHALL BE COMPLETED AS SOON AS IT IS PRACTICAL.
5. **SUBMIT N.O.D. TO I.D.N.R. UPON FINAL STABILIZATION.**

SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL QUANTITIES

935 L.F.	SILT FENCE
4 EA.	INLET PROTECTION
1.86 AC.	TEMPORARY SEEDING
0.46 AC.	SOD
62 TONS	RIP RAP
1 EA.	TEMP CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE
0 S.Y.	TURF REINFORCEMENT MAT

S.U.D.A.S. REFERENCES

1. SILT FENCE, S.U.D.A.S. FIGURE 9040.119
2. SEDIMENTATION LOGS: S.U.D.A.S. FIGURE 9040.105
3. STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE: S.U.D.A.S. FIGURE 9040.120

LEGEND

EXISTING/PROPOSED

- PLAT BOUNDARY
- SANITARY SEWER & SIZE
- WATER MAIN & SIZE
- STORM SEWER & SIZE
- MANHOLE
- STORM INTAKE
- FIRE HYDRANT
- VALVE
- 100XO SPOT ELEVATION
- 100 EXISTING CONTOURS
- 100 PROPOSED CONTOURS
- INLET FILTER SEE DETAILS
- SILT FENCE
- DIVERSION DITCH
- SB TEMPORARY SEDIMENT BASIN
- TREE PROTECTION FENCING
- M.O.E. MINIMUM OPENING ELEVATION
- M.P.E. MINIMUM PROTECTION ELEVATION
- EDGE OF WATER
- 100-YR ELEVATION
- RIP RAP
- TURF REINFORCEMENT MAT (TRM)

OWNER'S CERTIFICATION

"I CERTIFY UNDER PENALTY OF LAW THAT I UNDERSTAND THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE GENERAL NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM (NPDES) PERMIT THAT AUTHORIZES THE STORM WATER DISCHARGES ASSOCIATED WITH INDUSTRIAL ACTIVITY FROM THE CONSTRUCTION SITE AS PART OF THIS CERTIFICATION. FURTHER, BY MY SIGNATURE, I UNDERSTAND THAT I AM BECOMING A CO-PERMITTEE, ALONG WITH THE CONTRACTOR AND SUBCONTRACTORS SIGNING SUCH CERTIFICATIONS, TO THE IOWA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES NPDES GENERAL PERMIT NO. 2 FOR "STORM WATER DISCHARGE ASSOCIATED WITH INDUSTRIAL ACTIVITY FOR CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES" AT THE IDENTIFIED SITE. AS A CO-PERMITTEE, I UNDERSTAND THAT I AND MY COMPANY, ARE LEGALLY REQUIRED UNDER THE CLEAN WATER ACT AND THE CODE OF IOWA, TO ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN DEVELOPED UNDER THIS NPDES PERMIT AND THE TERMS OF THIS NPDES PERMIT.

I CERTIFY UNDER PENALTY OF LAW THAT THIS DOCUMENT AND ALL ATTACHMENTS WERE PREPARED UNDER MY DIRECTION OR SUPERVISION IN ACCORDANCE WITH A SYSTEM DESIGNED TO ASSURE THAT QUALIFIED PERSONNEL PROPERLY GATHERED AND EVALUATED THE INFORMATION SUBMITTED, BASED ON MY INQUIRY OF THE PERSON OR PERSONS WHO MANAGE THE SYSTEM, OR THOSE PERSONS DIRECTLY RESPONSIBLE FOR GATHERING THE INFORMATION, THE INFORMATION SUBMITTED IS, TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF, TRUE, ACCURATE, AND COMPLETE. I AM AWARE THAT THERE ARE SIGNIFICANT PENALTIES FOR SUBMITTING FALSE INFORMATION, INCLUDING THE POSSIBILITY OF FINE AND IMPRISONMENT FOR KNOWING VIOLATIONS."

NAME / TITLE: _____
COMPANY: SIGNATURE COMMERCIAL DATE: _____
TELEPHONE NUMBER: 515-221-4490

CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION

I CERTIFY UNDER PENALTY OF LAW THAT I UNDERSTAND THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE GENERAL NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM (NPDES) PERMIT THAT AUTHORIZES THE STORM WATER DISCHARGES ASSOCIATED WITH INDUSTRIAL ACTIVITY FROM THE CONSTRUCTION SITE AS PART OF THIS CERTIFICATION. FURTHER, BY MY SIGNATURE, I UNDERSTAND THAT I AM BECOMING A CO-PERMITTEE, ALONG WITH THE OWNER(S) AND OTHER CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS SIGNING SUCH CERTIFICATIONS, TO THE IOWA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES NPDES GENERAL PERMIT NO. 2 FOR "STORM WATER DISCHARGE ASSOCIATED WITH INDUSTRIAL ACTIVITY FOR CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES" AT THE IDENTIFIED SITE. AS A CO-PERMITTEE, I UNDERSTAND THAT I AND MY COMPANY ARE LEGALLY REQUIRED UNDER THE CLEAN WATER ACT AND THE CODE OF IOWA, TO ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN DEVELOPED UNDER THIS NPDES PERMIT AND THE TERMS OF THIS NPDES PERMIT.

GENERAL CONTRACTOR
NAME / TITLE: _____
COMPANY: _____ DATE: _____
TELEPHONE NUMBER: _____

SUBCONTRACTOR
NAME / TITLE: _____
COMPANY: _____ DATE: _____
TELEPHONE NUMBER: _____

SUBCONTRACT

ANY EXCESS TOPSOIL SHALL BE SPREAD ON-SITE PER OWNER'S DIRECTIONS.
PROVIDE EROSION CONTROL ON ALL DOWNSLOPE EDGES OF TOPSOIL RESPREAD AND STOCKPILE.

BP: 0+00

AREA OF DISTURBANCE

20'x50' MIN. CONSTRUCTION ACCESS, 3" CRUSHED LIMESTONE 8" THICK.

CURB OPENING

P.C.C. WASHOUT FACILITY, KEEP GREATER THAN 50' FROM ALL ENTRANCES INTO STORM SYSTEM. REMEDIATE AFTER PAVING COMPLETE.

ANCHORED CHEMICAL TOILET.

TOPSOIL STOCKPILE

TEMPORARY SEEDING TYP.

F.F.E. 965.75 MATCH PHASE I

STAGING AREA

CURB OPENING

10 TONS OF CLASS 'E' RIPRAP OVER ENGINEERING FABRIC (24" DEEP) TOP OF RIPRAP TO MATCH EXISTING GRADE.

INLET FILTER

F.F.E. 950.75 MATCH PHASE I

F.F.E. 950.75 VERIFY

TEMPORARY SEEDING TYP.

CURB OPENING

18 TONS OF CLASS 'E' RIPRAP OVER ENGINEERING FABRIC (24" DEEP) TOP OF RIPRAP TO MATCH EXISTING GRADE.

CURB OPENING

23 TONS OF CLASS 'E' RIPRAP OVER ENGINEERING FABRIC (24" DEEP) TOP OF RIPRAP TO MATCH EXISTING GRADE.

AREA OF DISTURBANCE

INLET FILTER

INLET FILTER

NE BEAVERBROOKE (PUBLIC)

NORTH

SCALE: 1"=40'

0' 10' 20' 30' 40' 80'

PRELIMINARY - NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

NPDES PERMIT DISCHARGE AUTHORIZATION NUMBER - XXXXX-XXXXX

DATE:	
2025-04-15	FIFTH SUBMITTAL
2025-04-01	FOURTH SUBMITTAL
2025-03-18	THIRD SUBMITTAL
2025-03-04	SECOND SUBMITTAL
DATE OF SURVEY:	2025-01-06
DESIGNED BY:	GTK
DRAWN BY:	LKW

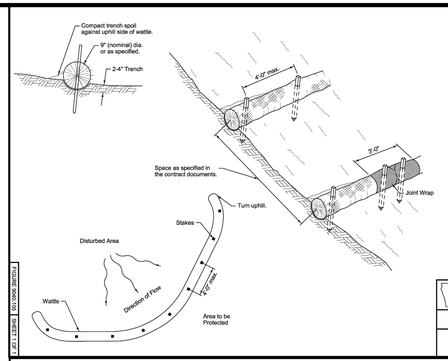
LUTHERAN CHURCH OF HOPE
GRIMES, IOWA

EROSION & SEDIMENTATION CONTRL PLAN

SHEET
OF 12

A-2244

D:\A FILES\A-2250\A2244_CSD DRAWINGS\CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS\SITE PLAN\A2244 EROSION CONTROL.DWG, CHEAVER, 11/4/2025 8:40:52 AM

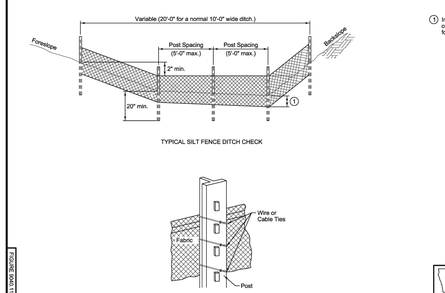


FOLDER BOOK 03 SHEET 1 OF 3

SUDAS 9040.105

SUDAS Standard Specifications

WATTLE



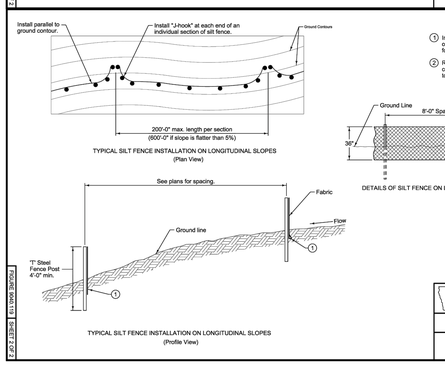
1 Insert 12 inches of fabric a minimum of 6 inches deep (fabric may be folded below the ground line).

FOLDER BOOK 03 SHEET 2 OF 3

SUDAS 9040.119

SUDAS Standard Specifications

SILT FENCE



1 Insert 12 inches of fabric a minimum of 6 inches deep (fabric may be folded below the ground line).

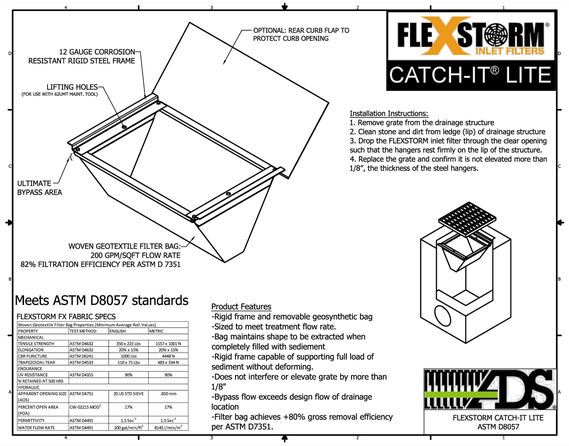
2 Reduce post spacing to 5'-0" at water concentration areas, or as required to adequately support fence.

FOLDER BOOK 03 SHEET 3 OF 3

SUDAS 9040.119

SUDAS Standard Specifications

SILT FENCE



Meets ASTM D8057 standards

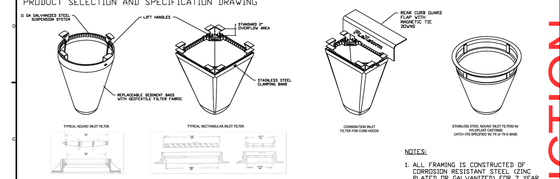
FLEXSTORM FX FABRIC SPECS

Woven Geotextile Filter Bag Properties (Minimum Average Roll Values)			
PROPERTY	TEST METHOD	ENGLISH	METRIC
MECHANICAL			
TENSILE STRENGTH	ASTM D4632	350 x 225 lbs	1557 x 1001 N
ELONGATION	ASTM D4632	20% x 10%	20% x 10%
PUNCTURE	ASTM D4833	100 lbs	445 N
TRAPEZOIDAL TEAR	ASTM D4533	150 x 75 lbs	667 x 334 N
ENDURANCE			
UV RESISTANCE	ASTM D4355	90%	90%
% RETAINED AT 500 HRS			
HYDRAULIC			
APPARENT OPENING SIZE (AOS)	ASTM D4751	20 US STD SIEVE	.850 mm
PERCENT OPEN AREA (POA)	CW-02215 MOD*	17%	17%
PERMITTIVITY	ASTM D4491	1.5 Sec^{-1}	1.5 Sec^{-1}
WATER FLOW RATE	ASTM D4491	200 gal/min/ft^2	8140 L/min/m^2

Product Features
-Rigid frame and removable geosynthetic bag
-Sized to meet treatment flow rate.
-Bag maintains shape to be extracted when completely filled with sediment
-Rigid frame capable of supporting full load of sediment without deforming.
-Does not interfere or elevate grate by more than 1/8"
-Bypass flow exceeds design flow of drainage location
-Filter bag achieves +80% gross removal efficiency per ASTM D7351.

FLEXSTORM CATCH-IT LITE
ASTM D8057

FLEXSTORM CATCH-IT FILTERS FOR TEMPORARY INLET PROTECTION
PRODUCT SELECTION AND SPECIFICATION DRAWING



NOTES:

1. ALL FRAMING IS CONSTRUCTED OF CORROSION RESISTANT STEEL (ZINC PLATED OR GALVANIZED FOR 7 YEAR MINIMUM SERVICE LIFE.
2. UPON ORDERING CONFIRMATION OF THE DOT CALLOUT, PRECAST OR CASTING MAKE AND MODEL, OR DETAILED DIMENSIONAL FORMS MUST BE PROVIDED TO CONFIGURE AND ASSEMBLE YOUR CUSTOMIZED FLEXSTORM INLET FILTER. PART NUMBER ALONE IS NOT SUFFICIENT
3. FOR WRITTEN SPECIFICATIONS AND MAINTENANCE GUIDELINES VISIT WWW.INLETFILTERS.COM

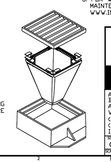
1. INDENTIFY YOUR FRAME STYLE AND SIZE			
STYLE	FRAME STYLE AND SIZE		Frame P/N
ROUND	Small Round (up to 20.0" dia grates) (A) (Rnd)		62SRD
	Med Round (20.1" - 26.0" dia grates (A) up to 35" dia openings (B))		62MRD
	Large Round (26.1" - 32.0" dia grates (A) up to 50" openings (B))		62LRD
	XL Round (32.1" dia - 38" dia grates (A) up to 57" dia openings (B))		62XLRD
RECT-SLOT	Small Rect / Square (up to 20" (A) x 8" (B) openings or 56" perimeter)		62SSQ
	Med Rect / Square (up to 26" (A) x 12" (B) openings or 76" perimeter)		62MSQ
	Large Rect / Square (up to 36" (A) x 24" (B) openings or 120" perimeter)		62LSQ
	XL Rect / Square (side by side grates (A) up to 48" (A) x 36" (B) openings)		62XLSQ
COMBO	Small Rect / Square (Inf Rect sizing, shipped with Magnetic Curb Flaps)		62SCB
	Med Rect / Square (Inf Rect sizing, shipped with Magnetic Curb Flaps)		62MCB
	Large Rect / Square (Inf Rect sizing, shipped with Magnetic Curb Flaps)		62LCB
	XL Rect / Square (Inf Rect sizing, shipped with Magnetic Curb Flaps)		62XLCB
MANHOLE	22" diameter Nylaplast castings (Stainless Steel Framing standard)		62LDNY
	24" diameter Nylaplast castings (Stainless Steel Framing standard)		62LBNY
	30" diameter Nylaplast castings (Stainless Steel Framing standard)		62LMNY
	36" diameter Nylaplast castings (Stainless Steel Framing standard)		62LWNY

SPECIFICATIONS FOR STANDARD BAGS BY NOMINAL SIZE			
Nominal Bag Size	Solids Storage (CuFt)	Filtered Flow Rate at 50% Max (CFS) FX (Woven)	% (Nonwoven)
Small	1.5	1.2	0.5
Medium	2.5	1.7	1.5
Large	3.8	2.7	1.7
XL	4.2	3.6	2.0

2. SELECT YOUR BAG PART NUMBER					
	1/2" (4ppth)	1/2" (4ppth)	Clean Water Flow	MH A-O.S.	
FLEXSTORM FILTER BAGS	STD Bag P/N	Short Bag P/N	Rate (GPM/SqFt)	(US Gauss)	
FX: Standard Woven Bag	FX	FX-S	200	40	
FX: NW Non-Woven Bag	FX	FX-S	145	70	

3. CREATE YOUR FLEXSTORM INLET FILTER PART NUMBER	
Frame P/N from Step 1.	Filter Bag P/N from Step 2.

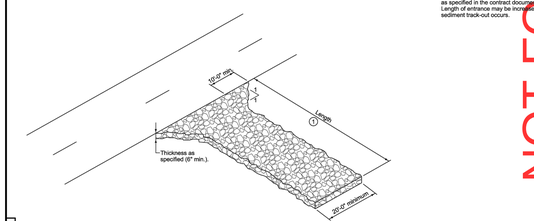
INSTALLATION:
1. REMOVE GRATE
2. DROP FLEXSTORM INLET FILTER ONTO LOAD BEARING LIP OF CASTING OR CONCRETE STRUCTURE
3. REPLACE GRATE



FLEXSTORM CATCH IT

ALL PRODUCTS MANUFACTURED BY INLET & PIPE PROTECTION, INC A DIVISION OF ADS, INC.
WWW.INLETFILTERS.COM
(866) 287-8655 PH
(630) 355-3477 FX
INFO@INLETFILTERS.COM

SIZE	DWG NO	REV
C	FLEXSTORM_CATCH_IT	A
SCALE	SHEET 1 OF 1	



FOLDER BOOK 03 SHEET 3 OF 3

SUDAS 9040.120

SUDAS Standard Specifications

STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE

PRELIMINARY - NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

NPDES PERMIT DISCHARGE AUTHORIZATION NUMBER - XXXXX-XXXXX

DATE:	BY
2024-10-22 - FINAL SUBMITTAL	LKW
2024-04-11 - 5th SUBMITTAL	
2024-01-15 - 4th SUBMITTAL	
DATE OF SURVEY: 2025-01-06	CTK
DESIGNED BY:	
DRAWN BY:	

LUTHERAN CHURCH OF HOPE
GRIMES, IOWA

EROSION & SEDIMENTATION CONTROL DETAILS

SHEET 12 OF 15

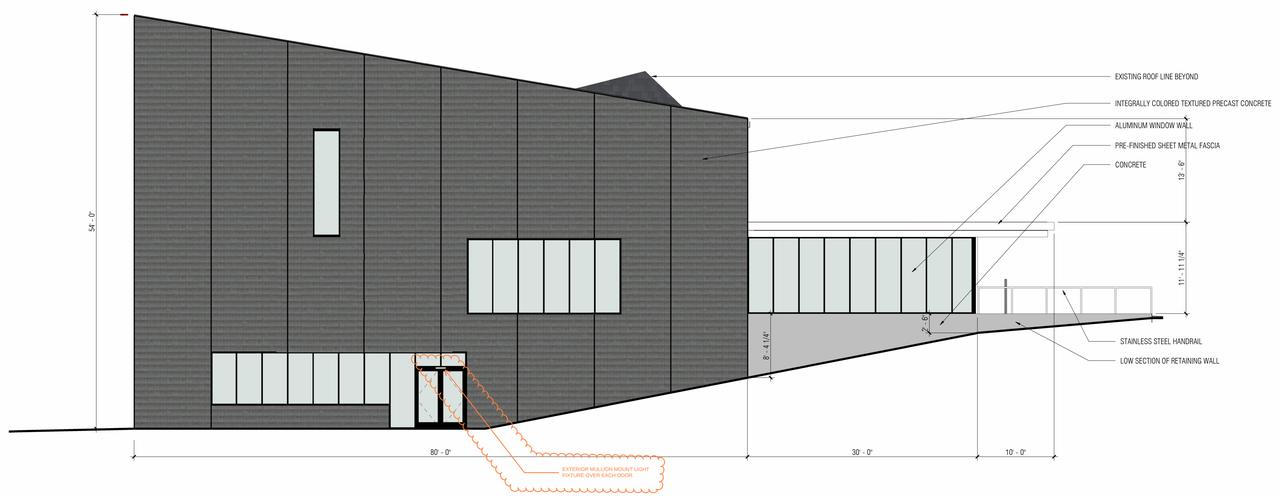
A-2244

G:\AJE\EBSA-HOOKAPE_CBS_DRAWINGS\CONSTRUCTION DOCS\PRINTSHEETS_PLANHEAD COVER.DWG, 9/4/2025 11:51:49 AM

STANDING SEAM METAL WALL CLADDING (COLOR CHARCOAL) - 1,365 SF
CEDAR WOOD WALL CLADDING - 565 SF
ALUMINUM WINDOW WALL (COLOR BLACK) - 660 SF
PRE-FINISHED SHEET METAL FASCIA - 250 SF

N1 Exterior Elevation - East

1/8" = 1'-0" RE: A12/A101



INTEGRALLY COLORED TEXTURED PRECAST CONCRETE (COLOR CHARCOAL) - 3,270 SF
ALUMINUM WINDOW WALL (COLOR BLACK) - 755 SF
PRE-FINISHED SHEET METAL FASCIA - 76 SF
CAST IN PLACE CONCRETE - 250 SF

A1 Exterior Elevation - South

1/8" = 1'-0" RE: A12/A101

BNIM Architects — Architect
317 Sixth Avenue, Suite 100, Des Moines IA 50309
p.515.974.6462 f.816.783.1501

KPFF — Structural Engineer
604 Locust Street, Suite 202, Des Moines, Iowa 50309
(515) 279-3900

Civil Engineering Consultants, Inc. — Civil Engineer
2400 86th Street, Suite 12, Urbandale, Iowa 50322
(515) 276-4884

LUTHERAN CHURCH OF HOPE - GRIMES PHASE II

1335 NE Beaverbrooke Blvd
Grimes, Iowa 50111

Project No: 24024.01

Construction Documents

Issued: March 14, 2025

Rev. #	Description	Date Issued

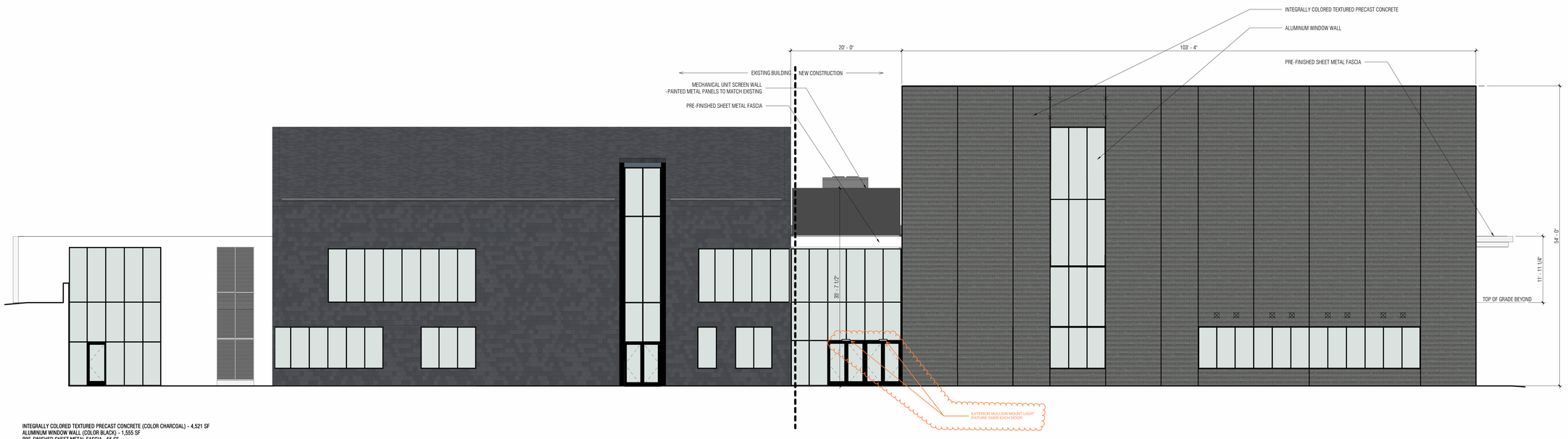
PRELIMINARY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

EXTERIOR BUILDING ELEVATIONS

A200

3/4/2025 9:36:36 AM

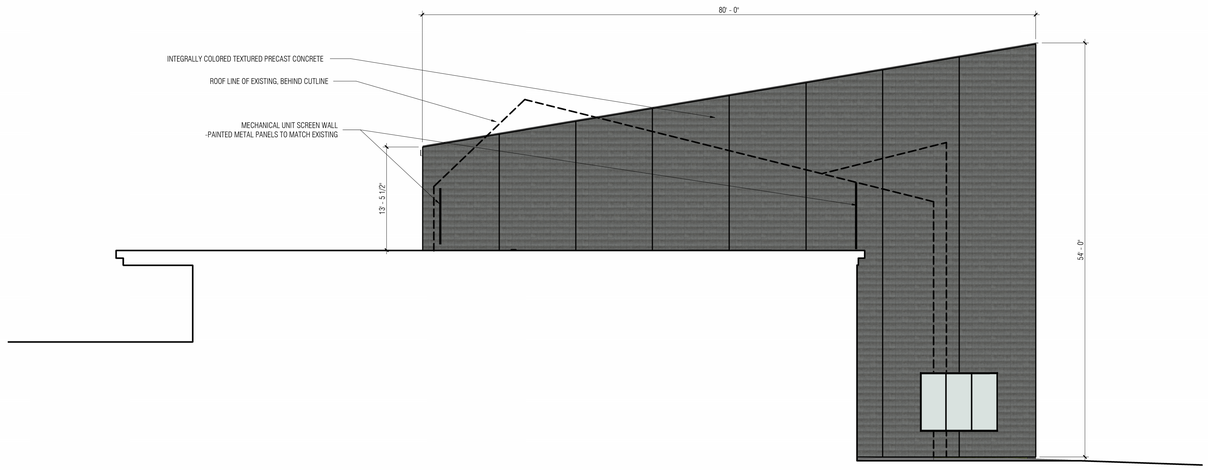
Copyright © 2020 BNIM Architects



INTEGRALLY COLORED TEXTURED PRECAST CONCRETE (COLOR CHARCOAL) - 4,521 SF
ALUMINUM WINDOW WALL (COLOR BLACK) - 1,555 SF
PRE-FINISHED SHEET METAL FASCIA - 55 SF

N1 Exterior Elevation - West

1/8" = 1'-0" RE: A12/A101



INTEGRALLY COLORED TEXTURED PRECAST CONCRETE (COLOR CHARCOAL) - 4,521 SF
ALUMINUM WINDOW WALL (COLOR BLACK) - 1,555 SF
PRE-FINISHED SHEET METAL FASCIA - 55 SF

A1 Exterior Elevation - North

1/8" = 1'-0" RE: A12/A101

bnim

BNIM Architects — Architect
317 Sixth Avenue, Suite 100, Des Moines IA 50309
p.515.974.6462 f.816.783.1501

KPFF — Structural Engineer
604 Locust Street, Suite 202, Des Moines, Iowa 50309
(515) 279-3900

Civil Engineering Consultants, Inc. — Civil Engineer
2400 86th Street, Suite 12, Urbandale, Iowa 50322
(515) 276-4884

LUTHERAN CHURCH OF HOPE - GRIMES PHASE II

1335 NE Beaverbrooke Blvd
Grimes, Iowa 50111

Project No: 24024.01

Construction Documents

Issued: March 14, 2025

Rev. #	Description	Date Issued

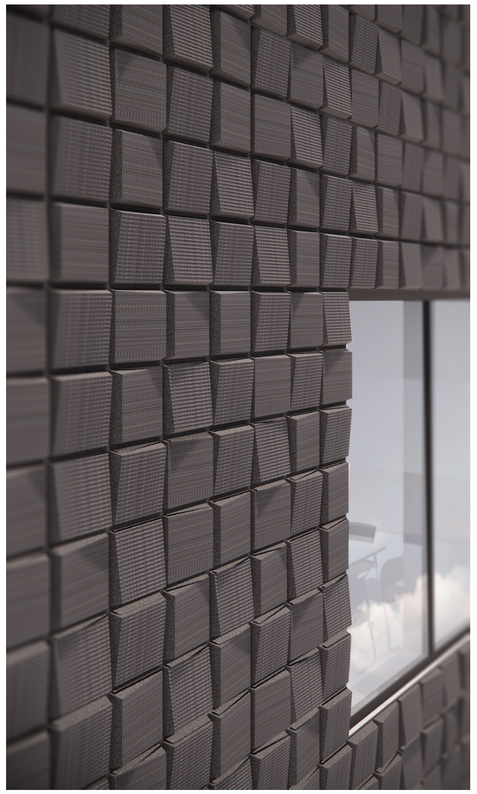
PRELIMINARY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

EXTERIOR BUILDING ELEVATIONS

A201

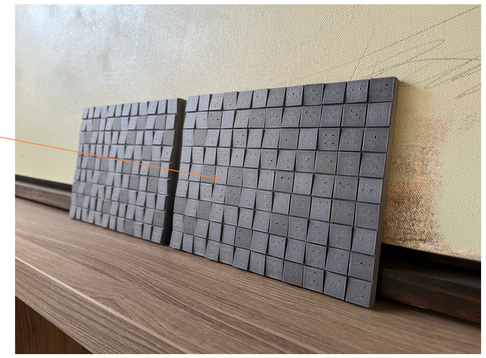
3/4/2025 9:38:56 AM

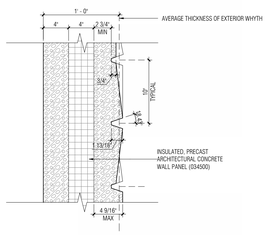
Copyright © 2020 BNIM Architects



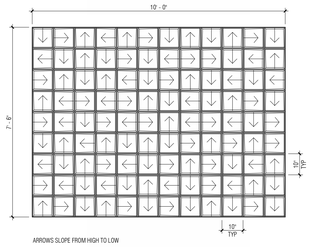
PRECAST SAMPLE

3D PRINTED MOCKUP OF TEXTURE
SHOWING LIGHT AND TEXTURE

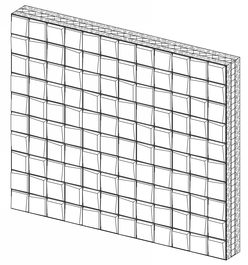




EW2 - INSULATED PRECAST CONCRETE WALL ASSEMBLY
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



PRECAST CONCRETE TEXTURE
1/2" = 1'-0"



PRECAST TEXTURE 3D AXON

bnim

BNIM Architects — Architect
317 Sixth Avenue, Suite 100, Des Moines IA 50309
p.515.974.6462 f.816.783.1501

KPFF — Structural Engineer
604 Locust Street, Suite 202, Des Moines, Iowa 50309
(515) 279-3900

Civil Engineering Consultants, Inc. — Civil Engineer
2400 86th Street, Suite 12, Urbandale, Iowa 50322
(515) 276-4884

LUTHERAN CHURCH OF HOPE - GRIMES PHASE II

1335 NE Beaverbrooke Blvd
Grimes, Iowa 50111

Project No: 24024.01

Rev. #	Description	Date Issued

PRELIMINARY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

EXTERIOR BUILDING ELEVATIONS

A202

3/4/2025 9:38:56 AM

Copyright © 2020 BNIM Architects

Development Services
410 SE Main St, Suite 102
Grimes, IA 50111
(515)986-4050
www.grimesiowa.gov

~~February 25, 2025~~
~~March 12, 2025~~
~~March 25, 2025~~
April 8, 2025

Civil Engineering Consultants
Attn: Cody Weaver
2400 86th Street, Unit 12
Urbandale, IA 50322

RE: Church Addition for Lutheran Church of Hope Site Plan Amendment

Dear Mr. Weaver:

The Development Services Department is in receipt of a proposed Site Plan Amendment for the Church Addition for Lutheran Church of Hope. Based on the review of the provided submittal materials, staff have the following comments:

General Comments:

1. ~~Please provide the following review fees (plan review, $2,000; SWMP review, $600; SWPPP review, $250) prior to Council approval.~~

2. Note that observation fees will be provided after site plan review completion, if applicable.

3. A signed preconstruction packet is required and will be provided after site plan review completion.

4. Note that CAD Files will be required with the final plans.

5. Note that as-builts are required to be provided.

6. ~~Will there be any new signage on site? If so, please label location in the plan set.~~

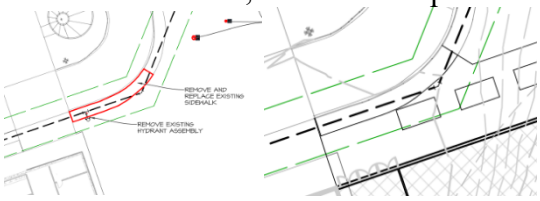
7. ~~Please provide a stormwater management plan for the improvements. Staff recommends the report covering the 2nd phase as well.~~

8. ~~Please provide a photometric plan if any new lighting fixtures/infrastructure is going to be proposed.~~

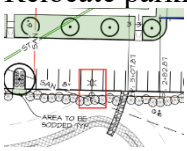
9. ~~Please remove "Alternate 1", the north addition, from the plans if it is not going to be apart of the scope of the project.~~

10. Please provide photometric plan, including lighting cut sheets for all proposed lighting on site. Ensure that there is an average of 0 footcandles at the property line to contain light to the property. Please see comment #1 in the Photometric Plan section.

11. ~~Show the replacement of paving on the site plan. The plan currently shows pavement added onto the site, but not the replacement of the sidewalk.~~



12. ~~Relocate parking lot light out of the public sanitary sewer easement.~~



13. ~~Note that the existing fire pit is partially within the public sanitary sewer easement. Within public easements, the City is not responsible for reconstructing/replacing structures if they are necessary to remove for maintenance activity.~~

14. Note that the Heritage PUD review board is currently in the process of reviewing the site plan and elevations. The board may have comments, suggestions, or questions for the applicant. The HRC's comment letter is provided attached to the email.

15. Landscaped islands shall be placed at a minimum every 12 parking stalls within a row of parking per Heritage PUD code. Landscaped islands shall be equal to or larger than a standard parking stall within the lot. Please shift parking islands on the south parking area to meet this requirement.

Cover Sheet 1

1. ~~Please update the City of Grimes Standard Notes listed on the cover sheet. The document is included in email attachments.~~

2. ~~Please include the max building height = 50' or 4 stories in the bulk regulations.~~

3. ~~Please provide a construction schedule.~~

Demolition Plan Sheet 2

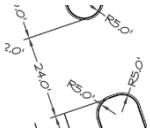
1. ~~Please relocate the fire hydrant being removed at the east side of the building. A fire hydrant is required to be located on the fire department access road on the west side of the building (near the SW corner of the building addition would be acceptable).~~

2. ~~Remove from demolition plan.~~

Dimension Plan Sheet 4

1. ~~Will there be any parking lights in the new parking addition?~~

2. ~~Please change the dimension for the parking lot drive to 25' B to B.~~



3. ~~Please show concrete pad if there plans to be one here.~~

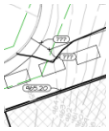
4. ~~Staff suggests installation of a rain guardian system for the cut out of the curb line for stormwater flow to the pond. This system has the ability to capture sediment and debris from the parking lot and helps with easier maintenance of curb cut outs. Recommend minimizing the outlets if this is a publicly maintained pond. Connect lowpipe to the north.~~

5. ~~Will the West side handicap parking be moving from its existing location or remaining there?~~

Grading Plan Sheet 5

1. ~~Please provide a title and border around each detail. Please add labels on the plan that correspond with each detail.~~

2. ~~What are these? Please include elevation.~~



Utility Plan Sheet 6

1. ~~How is the water being fed to the new addition of the building?~~

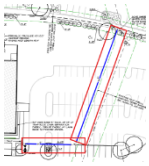
2. ~~Label critical crossing for the storm pipe and sewer line. Please show all critical crossings on the utility plan.~~

3. ~~Please provide hydrant coverage radii on the plan.~~

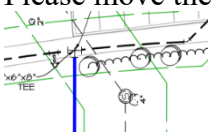
4. ~~Is the existing 4" fire line going to be large enough to support the additional fire suppression area?~~

5. ~~Where is the gas service being rerouted to?~~

6. ~~Please label the proposed water service for the new south hydrant as private water service.~~



7. ~~Please move the tee into the water main out of the sanitary sewer easement area.~~



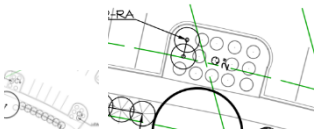
8. ~~Please label storm structures as existing private storm sewer.~~

9. ~~Remove plantings examples from utility plan. See example in image below.~~

Landscaping Plan Sheet 8

1. ~~Please show utilities on the landscaping plan to ensure that there are no plantings installed on top of the utility lines. Staff recommends that plantings be at 5' away from utilities.~~

2. ~~What are the 4" and 2" plantings? They are not labeled in the planting schedule.~~



3. ~~Please label or shade in all areas being permanently seeded/sodded on the landscaping plan and include labels for other groundcover if applicable. Please provide a "Area to be sodded" label on Landscape Plan Details Sheet 9.~~

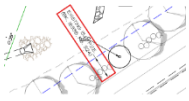
Landscape Plan Details Sheet 9

1. Relocate proposed plantings from the PUE. Staff prefers no plantings in the PUE so there are no interruptions with the utilities located in the easement. Staff understands that the owner is taking the risk and responsibility of installing plantings within the PUE. However, we recommend that all trees be relocated out of the PUE to ensure the deeper roots do not interfere with current utilities and future utilities located in the easement. If plantings are needed to be removed due to utility work, they are required to be replaced per the site plan. It appears that there is adequate space outside of the PUE to plant the trees in a similar fashion.

2. ~~Move tree out of the public water main easement.~~

3. ~~Please move plantings so that no planting is on top of infrastructure.~~

4. ~~Include PUE easement lines.~~



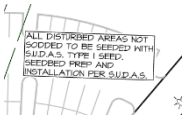
5. ~~Please label and shade all areas where other types of ground cover are proposed, such as mulch beds, landscaping rock, etc.~~

6. Update the planting schedule on Sheet 9 to only show the quantity and types of plantings being installed within this phase. It is acceptable to put the complete schedule on Sheet 8, as Sheet 8 shows the entire plan. Please see the image below and adjust the plant schedule to reflect the plan.

PLANT SCHEDULE

MARK	Botanical name / COMMON NAME	QUAN.
AC 0	*Abies concolor* WHITE FIR	9
AE 0	*Acer freemanii 'Marmo'* FREEMAN MAPLE	2
AF 0	*Acer saccharum subsp. nigrum 'Green Column'* GREEN COLUMN BLACK MAPLE	9
AG 0	*Amelanchier grandiflora 'Autumn Brilliance'* AUTUMN BRILLIANCE SERVICEBERRY	8
AM 5	*Aronia melanocarpa* BLACK CHOKEBERRY	15
CA 40	*Calamagrostis x acutiflora 'Karl Foerster'* KARL FOERSTER GRASS	68
CD 16	*Callicarpa dichotoma 'Issai'* ISSAI BEAUTYBERRY	21
CE 0	*Celtis occidentalis* COMMON HACKBERRY	10
CF	*Coreopsis 'Daybreak'* DAYBREAK TICKSEED	68
CO 2	*Cornus alternifolia* PAGODA DOGWOOD	10
GT 0	*Gleditsia triacanthos f. inermis 'Skycole'* SKYLINE HONEYLOCUST	5
HA 3	*Hydrangea arborescens* SMOOTH HYDRANGEA	21
HI	*Hypericum x inodorum 'Kolsan'* FLORALBERRY SANGRIA ST. JOHN'S WORT	74
JP	*Juniperus x pfitzeriana 'Sea Green'* SEA GREEN PFITZER JUNIPER	77
LT 6	*Liriodendron tulipfera 'JFS-Oz'* EMERALD CITY TULIP TREE	11
MF 3	*Malus 'JFS-KW5'* ROYAL RAINDROPS CRABAPPLE	9
MR	*Miscanthus sinensis 'Bandwidth'* BANDWIDTH MAIDEN GRASS	55
OV	*Ostrya virginiana 'JFS-KW5'* AUTUMN TREASURE HOPHORNBEAM	3
PA 1	*Physocarpus opulifolius 'Donna May'* LITTLE DEVIL NINEBARK	4
PB	*Physocarpus opulifolius 'Podaras 3'* LEMON CANDY NINEBARK	2
PC 0	*Physocarpus opulifolius 'SMPOTW'* TINY WINE NINEBARK	15
PD 0	*Picea abies* NORWAY SPRUCE	2
PK 0	*Picea omorika* SERBIAN SPRUCE	8
PP	*Picea pungens 'Baby Blueeyes'* BABY BLUE EYES COLORADO SPRUCE	3
PS 0	*Pinus strobus* EASTERN WHITE PINE	4
QB	*Quercus x bimundorum 'JFS-KW1QX'* STREETSPIRE OAK	8
QM 0	*Quercus macrocarpa 'JFS-KW3'* URBAN PINNACLE OAK	3
QR 0	*Quercus rubra* RED OAK	10
RA 14	*Rhus aromatica 'Gro-Low'* GRO-LOW FRAGRANT SUMAC	26
SB 0	*Spiraea betulifolia 'Tor'* TOR BIRCH-LEAF SPIRAEA	66
UA 1	*Ulmus 'New Horizon'* NEW HORIZON ELM	7

~~7. Provide this label on Sheet 9.~~



Erosion and Sedimentation Control Notes Sheet 10

~~1. Provide and add the following to the quantities tab:~~
   ~~a. Rip rap~~
   ~~b. TRM~~
   ~~c. Temporary construction entrance~~

~~2. Why is the sod quantities not the same as the temp seeding quantities?~~

3. ~~Is there going to be any areas that will have permanent seeding? Please see comments #3 on landscaping plan and #6 on Erosion Control Plan sheet 10 as a response.~~

4. Sign the owner's certification and contractor's certification. This can be completed prior to construction.

Erosion and Sediment Control Plan Sheet 11

1. ~~Please show location of topsoil stock pile.~~

2. ~~Please show the area of disturbance.~~

3. ~~Provide inlet protection devices for the street intakes adjacent from the site entrances.~~

4. ~~Provide inlet protection devices at the FES located on the south east side of the basin.~~

5. ~~Identify and provide inlet protection for the storm intakes located on NE Heritage Drive south of the NE Heritage Entrance to the site.~~

6. ~~Please label and shade in areas being temporarily seeded.~~

Elevations

1. ~~Please provide dimensions on the elevations. Include the height of building as well.~~

2. ~~Please show the existing roof lines on all elevations.~~

3. ~~Please show the addition on the North side as apart of the elevation package.~~

4. ~~What height will the retaining wall on the South side be at the existing East grade?~~

5. ~~Will the color of the proposed precast match the existing wall tiles?~~

6. ~~Please change the label for N1 on A200 to the East elevation.~~

7. ~~Please change the label for A1 on A200 to the South elevation.~~

8. ~~Please change the label for N1 on A201 to the West elevation.~~

9. ~~Please change the label for A1 on A201 to the North elevation.~~

10. ~~Show the existing windows on the West elevation accurately.~~

~~11. Please label the red and green dashed lines on the elevations.~~

~~12. Will the material for this bump-out on the south elevation be the same materials as the primary addition? If not, please label and include materials. Will this have a flat roof?~~

~~13. Will there be any wall-mounted lighting? If so, please show on the elevations.~~

~~14. Will the metal wall cladding be the same gray as the proposed precast?~~

~~15. Please verify that the cedar wall cladding and the metal fascia will match the existing materials and colors.~~

SWMP

~~1. Figure 7E-10.04 was not included in the appendix. Please provide the figure.~~

~~2. Please provide signed SWMP.~~

Photometric Plan

1. Please provide cut sheets for the wall mounted lighting. Please ensure that the lighting is either shielded or pointed downward. Ensure that the wall mounted lighting has a temperature of 4000k or less and generally matches the black color of the parking lot lighting fixtures.

Please provide a letter addressing all comments on this comment letter and/or state what was modified on the site plan to address said comments.

SITE PLAN SUBMITTAL SCHEDULE:

SUBMITTAL DATE: April 15, 2025
(1 PDF of Site plan with Elevation Plan included)

PLANNING & ZONING: April 7, 2025, at 5:30 at the Grimes City Hall

COUNCIL MEETING: April 22, 2025, at 5:30 at the Grimes City Hall

Please feel free to contact me at ahoodjer@grimesiowa.gov or at (515) 986-4050 if you have any questions or need additional information.

Sincerely,

Alivia Hoodjer
Assistant Planner

Heritage Review Committee Comments

Lutheran Church of Hope Building Addition

March 31, 2025

- Would like to see samples of the material to compare to the existing building.
- West elevation has too large of an area with no detail along the southern area.
- Provide some architectural element to break up the expanse of wall on the south side of the west elevation
- The south elevation has a large area with no architectural detail. Provide elements to break it up.
- The existing building is a good example of the architectural design and details we would like to see carried through the new addition. With the addition becoming the focal point as you drive along Beaverbrooke, we want to make sure there is no lack of detail on this addition.

BNIM Response.

Material Samples

We currently have photos of the proposed materials placed next to the existing building for reference. We are actively working to refine the match further and are developing a physical mock-up to evaluate the texture and integration with the existing facade more accurately.

West and South Elevation Detailing

In response to the concern regarding lack of architectural detail on the south and west elevations:

- We've made refinements to the south elevation by adjusting the window patterning to add rhythm and interest.

- The west elevation serves as the stage wall for the worship center, where additional windows would compromise interior functionality. Instead, the articulated precast texture will provide visual interest as it interacts with natural light throughout the day, creating dynamic shadow patterns that break up the wall surface without introducing elements that conflict with the interior program.

Architectural Continuity and Detailing

The precast panel texture has been custom-designed by the same team that developed the original building and intentionally draws from its established design language.

- The texture references the 10" spacing of the existing terra-cotta tile and uses a stack bond to strategically conceal panel joints.
- A randomized rotation of a sloped square within the precast surface introduces variation in light and shadow, resulting in a dappled appearance that echoes the materiality and depth of the original facade.

Given the thoughtful integration of texture, scale, and shadow play, we believe the design appropriately complements the existing award-winning building while creating a distinctive and refined identity for the addition. Additional elements were considered, but we feel the current approach achieves the desired level of architectural richness and visual engagement, especially as the new addition becomes more prominent from Beaverbrooke.

See attached elevations and additional images and renderings.

Planning & Zoning Staff Report

CITY OF GRIMES

DATE

April 22, 2025

PROJECT NAME

Lutheran Church of Hope Site Plan Amendment

APPLICANT

Lutheran Church of Hope

REQUESTED ACTION

Approval of site plan amendment to construction a 13,249 sf building addition for expansion of religious purposes and expansion of parking lot on the 16.5 acre property.

LOCATION

1335 NE Beaverbrooke Blvd

ZONING

Heritage at Grimes PUD

(Multi-Family High Density Land Use)

PLANNER

Alivia Hoodjer
ahoodjer@grimesiowa.gov
515-986-4050

Location Map

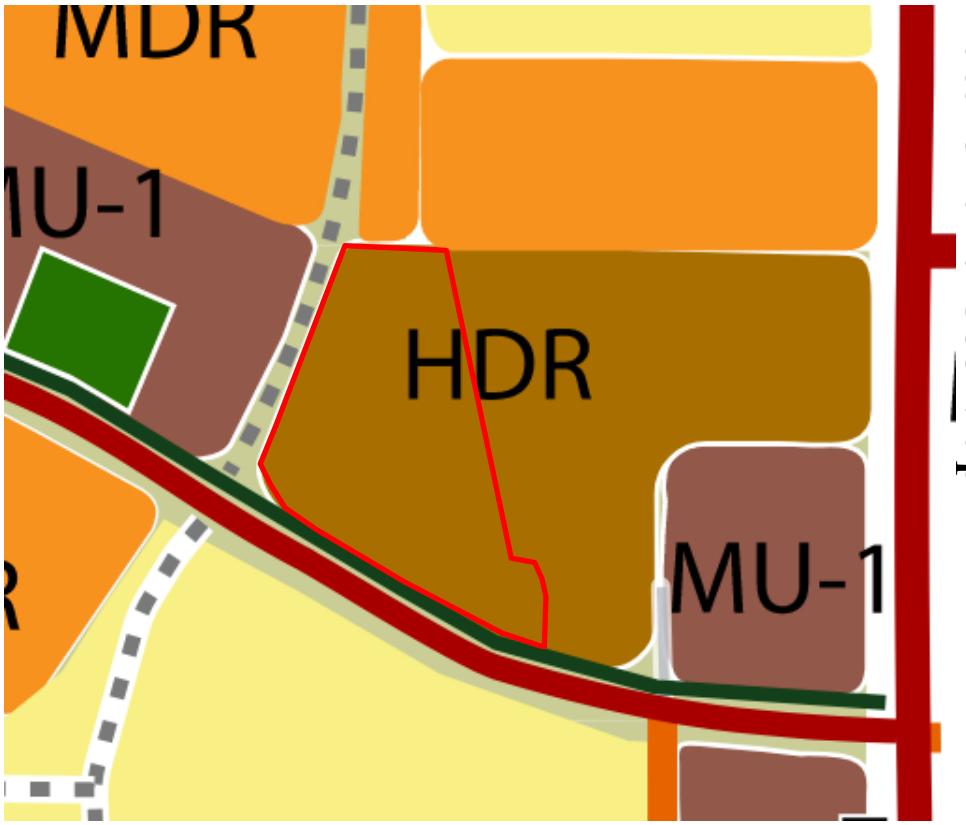
Zoning Map

Relation to Comprehensive & Neighborhood Plans

LAND USES & ZONING			
Location	**Existing Land Use**	**Land Use Plan Designation**	**Current Zoning**
Subject Site	Place of Worship	High Density Residential	Heritage at Grimes PUD
North	Single Family Residential	Medium Density Residential	Heritage at Grimes PUD
South	Multi-Family Residential and Commercial	Low Density Residential	Heritage at Grimes PUD
East	Vacant land and Recreation/Commercial	High Density Residential	Heritage at Grimes PUD
West	Multi-Family Residential	Mixed Use	Heritage at Grimes PUD

PARKS

No parkland dedication is required with this site plan amendment project. Adjacent to this site, is a trail along Beaverbrooke Blvd that connects to the nearby park, Heritage Park. There are no impacts to the trail nor park related to the proposed site plan amendment.



Future Land Use Map

Relation to Studies & Legal

Legal

No ROW is needed to be acquired by the City. There are no nonconformities to the current PUD zoning regulations. The site plan is subject to the Heritage at Grimes PUD as well as the recommendations of the Heritage at Grimes PUD Advisory Review Board. The Heritage Review Committee has given their recommendation of approval for the architectural and site plans.

Site Layout

ACCESS

The two (2) existing access drives onto NE Heritage Dr and NE Beaverbrooke Blvd will be maintained. The west parking will gain another access to connect to the main parking lot drive on the south end of the site.

OTHER INFORMATION

Sidewalk pavement and parking lot pavement will be constructed on site along with the building addition.

LIGHTING

Parking lot lights will be added to the west parking area and wall mounted lighting will be added above each door of the building addition.

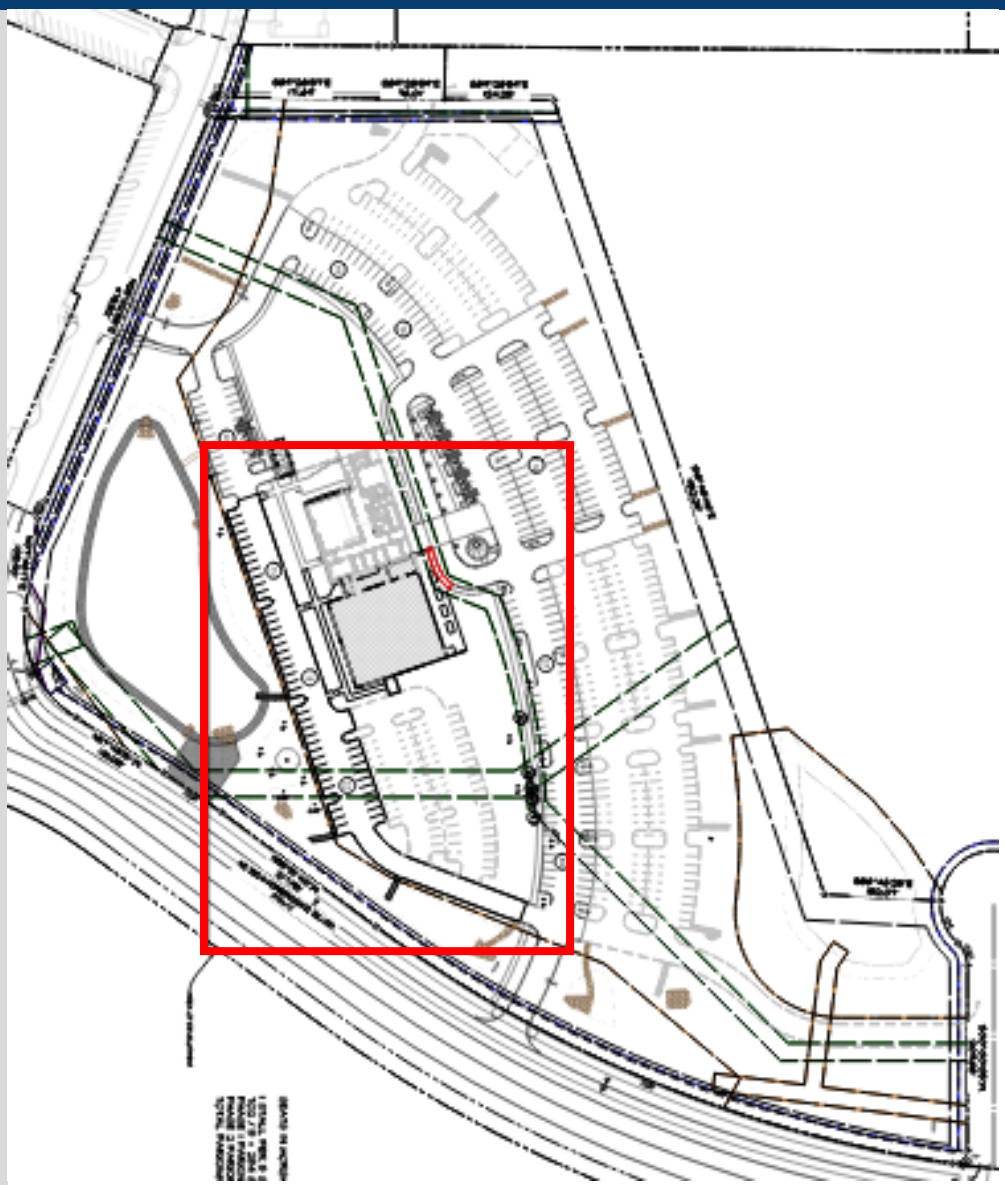
BUILDING SETBACKS

NE Beaverbrooke Blvd: 20 feet

NE Heritage Drive: 20 feet

NE Station Crossing: 20 feet

All other yards shall be rear yard: 30 feet



Parking Calculation Table

Required	Proposed
Entire Site: 551 stalls Current total: 235 stalls	Current total: 275 stalls with 14 ADA spaces (adding 52 parking stalls to the existing parking)

PARKING:

The proposed parking matches the phased future expansion shown on the original site plan. The parking proposed meets the requirement for 1 parking space for 3 seats in the principal auditorium.

Utilities & Landscaping

SANITARY

Sanitary sewer will be provided to the building through a service stub off of their existing private 8" sanitary service

WATER

Water connection for the addition will be served by the existing building and service line. A water service line will be installed to provide adequate hydrant coverage for the building.

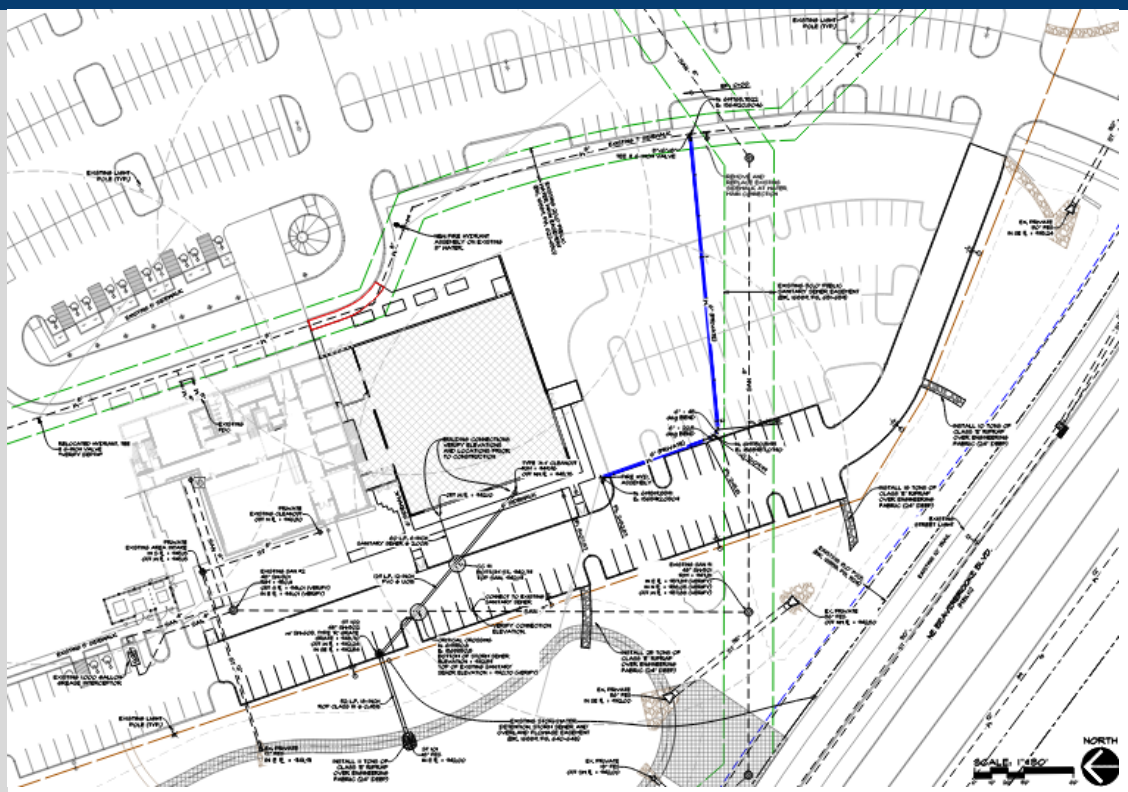
STORM WATER

Outlets from the parking lots as well as a stormwater pipe are being installed that discharge into the private detention pond on the SW side of the property.

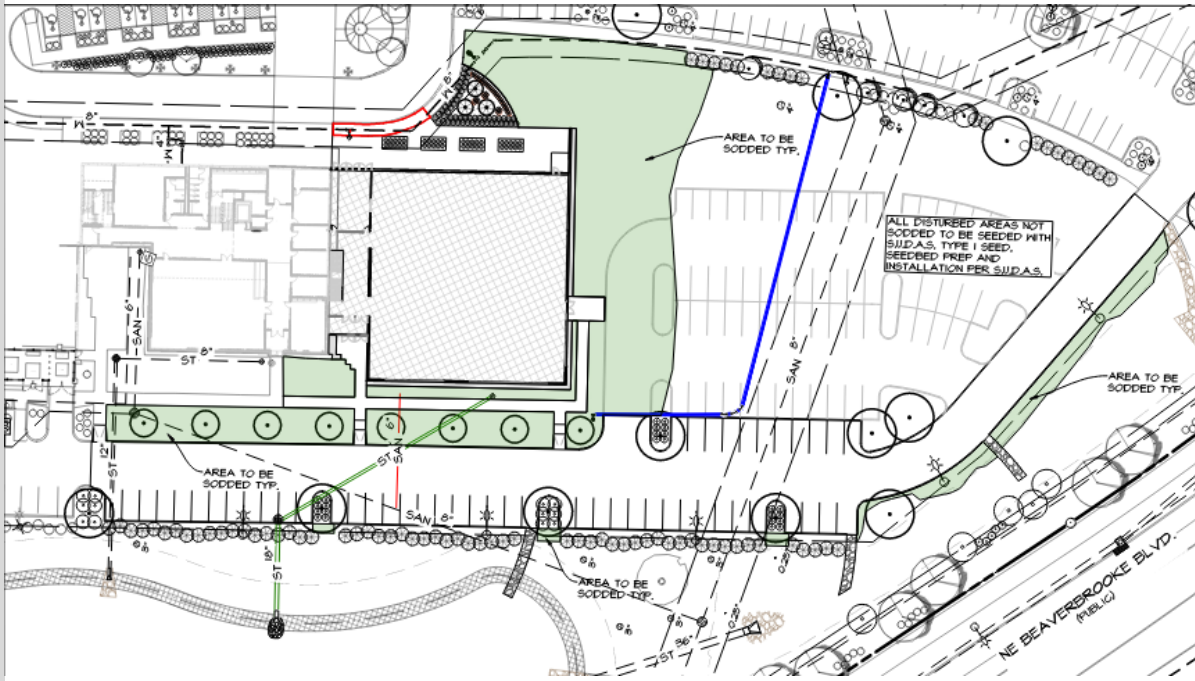
LANDSCAPING

The landscaping includes resodding in the disturbed greenspace and installation of plantings consistent with the phased future expansion shown on the original site plan. Parking lot buffer plantings are being added to shield headlights from the ROW and roundabout.

Utilities Map



Landscaping Plan



Architecture

BUILDING & ELEVATIONS

The building addition is proposed to be composed of charcoal colored integrally colored textured precast concrete, standing seam metal wall cladding, sheet metal fascia, and cedar wood wall cladding materials to match in color and aesthetics of the existing building.

Screening of the rooftop equipment is satisfied with the proposed painted metal screening wall.

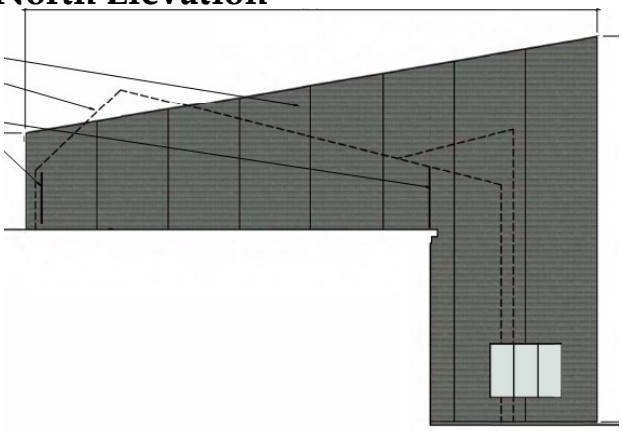
The materials and architecture of the addition are subject to the recommendations of Heritage at Grimes PUD Advisory Review Board. The Heritage at Grimes PUD Advisory Review Board has given their recommendation of approval for the site and the architectural plans.

LIGHTING

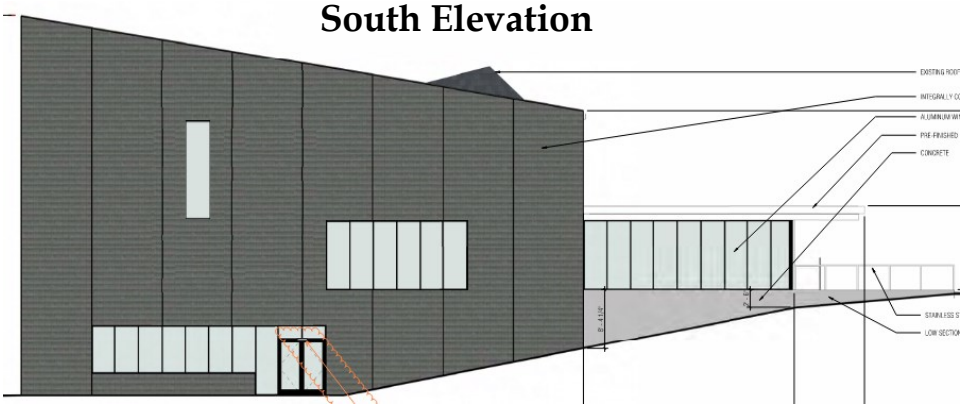
Wall mounted lighting is proposed to be installed above each door located on the building addition.

East Elevation

North Elevation



South Elevation



Material Board

- Integrally Charcoal Colored Textured Precast Concrete
- Charcoal Standing Seam Metal Wall Cladding
- Cedar Wood Wall Cladding
- Pre-Finished Sheet Metal Fascia

Conclusion

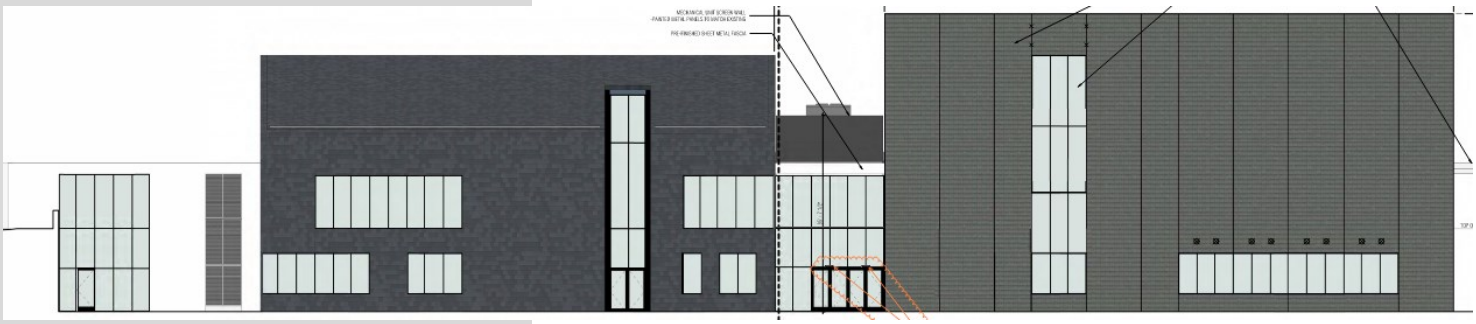
STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff would recommend approval of the Lutheran Hope of Church Site Plan Amendment subject to any remaining staff comments.

Conclusion

- Construction of a 13,249 sf building addition and parking lot expansion are proposed on the 16.5 acre property.
- The building addition is proposed to be composed of charcoal colored integrally colored textured precast concrete, standing seam metal wall cladding, sheet metal fascia, and cedar wood wall cladding materials to match in color and aesthetics of the existing building. The Heritage at Grimes PUD Advisory Review Board has given their recommendation of approval for the site and architectural plans.
- Proposed landscaping, parking, and building expansion areas are consistent with the phased future expansion plan on the original site plan.
- The site is subject to the requirements of the Heritage at Grimes PUD.

West Elevation



Render of proposed building addition

Render of proposed building addition pre-cast panel material

CITY OF GRIMES

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 4/22/2025

AGENDA ITEM:

BACKGROUND: The applicant, SMI-AWS, is requesting approval of a site plan amendment to add a storage building on their property. The building will be 8,025 sf with an overhead door and will be designed to match the existing building materials. Some landscaping that was missing from the original site plan will be added with the site improvements.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: N/A

STRATEGIC PLANNING:
Prioritized: No

BOARD/COMMISION ACTIONS: Planning and Zoning Commission recommendation of approval - 04/07/2025

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommend approval.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:
Alivia Hoodjer, Assistant Planner , ahoodjer@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by:	Alivia Hoodjer, Assistant Planner
Return to:	Alivia Hoodjer, Assistant Planner

Planning & Zoning Staff Report

CITY OF GRIMES

DATE

April 22, 2025

PROJECT NAME

SMI-AWS Fab Facility Cold Storage Building Site Plan Amendment

APPLICANT

SP Iowa Properties, LLC

REQUESTED ACTION

Approval of site plan amendment to construct a 8,025 sf accessory building for cold storage purposes on the 4.4 acre property.

LOCATION

1250 SE 25th Street

ZONING

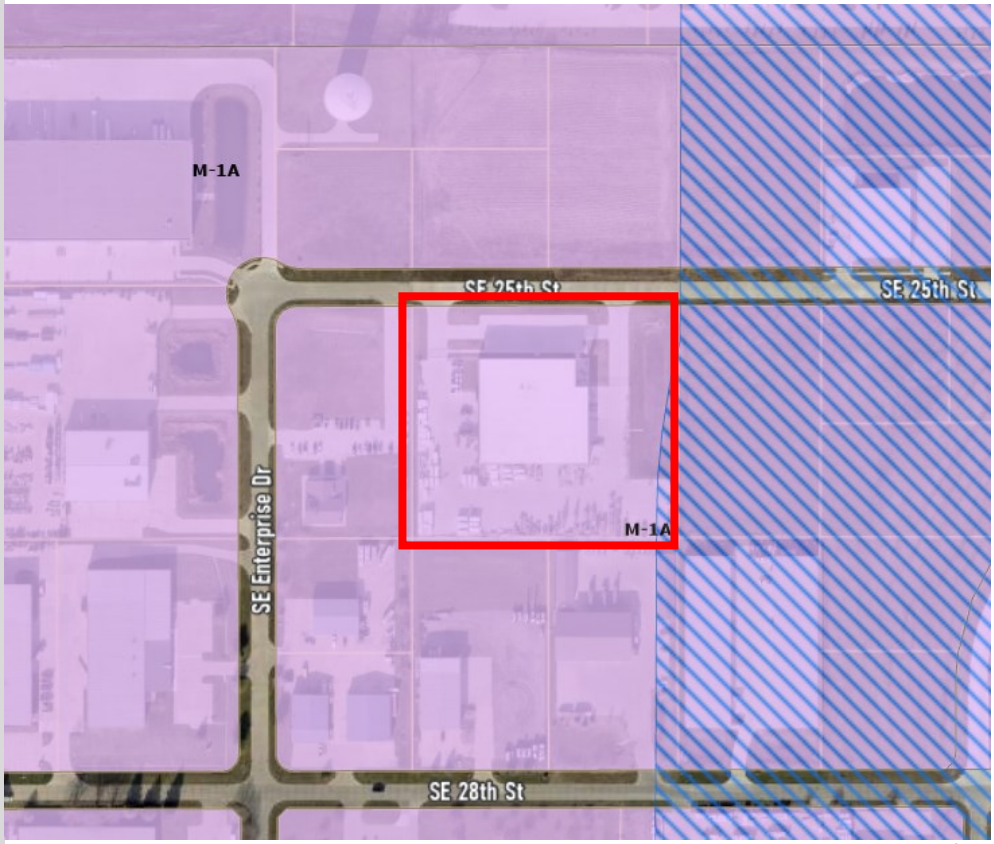
M1-A Commercial and Limited Light Industrial

PLANNER

Alivia Hoodjer
ahoodjer@grimesiowa.gov
515-986-4050

Location Map

Zoning Map



Relation to Comprehensive & Neighborhood Plans

LAND USES & ZONING			
Location	**Existing Land Use**	**Land Use Plan Designation**	**Current Zoning**
Subject Site	Light Industrial	Light Industrial	M1-A
North	Vacant	Light Industrial	M1-A
South	Light Industrial	Light Industrial	M1-A
East	Vacant	Light Industrial	M1-A; Hwy 141 Zone 2 Overlay
West	Place of Worship	Light Industrial	M1-A

PARKS

No parkland is required to be dedicated. No parks or trails are planned nor existing near the site.

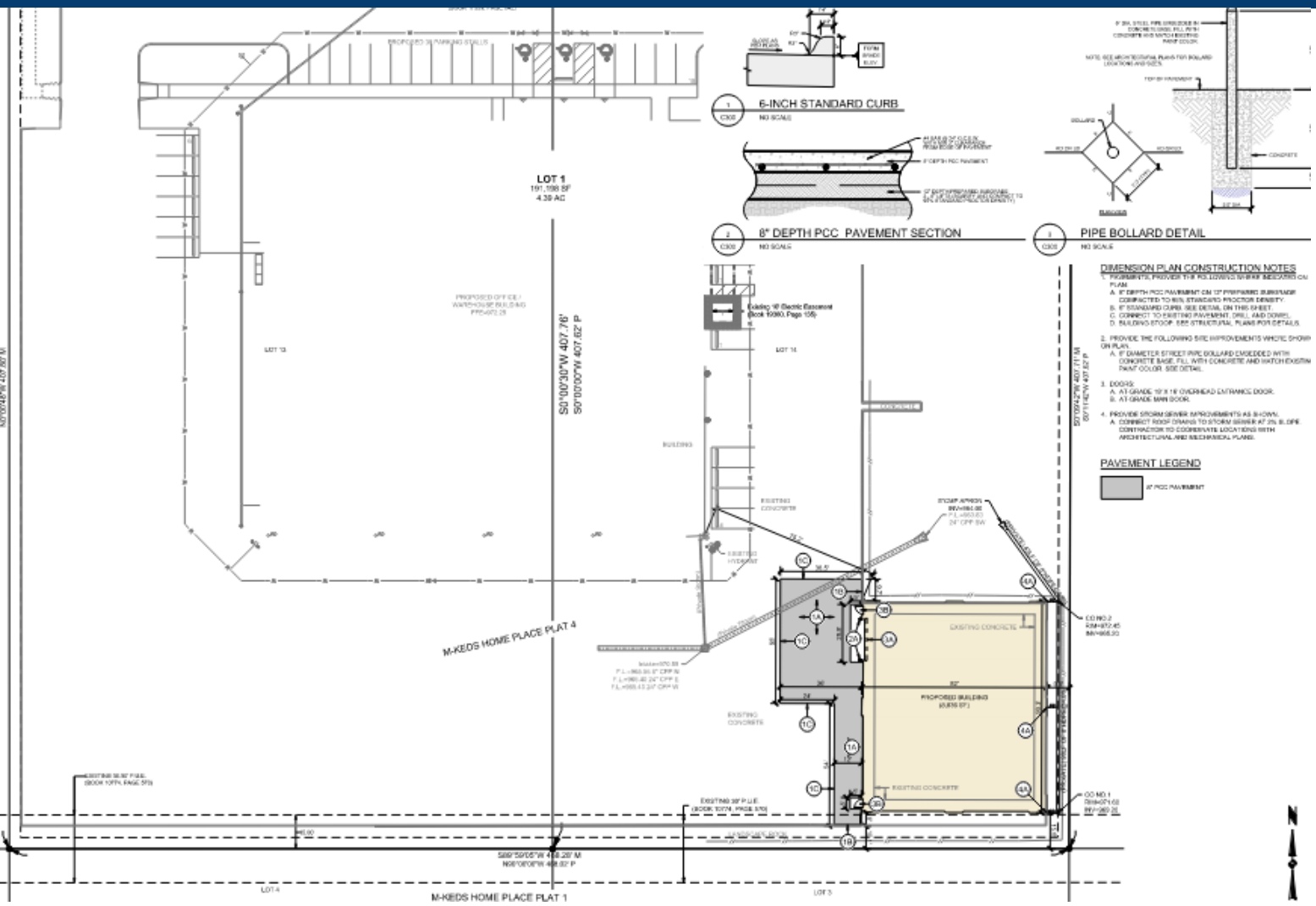
Future Land Use Map

Relation to Studies & Legal

No legal information is relevant to this proposed site plan amendment.

There are no studies related to this proposed site plan amendment.

Site Layout



ACCESS

The site currently has two access drives on SE 25th Street. The new storage building will not impact access to the public street. The storage building will be able to be accessed from internally and from the East access drive.

SITE INFORMATION

The proposed building will be built on the existing concrete on site. Some existing concrete will be repoured on the West side of the proposed building. No additional stormwater detention needs to be allocated with this proposed project.

LIGHTING

No lighting has been proposed with this proposed project.

PARKING

No parking stalls are required to be allocated for this proposed project as the building will be for storage of materials and the future uses of this building will not include space for employee occupancy.

Utilities & Landscaping

SANITARY

No sanitary connections are to be added to the proposed building.

WATER

No sanitary connections are to be added to the proposed building.

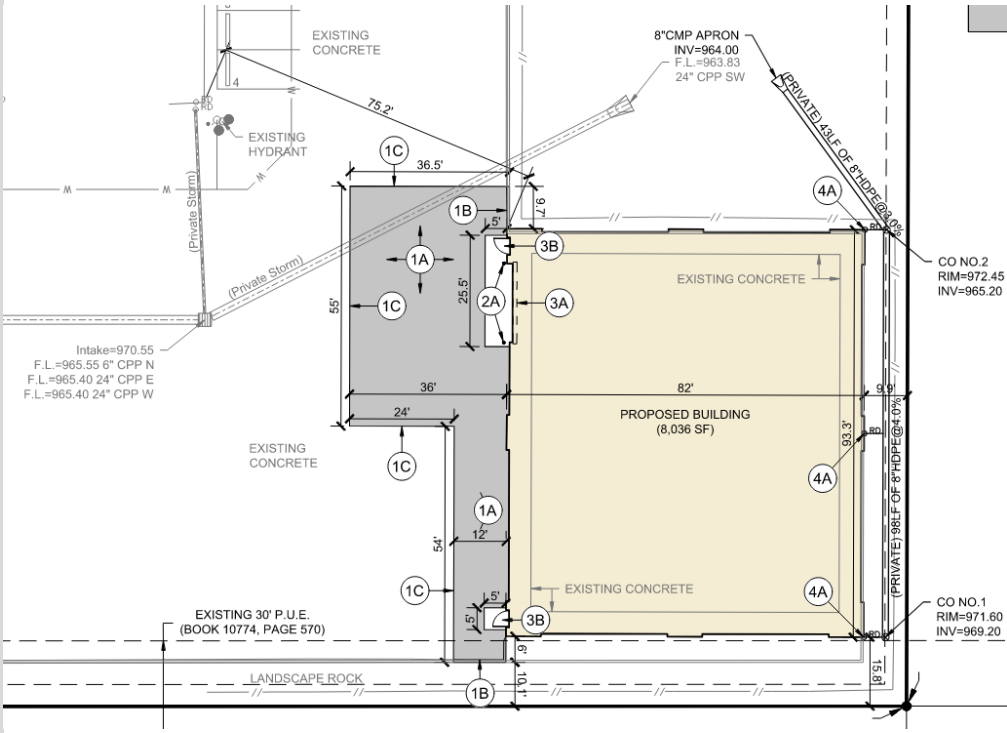
STORM WATER

A private stormwater sewer pipe is proposed on the East side of the proposed building to discharge stormwater from the building to the existing detention area.

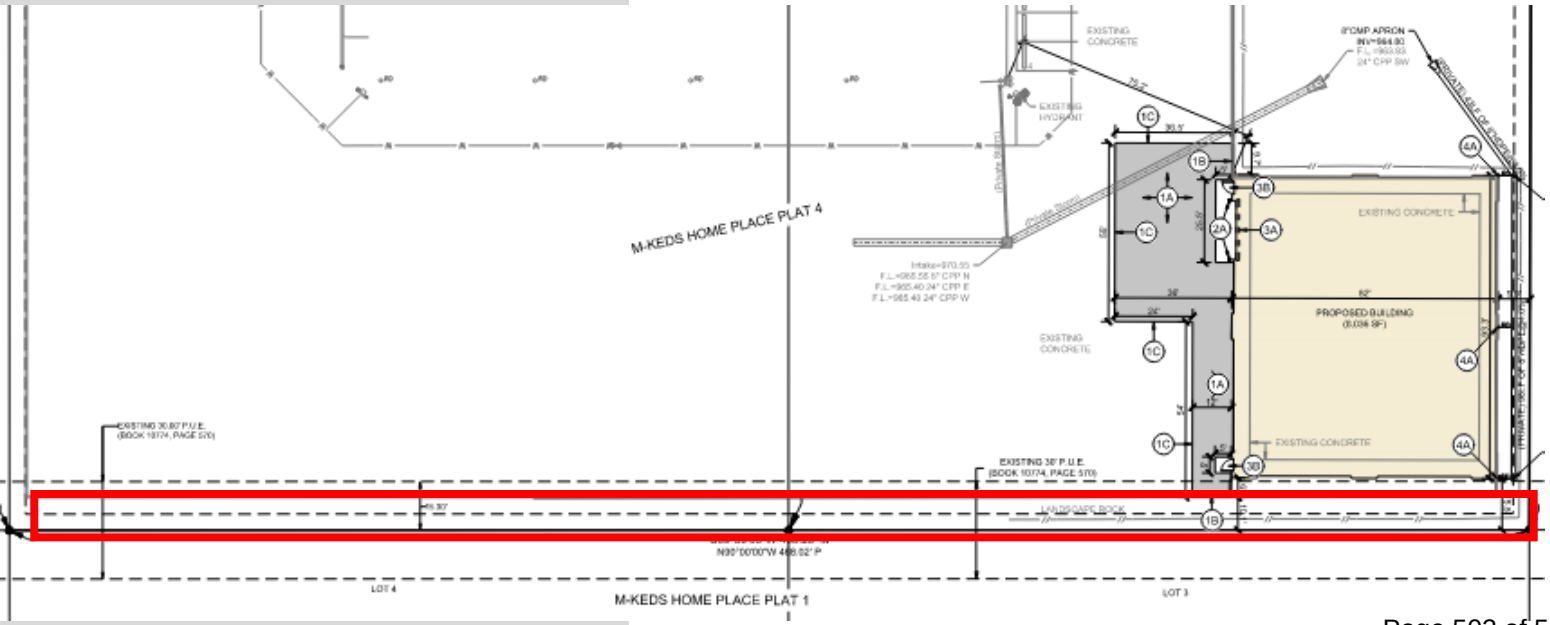
LANDSCAPING

Landscaped plantings will be installed in the landscaped limestone chip rock bed to provide plantings in lieu of the original sod/ seed from the original site plan. The applicant had maintenance issues with the sod and installed landscape rock instead to ease with maintenance after the original site was constructed. No other landscaping is required or proposed as a part of this proposed project.

Utilities Map



Landscaping Plan



BUILDING & ELEVATIONS

The proposed building has two (2) man doors and one overhead door facing the West. The proposed building will be used for cold storage and there are no plans for future occupancy by employees.

No lighting is proposed on the building.

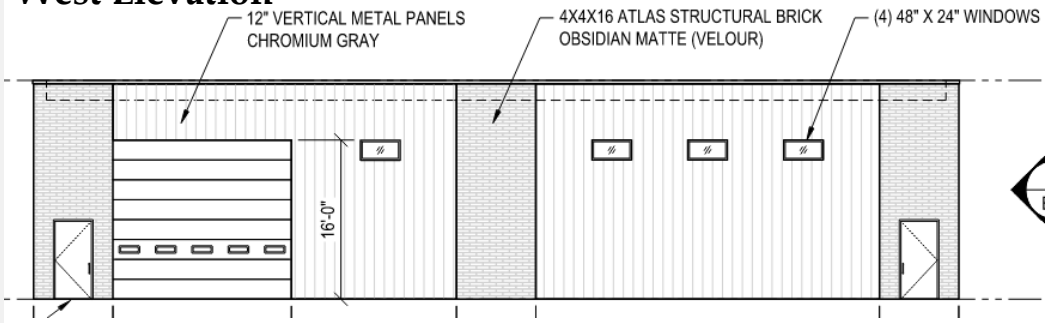
The stormwater from the building will be drained through downspouts connected into the proposed storm pipe that discharges into the existing detention area.

Material Board

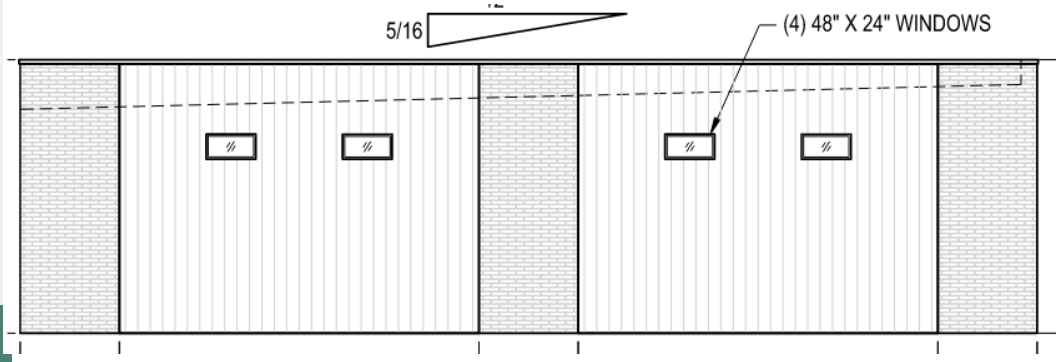
Existing flat metal panels to match

Existing brick to match

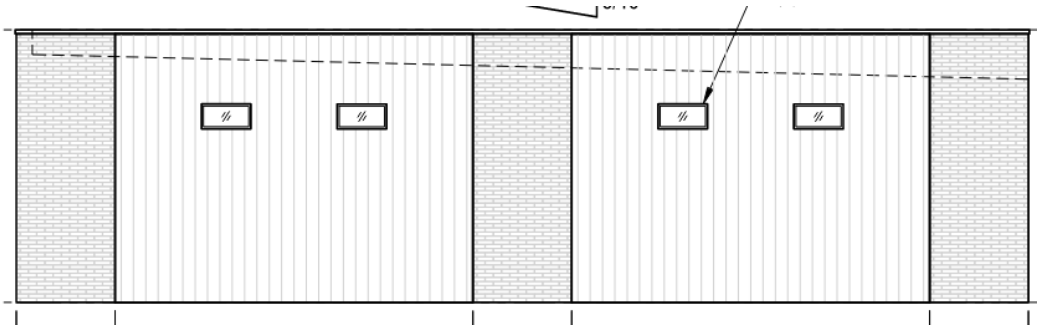
West Elevation



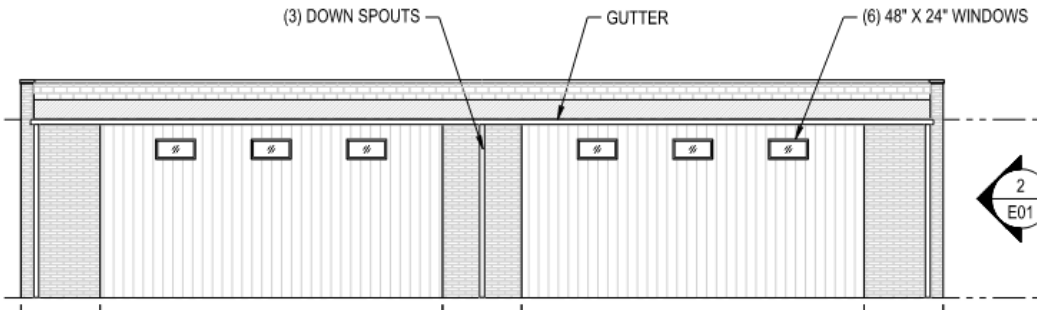
North Elevation



South Elevation



East Elevation



Conclusion

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

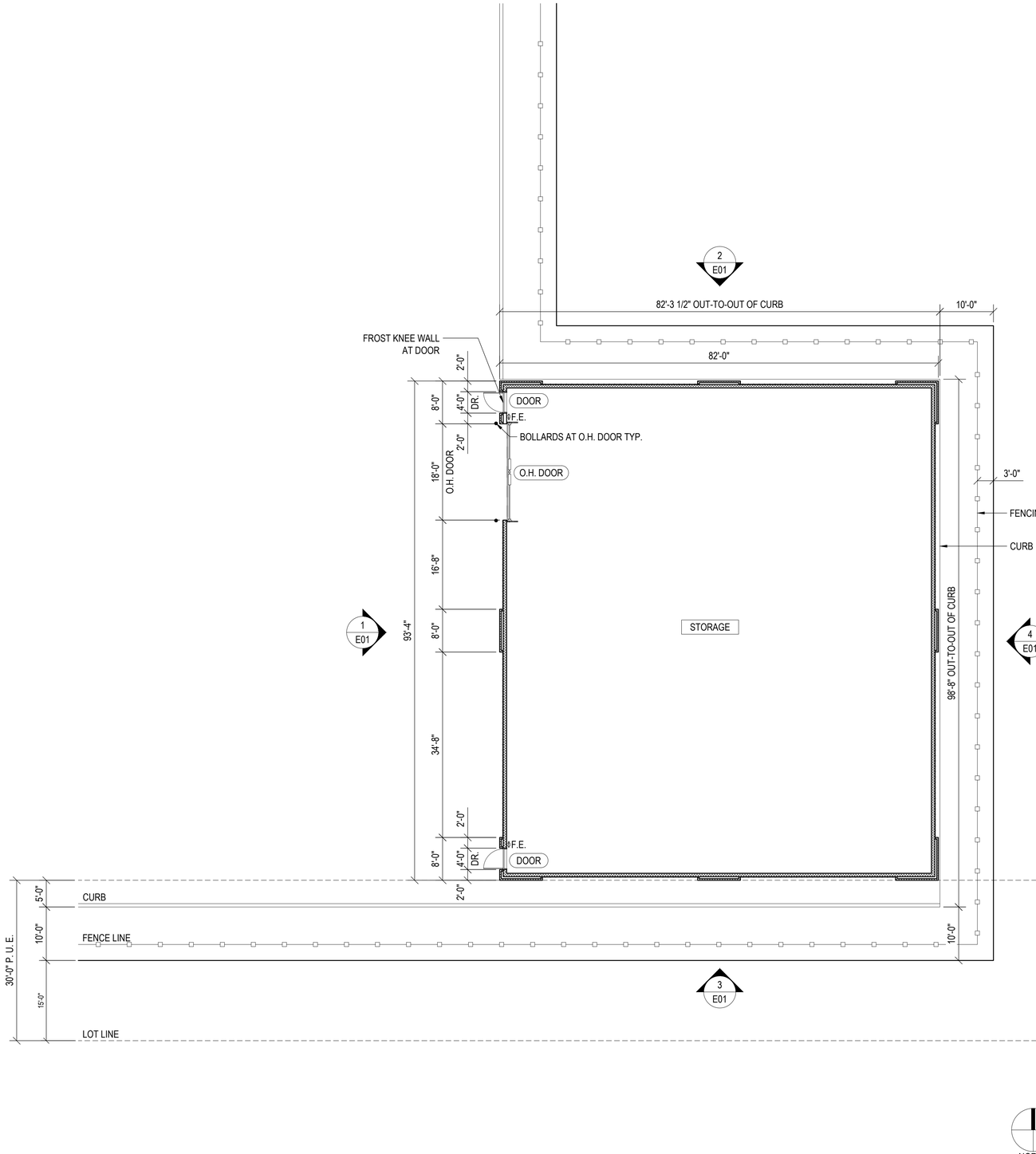
Staff would recommend approval of the SMI-AWS Fab Facility Cold Storage Building Site Plan Amendment subject to any remaining staff comments.

Conclusion

Construction of a 8,025 sf accessory building, a storm sewer pipe, and pavement on the 4.4 acre property.

The structure will be composed of grey flat metal panels and grey colored brick that matches the existing colors, materials, and aesthetics of the primary building.

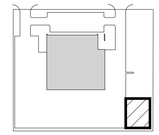
No additional parking or detention area is needed as a part of this proposed site plan amendment.



NORTH

1 PLAN
P01 ARCH. REF.:
- STRUCT. REF.:

KEY PLAN:



NORTH

REV. #	BY	DATE	COMMENTS
1	*	*	
2	*	*	
3	*	*	
4	*	*	
5	*	*	
6	*	*	
7	*	*	
8	*	*	

ARCHITECTURAL WALL SYSTEMS LLC. RESERVES PROPRIETARY RIGHTS, INCLUDING COPYRIGHTS, TO THIS DRAWING AND THE DATA SHOWN THEREON. SAID DRAWING AND/OR DATA ARE THE EXCLUSIVE PROPERTY OF ARCHITECTURAL WALL SYSTEMS LLC. AND ARE NOT TO BE USED OR REPRODUCED FOR ANY PURPOSE WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF ARCHITECTURAL WALL SYSTEMS LLC.

ARCHITECTURAL WALL SYSTEMS
1250 SE 25TH ST.
GRIMES, IOWA 50111
515-255-1556
19890 RIDGEMONT ST.
GRETNA, NEBRASKA 68028
402-397-3100
Build Better | www.archwall.com

BUILDING:
SMI - AWS FABRICATION FACILITY

LOCATION:
GRIMES, IA

TITLE:
PLAN

DRAWN BY: JJB

REVIEWED BY: LE

P.M.: LE

JOB #: 257XX-AW

SCALE ON 24" X 36": 3/32" = 1'-0"

ORIGINAL ISSUE: 19 MAR 2025

SHEET #: P01

REV. #: -

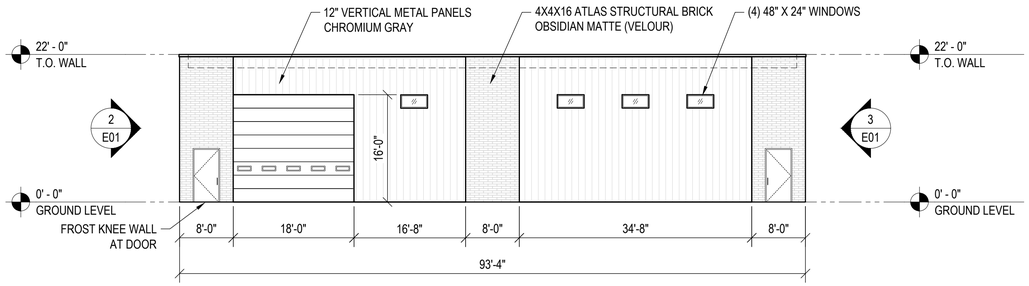
CURRENT PRINTING: C:\Users\jburhit\OneDrive - SCC\AWS Job Files\2025 Projects\257XX-AW - Grimes Storage Bldg\AWS Drafting\-1- Shop Dwgs\250319\Mar 18,2025

New building elevations to match exterior finishes of existing building.

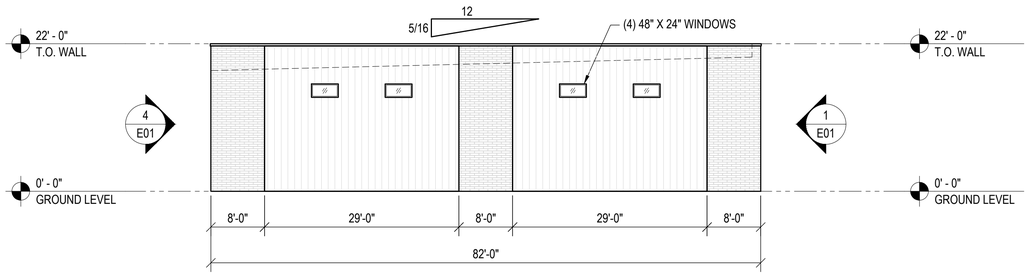
Existing flat metal panels for reference

Existing brick for reference

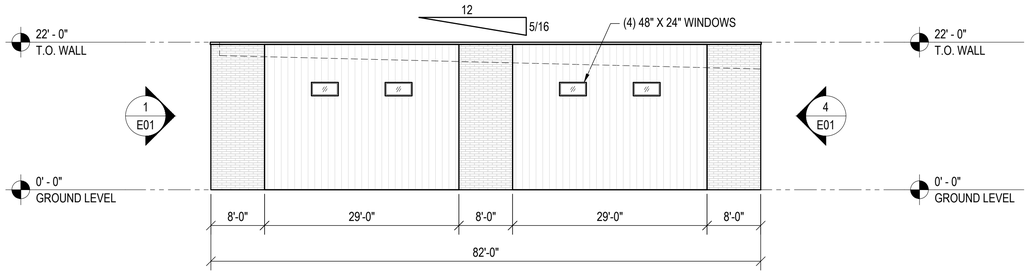
NOTE:
1. MAX. ALLOWABLE BUILDING HEIGHT = 50'-0"



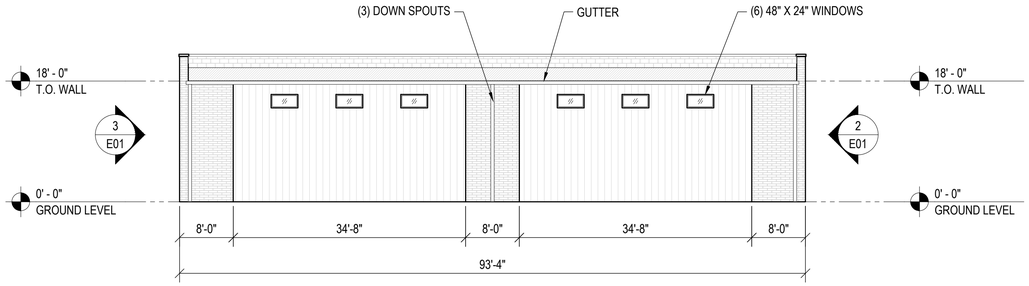
1 E01 WEST ELEVATION



2 E01 NORTH ELEVATION

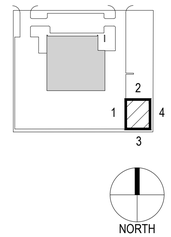


3 E01 SOUTH ELEVATION



4 E01 EAST ELEVATION

KEY PLAN:



REV. #	BY	DATE	COMMENTS

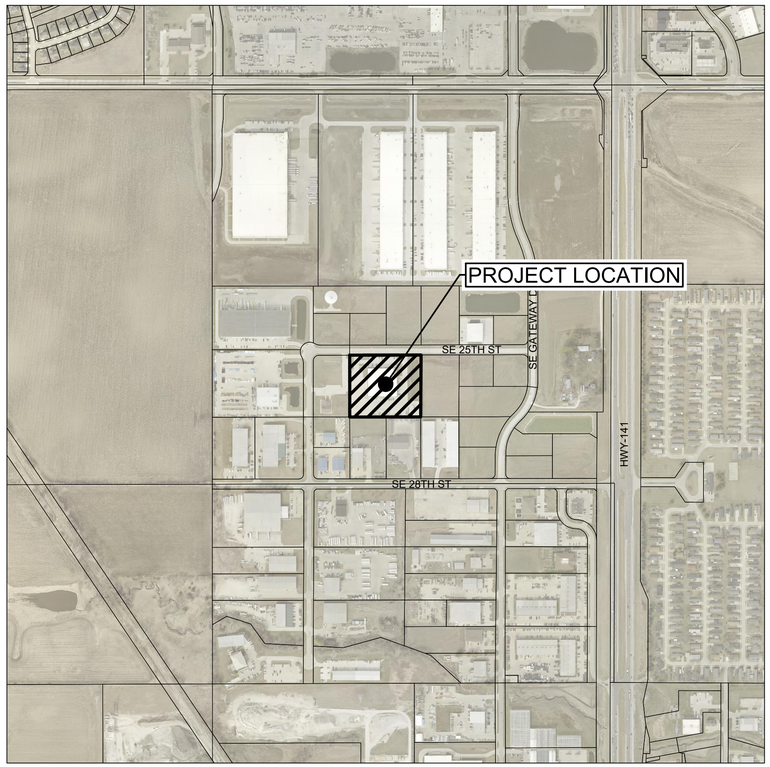
ARCHITECTURAL WALL SYSTEMS LLC. RESERVES PROPRIETARY RIGHTS, INCLUDING COPYRIGHTS, TO THIS DRAWING AND THE DATA SHOWN THEREON. SAID DRAWING AND/OR DATA ARE THE EXCLUSIVE PROPERTY OF ARCHITECTURAL WALL SYSTEMS LLC. AND ARE NOT TO BE USED OR REPRODUCED FOR ANY PURPOSE WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF ARCHITECTURAL WALL SYSTEMS LLC.

ARCHITECTURAL WALL SYSTEMS
1250 SE 36TH ST.
GRIMES, IOWA 50111
515-255-1556
19990 RIDGEMONT ST.
GRETNA, NEBRASKA 68028
402-397-3100
Build Better | www.archwall.com

BUILDING:	SMI - AWS FABRICATION FACILITY
LOCATION:	GRIMES, IA
TITLE:	ELEVATIONS
DRAWN BY:	JJB
REVIEWED BY:	LE
P.M.:	LE
JOB #:	257XX-AW
SCALE ON 24" X 36":	3/32" = 1'-0"
ORIGINAL ISSUE:	19 MAR 2025
SHEET #:	E01
REV. #:	-

CURRENT PRINTING: C:\Users\jburhit\OneDrive - SCC\AWS Job Files\2025 Projects\257XX-AW - Grimes Storage Bldg\AWS Drafting\~1~ Shop Dwgs\250319\Mon 18,2025

SITE PLAN
FOR
SMI - AWS FAB FACILITY
COLD STORAGE BUILDING
1250 SE 25TH STREET
CITY OF GRIMES, POLK COUNTY, IOWA

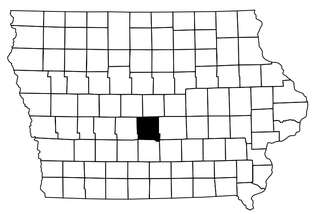


VICINITY MAP

SCALE: 1" = 500'

OWNER / DEVELOPER
SP IOWA PROPERTIES, LLC
P.O. BOX 160
STRAWBERRY POINT, IA 52076
CONTACT: LEE EBEL
PHONE: 515-255-1556

ENGINEER
SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC
2727 SW SNYDER BLVD
ANKENY, IA 50023
CONTACT: JASON LEDDEN
PHONE: 515-964-2020
EMAIL: JLEDDEN@SNYDER-ASSOCIATES.COM



Sheet List Table

C100	TITLE SHEET
C101	PROJECT INFORMATION
C200	DEMOLITION PLAN
C300	DIMENSION AND UTILITY PLAN
C400	GRADING AND EROSION CONTROL PLAN

MARK	REVISION	DATE	BY
2	PER CITY COMMENTS	03/19/25	TLS
1	PER CITY COMMENTS	03/04/25	TLS

Engineer: JAL | Checked By: JAL | Scale: 1" = 500'
Technician: TLS | Date: 02/07/2025 | T-R-S: TTN-RRW-SS
Project No: 125.0151.01 | Sheet C100

SMI - AWS FAB FACILITY COLD STORAGE BUILDING
TITLE SHEET
GRIMES, IOWA

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
2727 S.W. SNYDER BLVD
ANKENY, IOWA 50023
515-964-2020 | www.snyder-associates.com

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES

Project No: 125.0151.01
Sheet C100

V:\Projects\2025\125.0151.01\CADD\SP01 125015_TITL.dwg TIM SCHLICHMAN, TITLE SHEET, 2025/03/19 2:27 PM, ANSI FULL BLEED D (34.00 X 22.00 INCHES)

LEGEND

FEATURES	FOUND	SET
Section Corner	▲	△
1/2" Rebar, Cap # 11579 (Unless Otherwise Noted)	●	○
ROW Marker	■	□
ROW Rail	⊠	⊡
Control Point	CCP	
Bench Mark	BM	
Platted Distance	P	
Measured Bearing & Distance	M	
Recorded As	R	
Deed Distance	D	
Calculated Distance	C	
Minimum Protection Elevation	MPE	
Centerline		
Section Line		
1/4 Section Line		
1/4 1/4 Section Line		
Easement Line		

FEATURES	EXISTING	PROPOSED
Spot Elevation	X (1225.25)	X 1225.25
Contour Elevation	1225	1225
Fence (Barbed, Field, Hog)	X	X
Fence (Chain Link)	//	//
Fence (Wood)	□	□
Fence (Silt)	●	●
Tree Line		
Tree Removal Limits		
Tree Stump		
Deciduous Tree \\ Shrub		
Coniferous Tree \\ Shrub		
Communication	C(*)	C
Overhead Communication	OC(*)	OC
Fiber Optic	FO(*)	FO
Underground Electric	E(*)	E
Overhead Electric	OE(*)	OE
Duct Bank	DUCT(*)	DUCT
Gas Main with Size	G(*)	G
High Pressure Gas Main with Size	HPG(*)	HPG
Water Main with Size	W(*)	
Sanitary Sewer with Size	S(*)	
Sanitary Manhole		
Storm Sewer with Size	ST(*)	
Storm Manhole		
Single Storm Sewer Intake		
Double Storm Sewer Intake		

(*) Denotes the survey quality service level for utilities

Fire Hydrant	
Fire Hydrant on Building	
Water Main Valve	
Water Service Valve	
Well	
Utility Pole	
Guy Anchor	
Utility Pole with Light	
Utility Pole with Transformer	
Street Light	
Yard Light	
Electric Box	EB
Electric Transformer	E
Traffic Sign	
Communication Pedestal	C
Communication Manhole	C
Communication Handhole	C
Fiber Optic Manhole	FO
Fiber Optic Handhole	FO
Gas Valve	
Gas Manhole	G
Gas Apparatus	G
Fence Post or Guard Post	●
Underground Storage Tank	UST
Above Ground Storage Tank	AST
Sign	
Satellite Dish	
Mailbox	
Sprinkler Head	+
Irrigation Control Valve	ICV
Soil Boring	B-2
Test Hole Location for SUE w/ID	

UTILITY QUALITY SERVICE LEVELS

QUALITY LEVELS OF UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN THE PARENTHESES WITH THE UTILITY TYPE AND WHEN APPLICABLE, SIZE. THE QUALITY LEVELS ARE BASED ON THE CI / ASCE 38-02 STANDARD.
QUALITY LEVEL (D) INFORMATION IS DERIVED FROM EXISTING UTILITY RECORDS OR ORAL RECOLLECTIONS.
QUALITY LEVEL (C) INFORMATION IS OBTAINED BY SURVEYING AND PLOTTING VISIBLE ABOVE-GROUND UTILITY FEATURES AND USING PROFESSIONAL JUDGMENT IN CORRELATING THIS INFORMATION WITH QUALITY D INFORMATION.
QUALITY LEVEL (B) INFORMATION IS OBTAINED THROUGH THE APPLICATION OF APPROPRIATE SURFACE GEOPHYSICAL METHODS TO DETERMINE THE EXISTENCE AND APPROXIMATE HORIZONTAL POSITION OF SUBSURFACE UTILITIES.
QUALITY LEVEL (A) IS HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL POSITION OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES OBTAINED BY ACTUAL EXPOSURE OR VERIFICATION OF PREVIOUSLY EXPOSED SUBSURFACE UTILITIES, AS WELL AS THE TYPE, SIZE, CONDITION, MATERIAL, AND OTHER CHARACTERISTICS.

UTILITY WARNING

THE UTILITIES SHOWN HAVE BEEN LOCATED FROM FIELD SURVEY INFORMATION AND/OR RECORDS OBTAINED. THE SURVEYOR MAKES NO GUARANTEE THAT THE UTILITIES OR SUBSURFACE FEATURES SHOWN COMPRISE ALL SUCH ITEMS IN THE AREA, EITHER IN SERVICE OR ABANDONED. THE SURVEYOR FURTHER DOES NOT WARRANT THAT THE UTILITIES OR SUBSURFACE FEATURES SHOWN ARE IN THE EXACT LOCATION INDICATED EXCEPT WHERE NOTED AS QUALITY LEVEL A.

CONTROL POINTS

IOWA REGIONAL COORDINATE SYSTEM ZONE 8 (IA-AMES-DSM)
NAD83(2011)(EPOCH 2010.00) IARTN DERIVED - US SURVEY FEET

CP3 N=7516294.19 E=18482753.56 Z=971.19
SET 1/2" REBAR WITH RED PLASTIC CAP LOCATED +-40' NORTH OF NW BUILDING CORNER AND +-30'NE OF CONCRETE CORNER, SE CORNER SITE. (AS SHOWN ON SURVEY)

BENCHMARKS

NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1988 (NAVD88 - GEOID12A)
IARTN DERIVED - US SURVEY FEET

BM500 N=7516374- E=18482575- Z=969.50
BURY BOLT ON HYDRANT LOCATED NORTH SIDE SE 25TH ST AND +-50' EAST OF SW CORNER LOT 15. (AS SHOWN ON SURVEY)

DATE OF SURVEY

JANUARY 17, 2025

UTILITY CONTACT INFORMATION

UTILITY CONTACT FOR MAPPING INFORMATION SHOWN AS RECEIVED FROM THE IOWA ONE CALL DESIGN REQUEST SYSTEM, TICKET NUMBER 552202505.

CLEAR PER MAP	BLACK HILLS ENERGY GRIMES CHUCK WOODS (515)-343-2037 CHUCK.WOODS@BLACKHILLSCORP.COM
CLEAR PER MAP	CENTURYLINK SADIE HULL (918)-547-0147 SADIE.HULL@LUMEN.COM
CLEAR PER MAP	CONSOLIDATED COMMUNICATIONS JUSTIN GREV (507)-386-3606 JUSTIN.GREV@CONSOLIDATED.COM
CLEAR PER MAP	MIDAMER-ELEC JAMIE NEER (515)-252-6972 MECDSMDESIGNLOCATES@MIDAMERICAN.COM
NO RESPONSE	GRIMES, CITY OF DAVE GUTHRIE (515)-514-1036 DGUTHRIE@GRIMESIOWA.GOV
NO RESPONSE	MEDIACOM KEVIN COLLINS (515)-246-6668 KCOLLINS1@MEDIACOMCC.COM

IOWA ONE CALL
1-800-292-8989
www.iowaonecall.com
811 Iowa One Call

SITE PLAN GENERAL NOTES

1. NOTIFY UTILITY PROVIDERS PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES AND COORDINATE WITH UTILITY PROVIDERS AS NECESSARY DURING CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING EXISTENCE, EXACT LOCATION, AND DEPTH OF ALL UTILITIES. PROTECT ALL UTILITY LINES AND STRUCTURES NOT SHOWN FOR REMOVAL OR MODIFICATION. ANY DAMAGES TO UTILITY ITEMS NOT SHOWN FOR REMOVAL OR MODIFICATION SHALL BE REPAIRED TO THE UTILITY OWNER'S SPECIFICATIONS AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
2. CONSTRUCTION OF ALL STREET AND UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS SHALL CONFORM TO THE SUDAS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS.
3. LENGTH OF UTILITIES SHOWN ON PLANS ARE DIMENSIONED FROM CENTERLINE OF STRUCTURE TO CENTERLINE OF STRUCTURE.
4. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL SHALL BE PROVIDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS SET FORTH IN THE MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (MUTCD). WHEN CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES OBSTRUCT PORTIONS OF THE ROADWAY, FLAGGERS SHALL BE PROVIDED. FLAGGERS SHALL CONFORM TO THE MUTCD IN APPEARANCE, EQUIPMENT AND ACTIONS.
5. NOTIFY OWNER, ENGINEER, DES MOINES WATER WORKS, AND POLK COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO BEGINNING WORK.
6. CONSTRUCT MANHOLES AND APPURTENANCES AS WORK PROGRESSES. BACKFILL WITH SUITABLE MATERIAL AND COMPACT TO 95% MAXIMUM DENSITY.
7. IN THE EVENT OF A DISCREPANCY BETWEEN THE QUANTITY ESTIMATES AND THE DETAILED PLANS, THE DETAILED PLANS SHALL GOVERN.
8. ALL FIELD TILES ENCOUNTERED DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE RECONNECTED AND NOTED ACCORDINGLY ON THE AS-BUILT DOCUMENTS.
9. DIMENSIONS, BUILDING LOCATION, UTILITIES AND GRADING OF THIS SITE ARE BASED ON AVAILABLE INFORMATION AT THE TIME OF DESIGN. DEVIATIONS MAY BE NECESSARY IN THE FIELD. ANY SUCH CHANGES OR CONFLICTS BETWEEN THIS PLAN AND FIELD CONDITIONS ARE TO BE REPORTED TO THE ARCHITECT/ENGINEER PRIOR TO STARTING CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR LAYOUT VERIFICATION OF ALL SITE IMPROVEMENTS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
10. CONTRACTOR TO LOAD AND TRANSPORT ALL MATERIALS CONSIDERED TO BE UNDESIRABLE TO BE INCORPORATED INTO THE PROJECT TO AN APPROVED OFF-SITE WASTE SITE.
11. CONTRACTOR TO STRIP AND STOCKPILE TOPSOIL FROM ALL AREAS TO BE CUT OR FILLED. RESPREAD TO MINIMUM 6" DEPTH TO FINISH GRADES.
12. ALL PROPOSED CONTOURS AND SPOT ELEVATIONS SHOWN ARE FINISHED GRADES AND/OR TOP OF PAVING SLAB (GUTTER), UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
13. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR CLEANING DIRT AND DEBRIS FROM NEIGHBORING STREETS, DRIVEWAYS, AND SIDEWALKS CAUSED BY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES IN A TIMELY MANNER.
14. THE ADJUSTMENT OF ANY EXISTING UTILITY APPURTENANCES TO FINAL GRADE IS CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL TO THE SITE WORK.
15. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR INSTALLING EROSION CONTROL MEASURES AS NECESSARY. CONTRACTOR SHALL ALSO BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING ANY EXISTING EROSION CONTROL MEASURES ON SITE AT THE TIME OF CONSTRUCTION. GRADING AND SOIL EROSION CONTROL CODE REQUIREMENTS SHALL BE MET BY CONTRACTOR. A GRADING PERMIT IS REQUIRED FOR THIS PROJECT.
16. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE NATURAL GAS, ELECTRICAL, TELEPHONE AND ANY OTHER FRANCHISE UTILITY SERVICES WITH UTILITY SERVICE PROVIDER, POLK COUNTY, AND THE OWNER PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
17. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY ALL UTILITY CROSSINGS AND MAINTAIN MINIMUM 18" VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL CLEARANCE BETWEEN UTILITIES. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE UTILITY ROUTING TO BUILDING AND VERIFY CONNECTION LOCATIONS AND INVERTS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.

SURVEY AND UTILITY GENERAL NOTES

1. BUILDING LINES AND CORNERS ARE FOR USE IN PREPARING CIVIL SITE PLAN DOCUMENTS. BUILDING CORNERS AND BUILDING LINES SHOULD BE SPECIFICALLY VERIFIED, AS NECESSARY, PRIOR TO DESIGN FOR CONSTRUCTION OF ANY PROPOSED EXPANSION OR CONNECTION OF BUILDING COMPONENTS.
2. FOR CLARITY PURPOSES, SURVEY SPOT ELEVATIONS ARE NOT SHOWN ON THIS SURVEY, BUT ARE CONTAINED WITHIN THE DIGITAL CADD FILES.
3. FOR THE PURPOSE OF THIS SURVEY, STORM SEWER, SANITARY SEWER AND WATER MAIN LINES ARE ASSUMED TO FOLLOW A STRAIGHT LINE FROM STRUCTURE TO STRUCTURE.
4. UTILITY SERVICE LINES TO BUILDINGS ARE APPROXIMATE ONLY. AN INTERNAL BUILDING INVESTIGATION, EXCAVATION AND/OR SUBSURFACE LOCATING/DESIGNATING WOULD NEED TO BE PERFORMED TO DETERMINE THE LOCATION OF SERVICES ENTERING THE BUILDING.
5. UNDERGROUND PIPE MATERIALS AND SIZES ARE BASED UPON VISIBLE EVIDENCE VIEWED FROM ACCESS MANHOLES/STRUCTURES. DUE TO THE CONFIGURATION AND/OR CONSTRUCTION OF THE STRUCTURE, IT MAY BE DIFFICULT TO ACCURATELY DETERMINE THE PIPE MATERIAL AND/OR SIZE. THE SURVEYOR WILL USE THEIR JUDGMENT AND EXPERIENCE TO ATTEMPT TO DETERMINE, BUT COMPLETE ACCURACY CANNOT BE GUARANTEED.
6. BOUNDARY LINES SHOWN ON THE EXISTING SITE SURVEY ARE TO FACILITATE DESIGN OR CONCEPT NEEDS AND ENABLE CREATION OF SAID CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS. THESE LINES DO NOT CONSTITUTE A CERTIFIED BOUNDARY SURVEY AND MISSING MONUMENTS WILL NOT BE SET.

CITY OF GRIMES STANDARD NOTES FOR SITE PLANS

1. GENERAL NOTES:
   a. ALL WORK SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CURRENT VERSION OF THE IOWA STATEWIDE URBAN DESIGN AND SPECIFICATIONS (SUDAS) FOR PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS ON THE DATE OF APPROVAL AND THE CITY OF GRIMES SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS.
   b. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR REVIEWING, SIGNING, AND RETURNING THE PRECONSTRUCTION PACKET TO THE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION.
   c. ALL PERMITS (IDNR, NPDES, IDOT, ARMY CORP., ETC.) SHALL BE OBTAINED PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION.
   d. PROVIDE THE CITY OF GRIMES WITH RECORD DRAWINGS (AS-BUILTS) OF ALL IMPROVEMENTS AND EASEMENTS AS PER CITY COMMERCIAL AS-BUILT POLICY.
   e. THE RECORD DRAWINGS SHOULD INCLUDE A CERTIFIED GRADING SHEET AND AS-BUILT PLANS OF ALL STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES ON SITE WITH A CERTIFICATION STATEMENT SIGNED BY THE DESIGN ENGINEER INDICATING THAT THE FACILITIES WERE CONSTRUCTED AS DESIGNED.
   f. RECORD DRAWINGS TO INCLUDE ONE ELECTRONIC FILE IN .DWG AND .PDF FILE EXTENSIONS.
   g. TYPICAL BUILDING SERVICE LAYOUT TO REFLECT THE CITY'S SERVICE ORDER FROM LEFT TO RIGHT FACING THE LOT SANITARY, WATER, SUMP. MARK THE ENDS OF SERVICES WITH A STEEL FENCE POST AND PAINT GREEN FOR SANITARY, BLUE FOR WATER, AND WHITE FOR STORM. MARK THE ENDS OF SANITARY AND SUMP WITH A 2 X 4 FROM END OF PIPE TO 2' ABOVE GRADE.
   h. A KNOX BOX IS REQUIRED BY THE FIRE DEPARTMENT.
   i. ALL SITE LIGHTING SHALL NOT SPILL ONTO ADJACENT PROPERTIES OR RIGHTS-OF-WAY.
   j. PROVIDE A 4-YEAR MAINTENANCE BOND FOR ALL PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS (UTILITY, PAVING, SUBGRADE) WITH AN ITEMIZED COST BREAKDOWN.
   k. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR LOCATING ALL NEWLY CONSTRUCTED PUBLIC AND PRIVATE UTILITIES ASSOCIATED WITH THE PROJECT AT THEIR EXPENSE UNTIL THE CITY ACCEPTS THE PROJECT THROUGH THE GRIMES CITY COUNCIL.
2. SANITARY SEWER NOTES:
   a. THE CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO PLACE A TEMPORARY PLUG IN THE EXISTING DOWNSTREAM SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE THE PLUG FOLLOWING APPROVAL OF CONSTRUCTION BY THE CITY OF GRIMES.
   b. SANITARY GRAVITY PIPE MATERIAL SHALL BE PVC SDR 26 OR TRUSS (8" TO 15").
   c. SANITARY GRAVITY SERVICE PIPE MATERIAL SHALL BE PVC SDR 23.5 (4" TO 6").
   d. ALL SANITARY SEWER MANHOLES SHALL HAVE STEPS.
   e. ALL SANITARY SEWER MANHOLES CASTINGS SHALL BE SEALED WITH HEAT SHRINK SLEEVES.
   f. ALL SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE CASTINGS LOCATED WITHIN PAVEMENT SHALL BE TYPE B;PCC W/ADJUSTING MECHANISM.
   g. SANITARY SEWER CLEANING & TELEVISING SHALL BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO PAVING. RUN SUFFICIENT DYED WATER THROUGH PIPE PRIOR TO TELEVISING. PROVIDE THE VIDEO AND INSPECTION REPORT TO THE CITY ENGINEERING DIVISION.
3. WATER MAIN NOTES:
   a. ALL FIRE HYDRANTS SHALL BE AMERICAN FLOW CONTROL-WATEROUS PACER WB-67-250, MUELLER SUPER CENTURION 250 (3-WAY A-423), OR CLOW MEDALLION F-2545. ALL HYDRANTS SHALL HAVE THE FOLLOWING: 6" MJ SHOE, 2-1/2" HOSE NOZZLE, 4-1/2" STEAMER NOZZLE, NST THREADS, PENTAGON OPERATING NUT, CHAIN ON CAP, OPEN LEFT, 5-1/2' BURY, AND FACTORY PAINTED RED. THE MINIMUM SPOOL PIPE LENGTH FROM AUXILIARY VALVE TO HYDRANT SHOE SHALL BE 2.0'.
   b. ALL HYDRANTS WILL IMMEDIATELY BE COVERED WITH A BLACK PLASTIC BAG (OR EQUIVALENT) ONCE THE HYDRANT IS INSTALLED. THE CITY OF GRIMES WILL NOTIFY THE CONTRACTOR WHEN THE BAGS CAN BE REMOVED.
   c. A TRACER WIRE RECEPTACLE SHALL BE INSTALLED AT EACH HYDRANT, AA MANUFACTURING TRACER WIRE RECEPTACLE MODEL TW-18-2.
   d. ALL VALVES SHALL BE RESILIENT WEDGE GATE VALVES.
   e. WATER SERVICE SHALL BE 1-INCH MINIMUM TYPE K COPPER.
   f. THE CITY OF GRIMES SHALL DO THE FILLING OF THE WATER MAIN.
   g. NEW WATER MAIN SHALL BE PRESSURE TESTED AND CHLORINATED BY THE CONTRACTOR. THE BACTERIA TEST AND SUBMITTAL OF TEST TO LAB SHALL BE DONE BY THE CONTRACTOR AND RESULTS PROVIDED TO THE CITY OF GRIMES ENGINEERING DIVISION. ALL TESTS AND SAMPLING TO BE WITNESSED BY THE CITY ENGINEERING DIVISION. IF THE TEST DOES NOT PASS, THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE REQUIRED TO PAY FOR ALL THE WATER USED TO REPEAT THE TEST.
   h. ALL WATERMAIN FITTINGS TO BE RESTRAINED JOINT, MEGA-LUG OR APPROVED EQUAL.
   i. ALL DEAD-END WATER MAINS TO HAVE TEMPORARY BLOWOFF HYDRANTS.
4. STORM SEWER NOTES:
   a. ALL STORM SEWER IN THE ROW SHALL BE RCP, UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE CITY.
   b. ALL FLARED END SECTIONS SHALL HAVE FOOTINGS AND APRON GRATES. THE LAST 3 PIPE SECTIONS AND THE FLARED END SECTION ON ALL STORM SEWERS SHALL BE TIED. ALL STORM SEWER JOINTS SHALL BE WRAPPED WITH ENGINEERING FABRIC UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED.
   c. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR REPAIRING ANY FIELD TILE DAMAGED DURING CONSTRUCTION. THE TILE SHOULD BE DIRECTED TO PUBLIC STORM SEWER IF POSSIBLE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RECORD THE ELEVATION AND LOCATION OF ALL TILES AND INCLUDE ON RECORD DRAWINGS.
   d. PUBLIC STORM SEWER CLEANING & TELEVISING SHALL BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO PAVING. RUN SUFFICIENT DYED WATER THROUGH PIPE PRIOR TO TELEVISING. PROVIDE THE VIDEO AND INSPECTION REPORT TO THE CITY ENGINEERING DIVISION.
   e. USE O RING GASKETS ON STORM SEWERS CROSSING UNDER WATERMAIN PER IDNR REQUIREMENT.

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

LOT 1, M-KEDS HOME PLACE PLAT 4, AN OFFICIAL PLAT IN THE CITY OF GRIMES, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PROPERTY ADDRESS

1250 SE 25TH STREET

ZONING

MIA: COMMERCIAL AND LIMITED LIGHT INDUSTRIAL

BULK REGULATIONS

FRONT YARD SETBACK	=25'
REAR YARD SETBACK	=25'
SIDE YARD SETBACK	=0'
MAXIMUM HEIGHT	=50'

PARKING REQUIREMENTS

PROFESSIONAL OFFICE: 10,867 SF x 3 STALL / 1000 GFA =33 STALLS REQUIRED
WAREHOUSE 33,557 SF x 1 STALLS / 2000 GFA =17 STALLS REQUIRED

REQUIRED 50 STALLS
PROVIDED 51 STALLS (INCLUDING 3 ACCESSIBLE STALLS)

BUILDING DESCRIPTION

AREA	=8,025 SF
HEIGHT	=22'-0"

CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

ACTIVITY	SCHEDULE
EARTHWORK	SPRING 2025
FOUNDATION	SUMMER 2025
PAVEMENT	SUMMER 2025

POLLUTION PREVENTION NOTES

A. POLLUTION PREVENTION AND EROSION PROTECTION
1. CODE COMPLIANCE: THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR COMPLIANCE WITH ALL POTENTIAL POLLUTION AND SOIL EROSION CONTROL REQUIREMENTS OF THE IOWA CODE, THE U.S. CLEAN WATER ACT AND ANY LOCAL ORDINANCES. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE ALL NECESSARY STEPS TO PROTECT AGAINST EROSION AND POLLUTION FROM THIS PROJECT SITE AND ALL OFF-SITE BORROW OR DEPOSIT AREAS DURING PERFORMANCE OR AS A RESULT OF PERFORMANCE.
2. DAMAGE CLAIMS: THE CONTRACTOR WILL HOLD THE OWNER AND ARCHITECT / ENGINEER HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL CLAIMS OF ANY TYPE WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM DAMAGES TO ADJOINING PUBLIC OR PRIVATE PROPERTY, INCLUDING REASONABLE ATTORNEY FEES INCURRED TO OWNER. FURTHER, IF THE CONTRACTOR FAILS TO TAKE NECESSARY STEPS TO PROMPTLY REMOVE EARTH SEDIMENTATION OR DEBRIS WHICH COMES ONTO ADJOINING PUBLIC OR PRIVATE PROPERTY, THE OWNER MAY, BUT NEED NOT, REMOVE SUCH ITEMS AND DEDUCT THE COST THEREOF FROM AMOUNTS DUE TO THE CONTRACTOR.

B. POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN
1. THERE IS NOT A SWPPP OR GENERAL PERMIT #2 PERMIT ON THIS PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR COMPLIANCE WITH ALL EROSION CONTROL LAW REQUIREMENTS, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE FOLLOWING BMP'S UNLESS INFEASIBLE OR NOT APPLICABLE:
   a. INSTALL PERIMETER AND FINAL SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES SUCH AS SILT BARRIERS, DITCH CHECKS, DIVERSION BERMS, OR SEDIMENTATION BASINS DOWNSTREAM OF SOIL DISTURBING ACTIVITIES PRIOR TO SITE CLEARING AND GRADING OPERATIONS.
   b. PRESERVE EXISTING VEGETATION IN AREAS NOT NEEDED FOR CONSTRUCTION AND LIMIT TO A MINIMUM THE TOTAL AREA DISTURBED BY CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS AT ANY TIME.
   c. MAINTAIN ALL TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT EROSION CONTROL MEASURES IN WORKING ORDER, INCLUDING CLEANING, REPAIRING, REPLACEMENT, AND SEDIMENT REMOVAL THROUGHOUT THE PERMIT PERIOD. CLEAN OR REPLACE SILT CONTROL DEVICES WHEN THE MEASURES HAVE LOST 50% OF THEIR ORIGINAL CAPACITY.
   d. PREVENT ACCUMULATION OF EARTH AND DEBRIS FROM CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES ON ADJOINING PUBLIC OR PRIVATE PROPERTIES, INCLUDING STREETS, DRIVEWAYS, SIDEWALKS, DRAINAGEWAYS, OR UNDERGROUND SEWERS. REMOVE ANY ACCUMULATION OF EARTH OR DEBRIS IMMEDIATELY AND TAKE REMEDIAL ACTIONS FOR FUTURE PREVENTION.
   e. INSTALL NECESSARY CONTROL MEASURES SUCH AS SILT BARRIERS, EROSION CONTROL MATS, MULCH, DITCH CHECKS OR RIPRAP AS SOON AS AREAS REACH THEIR FINAL GRADES AND AS CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS PROGRESS TO ENSURE CONTINUOUS RUNOFF CONTROL. PROVIDE INLET AND OUTLET CONTROL MEASURES AS SOON AS STORM SEWERS ARE INSTALLED.
   f. RESPREAD A MINIMUM OF 8 INCHES OF TOPSOIL (INCLUDING TOPSOIL FOUND IN SOD) ON ALL DISTURBED AREAS, EXCEPT WHERE PAVEMENT, BUILDINGS OR OTHER IMPROVEMENTS ARE LOCATED.
   g. STABILIZE UNDEVELOPED, DISTURBED AREAS WITH MULCH, TEMPORARY SEED MIX, PERMANENT SEED MIX, SOD, OR PAVEMENT IMMEDIATELY AS SOON AS POSSIBLE UPON COMPLETION OR DELAY OF GRADING OPERATIONS. INITIATE STABILIZATION MEASURES IMMEDIATELY AFTER CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY IS FINALLY COMPLETED OR TEMPORARILY CEASED ON ANY PORTION OF THE SITE AND WHICH WILL NOT RESUME FOR A PERIOD EXCEEDING 14 CALENDAR DAYS.
   h. COORDINATE LOCATIONS OF STAGING AREAS WITH THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR. UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE, STAGING AREAS SHOULD CONTAIN THE FOLLOWING: JOB TRAILERS, FUELING / VEHICLE MAINTENANCE AREA, TEMPORARY SANITARY FACILITIES, MATERIALS STORAGE, AND CONCRETE WASHOUT FACILITY. CONTROL RUNOFF FROM STAGING AREAS WITH DIVERSION BERMS AND/OR SILT BARRIERS AND DIRECT TO A SEDIMENT BASIN OR OTHER CONTROL DEVICE WHERE POSSIBLE. CONCRETE WASHOUT MUST BE CONTAINED ONSITE.

MARK	DATE	BY
2	03/19/25	TLS
1	03/04/25	TLS
REVISION		

Engineer: JAL | Checked By: JAL | Scale: 1" = NONE
Technician: TLS | Date: 02/07/2025 | T-R-S: TTN-RRW-SS
Project No: 125.0151.01 | Sheet C101

SMI - AWS FAB FACILITY COLD STORAGE BUILDING
PROJECT INFORMATION
GRIMES, IOWA

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
2727 S.W. SNYDER BLVD
ANKENY, IOWA 50023
515-964-2020 | www.snyder-associates.com

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES

Project No: 125.0151.01
Sheet C101

V:\Projects\2025\125.0151.01\CAD\SP01 - 125.0151 TITL.dwg TIM SCHLICKMAN, PROJECT INFORMATION, 2025/03/19, 2:27 PM, ANSI FULL BLEED D (34.00 X 22.00 INCHES)

DEMOLITION PLAN CONSTRUCTION NOTES

1. EXISTING FEATURES, PROTECT THE FOLLOWING:
   A. PAVEMENTS TO REMAIN. SAW CUT ALL PAVEMENTS TO FULL DEPTH AT REMOVAL LIMIT TO AVOID DAMAGE TO ADJACENT PAVEMENTS. ANY DAMAGE TO PAVEMENT SHALL BE REPAIRED AT CONTRACTORS EXPENSE.
   B. PROTECT EXISTING UTILITIES. VERIFY LOCATION PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO UTILITIES DUE TO CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE REPAIRED AT CONTRACTORS EXPENSE. ADJUST EXISTING UTILITIES WHEN REQUIRED TO MATCH PROPOSED GRADE.

2. DEMOLITION, REMOVE THE FOLLOWING:
   A. EXISTING PAVEMENT TO LIMITS SHOWN OR NEAREST JOINT LINE.
   B. PCC CURB AND GUTTER.

DEMOLITION LEGEND

PAVEMENT REMOVAL

MARK	REVISION	DATE	BY
2	PER CITY COMMENTS	03/19/25	TLS
1	PER CITY COMMENTS	03/04/25	TLS

Engineer: JAL | Checked By: JAL | Scale: 1" = 20'
Technician: TLS | Date: 02/07/2025 | T-R-S: TTN-RRW-SS

Project No: 125.0151.01

Sheet C200

SMI - AWS FAB FACILITY COLD STORAGE BUILDING

DEMOLITION PLAN

GRIMES, IOWA

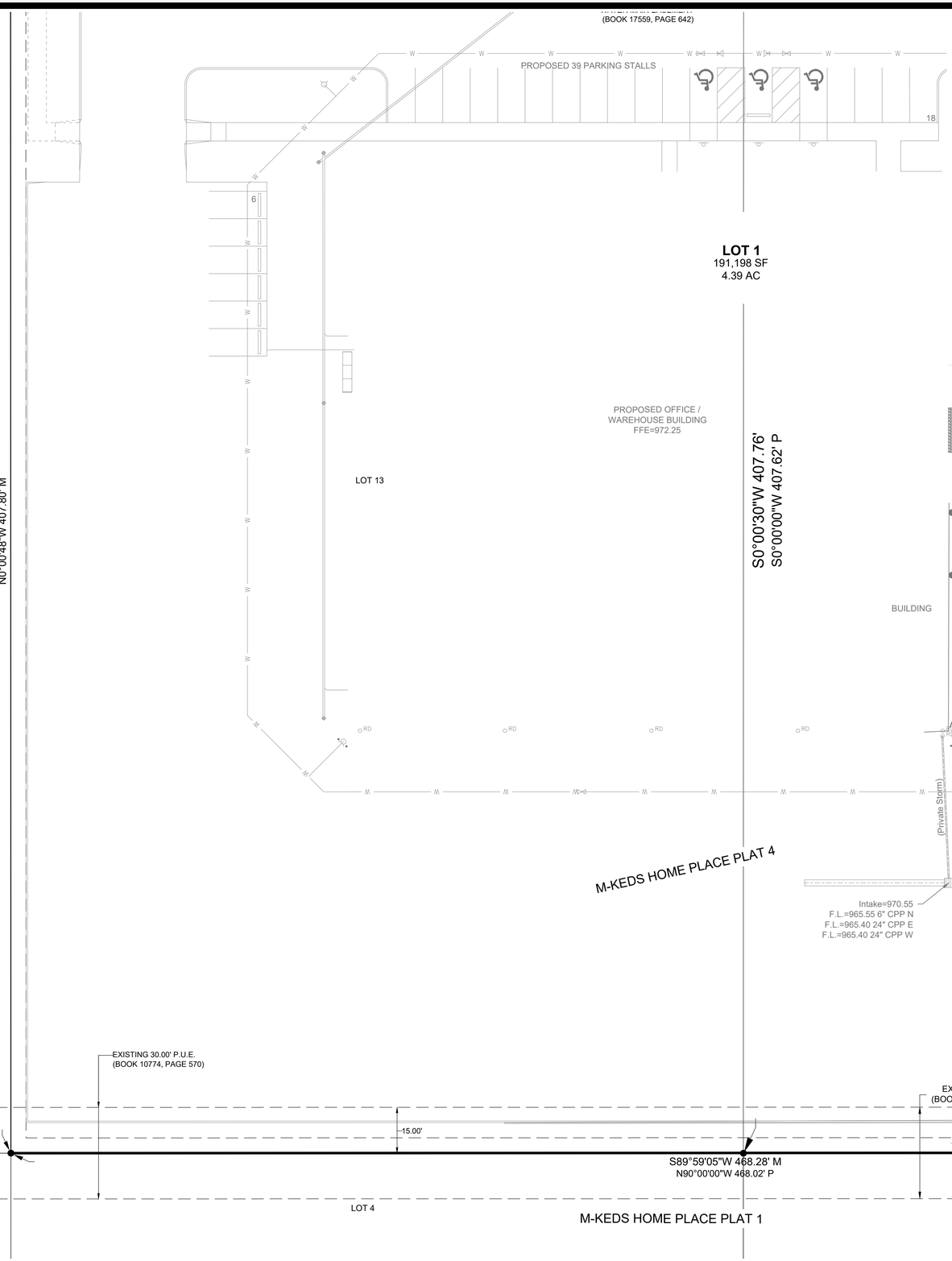
SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
2727 S.W. SNYDER BLVD
ANKENY, IOWA 50023
515-964-2020 | www.snyder-associates.com

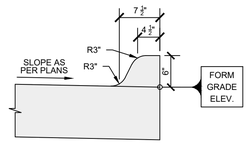
SNYDER & ASSOCIATES

Project No: 125.0151.01
Sheet C200

0 20 FEET

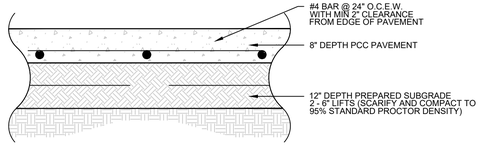
V:\Projects\2025\125.0151.01\CAD\SP02_125015 1 DEMO.dwg TIM SCHLICKMAN, DEMOLITION PLAN, 2025/03/19, 2:27 PM, ANSI FULL BLEED D (34.00 X 22.00 INCHES)





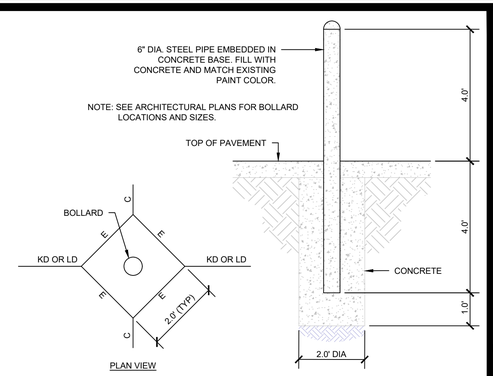
1 C300 — 6-INCH STANDARD CURB

NO SCALE



2 C300 — 8" DEPTH PCC PAVEMENT SECTION

NO SCALE



3 C300 — PIPE BOLLARD DETAIL

NO SCALE

DIMENSION PLAN CONSTRUCTION NOTES

1. PAVEMENTS, PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING WHERE INDICATED ON PLAN:
   - A. 8" DEPTH PCC PAVEMENT ON 12" PREPARED SUBGRADE COMPACTED TO 95% STANDARD PROCTOR DENSITY.
   - B. 6" STANDARD CURB. SEE DETAIL ON THIS SHEET.
   - C. CONNECT TO EXISTING PAVEMENT, DRILL AND DOWEL.
   - D. BUILDING STOOP. SEE STRUCTURAL PLANS FOR DETAILS.
2. PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING SITE IMPROVEMENTS WHERE SHOWN ON PLAN.
   - A. 6" DIAMETER STREET PIPE BOLLARD EMBEDDED WITH CONCRETE BASE. FILL WITH CONCRETE AND MATCH EXISTING PAINT COLOR. SEE DETAIL.
3. DOORS:
   - A. AT-GRADE 18' X 16' OVERHEAD ENTRANCE DOOR.
   - B. AT-GRADE MAN DOOR.
4. PROVIDE STORM SEWER IMPROVEMENTS AS SHOWN.
   - A. CONNECT ROOF DRAINS TO STORM SEWER AT 2% SLOPE. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE LOCATIONS WITH ARCHITECTURAL AND MECHANICAL PLANS.

PAVEMENT LEGEND

8" PCC PAVEMENT

MARK	REVISION	DATE	BY
2	PER CITY COMMENTS	03/19/25	TLS
1	PER CITY COMMENTS	03/04/25	TLS

Engineer: JAL | Checked By: JAL | Scale: 1" = ##
Technician: TLS | Date: 02/07/2025 | T-R-S: TTN-RRW-SS
Project No: 125.0151.01

Sheet C300

SMI - AWS FAB FACILITY COLD STORAGE BUILDING

DIMENSION AND UTILITY PLAN

GRIMES, IOWA

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
2727 S.W. SNYDER BLVD
ANKENY, IOWA 50023
515-964-2020 | www.snyder-associates.com

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES

Project No: 125.0151.01
Sheet C300

V:\Projects\2025\125.0151.01\CADD\SP03_125015101_DMN.dwg TIM SCHLICKMAN, DIMENSION AND UTILITY PLAN, 2025/03/19, 2:27 PM, ANSI FULL BLEED D (34.00 X 22.00 INCHES)

(BOOK 17559, PAGE 642)

PROPOSED 39 PARKING STALLS

N0°00'00"E 407.62' P
N0°00'48"W 407.80' M

LOT 13

LOT 1
191,198 SF
4.39 AC

PROPOSED OFFICE / WAREHOUSE BUILDING
FFE=972.25

S0°00'30"W 407.76'
S0°00'00"W 407.62' P

BUILDING

EXISTING CONCRETE

EXISTING HYDRANT

(Private Storm)

M-KEDS HOME PLACE PLAT 4

Intake=970.55
F.L.=965.55 6" CPP N
F.L.=965.40 24" CPP E
F.L.=965.40 24" CPP W

F.L.=963.83
24" CPP SW

(FILTER SOCK (TYP.))

971.85 TC
971.35 G
971.32
971.31
971.30
971.35
971.35
971.35
971.31

(971.28)
(971.24)
(971.14)
(971.34)

EXISTING CONCRETE

PROPOSED BUILDING
(8,036 SF)

EXISTING CONCRETE

EXISTING CONCRETE

971.84
971.89
971.90
971.94
971.96
972.55 TC
972.05 G
971
972.92
(971.93)
(971.43)
(970.48)
(970.37)
(970.35)
(970.49)

LANDSCAF 971 OCK

(972.20)
(972.28)
(972.40)
(972.53)
(972.58)
(972.56)
(972.60)
(972.52)

S0°09'42"W 4
S0°11'42"W 407.62

EXISTING 30.00' P.U.E.
(BOOK 10774, PAGE 570)

EXISTING 30' P.U.E.
(BOOK 10774, PAGE 570)

15.00'

S89°59'05"W 468.28' M
N90°00'00"W 468.02' P

LOT 4

M-KEDS HOME PLACE PLAT 1

LOT 3

CONSTRUCT "J-HOOK" AT EACH END ON AN INDIVIDUAL SECTION OF SOCK OR BERM

DISTURBED AREA

STAKES (TYP)

DIRECTION OF FLOW

10'-0" MAX

200'-0" MAX LENGTH PER SECTION (600'-0" IF SLOPE IS LATTER THAN 5%)

PLACE BERM ON SOCK PERPENDICULAR TO SLOPE

3" MIN OVERLAP

AREA TO BE PROTECTED

PLAN VIEW OF SLOPE
(for sediment and slope control)

BERM SHOWN IS TYPICAL FOR SLOPES FLATTER THAN 3:1. FOR STEEPER SLOPES, INCREASE BERM SIZE AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

PLACE BERM IN UNCOMPACTED WINDOW PERPENDICULAR TO THE SLOPE AT LOCATIONS SPECIFIED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

FILTER SOCK DIAMETER AS SPECIFIED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

FILTER MATERIAL

1

1

12"

WATER FLOW

24"

FILTER BERM

WATER FLOW

2'-0"

SECTION VIEW AT STREET
(for perimeter control along street)

TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF BERM OR SOCK

STAKE

FILL MATERIAL

WATER FLOW

FILTER SOCK

1
C400

FILTER SOCK DETAIL

NO SCALE

GRADING PLAN GENERAL NOTES

A. CONTRACTOR TO STRIP AND STOCKPILE TOPSOIL ON ALL AREAS TO BE CUT OR FILLED. RESPREAD TO MINIMUM 8" DEPTH TO FINISH GRADES.

B. ANY EXCESS CUT TO BE SPREAD ON SITE AS DIRECTED BY ENGINEER DURING CONSTRUCTION. PLACE TOPSOIL OVER ALL AREAS DISTURBED.

C. ALL DRAINAGE SWALES AND SLOPES 5 TO 1 OR GREATER TO BE SEEDED USING COMMERCIALLY AVAILABLE EROSION CONTROL SEED. MIXTURE APPLIED AT RATE RECOMMENDED BY SUPPLIER.

D. EROSION CONTROL: SEED THE SITE AFTER ROUGH GRADING HAS BEEN COMPLETED. PLACE SILT FENCE AND MAINTAIN IN PROBLEM AREAS AFTER GROUND COVER HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED. COMPLY WITH EROSION CONTROL LAW.

E. PROVIDE BELOW GRADE INLET PROTECTION IN PAVED AREAS FOLLOWING PAVING OPERATIONS.

F. CONTRACTOR TO SEED ALL AREAS DISTURBED BY CONSTRUCTION WITH TYPE 1 SUDAS PERMANENT LAWN SEED MIX, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

QUANTITIES

SEEDING AND MULCHING	= 0.04 AC
SILT FENCE	= 320 LF

BENCHMARKS

NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1988 (NAVD88 - GEOID12A)
IARTN DERIVED - US SURVEY FEET

BM500 N=7516374- E=18482575- Z=969.50
BURY BOLT ON HYDRANT LOCATED NORTH SIDE SE 25TH ST AND +-50' EAST OF SW CORNER LOT 15. (AS SHOWN ON SURVEY)

MARK	REVISION	DATE	BY
2	PER CITY COMMENTS	03/19/25	TLS
1	PER CITY COMMENTS	03/04/25	TLS

Engineer: JAL | Checked By: JAL | Scale: 1" = ##
Technician: TLS | Date: 02/07/2025 | T-R-S: TTN-RRW-SS
Project No: 125.0151.01 | Sheet C400

SMI - AWS FAB FACILITY COLD STORAGE BUILDING

GRADING AND EROSION CONTROL PLAN

GRIMES, IOWA

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
2727 S.W. SNYDER BLVD
ANKENY, IOWA 50023
515-964-2020 | www.snyder-associates.com

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES

0 20
FEET

Project No: 125.0151.01
Sheet C400

V:\Projects\2025\125.0151.01\CAD\SP04_125015101_GRDG.dwg TIM SCHLICKMAN, GRADING AND EROSION CONTROL PLAN, 2025/03/19, 2:27 PM, ANSI FULL BLEED D (34.00 X 22.00 INCHES)

Development Services
410 SE Main St, Suite 102
Grimes, IA 50111
(515)986-4050
www.grimesiowa.gov

~~February 25, 2025~~
~~March 12, 2025~~
March 26, 2025

Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Attn: Jason Ledden
2727 SW Snyder Boulevard
Ankeny, IA 50023

RE: SMI-AWS Fab Facility Cold Storage Building Site Plan Amendment

Dear Mr. Ledden:

The Development Services Department is in receipt of a proposed Site Plan Amendment for the SMI-AWS Fab Facility Cold Storage Building. Based on the review of the provided submittal materials, staff have the following comments:

General Comments:

1. ~~Please provide plan review fees (SWMP < 1 acre, $600) prior to Council approval. The plan review fee ($2,000) has already been paid.~~

2. Observation fees will be provided after the final submittal, if applicable.

3. A preconstruction packet will be sent once the final site plan has been received.

4. ~~Please include Grimes Standard Notes. Documents included in email attachments.~~

5. Note that CAD files will be required with the final site plan.

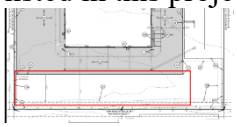
6. Note that as-builts are required to be provided after the completion of the project.

7. ~~No part of the building will be allowed to be within the PUE. Please adjust the building location to stay out of the PUE.~~

8. ~~Are there any plans to renovate or repurpose the building for employee use in the future?~~

9. ~~Please include the pavement listed as future in the original site plan to this site plan. This pavement was added after the site plan was approved and before this site plan amendment was submitted. Please add the pavement that was listed as "future pavement" on the original site plan to this site plan amendment. The pavement will be~~

~~listed in this project to help give us a time stamp of when the pavement was installed.~~



~~10. Please show frost protected landing outside the man door. Please label as well. Grimes amendment 11-11-2 (1010.1.6.1)~~

11. The existing gravel on the South property line is not permitted and was originally approved to be sudas type 1 seed mix with hydromulch on the site plan. Please include the removal of gravel on the demolition plan and a plan (either landscape or on erosion control) showing the area to be hydromulched with seed as well as the seeding/sodding plan for the areas being regraded. Staff accepts the limestone landscaped rock, but requests that plantings be added to the rock bed. Please show plantings on the site plan. If adding plantings is not in the interest of the applicant, please remove the rock and return the area to the original approved groundcover. No storage is allowed within the landscaped/rock bed.

C100

~~1. Please include engineer contact information on the title sheet.~~

C101

~~2. It calls out Andy Wood as the contact of the City. Please update this contact to Dave Guthrie, (515)-514-1036, dguthrie@grimesiowa.gov.~~

3. ~~Add maximum building height = 50' in the bulk regulations section~~.

~~4. Please provide a construction schedule on the sheet.~~

C300

~~1. Please provide how far the proposed building will be from the principal building.~~

~~2. Please update the labels to match the notes section.~~

3. ~~Where will the roof drains connect to the storm sewer? Please provide label on plan.~~

4. ~~Will there be any striping on the pavement? If so, please include on the plan.~~

5. ~~Please label the proposed storm sewer and include that it is private storm sewer.~~

6. ~~Please list the existing storm sewer as private.~~

C400

1. ~~Is the existing fence going to be deconstructed and reconstructed? The silt fence crosses the fence line in multiple places.~~

Fire Comments

1. ~~An onsite fire hydrant is to be provided in order to provide fire hydrant coverage for the new building (a fire hydrant is required to be located within 400' of all points of the exterior wall line of the proposed building).~~

2. ~~Note that details on the type, quantity, and height of materials that will be stored within the building will need to be provided for the building permit review.~~

3. ~~Provide details for emergency access to the site through the existing gates across the fire apparatus access routes on the site.~~

Elevations

1. ~~Are there any downspouts that are connected into the drainage system? If so, please show on elevations.~~

2. ~~Please list the materials of the building facade.~~

3. ~~Please provide colored elevations.~~

4. ~~Update the scale to 3/32" = 1'-0".~~

5. What color is the overhead door? Please add a label.

SWMP

1. ~~Submit a signed SWMP.~~

Please provide a letter addressing all comments on this comment letter and/or state what was modified on the site plan to address said comments.

SITE PLAN SUBMITTAL SCHEDULE:

SUBMITTAL DATE:	April 2, 2025 **(1 PDF of Site plan with Elevation Plan included)**
PLANNING & ZONING:	April 7, 2025, at 5:30 at the Grimes City Hall
COUNCIL MEETING:	April 22, 2025, at 5:30 at the Grimes City Hall

Please feel free to contact me at ahoodjer@grimesiowa.gov or at (515) 986-4050 if you have any questions or need additional information.

Sincerely,

Alivia Hoodjer
Assistant Planner

CITY OF GRIMES

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 4/22/2025

AGENDA ITEM: Founders Glen Preliminary Plat

BACKGROUND: The applicant, Grimes Square, LLC, is requesting a preliminary plat for the future subdivision of approximately 160 acres located at the northeast corner of SW County Line Road and SW 19th Street. The plat proposes 320 single-family lots, four outlots for commercial, medium-density and high-density residential, two outlots for public parks, five outlots for private detention, and street lots for all public streets. The development will have multiple access points from SW County Line Road, SW 19th Street, SW Brookside Drive, and eventually S James Street upon construction of development to the east.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: N/A

STRATEGIC PLANNING:
Prioritized: No

BOARD/COMMISION ACTIONS: Planning and Zoning Commission recommendation for approval - 04/07/2025

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends the Founders Glen Preliminary Plat for approval, subject to any remaining staff comments.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:
Molly Mannel, Assistant Planner, 515-986-4050, mmannel@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by:	Evann Martin, Senior Planner
Return to:	Evann Martin, Senior Planner

Planning & Zoning Staff Report

CITY OF GRIMES

DATE

April 7, 2025

PROJECT NAME

Founders Glen Preliminary Plat

APPLICANT

Grimes Square, LLC

REQUESTED ACTION

Approve a preliminary plat for the proposed subdivision of the property into 320 single-family lots, four outlots for commercial, medium-density, and high-density residential, two outlots for public parks, five outlots for private detention, and street lots for the public streets.

LOCATION

Generally located at the NE corner of SW County Line Road and SW 19th Street

ZONING

R-4 (Founders Glen PUD)

PLANNER

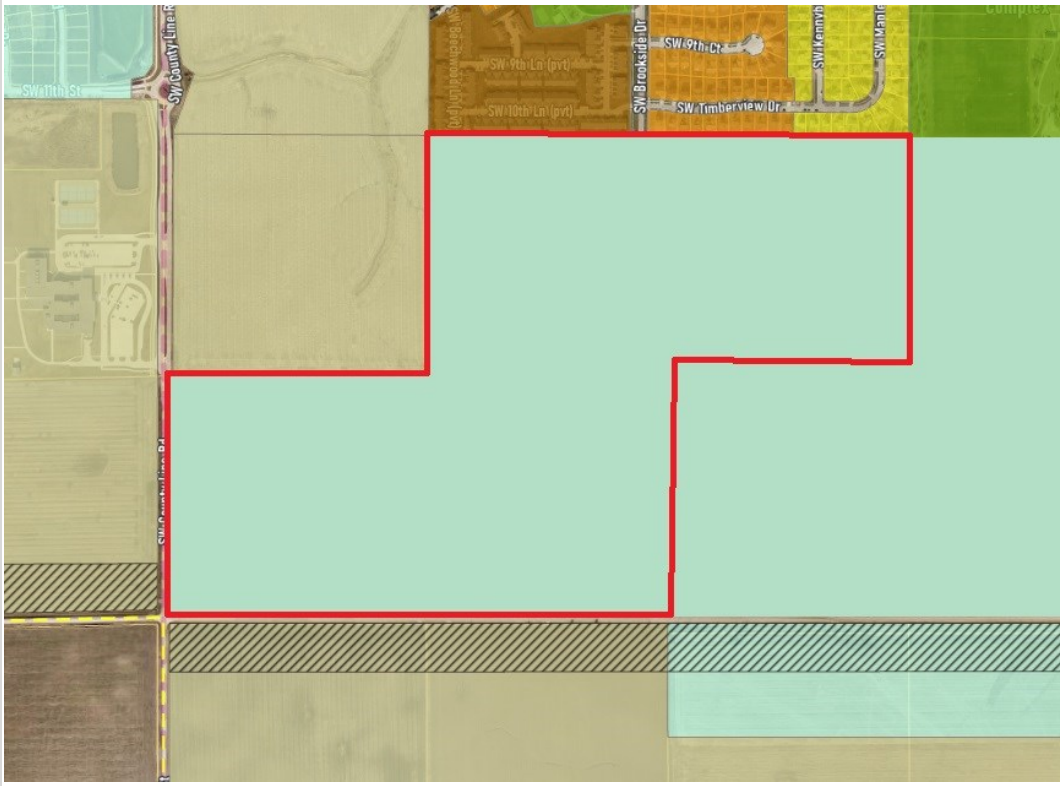
Evann Martin

emartin@grimesiowa.gov

515-986-4050

Location Map

Zoning Map



Relation to Comprehensive & Neighborhood Plans

LAND USES & ZONING			
Location	**Existing Land Use**	**Land Use Plan Designation**	**Current Zoning**
Subject Site	Vacant	Commercial, Medium-Density, High-density, Low-Density Residential	R-4
North	Single-Family/Medium-Density	Low-Density & Medium-Density Residential	R-2 70, R-3
South	Vacant	Commercial and Medium-Density Residential	A-1
East	Vacant (Rezone Underway)	LDR, MDR, HDR, Commercial	A-1
West	School/Vacant	Medium-Density & High-Density Residential	A-1

PARKS

The Parks & Trail Master Plan shows an approximately 90 acre park in the vicinity of the property. Staff have evaluated the future land use plan and determined that a 90 acre park is not feasible or necessary for the City to obtain. Through the Area Planning process, the future land use plan was re-evaluated and parkland was rightsized based on the proposed residential land use. Therefore, the rezone was based on the area planning efforts which anticipated an addition to the South Sports Complex and another park on the west side of the development.

The rezone required dedication of 8.83 acres for parkland, generally consistent with the area plan, and to provide fee in lieu for the remaining 2.77 acres of required parkland dedication. The Parks and Recreation Advisory Board provided a recommendation of approval. The fee in lieu will be used to make improvements to the parks in the development. The preliminary plat is consistent with the rezone concept.

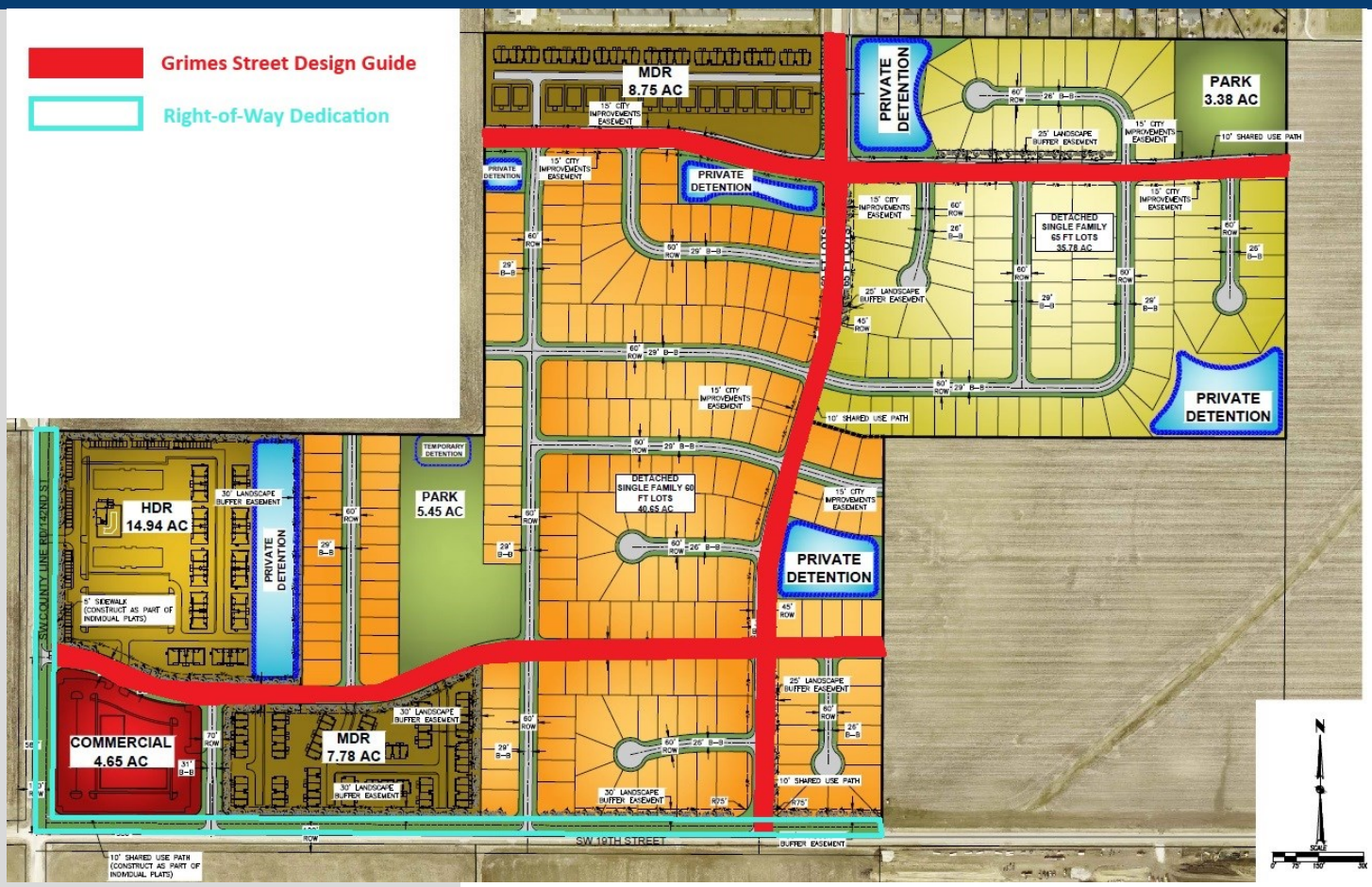
Area Plan Future Land Use

The zoning is consistent with the area plan land use with commercial and medium-density residential at the intersection of SW County Line Road and SW 19th Street, and single-family for a majority of the balance of the development.

The rezone included an area of high-density residential along SW County Line Road that was not shown on the land use plan. However, the land use is compatible for the area and does not change the overall character of the development.

The preliminary plat is consistent with the rezone concept.

Relation to Studies & Legal



RELATION TO STUDIES/PROJECTS

Grimes Street Design Guide

- SW 11th Street Extension
- SW Brookside Drive Extension
- East/west connection from SW County Line Road to SW Brookside Drive

Water Systems Study

- Water main has been installed along SW 19th Street and SW County Line Road to provide water for the development

19th Street Sanitary

- Sanitary has been constructed along SW 19th Street to the eastern boundary of the development

Legal

A Zoning Change and Development Agreement was established as part of the rezoning process. The development is subject to the zoning standards and responsible for public improvements as outlined in the agreement.

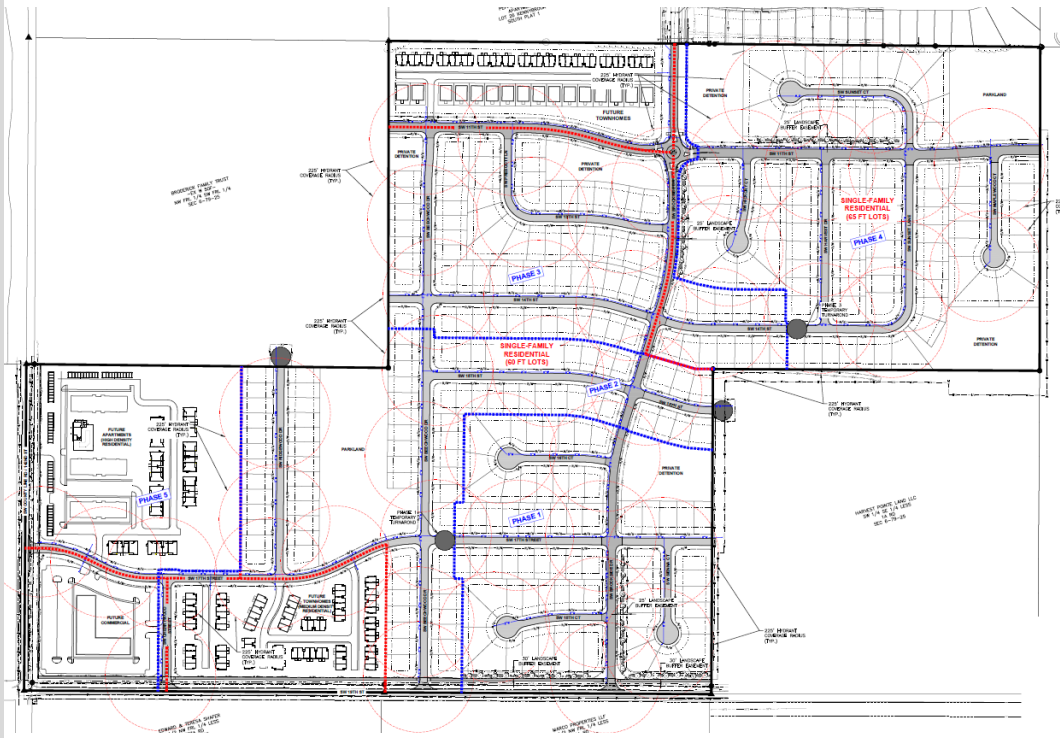
The development is subject to the 19th Street Sanitary Sewer Connection Fee District.

Right-of-way will be provided along SW 19th Street and SW County Line Road to provide 60′ to road centerline.

Plat Layout & Utilities

PLAT LAYOUT

The layout is consistent with the rezone concept showing commercial, medium-density, and high-density residential at the intersection of SW County Line Road and SW 19th Street. Medium-density residential will also be provided on the north side of the development adjacent to the Pepperwood Glen development on SW Brookside Drive. The rest of the development will be single-family lots and two public parks.



ACCESS

Several access points will be provided via SW County Line Road, SW 19th Street, SW Brookside Drive, and SW 11th Street.

PEDESTRIAN ACCESS

10' trails will be provided along SW 11th Street, SW Brookside Drive, and SW 19th Street. All other public streets with have 5' sidewalks.

PHASING

The development is proposed to be constructed in five phases, generally working from south to northeast with the commercial and high-density development in the last phase.

SANITARY

Sanitary will connect from SW 19th Street. The exact location is being coordinated with the Harvest Pointe development to the east to ensure efficient development.

WATER

Water will connect from SW County Line Road and SW 19th Street.

STORM WATER

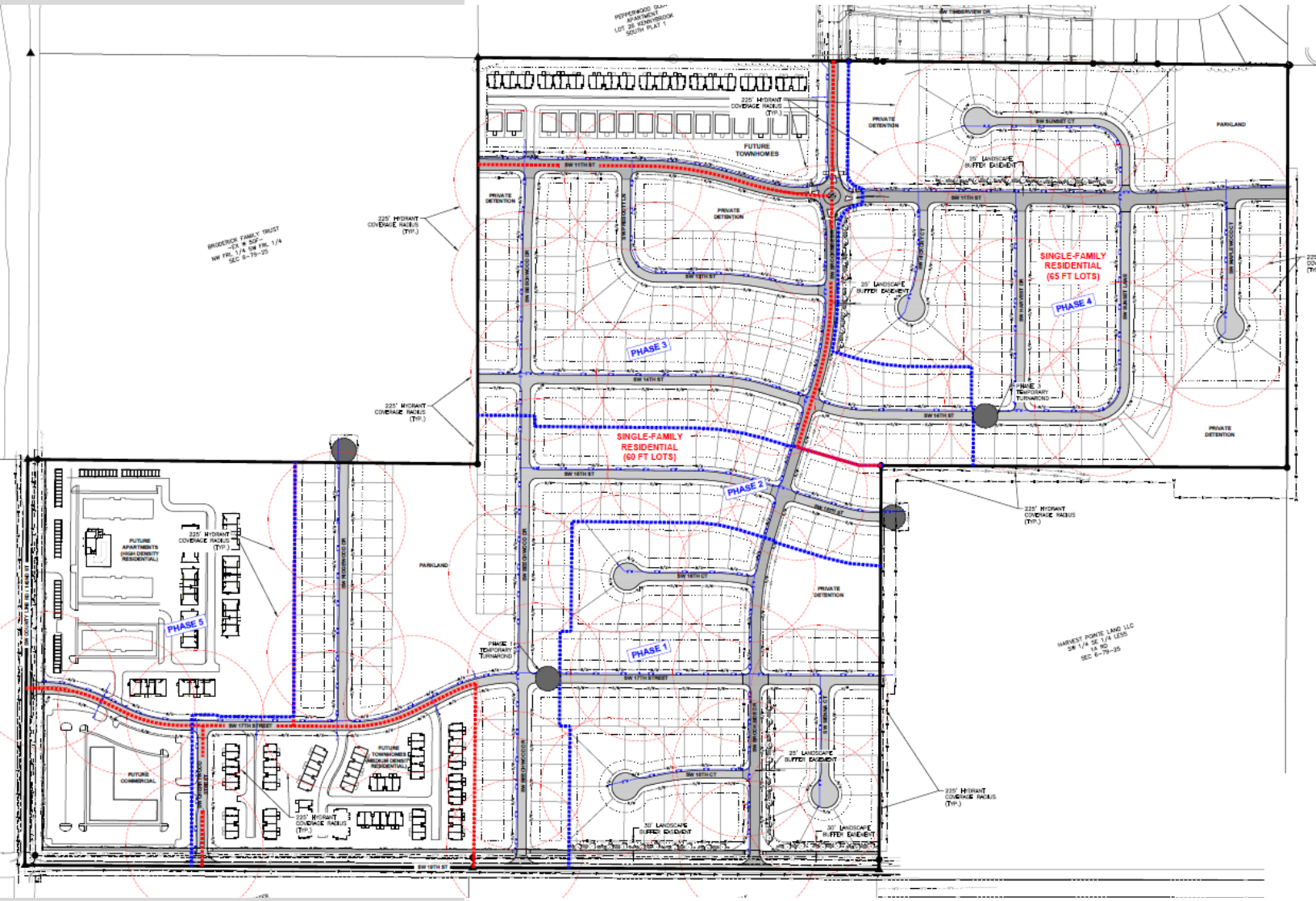
Six private detention basins will be constructed to detain stormwater for the development. One basin will be shared with the Harvest Pointe development to the east.

LANDSCAPING

30' landscape buffers with 4' tall berms will be provided along residential development on SW County Line Road and SW 19th Street. 25' landscape buffers with 3' tall berms will be provided along SW Brookside Drive and SW 11th Street where residential rear yards face the streets.

Conclusion

- The property is proposed to be subdivided into 320 single-family lots, four outlots for commercial, medium-density, and high-density residential, two outlots for public parks, five outlots for private detention, and street lots for the public streets consistent with the rezone concept.
- Landscape buffers will be provided along the major public streets.
- Right-of-way will be dedicated to the City along SW 19th Street and SW County Line Road.
- Extensions of SW 11th Street and SW Brookside Drive will be constructed.
- Approximately 8.65 acres of parkland will be dedicated to the City as an addition to the South Sports Complex and a park on the west side of the development. Fee in lieu of dedication will be provided for the remaining approximate 2.77 acres.
- The development is subject to the zoning change and development agreement for the Founders Glen PUD.
- Staff recommends approval of the Founders Glen Preliminary Plat subject to remaining staff comments.



Development Services
410 SE Main St, Suite 102
Grimes, IA 50111
(515)986-4050
www.grimesiowa.gov

~~February 26, 2025~~
~~March 27, 2025~~
April 16, 2025

Civil Design Advantage
Attn: Jared Murray
4121 NW Urbandale Drive
Urbandale, IA 50323

RE: Founders Glen Preliminary Plat

Dear Jared:

The Development Services Department is in receipt of a proposed Preliminary Plat for the Founders Glen. Based on the review of the provided submittal materials, staff have the following comments:

General Comments:

1. ~~As a heads-up for building construction for the medium/ high density residential, and commercial areas, the building separation at 16' would require the buildings to be constructed with 1-hour rated exterior walls and would limit the amount of glazing permitted in the exterior walls on the sides of the buildings. See IBC table 705.5 and 705.8 for reference. If the buildings are separated by 20' or more, these requirements will no longer apply.~~

2. ~~Please provide the proposed phasing lines for each plat. This is required to determine fire code requirements for turn arounds and points of access. Staff suggest working with Harvest Pointe to coordinate phasing plans to provide connected development, reduce dead ends and turnarounds, and segmented street pavement. Coordination may also allow an increased number of lots to be developed in Phase 1 for this project. Right now, only one access point is provided to serve Phase 1, which would only permit 30 lots to be developed before another access point is required. If coordination can occur with Harvest Pointe so their Phase 1 is connected to Founders Phase 1, additional lots could be developed.~~

3. ~~Provide a concept plan for the commercial, medium and high-density parcels.~~

4. ~~Staff is working with Foth to confirm sanitary sewer capacity of the existing 8" along S James Street in Harvest Pointe. Based on the capacity, a revised sanitary layout may~~

~~be of benefit to the Harvest Pointe and Founders Glen developments. It is the desire of the City to limit the number of sanitary crossings under SW 19th St.~~

5. ~~Alex will be reaching out to your team regarding alternative design for SW 11th St through the Founders Glen development.~~

6. ~~Provide $3200 for the review fees ($2000 preliminary plat, $1200 SWMP).~~

7. CAD file to be provided with the final plan set with the following information included:

    a. All new utilities to be installed and any removed.
    b. Pavement within the project site
    c. Finished grade surface of grading area.
    d. All trees that are to be added or removed.
    e. Survey file of existing conditions with any private utilities located.
    f. Sign locations and pavement markings
    g. Any recorded easements

8. 100-year elevations for rear yard swales can be shown in the construction drawings.

Sheet 4:

1. ~~Please show the 100-year ponding elevations at all rear yard storm intakes.~~

2. ~~Please show all overflow locations for the rear storm intakes.~~

3. ~~Provide manholes at the end of the sanitary main. No high point manholes. Street 12~~

Stormwater Management Plan (SWMP)

1. ~~Wet ponds require 2 times the water quality volume to address water quality treatment. Updated required WQv values in the summary and calculations sections.~~

2. ~~CPv and 100 -yr for Pond 1: Provide analysis showing what the proposed 1-yr release is once DB 1 – Off 1 & 2 are developed and the way it is today. Provide analysis showing the proposed 100-yr release rate the way it is today.~~

3. ~~Pond 1: Raise the berm so that the 100-yr event does not go over the emergency overflow route.~~

4. ~~Pond 3A and 3B: To clarify WQv and CPv is only being provided for the DB 3B area and not DB 3A, correct? If so, limit the calculation for the WQv and CPv events to the DB 3B area only.~~

5. ~~DB 4: Make reference to the existing downstream storm sewer that you are tying into. Verify capacity size of the existing 30" storm sewer.~~

6. ~~DB 6: The CN used is just open space. The impervious area within the ROW should be included. Update the CN value.~~

7. ~~WQv calculations: The impervious area percentage appears to be lower than it should be for ponds 3B, 4B, and 7. If you are using the impervious value given in SUDAS, it does not include the ROW. The ROW also needs to be included.~~

8. ~~Fill in the Post-Developed Release rate on the Table for DB 1 based on the existing offsite condition. (It's the second summary table that is on page #9).~~

9. ~~WQv calculations: The impervious area calculation for DB 7 needs to be finished and the title updated to DB 7.~~

10. ~~Make updates and submit signed copy of SWMP~~

Please provide a letter addressing all comments on this comment letter and/or state what was modified on the site plan to address said comments.

SITE PLAN SUBMITTAL SCHEDULE:

SUBMITTAL DATE: April 23, 2025
(1 PDF of Preliminary Plat)

PLANNING & ZONING: April 7, 2025 at 5:30

COUNCIL MEETING: April 22, 2025 at 5:30

Please feel free to contact me at emartin@grimesiowa.gov or at (515) 986-4050 if you have any questions or need additional information.

Sincerely,

Evann Martin
Senior Planner

Grimes Design ReviewV2.0.bpx

Addressing Comments Complete
04/04/2025 3:43:20 PM

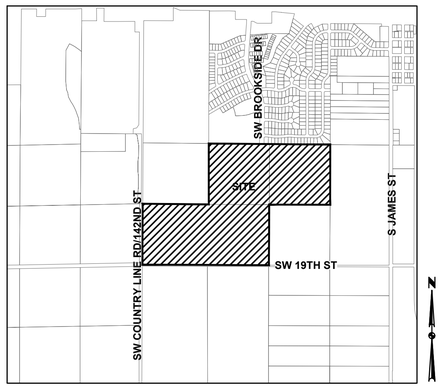
PRELIMINARY PLAT FOR:

FOUNDERS GLEN

GRIMES, IOWA

VICINITY MAP

NOT TO SCALE



GRIMES, IOWA

INDEX OF SHEETS

NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	COVER SHEET
2	TYPICAL SECTIONS
3	OVERALL LAYOUT, PHASING & HYDRANT COVERAGE PLAN
4–7	DIMENSION, UTILITY, & GRADING PLAN

LEGEND

FEATURES

PROPOSED		EXISTING	
GROUND SURFACE CONTOUR		GROUND SURFACE CONTOUR	
TYPE SW-501 STORM INTAKE		SANITARY MANHOLE	S
TYPE SW-502 STORM INTAKE		WATER VALVE BOX	W
TYPE SW-503 STORM INTAKE		FIRE HYDRANT	
TYPE SW-505 STORM INTAKE		WATER CURB STOP	CS
TYPE SW-506 STORM INTAKE		WELL	WELL
TYPE SW-512 STORM INTAKE	ST	STORM SEWER MANHOLE	ST
TYPE SW-513 STORM INTAKE	ST	STORM SEWER SINGLE INTAKE	
TYPE SW-401 STORM MANHOLE	ST	STORM SEWER DOUBLE INTAKE	
TYPE SW-402 STORM MANHOLE	ST	FLARED END SECTION	
FLARED END SECTION		DECIDUOUS TREE	
TYPE SW-301 SANITARY MANHOLE	S	CONIFEROUS TREE	
STORM/SANITARY CLEANOUT		DECIDUOUS SHRUB	
WATER VALVE		CONIFEROUS SHRUB	
FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY		ELECTRIC POWER POLE	
SIGN		GUY ANCHOR	
DETECTABLE WARNING PANEL		STREET LIGHT	
SANITARY SEWER		POWER POLE W/ TRANSFORMER	
STORM SEWER		UTILITY POLE W/ LIGHT	
WATERMAIN WITH SIZE		ELECTRIC BOX	E
		ELECTRIC TRANSFORMER	E
		ELECTRIC MANHOLE OR VAULT	E
		TRAFFIC SIGN	
		TELEPHONE JUNCTION BOX	T
		TELEPHONE MANHOLE/VAULT	T
		TELEPHONE POLE	
		GAS VALVE BOX	G
		CABLE TV JUNCTION BOX	TV
		CABLE TV MANHOLE/VAULT	TV
		MAIL BOX	M
		BENCHMARK	BM
		SOIL BORING	SB
		UNDERGROUND TV CABLE	TV
		GAS MAIN	G
		FIBER OPTIC	FO
		UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE	T
		OVERHEAD ELECTRIC	OE
		UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC	E
		FIELD TILE	TILE
		SANITARY SEWER W/ SIZE	
		STORM SEWER W/ SIZE	15"ST
		WATER MAIN W/ SIZE	

SURVEY	FOUND	SET
SECTION CORNER	▲	△
1/2" REBAR, YELLOW CAP #18660 (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)	●	○
ROW MARKER	■	□
ROW RAIL	H	H
PLATTED DISTANCE	(P)	
MEASURED BEARING & DISTANCE	(M)	
RECORDED AS	(R)	
DEED DISTANCE	(D)	
CALCULATED DISTANCE	(C)	
CURVE ARC LENGTH	AL	
MINIMUM 100 YEAR FLOOD PROTECTION ELEVATION	MPE	
CENTERLINE		
SECTION LINE		
1/4 SECTION LINE		
1/4 1/4 SECTION LINE		
EASEMENT LINE		
LOT LINE		
RIGHT OF WAY	R/W	
BUILDING SETBACK		
PLAT BOUNDARY		

OWNER / APPLICANT

GRIMES SQUARE, LLC
6900 WESTOWN PARKWAY
WEST DES MOINES, IA 50266
CONTACT: CALEB SMITH
EMAIL: CALEB.SMITH@HUBBELLREALTY.COM
PH: (515) 727–8928

ENGINEER / SURVEYOR

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
CONTACT: JARED MURRAY
EMAIL: JAREDM@CDA-ENG.COM
PH. (515) 369–4400

ZONING

R–4 (FOUNDERS GLEN PUD ZONING CHANGE AND DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT BK. XXX, PG. XXX)

staff will provide BK PG once recorded

BENCHMARKS

SW BOLT OF HYDRANT @ SW CORNER OF HIGHWAY 44 & BROOKSIDE DRIVE:

ELEVATION = 986.74

PRELIMINARY PLAT DESCRIPTION

THE SOUTH HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER (S1/2 SW1/4) OF SECTION 6, TOWNSHIP 79 NORTH, RANGE 25, WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., IOWA, SUBJECT TO EASEMENTS OF RECORD

AND

THE NORTHEAST ONE–QUARTER OF THE SOUTHWEST ONE–QUARTER (NE1/4 SW1/4), SECTION 6, TOWNSHIP 79 NORTH, RANGE 25 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

AND

THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER (NW1/4 SE1/4) OF SECTION 6, TOWNSHIP 79 NORTH, RANGE 25 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

SUBMITTALS

FIRST SUBMITTAL	02/10/2025
SECOND SUBMITTAL	03/05/2025
THIRD SUBMITTAL	04/02/2025

BULK REGULATIONS

SINGLE–FAMILY RESIDENTIAL (60 FT LOTS):
SETBACKS:
- FRONT YARD = 30 FT
- REAR YARD = 25 FT
- SIDE YARD = 5 FT EACH SIDE (10 FT TOTAL) (2 FT PROJECT OF NON–HABITABLE SPACE IS PERMITTED, AS LONG AS PROJECTION MEETS FIRE/BUILDING CODES)

MIN LOT WIDTH = 60 FT (+20 FT CORNER LOTS)
MIN LOT AREA = 7,500 SF
MIN DWELLING SIZE = 1,200 SF (RANCH), 1,400 SF (2 STORY)
MAX BUILDING HEIGHT = 35 FT (2 STORIES)

GARAGE = 2 CAR MINIMUM

BUILDING MATERIALS = VINYL SIDING IS PERMITTED (MIN. 42 MM)
= 20% OF FRONT FACADE SHALL BE BRICK, STONE OR MASONRY.

DENSITY = 222 LOTS

SINGLE–FAMILY RESIDENTIAL (65 FT LOTS):
SETBACKS:
- FRONT YARD = 30 FT
- REAR YARD = 25 FT
- SIDE YARD = 5 FT EACH SIDE (10 FT TOTAL) (2 FT PROJECT OF NON–HABITABLE SPACE IS PERMITTED, AS LONG AS PROJECTION MEETS FIRE/BUILDING CODES)

MIN LOT WIDTH = 65 FT (+20 FT CORNER LOTS)
MIN LOT AREA = 8,125 SF
MIN DWELLING SIZE = 1,400 SF (RANCH), 1,600 SF (2 STORY)
MAX BUILDING HEIGHT = 35 FT (2 STORIES)

GARAGE = 2 CAR MINIMUM

BUILDING MATERIALS = VINYL SIDING IS PERMITTED (MIN. 42 MM)
= 20% OF FRONT FACADE SHALL BE BRICK, STONE OR MASONRY.

DENSITY = 98 LOTS

MEDIUM–DENSITY RESIDENTIAL:
AREA = 16.53 AC
SETBACKS:
- PERIMETER = 30 FT
- FRONT YARD = 20 FT FROM PRIVATE DRIVE/SIDEWALK
  = 30 FT FROM RIGHT–OF–WAY
- SECONDARY FRONT = 10 FT FROM PRIVATE DRIVE/SIDEWALK
- SIDE YARD (BUILDING SEPARATION) = 16 FT

MIN DWELLING SIZE = 900 SF
MAX BUILDING HEIGHT = 40 FT (3 STORIES)
MIN LOT AREA = NONE (POSTAGE STAMP LOTS ALLOWED)
GARAGE = 1 CAR MINIMUM ON 40% MAX UNITS (OTHERS 2 CAR MIN.)
VISITOR PARKING = 1 SPACE/5 UNITS
MIN OPEN SPACE = 40%
LANDSCAPING = 1 TREE / 1,000 SF OF OPEN SPACE REQUIRED
MAX DENSITY = 12.0 UNITS/ACRE
MAX UNITS = 198 UNITS

BUILDING MATERIALS = VARYING SIZES OF HORIZONTAL AND LAP SIDING
= 25% OF FRONT FACADE SHALL BE BRICK/STONE/MASONRY/NICHIHA MATERIALS.
= MINIMUM 2 ELEVATION VARIATIONS SHALL BE PROVIDED THAT INCLUDE VARYING COLORS AND/OR MATERIALS.

HIGH–DENSITY RESIDENTIAL:
AREA = 14.94 AC
SETBACKS:
- PERIMETER = 30 FT
- FRONT YARD = 20 FT FROM PRIVATE DRIVE/SIDEWALK
- SECONDARY FRONT = 10 FT FROM PRIVATE DRIVE/SIDEWALK

BUILDING SEPARATION = 16 FT
(2 FT PROJECTION OF NON–HABITABLE SPACE IS PERMITTED, AS LONG AS PROJECTION MEETS FIRE/BUILDING CODES)

MINIMUM DWELLING SIZE = 500 SF

MAX BUILDING HEIGHT = 50 FT (4 STORIES)

PARKING REQUIRED
OFF–STREET PARKING SHALL BE PROVIDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GRIMES ZONING ORDINANCE.

MIN OPEN SPACE = 40%

LANDSCAPING = 1 TREE / 1,000 SF OF OPEN SPACE REQUIRED

MAX DENSITY = 18.0 UNITS/ACRE
MAX UNITS = 268 UNITS

BUILDING MATERIALS
= CEMENTIOUS SIDING MATERIALS (SIMILAR TO JAMES HARDIE OR LP SMART SIDE)
= ANY PUBLIC RIGHT–OF–WAY FACING FACADES WILL REQUIRE 40% BRICK/STONE/MASONRY/NICHIHA MATERIALS (25% NON PUBLIC RIGHT–OF–WAY FACING FACADES)

COMMERCIAL:
AREA = 4.65 AC
SETBACKS:
- FRONT YARD = 25 FT
- REAR YARD = 25 FT
- SIDE YARD (EXTERNAL) = 10 FT
- SIDE YARD (INTERNAL) = 0 FT IF BUILDING IS NOT CONSTRUCTED ON THE PROPERTY LINE THEN 5 FT MINIMUM SHALL BE PROVIDED

BUILDING SEPARATION = 16 FT

MAX BUILDING HEIGHT = 45 FT (3 STORIES)

PARKING REQUIRED
OFF–STREET PARKING SHALL BE PROVIDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GRIMES ZONING ORDINANCE.

MIN OPEN SPACE = 20%

LANDSCAPING = 1 TREE / 1,000 SF OF OPEN SPACE REQUIRED

PARKLAND DEDICATION

PARKLAND REQUIRED = 6.5 ACRES/1000 RESIDENTS = 0.0065 ACRES/RESIDENT

SINGLE FAMILY = 3 RESIDENTS/LOT X 320 LOTS = 960 RESIDENTS

MEDIUM DENSITY (16.53 AC – 12.0 UNITS/ACRE MAX)
= 2 RESIDENTS/UNITS X 198 UNITS = 396 RESIDENTS

HIGH DENSITY (14.94 AC – 18.0 UNITS/ACRE MAX)
= 1.75 RESIDENTS/UNIT X 268 UNITS = 469 RESIDENTS

* TOTAL PARKLAND REQUIRED = 1,825 RESIDENTS X 0.0065 ACRES/RESIDENT
= 11.86 ACRES

TOTAL PARKLAND PROVIDED = 8.65 ACRES

* NOTE:
TOTAL AMOUNT OF PARKLAND REQUIRED IS BASED ON MAXIMUM DENSITY BEING PROVIDED IN THE MEDIUM AND HIGH DENSITY RESIDENTIAL AREAS. ACTUAL AMOUNT REQUIRED FOR THE HIGH DENSITY RESIDENTIAL AREA WILL BE BASED ON ACTUAL UNITS SHOWN IN THE SITE PLAN.

FEE IN LIEU OF LAND WILL BE PROVIDED FOR ANY SHORTAGE.

BUFFER REQUIREMENTS

- BUFFERING TO BE PROVIDED PER DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT.
- BERMING TO BE PROVIDED PER DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT.
- NO FENCES WILL BE PERMITTED IN THE LANDSCAPE BUFFER EASEMENT
- STREET TREES WILL BE REQUIRED WITH HOME CONSTRUCTION ALONG SW 11TH ST AND SW BROOKSIDE DR.

NOTES

1. OUTLOT 'X' AND OUTLOT 'S' TO BE DEDICATED TO THE CITY OF GRIMES FOR PARKLAND DEDICATION
2. STREET LOTS TO BE DEDICATED TO THE CITY GRIMES AND SHALL BE USED AS PUBLIC STREET RIGHT–OF–WAY.

JARED M. MURRAY — 23496 — IOWA

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS ENGINEERING DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT PERSONAL SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF IOWA.

PRELIMINARY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

JARED M. MURRAY, P.E. — DATE

LICENSE NUMBER: 23496
MY LICENSE RENEWAL DATE IS DECEMBER 31, 2025
PAGES OR SHEETS COVERED BY THIS SEAL:
ALL SHEETS

REVISIONS	DATE
3RD SUBMITTAL	04/02/2025
2ND SUBMITTAL	03/05/2025
1ST SUBMITTAL	02/10/2025

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400

ENGINEER: RDR | TECH: CWO

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

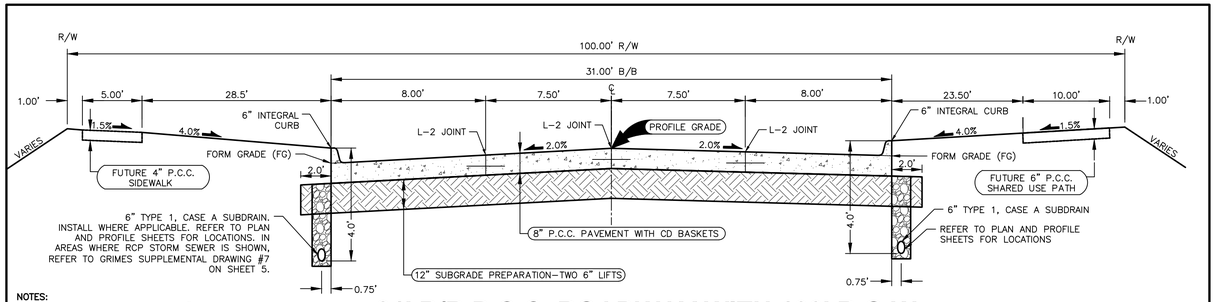
GRIMES, IOWA

FOUNDERS GLEN
COVER SHEET

1/7

2409.722

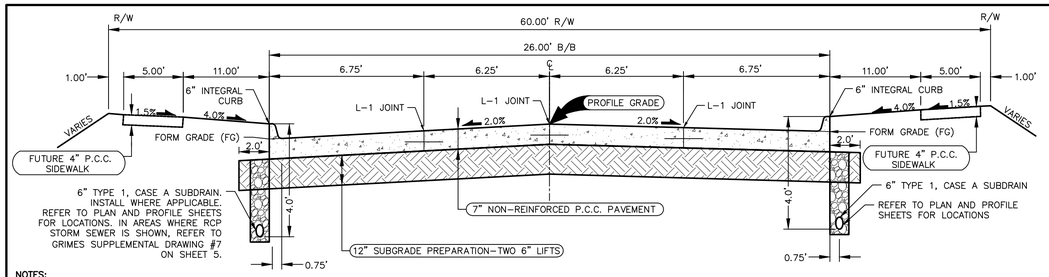
FILE: H:\2024\2409722\DWG\2409722-PRELIMINARY PLAT.DWG
PLOTTED: 4/2/2025 1:33 PM
PLOTTED BY: JARED MURRAY
COMMENT:
ENG:
TECH:



NOTES:
1. PREPARE SUBGRADE IN 2 – 6" LIFTS
2. TYPICAL CD JOINT SPACING IS 15'
3. IF EXISTING JOINT DIFFERS FROM PROPOSED JOINTING, CONTRACTOR SHALL TRANSITION EXISTING JOINTING TO PROPOSED JOINTING OVER THREE PANELS.

31' B/B P.C.C. ROADWAY WITH 100' R.O.W.

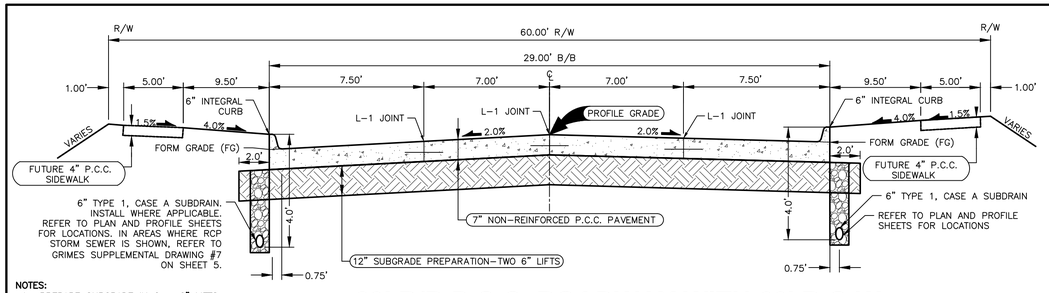
NOT TO SCALE **SW BROOKSIDE DRIVE**



NOTES:
1. PREPARE SUBGRADE IN 2 – 6" LIFTS
2. TYPICAL CD JOINT SPACING IS 15'
3. IF EXISTING JOINT DIFFERS FROM PROPOSED JOINTING, CONTRACTOR SHALL TRANSITION EXISTING JOINTING TO PROPOSED JOINTING OVER THREE PANELS.

26' B/B P.C.C. ROADWAY WITH 60' R.O.W.

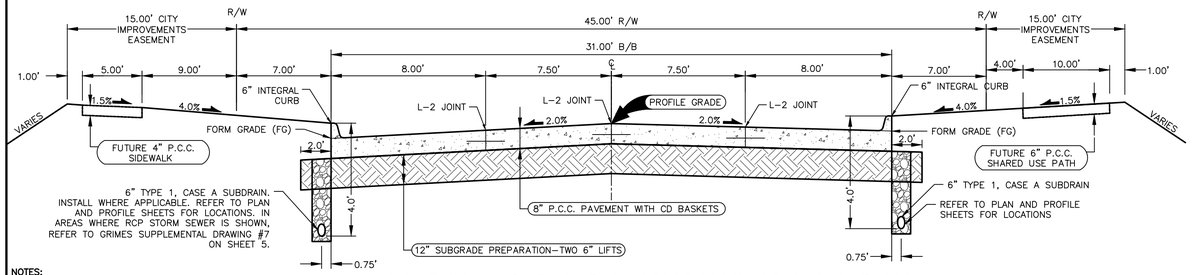
NOT TO SCALE **SW SIENNA CT, SW 16TH CT, SW 18TH CT, SW SUNSET CT, SW HICKORY CT, & SW MAPLEWOOD CT**



NOTES:
1. PREPARE SUBGRADE IN 2 – 6" LIFTS
2. TYPICAL CD JOINT SPACING IS 15'
3. IF EXISTING JOINT DIFFERS FROM PROPOSED JOINTING, CONTRACTOR SHALL TRANSITION EXISTING JOINTING TO PROPOSED JOINTING OVER THREE PANELS.

29' B/B P.C.C. ROADWAY WITH 60' R.O.W.

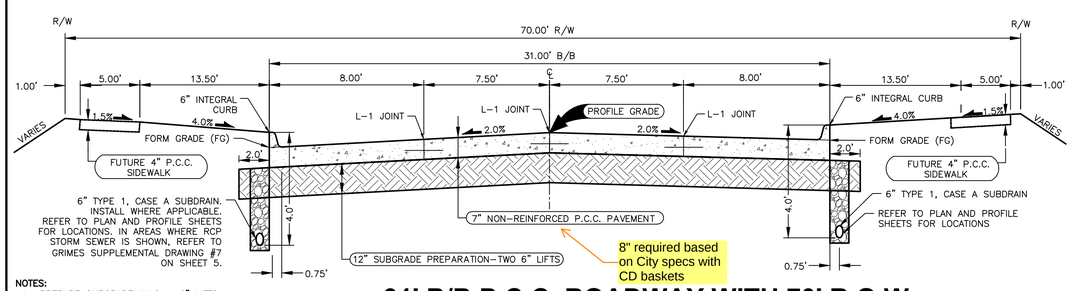
NOT TO SCALE **SW BEECHWOOD DR, SW RIDGEWOOD DR, SW PRESCOTT LN, SW 12TH ST, SW 13TH ST, SW 14TH ST, SW 15TH ST, & SW 17TH ST**



NOTES:
1. PREPARE SUBGRADE IN 2 – 6" LIFTS
2. TYPICAL CD JOINT SPACING IS 15'
3. IF EXISTING JOINT DIFFERS FROM PROPOSED JOINTING, CONTRACTOR SHALL TRANSITION EXISTING JOINTING TO PROPOSED JOINTING OVER THREE PANELS.

31' B/B P.C.C. ROADWAY WITH 45' R.O.W.

NOT TO SCALE **SW BROOKSIDE DRIVE**

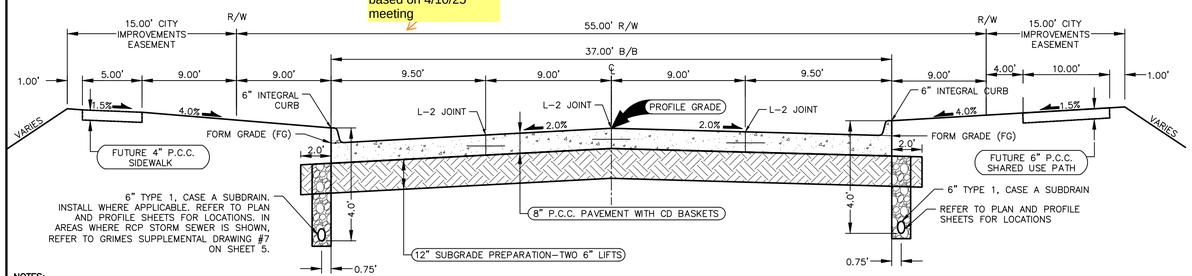


NOTES:
1. PREPARE SUBGRADE IN 2 – 6" LIFTS
2. TYPICAL C JOINT SPACING IS 15'
3. IF EXISTING JOINT DIFFERS FROM PROPOSED JOINTING, CONTRACTOR SHALL TRANSITION EXISTING JOINTING TO PROPOSED JOINTING OVER THREE PANELS.

31' B/B P.C.C. ROADWAY WITH 70' R.O.W.

NOT TO SCALE **SW CHERRYWOOD STREET & SW 17TH STREET**

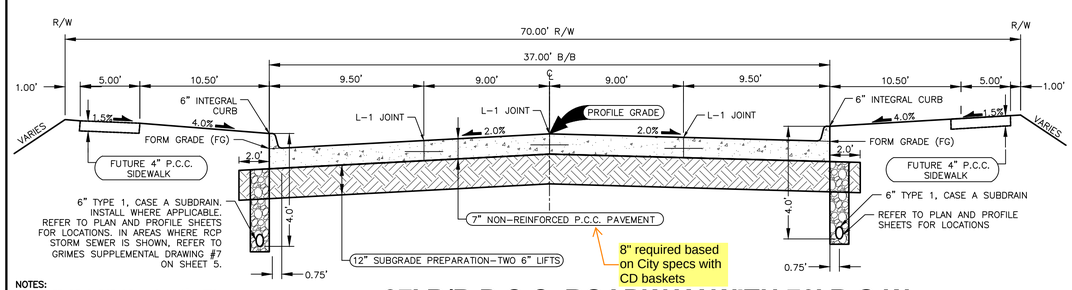
update cross section based on 4/10/25 meeting



NOTES:
1. PREPARE SUBGRADE IN 2 – 6" LIFTS
2. TYPICAL CD JOINT SPACING IS 15'
3. IF EXISTING JOINT DIFFERS FROM PROPOSED JOINTING, CONTRACTOR SHALL TRANSITION EXISTING JOINTING TO PROPOSED JOINTING OVER THREE PANELS.

37' P.C.C. ROADWAY WITH 55' ROW

NOT TO SCALE **SW 11TH STREET**



NOTES:
1. PREPARE SUBGRADE IN 2 – 6" LIFTS
2. TYPICAL C JOINT SPACING IS 15'
3. IF EXISTING JOINT DIFFERS FROM PROPOSED JOINTING, CONTRACTOR SHALL TRANSITION EXISTING JOINTING TO PROPOSED JOINTING OVER THREE PANELS.

37' B/B P.C.C. ROADWAY WITH 70' R.O.W.

NOT TO SCALE **SW CHERRYWOOD STREET & SW 17TH STREET**

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400

ENGINEER: RDR | TECH: CWO

REVISIONS	DATE
1ST SUBMITTAL	02/10/2025
2ND SUBMITTAL	03/05/2025
3RD SUBMITTAL	04/02/2025

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
GRIMES, IOWA

FOUNDERS GLEN
TYPICAL SECTIONS

2 / 7
2409.722

FILE: I:\2024\2409722\DWG\2409722-PRELIMINARY PLAT.DWG
PLOT DATE: 4/2/2025 1:53 PM
PLOTTED BY: JARED MURRAY
COMMENT: ENG.

PEPPERWOOD GLEN APARTMENT
LOT 26 KENNYBROOK SOUTH PLAT 1

SW TIMBERVIEW DR

this cul de sac is longer than 600' in length so the water main is required to be looped

DETENTION

225' HYDRANT COVERAGE RADIUS (TYP.)

FUTURE TOWNHOMES

SW SUNSET CT

PARKLAND

25' LANDSCAPE BUFFER EASEMENT

SW 11TH ST

PRIVATE DETENTION

SW PRESCOTT LN

SW BROOKSIDE DR

SW THROOP CT

SW HARVEST DR

SW SUNSET LANE

SW MAPLEWOOD CT

SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL (65 FT LOTS)

PHASE 4

BRODERICK FAMILY TRUST
-EX W 50F-
NW FRL 1/4 SW FRL 1/4
SEC 6-79-25

SW BEECHWOOD DR

SW 13TH ST

PHASE 3

there are conflicting code requirements so apologies for that. the fire code does require turnarounds for dead ends longer than 150'

this water main is not required to be looped

SW 14TH ST

PHASE 3 TEMPORARY TURNAROND

SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL (60 FT LOTS)

SW 15TH ST

PHASE 2

SW 16TH ST

SW 16TH CT

FUTURE APARTMENTS (HIGH DENSITY RESIDENTIAL)

SW COUNTY LINE RD / 142ND ST

SW RIDGEWOOD DR

PHASE 5

PHASE TEMPORARY TURNAROND

PHASE 1

SW 17TH STREET

FUTURE COMMERCIAL

SW CHERRYWOOD STREET

FUTURE TOWNHOMES (MEDIUM DENSITY RESIDENTIAL)

SW SIENNA CT

SW 18TH CT

30' LANDSCAPE BUFFER EASEMENT

SW 19TH ST

HARVEST POINTE LAND LLC
SW 1/4 SE 1/4 LESS
1A RD
SEC 6-79-25

EDWARD & TERESA SHAFER
W 1/2 NW FRL 1/4 LESS
J.777A RD
SEC 7-79-25

MARCO PROPERTIES LLF
E 1/2 NW FRL 1/4 LESS
1A RD
SEC 7-79-25

N

SCALE
0' 75' 150' 300'

REVISIONS	DATE
3RD SUBMITTAL	04/02/2025
2ND SUBMITTAL	03/05/2025
1ST SUBMITTAL	02/10/2025

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400

ENGINEER: RDR | TECH: CWO

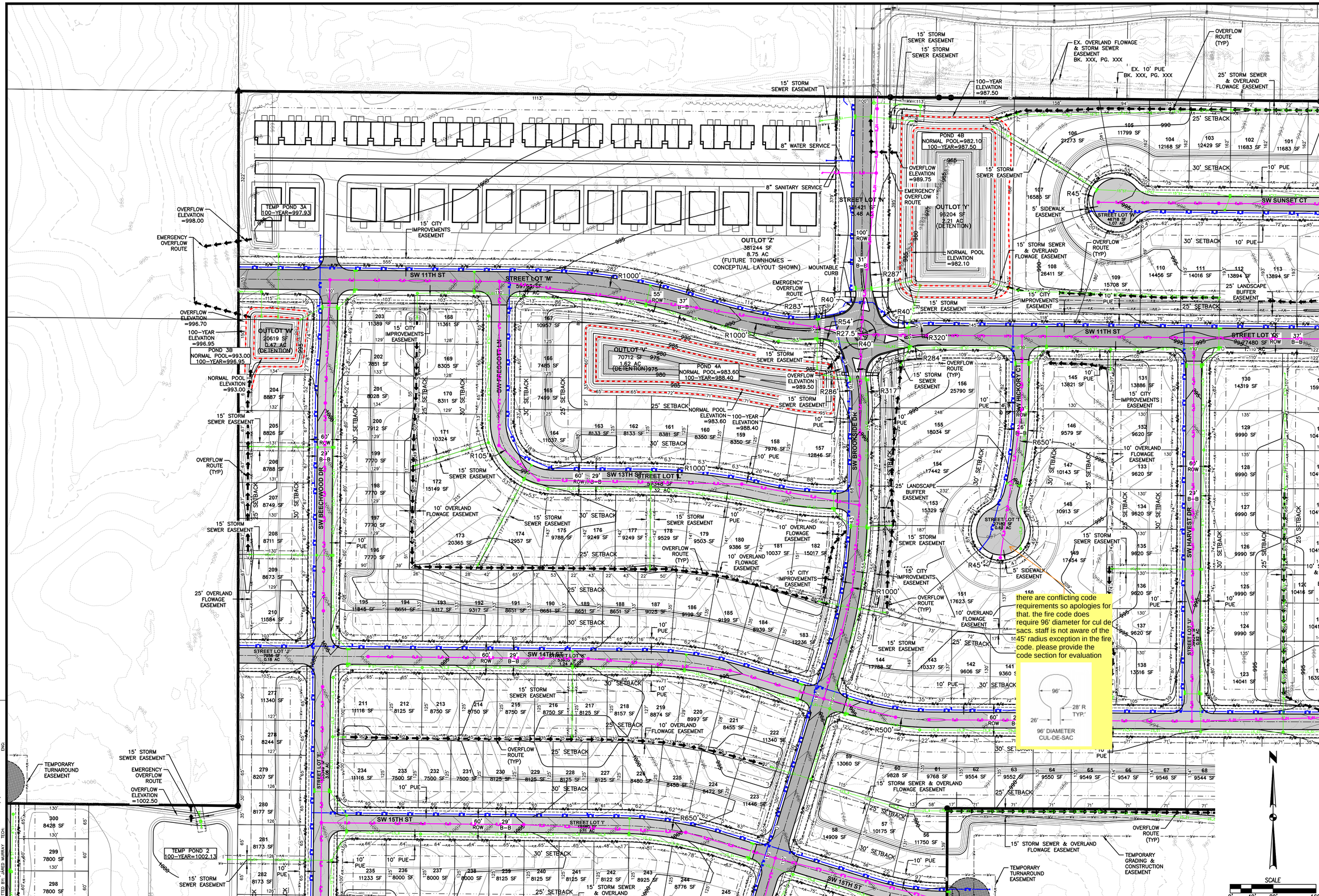
CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
GRIMES, IOWA

FOUNDERS GLEN
OVERALL LAYOUT, PHASING & HYDRANT COVERAGE PLAN

3/7

2409.722

FILE: N:\2024\2409722\DWG\2409722-PRELIMINARY PLAT.DWG
XREF: 2409722-XR-PRELIM
PLOTTED: 4/2/2025 1:13 PM
PLOTTED BY: JARED MURRAY
COMMENT:
ENG.



REVISIONS	DATE
3RD SUBMITTAL	04/02/2025
2ND SUBMITTAL	03/05/2025
1ST SUBMITTAL	02/10/2025

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400

ENGINEER: RDR

TECH: CWO

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

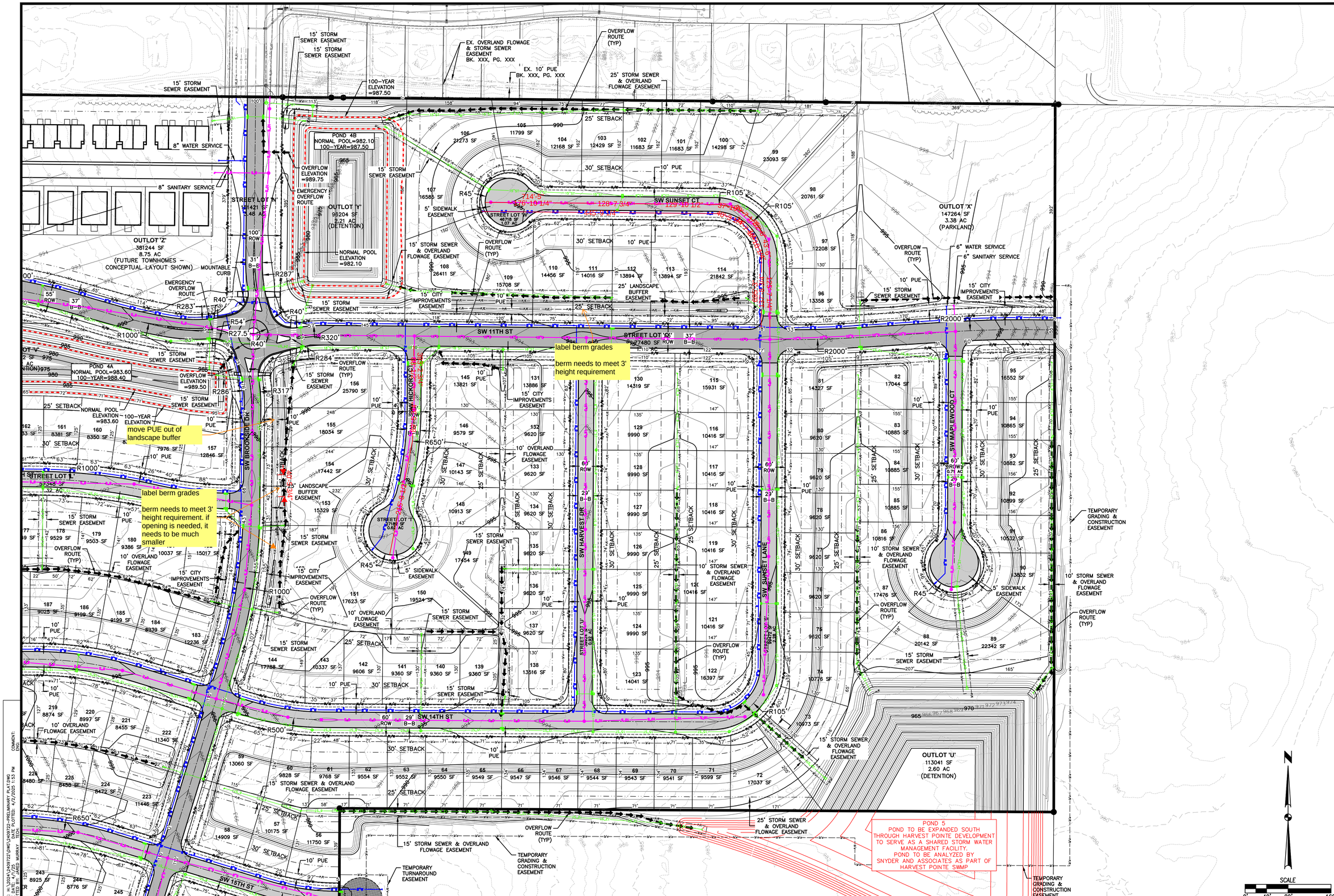
GRIMES, IOWA

FOUNDERS GLEN

PRELIMINARY PLAT

4/7

2409.722



REVISIONS	DATE
3RD SUBMITTAL	04/02/2025
2ND SUBMITTAL	03/05/2025
1ST SUBMITTAL	02/10/2025

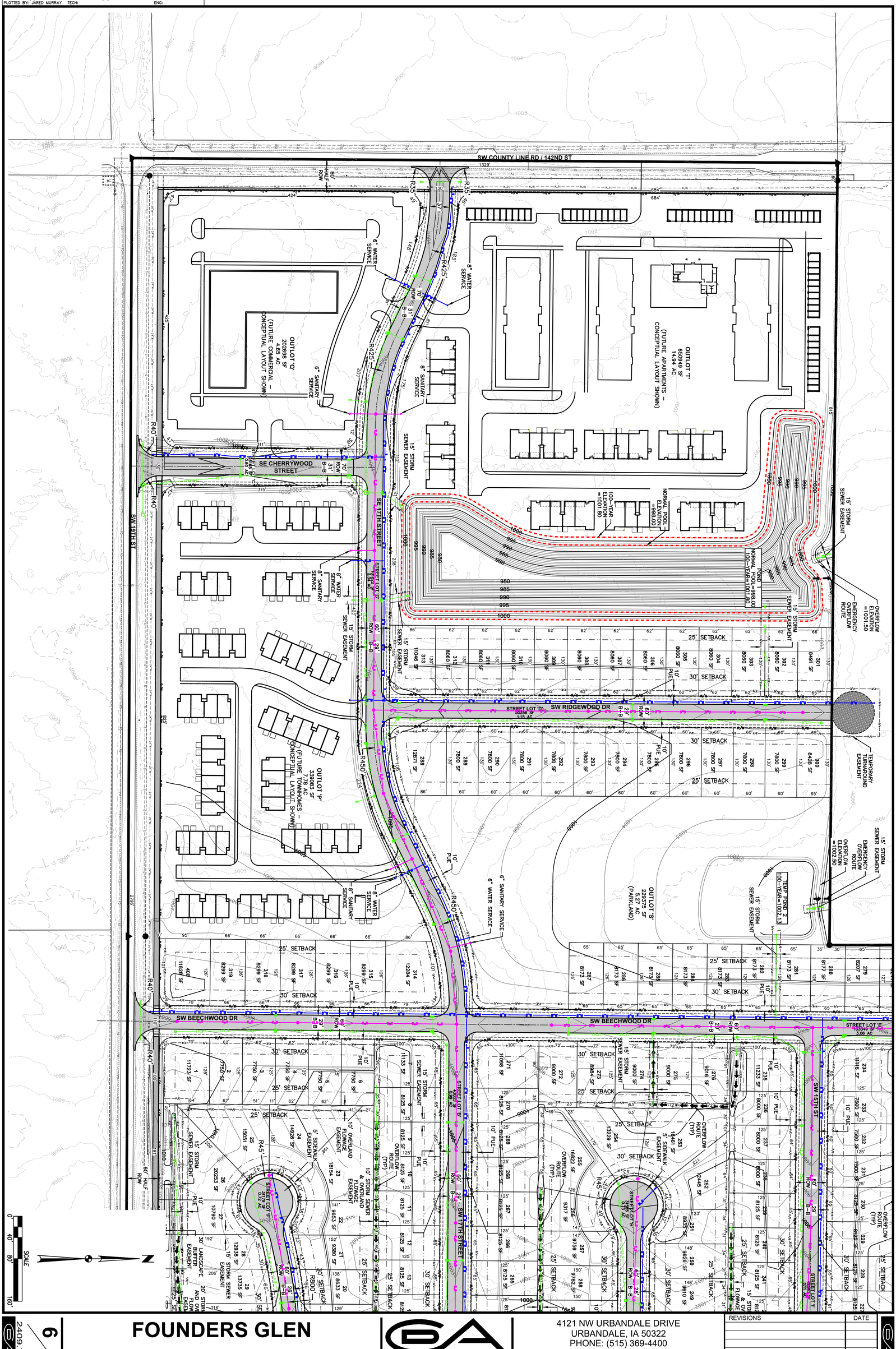
4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400

ENGINEER: RDR
TECH: CWO

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
GRIMES, IOWA

FOUNDERS GLEN
PRELIMINARY PLAT

5/7
2409.722



FOUNDERS GLEN

PRELIMINARY PLAT

GRIMES, IOWA

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400

ENGINEER: RDR | TECH: CWO

REVISIONS	DATE
3RD SUBMITTAL	04/02/2025
2ND SUBMITTAL	03/05/2025
1ST SUBMITTAL	02/10/2025

2409.722

6/7

label berm grades

berm needs to meet 3' height requirement. if opening is needed, it needs to be much smaller

label berm grades

berm needs to meet 3' height requirement. if opening is needed, it needs to be much smaller

berm needs to meet 4' height requirement

berm needs to meet 4' height requirement

berm needs to meet 4' height requirement

move PUE out of landscape buffer

REVISIONS	DATE
1ST SUBMITTAL	02/10/2025
2ND SUBMITTAL	03/05/2025
3RD SUBMITTAL	04/02/2025

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400

ENGINEER: RDR | TECH: CWO

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
GRIMES, IOWA

FOUNDERS GLEN

PRELIMINARY PLAT

7/7

2409.722

SCALE 0' 40' 80' 160'

COMMENT:
ENG:

FILE: H:\2024\2409722\DWG\2409722-PRELIMINARY PLAT.DWG
PLOTTED: 4/2/2025 1:53 PM
PLOTTED BY: JARED MURRAY
TECH:

Grimes Design ReviewV2.0.bpx

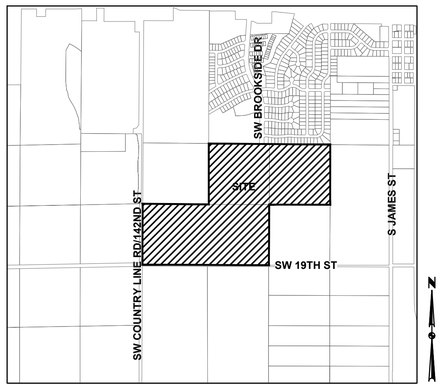
PRELIMINARY PLAT FOR:

FOUNDERS GLEN

GRIMES, IOWA

VICINITY MAP

NOT TO SCALE



GRIMES, IOWA

INDEX OF SHEETS

NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	COVER SHEET
2	TYPICAL SECTIONS
3	OVERALL LAYOUT, PHASING & HYDRANT COVERAGE PLAN
4–7	DIMENSION, UTILITY, & GRADING PLAN

LEGEND

FEATURES

PROPOSED		EXISTING	
GROUND SURFACE CONTOUR		GROUND SURFACE CONTOUR	
TYPE SW-501 STORM INTAKE		SANITARY MANHOLE	S
TYPE SW-502 STORM INTAKE		WATER VALVE BOX	W
TYPE SW-503 STORM INTAKE		FIRE HYDRANT	
TYPE SW-505 STORM INTAKE		WATER CURB STOP	CS
TYPE SW-506 STORM INTAKE		WELL	WELL
TYPE SW-512 STORM INTAKE	ST	STORM SEWER MANHOLE	ST
TYPE SW-513 STORM INTAKE	ST	STORM SEWER SINGLE INTAKE	
TYPE SW-401 STORM MANHOLE	ST	STORM SEWER DOUBLE INTAKE	
TYPE SW-402 STORM MANHOLE	ST	FLARED END SECTION	
FLARED END SECTION		DECIDUOUS TREE	
TYPE SW-301 SANITARY MANHOLE	S	CONIFEROUS TREE	
STORM/SANITARY CLEANOUT	C	DECIDUOUS SHRUB	
WATER VALVE	W	CONIFEROUS SHRUB	
FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY		ELECTRIC POWER POLE	
SIGN		GUY ANCHOR	
DETECTABLE WARNING PANEL		STREET LIGHT	
SANITARY SEWER		POWER POLE W/ TRANSFORMER	
STORM SEWER		UTILITY POLE W/ LIGHT	
WATERMAIN WITH SIZE		ELECTRIC BOX	E
		ELECTRIC TRANSFORMER	E
		ELECTRIC MANHOLE OR VAULT	E
		TRAFFIC SIGN	
		TELEPHONE JUNCTION BOX	T
		TELEPHONE MANHOLE/VAULT	T
		TELEPHONE POLE	
		GAS VALVE BOX	G
		CABLE TV JUNCTION BOX	TV
		CABLE TV MANHOLE/VAULT	TV
		MAIL BOX	M
		BENCHMARK	BM
		SOIL BORING	SB
		UNDERGROUND TV CABLE	TV
		GAS MAIN	G
		FIBER OPTIC	FO
		UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE	T
		OVERHEAD ELECTRIC	OE
		UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC	E
		FIELD TILE	TILE
		SANITARY SEWER W/ SIZE	
		STORM SEWER W/ SIZE	15"ST
		WATER MAIN W/ SIZE	

SURVEY	FOUND	SET
SECTION CORNER	▲	△
1/2" REBAR, YELLOW CAP #18660 (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)	●	○
ROW MARKER	■	□
ROW RAIL	⊢⊣	⊢⊣
PLATTED DISTANCE	(P)	
MEASURED BEARING & DISTANCE	(M)	
RECORDED AS	(R)	
DEED DISTANCE	(D)	
CALCULATED DISTANCE	(C)	
CURVE ARC LENGTH	AL	
MINIMUM 100 YEAR FLOOD PROTECTION ELEVATION	MPE	
CENTERLINE		
SECTION LINE		
1/4 SECTION LINE		
1/4 1/4 SECTION LINE		
EASEMENT LINE		
LOT LINE		
RIGHT OF WAY	R/W	
BUILDING SETBACK		
PLAT BOUNDARY		

OWNER / APPLICANT

GRIMES SQUARE, LLC
6900 WESTOWN PARKWAY
WEST DES MOINES, IA 50266
CONTACT: CALEB SMITH
EMAIL: CALEB.SMITH@HUBBELLREALTY.COM
PH: (515) 727–8928

ENGINEER / SURVEYOR

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
CONTACT: JARED MURRAY
EMAIL: JAREDM@CDA-ENG.COM
PH. (515) 369–4400

ZONING

R–4 (FOUNDERS GLEN PUD ZONING CHANGE AND DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT BK. XXX, PG. XXX)

BENCHMARKS

SW BOLT OF HYDRANT @ SW CORNER OF HIGHWAY 44 & BROOKSIDE DRIVE:

ELEVATION = 986.74

PRELIMINARY PLAT DESCRIPTION

THE SOUTH HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER (S1/2 SW1/4) OF SECTION 6, TOWNSHIP 79 NORTH, RANGE 25, WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., IOWA, SUBJECT TO EASEMENTS OF RECORD

AND

THE NORTHEAST ONE–QUARTER OF THE SOUTHWEST ONE–QUARTER (NE1/4 SW1/4), SECTION 6, TOWNSHIP 79 NORTH, RANGE 25 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

AND

THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER (NW1/4 SE1/4) OF SECTION 6, TOWNSHIP 79 NORTH, RANGE 25 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

SUBMITTALS

FIRST SUBMITTAL	02/10/2025
SECOND SUBMITTAL	03/05/2025
THIRD SUBMITTAL	04/04/2025

BULK REGULATIONS

SINGLE–FAMILY RESIDENTIAL (60 FT LOTS):
SETBACKS:
- FRONT YARD = 30 FT
- REAR YARD = 25 FT
- SIDE YARD = 5 FT EACH SIDE (10 FT TOTAL) (2 FT PROJECT OF NON–HABITABLE SPACE IS PERMITTED, AS LONG AS PROJECTION MEETS FIRE/BUILDING CODES)

MIN LOT WIDTH = 60 FT (+20 FT CORNER LOTS)
MIN LOT AREA = 7,500 SF
MIN DWELLING SIZE = 1,200 SF (RANCH), 1,400 SF (2 STORY)
MAX BUILDING HEIGHT = 35 FT (2 STORIES)

GARAGE = 2 CAR MINIMUM

BUILDING MATERIALS = VINYL SIDING IS PERMITTED (MIN. 42 MM)
= 20% OF FRONT FACADE SHALL BE BRICK, STONE OR MASONRY.

DENSITY = 222 LOTS

SINGLE–FAMILY RESIDENTIAL (65 FT LOTS):
SETBACKS:
- FRONT YARD = 30 FT
- REAR YARD = 25 FT
- SIDE YARD = 5 FT EACH SIDE (10 FT TOTAL) (2 FT PROJECT OF NON–HABITABLE SPACE IS PERMITTED, AS LONG AS PROJECTION MEETS FIRE/BUILDING CODES)

MIN LOT WIDTH = 65 FT (+20 FT CORNER LOTS)
MIN LOT AREA = 8,125 SF
MIN DWELLING SIZE = 1,400 SF (RANCH), 1,600 SF (2 STORY)
MAX BUILDING HEIGHT = 35 FT (2 STORIES)

GARAGE = 2 CAR MINIMUM

BUILDING MATERIALS = VINYL SIDING IS PERMITTED (MIN. 42 MM)
= 20% OF FRONT FACADE SHALL BE BRICK, STONE OR MASONRY.

DENSITY = 98 LOTS

MEDIUM–DENSITY RESIDENTIAL:
AREA = 16.53 AC
SETBACKS:
- PERIMETER = 30 FT
- FRONT YARD = 20 FT FROM PRIVATE DRIVE/SIDEWALK
  = 30 FT FROM RIGHT–OF–WAY
- SECONDARY FRONT = 10 FT FROM PRIVATE DRIVE/SIDEWALK
- SIDE YARD (BUILDING SEPARATION) = 16 FT

MIN DWELLING SIZE = 900 SF
MAX BUILDING HEIGHT = 40 FT (3 STORIES)
MIN LOT AREA = NONE (POSTAGE STAMP LOTS ALLOWED)
GARAGE = 1 CAR MINIMUM ON 40% MAX UNITS (OTHERS 2 CAR MIN.)
VISITOR PARKING = 1 SPACE/5 UNITS
MIN OPEN SPACE = 40%
LANDSCAPING = 1 TREE / 1,000 SF OF OPEN SPACE REQUIRED
MAX DENSITY = 12.0 UNITS/ACRE
MAX UNITS = 198 UNITS

BUILDING MATERIALS = VARYING SIZES OF HORIZONTAL AND LAP SIDING
= 25% OF FRONT FACADE SHALL BE BRICK/STONE/MASONRY/NICHIHA MATERIALS.
= MINIMUM 2 ELEVATION VARIATIONS SHALL BE PROVIDED THAT INCLUDE VARYING COLORS AND/OR MATERIALS.

HIGH–DENSITY RESIDENTIAL:
AREA = 14.94 AC
SETBACKS:
- PERIMETER = 30 FT
- FRONT YARD = 20 FT FROM PRIVATE DRIVE/SIDEWALK
- SECONDARY FRONT = 10 FT FROM PRIVATE DRIVE/SIDEWALK

BUILDING SEPARATION = 16 FT
(2 FT PROJECTION OF NON–HABITABLE SPACE IS PERMITTED, AS LONG AS PROJECTION MEETS FIRE/BUILDING CODES)

MINIMUM DWELLING SIZE = 500 SF

MAX BUILDING HEIGHT = 50 FT (4 STORIES)

PARKING REQUIRED
OFF–STREET PARKING SHALL BE PROVIDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GRIMES ZONING ORDINANCE.

MIN OPEN SPACE = 40%

LANDSCAPING = 1 TREE / 1,000 SF OF OPEN SPACE REQUIRED

MAX DENSITY = 18.0 UNITS/ACRE
MAX UNITS = 268 UNITS

BUILDING MATERIALS
= CEMENTIOUS SIDING MATERIALS (SIMILAR TO JAMES HARDIE OR LP SMART SIDE)
= ANY PUBLIC RIGHT–OF–WAY FACING FACADES WILL REQUIRE 40% BRICK/STONE/MASONRY/NICHIHA MATERIALS (25% NON PUBLIC RIGHT–OF–WAY FACING FACADES)

COMMERCIAL:
AREA = 4.65 AC
SETBACKS:
- FRONT YARD = 25 FT
- REAR YARD = 25 FT
- SIDE YARD (EXTERNAL) = 10 FT
- SIDE YARD (INTERNAL) = 0 FT IF BUILDING IS NOT CONSTRUCTED ON THE PROPERTY LINE THEN 5 FT MINIMUM SHALL BE PROVIDED

BUILDING SEPARATION = 16 FT

MAX BUILDING HEIGHT = 45 FT (3 STORIES)

PARKING REQUIRED
OFF–STREET PARKING SHALL BE PROVIDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GRIMES ZONING ORDINANCE.

MIN OPEN SPACE = 20%

LANDSCAPING = 1 TREE / 1,000 SF OF OPEN SPACE REQUIRED

PARKLAND DEDICATION

PARKLAND REQUIRED = 6.5 ACRES/1000 RESIDENTS = 0.0065 ACRES/RESIDENT

SINGLE FAMILY = 3 RESIDENTS/LOT X 320 LOTS = 960 RESIDENTS

MEDIUM DENSITY (16.53 AC – 12.0 UNITS/ACRE MAX)
= 2 RESIDENTS/UNITS X 198 UNITS = 396 RESIDENTS

HIGH DENSITY (14.94 AC – 18.0 UNITS/ACRE MAX)
= 1.75 RESIDENTS/UNIT X 268 UNITS = 469 RESIDENTS

* TOTAL PARKLAND REQUIRED = 1,825 RESIDENTS X 0.0065 ACRES/RESIDENT
= 11.86 ACRES

TOTAL PARKLAND PROVIDED = 8.65 ACRES

* NOTE:
TOTAL AMOUNT OF PARKLAND REQUIRED IS BASED ON MAXIMUM DENSITY BEING PROVIDED IN THE MEDIUM AND HIGH DENSITY RESIDENTIAL AREAS. ACTUAL AMOUNT REQUIRED FOR THE HIGH DENSITY RESIDENTIAL AREA WILL BE BASED ON ACTUAL UNITS SHOWN IN THE SITE PLAN.

FEE IN LIEU OF LAND WILL BE PROVIDED FOR ANY SHORTAGE.

BUFFER REQUIREMENTS

- BUFFERING TO BE PROVIDED PER DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT.
- BERMING TO BE PROVIDED PER DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT.
- NO FENCES WILL BE PERMITTED IN THE LANDSCAPE BUFFER EASEMENT
- STREET TREES WILL BE REQUIRED WITH HOME CONSTRUCTION ALONG SW 11TH ST AND SW BROOKSIDE DR.

NOTES

1. OUTLOT 'X' AND OUTLOT 'S' TO BE DEDICATED TO THE CITY OF GRIMES FOR PARKLAND DEDICATION
2. STREET LOTS TO BE DEDICATED TO THE CITY GRIMES AND SHALL BE USED AS PUBLIC STREET RIGHT–OF–WAY.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS ENGINEERING DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT PERSONAL SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF IOWA.

JARED M. MURRAY 23496 IOWA

JARED M. MURRAY, P.E. — DATE

LICENSE NUMBER: 23496
MY LICENSE RENEWAL DATE IS DECEMBER 31, 2025
PAGES OR SHEETS COVERED BY THIS SEAL:
ALL SHEETS

PRELIMINARY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS	DATE
1ST SUBMITTAL	02/10/2025
2ND SUBMITTAL	03/05/2025
3RD SUBMITTAL	04/02/2025

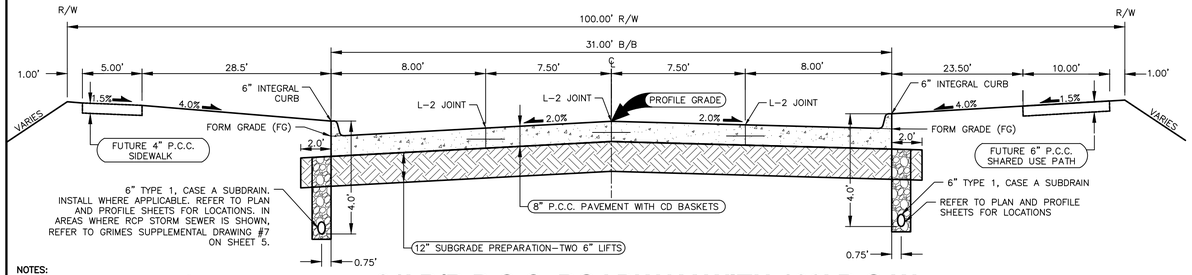
4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400
ENGINEER: RDR | TECH: CWO

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
GRIMES, IOWA

FOUNDERS GLEN
COVER SHEET

1/7
2409.722

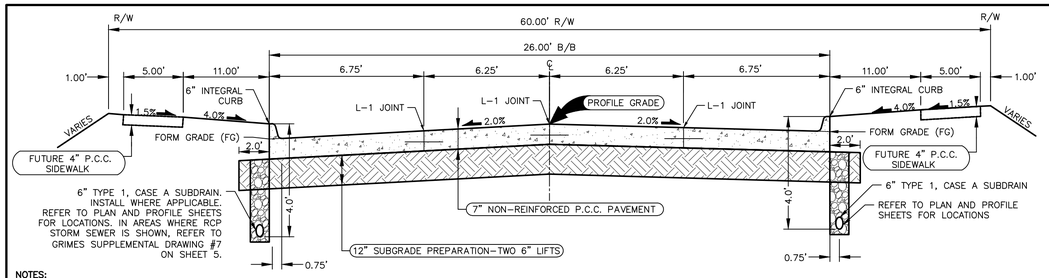
FILE: H:\2024\2409722\DWG\2409722-PRELIMINARY PLAT.DWG
PLOTTED: 4/2/2025 1:33 PM
PLOTTED BY: JARED MURRAY
COMMENT:
ENG:
TECH:



NOTES:
1. PREPARE SUBGRADE IN 2 – 6" LIFTS
2. TYPICAL CD JOINT SPACING IS 15'
3. IF EXISTING JOINT DIFFERS FROM PROPOSED JOINTING, CONTRACTOR SHALL TRANSITION EXISTING JOINTING TO PROPOSED JOINTING OVER THREE PANELS.

31' B/B P.C.C. ROADWAY WITH 100' R.O.W.

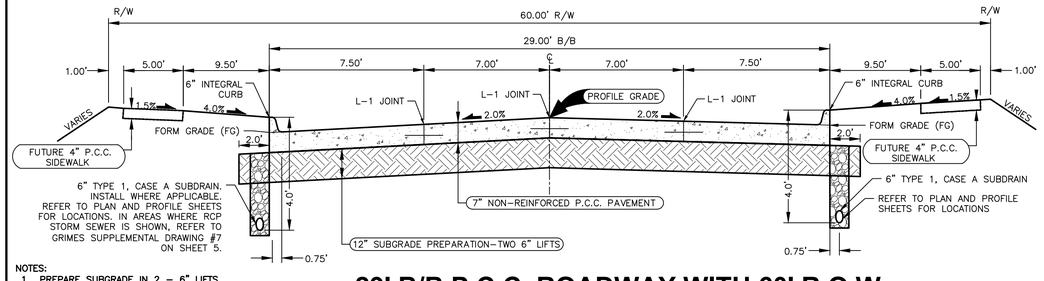
NOT TO SCALE **SW BROOKSIDE DRIVE**



NOTES:
1. PREPARE SUBGRADE IN 2 – 6" LIFTS
2. TYPICAL CD JOINT SPACING IS 15'
3. IF EXISTING JOINT DIFFERS FROM PROPOSED JOINTING, CONTRACTOR SHALL TRANSITION EXISTING JOINTING TO PROPOSED JOINTING OVER THREE PANELS.

26' B/B P.C.C. ROADWAY WITH 60' R.O.W.

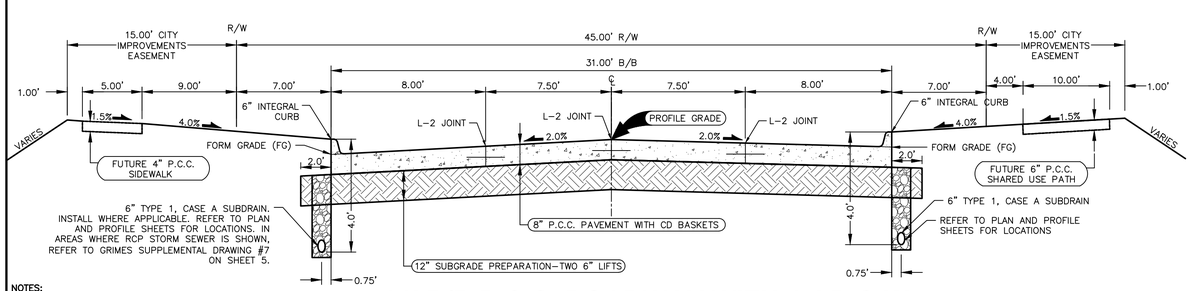
NOT TO SCALE **SW SIENNA CT, SW 16TH CT, SW 18TH CT, SW SUNSET CT, SW HICKORY CT, & SW MAPLEWOOD CT**



NOTES:
1. PREPARE SUBGRADE IN 2 – 6" LIFTS
2. TYPICAL CD JOINT SPACING IS 15'
3. IF EXISTING JOINT DIFFERS FROM PROPOSED JOINTING, CONTRACTOR SHALL TRANSITION EXISTING JOINTING TO PROPOSED JOINTING OVER THREE PANELS.

29' B/B P.C.C. ROADWAY WITH 60' R.O.W.

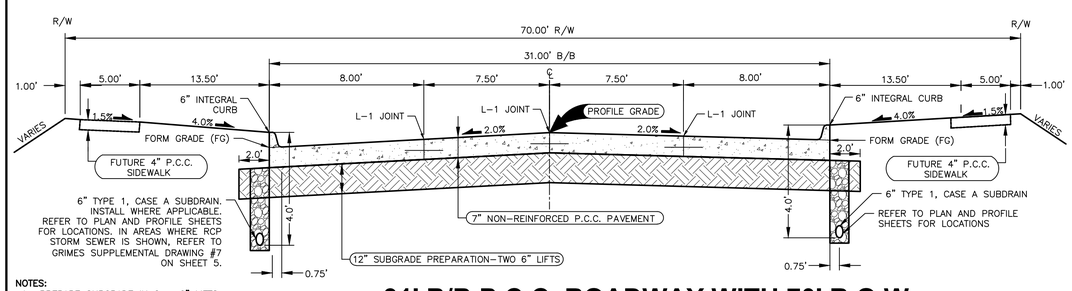
NOT TO SCALE **SW BEECHWOOD DR, SW RIDGEWOOD DR, SW PRESCOTT LN, SW 12TH ST, SW 13TH ST, SW 14TH ST, SW 15TH ST, & SW 17TH ST**



NOTES:
1. PREPARE SUBGRADE IN 2 – 6" LIFTS
2. TYPICAL CD JOINT SPACING IS 15'
3. IF EXISTING JOINT DIFFERS FROM PROPOSED JOINTING, CONTRACTOR SHALL TRANSITION EXISTING JOINTING TO PROPOSED JOINTING OVER THREE PANELS.

31' B/B P.C.C. ROADWAY WITH 45' R.O.W.

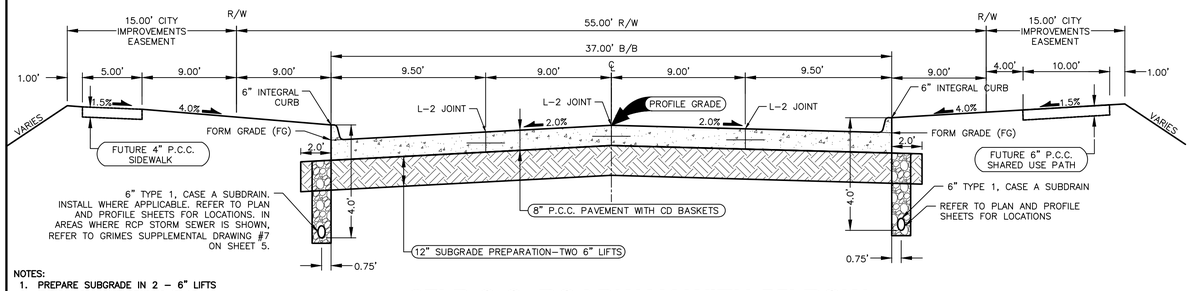
NOT TO SCALE **SW BROOKSIDE DRIVE**



NOTES:
1. PREPARE SUBGRADE IN 2 – 6" LIFTS
2. TYPICAL C JOINT SPACING IS 15'
3. IF EXISTING JOINT DIFFERS FROM PROPOSED JOINTING, CONTRACTOR SHALL TRANSITION EXISTING JOINTING TO PROPOSED JOINTING OVER THREE PANELS.

31' B/B P.C.C. ROADWAY WITH 70' R.O.W.

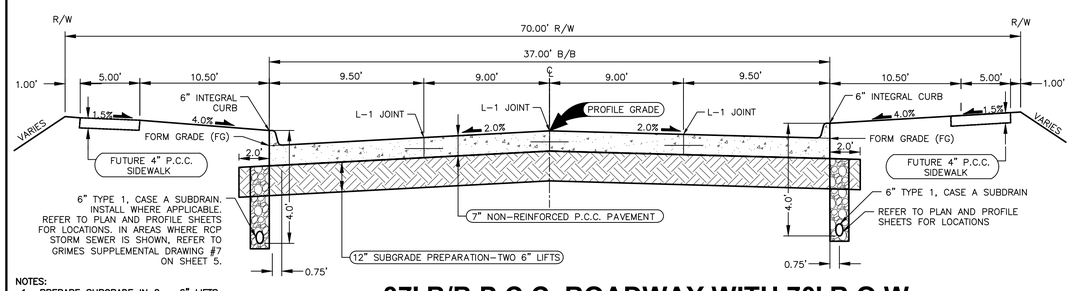
NOT TO SCALE **SW CHERRYWOOD STREET & SW 17TH STREET**



NOTES:
1. PREPARE SUBGRADE IN 2 – 6" LIFTS
2. TYPICAL CD JOINT SPACING IS 15'
3. IF EXISTING JOINT DIFFERS FROM PROPOSED JOINTING, CONTRACTOR SHALL TRANSITION EXISTING JOINTING TO PROPOSED JOINTING OVER THREE PANELS.

37' P.C.C. ROADWAY WITH 55' ROW

NOT TO SCALE **SW 11TH STREET**



NOTES:
1. PREPARE SUBGRADE IN 2 – 6" LIFTS
2. TYPICAL C JOINT SPACING IS 15'
3. IF EXISTING JOINT DIFFERS FROM PROPOSED JOINTING, CONTRACTOR SHALL TRANSITION EXISTING JOINTING TO PROPOSED JOINTING OVER THREE PANELS.

37' B/B P.C.C. ROADWAY WITH 70' R.O.W.

NOT TO SCALE **SW CHERRYWOOD STREET & SW 17TH STREET**

REVISIONS	DATE
1ST SUBMITTAL	02/10/2025
2ND SUBMITTAL	03/05/2025
3RD SUBMITTAL	04/02/2025

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400
ENGINEER: RDR | TECH: CWO

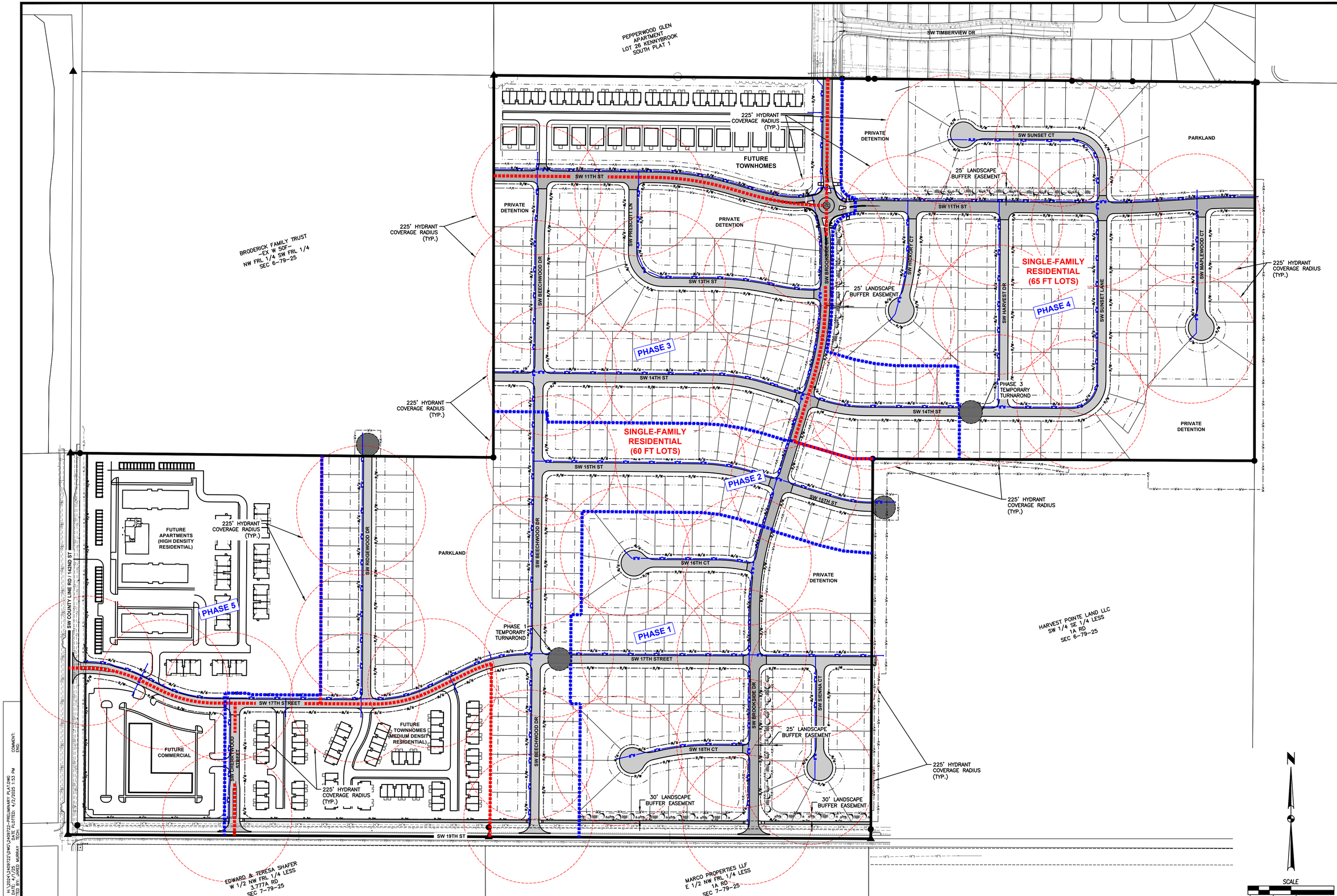
CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
GRIMES, IOWA

FOUNDERS GLEN
TYPICAL SECTIONS

2 / 7

2409.722

FILE: I:\2024\2409722\DWG\2409722-PRELIMINARY PLAT.DWG
PLOT DATE: 4/2/2025 1:53 PM
PLOTTED BY: JARED MURRAY
COMMENT: ENG.



REVISIONS	DATE
3RD SUBMITTAL	04/02/2025
2ND SUBMITTAL	03/05/2025
1ST SUBMITTAL	02/10/2025

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400
ENGINEER: RDR
TECH: CWO
CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
GRIMES, IOWA

FOUNDERS GLEN
OVERALL LAYOUT, PHASING & HYDRANT COVERAGE PLAN

3/7

2409.722

FILE: H:\2024\2409722\DWG\2409722-PRELIMINARY PLAT.DWG
FILE DATE: 4/1/25
PLOTTED BY: JARED MURRAY
TECH:
DATE PLOTTED: 4/2/2025 1:53 PM
COMMENT:
ENG:

REVISIONS	DATE
1ST SUBMITTAL	02/10/2025
2ND SUBMITTAL	03/05/2025
3RD SUBMITTAL	04/02/2025

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400

ENGINEER: RDR | TECH: CWO

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
GRIMES, IOWA

FOUNDERS GLEN

PRELIMINARY PLAT

4 / 7

2409.722

SCALE 0' 40' 80' 160'

FILE: H:\2024\2409722\DWG\2409722-PRELIMINARY PLAT.DWG
PLOTTED BY: JARED MURRAY 7/2/2025 1:13 PM
COMMENT: ENG.

REVISIONS	DATE
1ST SUBMITTAL	02/10/2025
2ND SUBMITTAL	03/05/2025
3RD SUBMITTAL	04/02/2025

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400

ENGINEER: RDR | TECH: CWO

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
GRIMES, IOWA

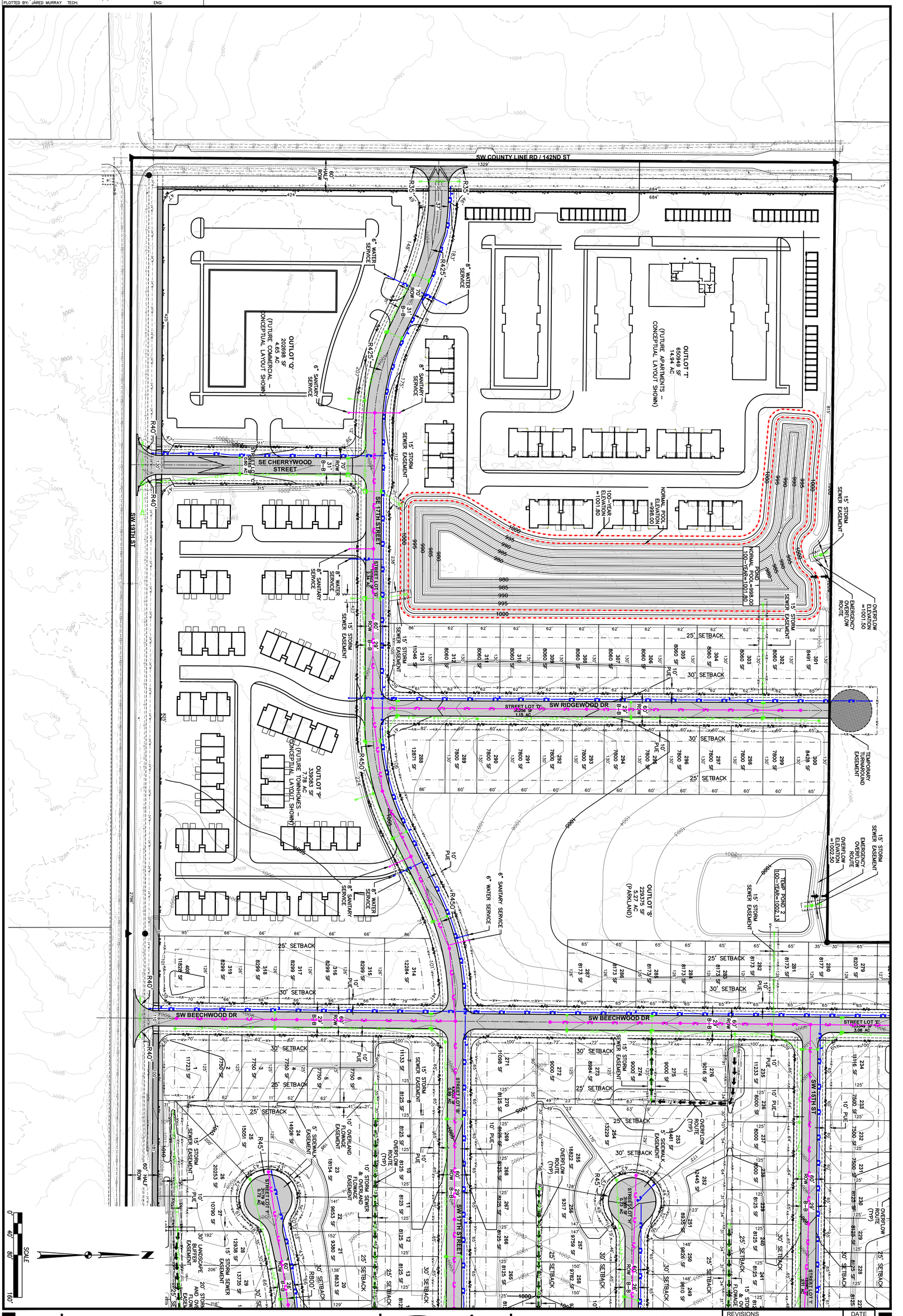
FOUNDERS GLEN

PRELIMINARY PLAT

POND 5
POND TO BE EXPANDED SOUTH THROUGH HARVEST POINTE DEVELOPMENT TO SERVE AS A SHARED STORM WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITY. POND TO BE ANALYZED BY SNYDER AND ASSOCIATES AS PART OF HARVEST POINTE SWMP

SCALE
0' 40' 80' 160'

5/7
2409.722



FOUNDERS GLEN

PRELIMINARY PLAT

GRIMES, IOWA

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400

ENGINEER: RDR

TECH: CWO

REVISIONS	DATE
3RD SUBMITTAL	04/02/2025
2ND SUBMITTAL	03/05/2025
1ST SUBMITTAL	02/10/2025

2409.722

6/7

REVISIONS	DATE
1ST SUBMITTAL	02/10/2025
2ND SUBMITTAL	03/05/2025
3RD SUBMITTAL	04/02/2025

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400

ENGINEER: RDR | TECH: CWO

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

GRIMES, IOWA

FOUNDERS GLEN

PRELIMINARY PLAT

7/7

2409.722

SCALE 0' 40' 80' 160'

COMMENT:
ENG:

FILE: H:\2024\2409722\DWG\2409722-PRELIMINARY PLAT.DWG
PLOTTED: 4/2/2025 1:33 PM
PLOTTED BY: JARED MURRAY
TECH:

CITY OF GRIMES

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 4/22/2025

AGENDA ITEM: Harvest Pointe Preliminary Plat

BACKGROUND: The applicant, Harvest Pinte, LLC, is requesting a preliminary plat for the future subdivision of approximately 110 acres located at the northwest corner of S James Street and SW 19th Street. The plat proposes 114 single-family lots, eight development lots for commercial, medium-density and high-density residential, one outlot for public park, one outlot for private detention, and street lots for all public streets. The development will have multiple access points from S James Street, SW 19th Street, SW 11th Street, and eventually SW County Line Road upon construction of development to the west.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: N/A

STRATEGIC PLANNING:
Prioritized: No

BOARD/COMMISION ACTIONS: Planning and Zoning Commission recommendation for approval - 04/07/2025

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends the Harvest Pointe Preliminary Plat for approval, subject to any remaining staff comments.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:
Evann Martin, Senior Planner, 515-986-4050, emartin@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by:	Evann Martin, Senior Planner
Return to:	Evann Martin, Senior Planner

Planning & Zoning Staff Report

CITY OF GRIMES

DATE

April 7, 2025

PROJECT NAME

Harvest Pointe Preliminary Plat

APPLICANT

Temple Holdings, LLC

REQUESTED ACTION

Approve a preliminary plat for the proposed subdivision of the property into 114 single-family lots, eight development lots for commercial, medium-density, and high-density residential, one lot for public park, one outlot for private detention, and street lots for the public streets.

LOCATION

Generally located at the NW corner of S James Street and SW 19th Street

ZONING

R-4 (Harvest Pointe PUD)

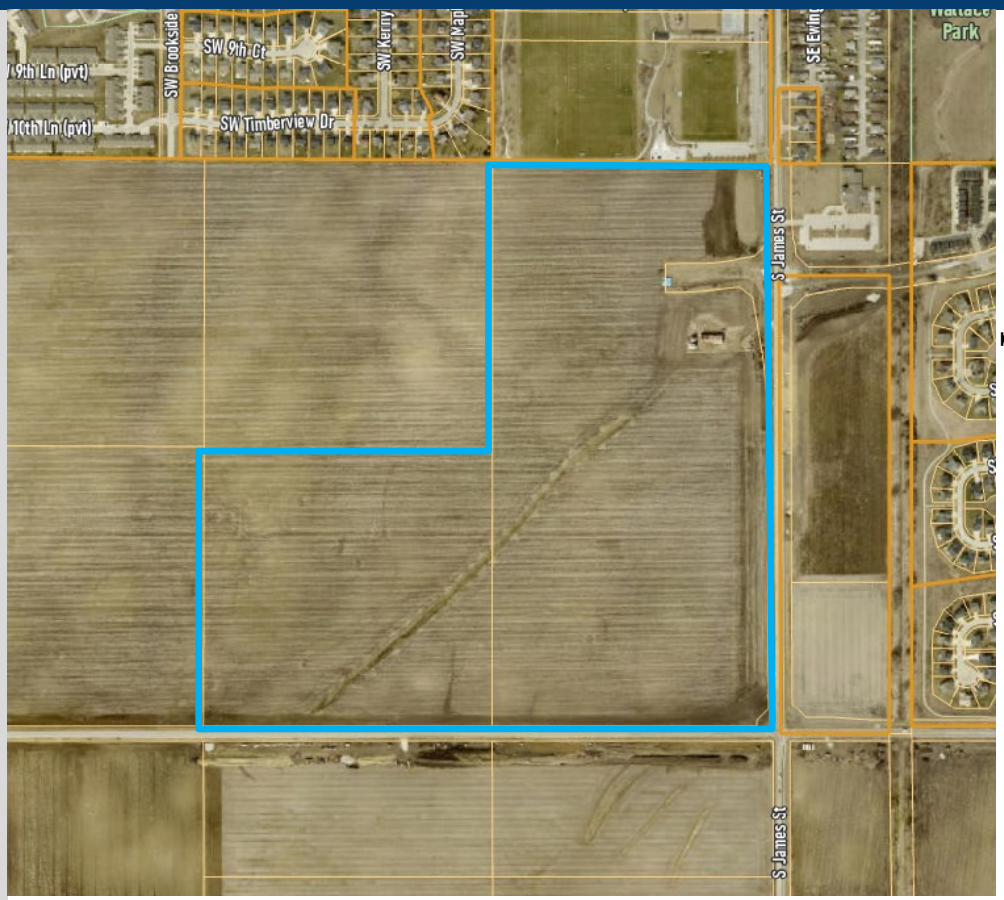
PLANNER

Evann Martin

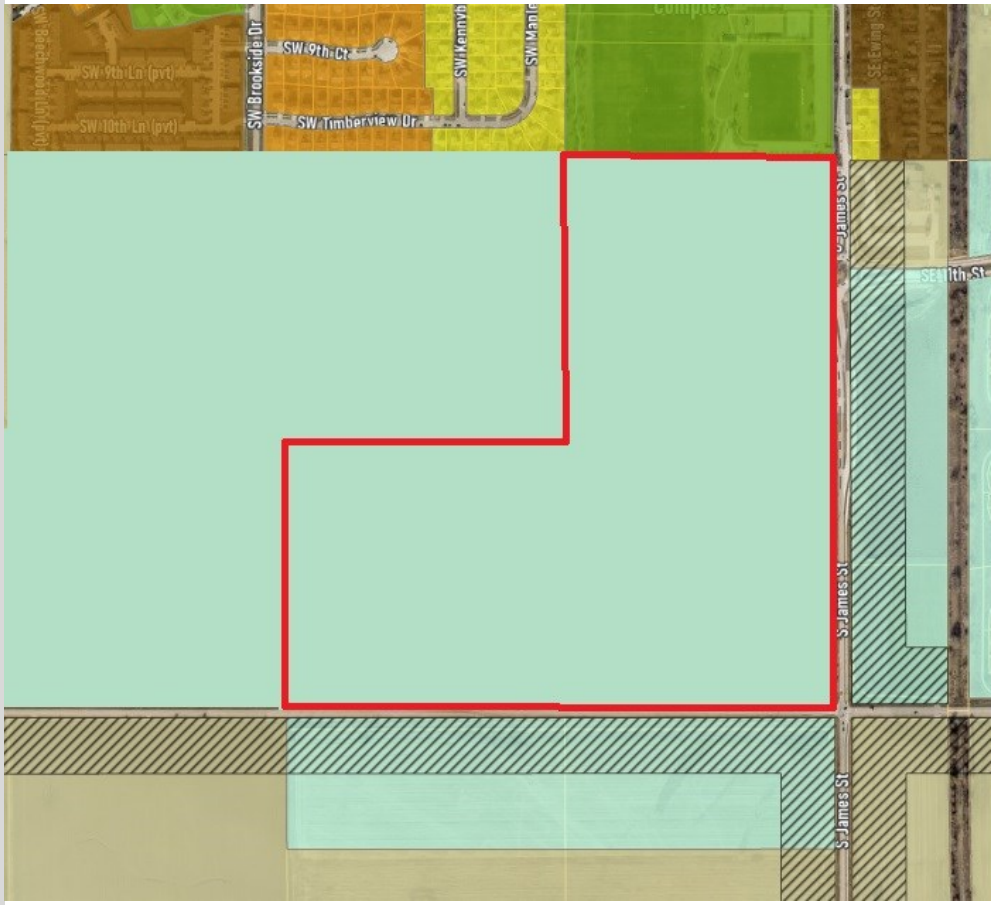
emartin@grimesiowa.gov

515-986-4050

Location Map



Zoning Map



Relation to Comprehensive & Neighborhood Plans

LAND USES & ZONING			
Location	**Existing Land Use**	**Area Plan Land Use Plan Designation**	**Current Zoning**
Subject Site	Agriculture	Future park, LDR, MDR, HDR, and General Commercial	R-4
North	Park and agriculture	Existing Park, future park, and LDR	R-2 and A-1
South	Agriculture	General Commercial, HDR, and MDR	R-4 and Transportation Corridor Mixed Use Overlay
East	Agriculture and undeveloped land	Civic, HDR, MDR, and Mixed Use 1	A-1, R-4, and Transportation Corridor Mixed Use Overlay
West	Agriculture	Future park and LDR	A-1 and Transportation Corridor Mixed Use Overlay

PARKS

The Parks & Trail Master Plan shows an approximately 90 acre park in the vicinity of the property. Staff have evaluated the future land use plan and determined that a 90 acre park is not feasible or necessary for the City to obtain. Through the Area Planning process, the future land use plan was re-evaluated and parkland was rightsized based on the proposed residential land use. Therefore, the rezone was based on the area planning efforts which anticipated an addition to the South Sports Complex.

The rezone required dedication of 12.54 acres for parkland, consistent with the area plan. The Parks and Recreation Advisory Board provided a recommendation of approval for the proposed parkland dedication. The preliminary plat is consistent with the rezone concept.

Area Plan Land Use Map

The zoning is consistent with the area plan land use to provide commercial, and medium-density and high-density residential along South James Street and SW 19th Street, and single-family to the west. The preliminary plat is consistent with the rezone concept.

Relation to Studies & Legal

RELATION TO STUDIES

Grimes Street Design Guide

- SW 11th Street Extension
- SW Brookside Drive Extension
- SW Norton Drive
- East/west connection from S James Street to SW Brookside Drive

James Street Corridor Study

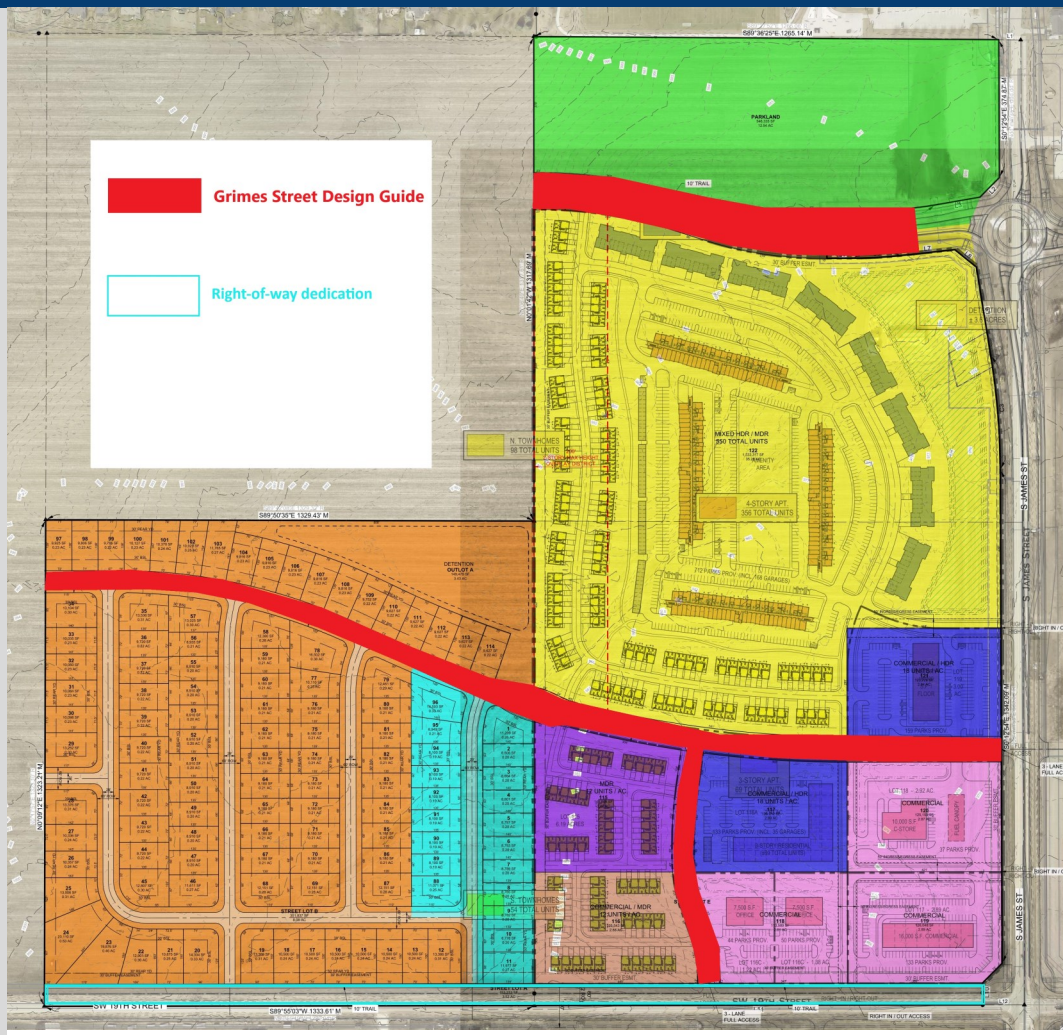
- Access locations have been placed in accordance with the study

Water Systems Study

- Water main has been installed along SW 19th Street to provide additional water infrastructure to serve the development

19th Street Sanitary

- Sanitary has been constructed along SW 19th Street to the western boundary of the development



Legal

A Zoning Change and Development Agreement was established as part of the rezoning process. The development is subject to the zoning standards and responsible for public improvements as outlined in the agreement.

The development is subject to the 19th Street Sanitary Sewer Connection Fee District.

Right-of-way will be provided along SW 19th Street to provide 60' to road centerline.

Plat Layout

PLAT LAYOUT

The layout is consistent with the rezone concept showing commercial, medium-density, and high-density residential at the intersection of S James Street and SW 19th Street. Single -family lots will be provided on the western 40 acres and a public park will be provided on the north side of SW 11th Street.

ACCESS

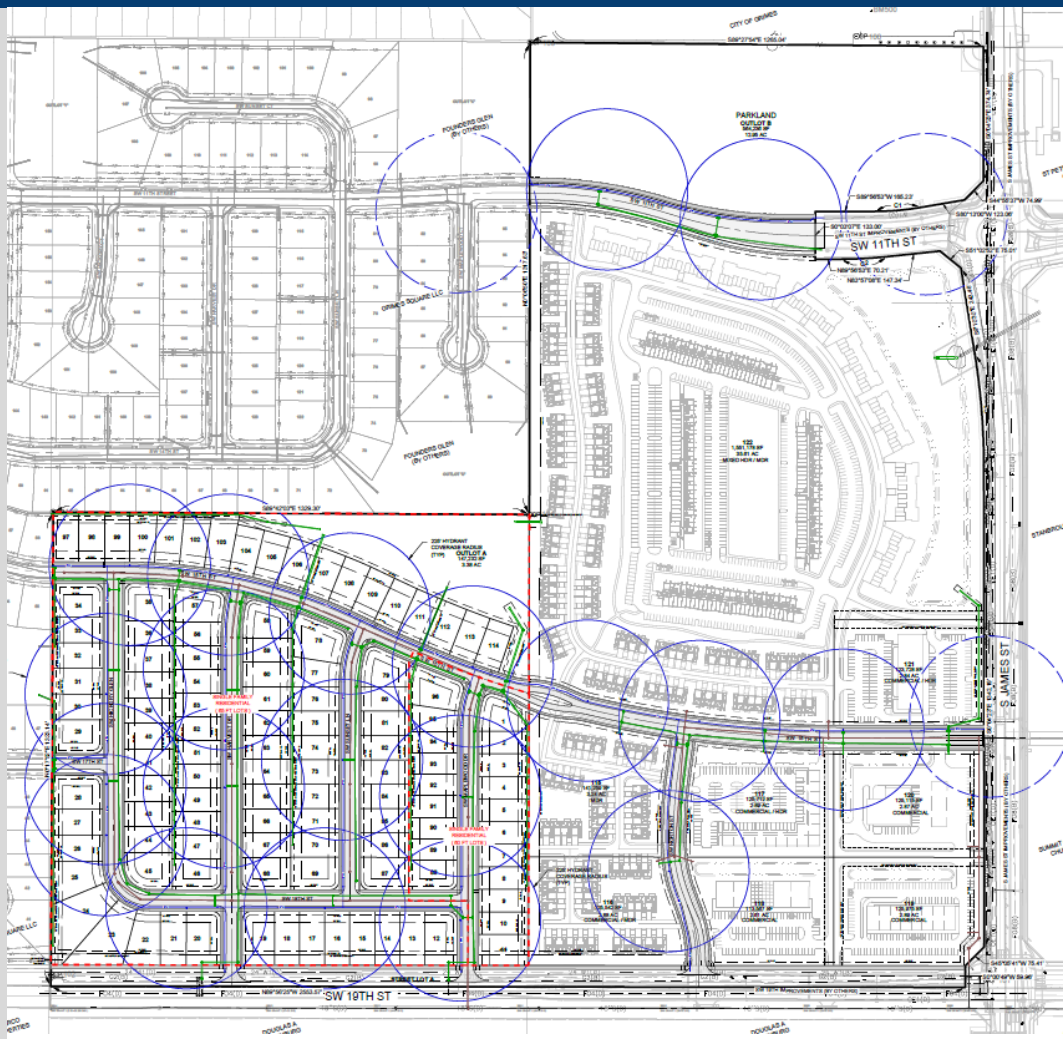
Several access points will be provided via SW 19th Street, SW 11th Street and S James Street.

PEDESTRIAN ACCESS

10' trails will be provided along SW 11th Street and SW 19th Street. All other public streets with have 5' sidewalks.

PHASING

The development is proposed to be constructed in phases. Staff have suggested that the phasing be coordinated with Founders Glen for efficient development and to provide connectivity between the developments.



SANITARY

Sanitary will connect from SW 19th Street. The exact location is being coordinated with the Founders Glen development to the west to ensure efficient development.

WATER

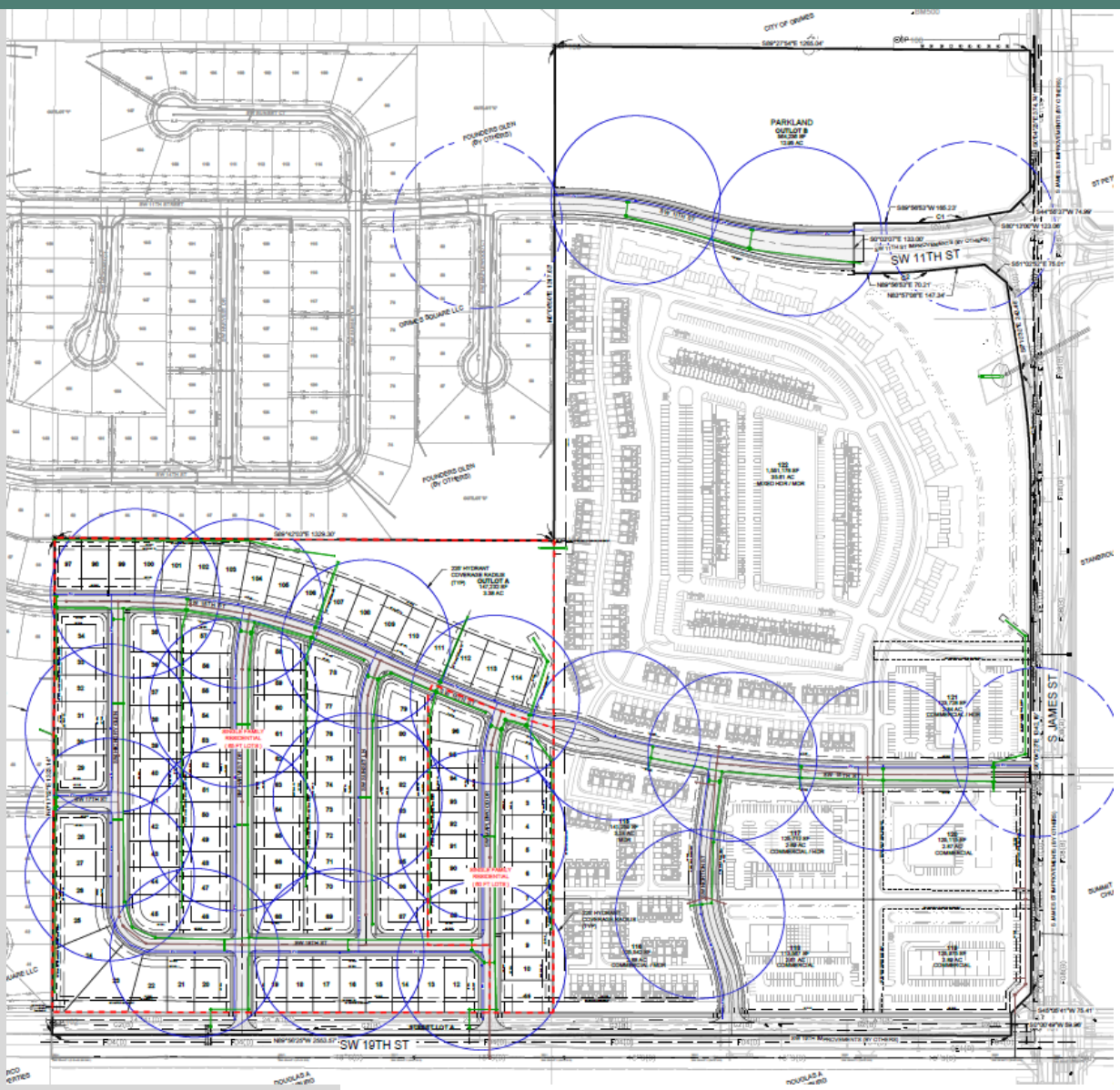
Water will connect from SW 19th Street and S James Street.

STORM WATER

Two private detention basins will be constructed to detain stormwater for the development. One basin will be shared with the Founders Glen development to the west.

LANDSCAPING

30' landscape buffers with 4' tall berms will be provided along residential development on SW 19th Street.

Conclusion

- The property is proposed to be subdivided into 114 single-family lots, eight development lots for commercial, medium-density, and high-density residential, one lot for public park, one outlot for private detention, and street lots for the public streets consistent with the rezone concept.
- Landscape buffers will be provided along SW 19th Street.
- Right-of-way will be dedicated to the City along SW 19th Street and S James Street.
- Extensions of SW 11th Street and SW Norton Drive will be constructed.
- Approximately 12.95 acres of parkland will be dedicated to the City as an addition to the South Sports Complex.
- The development is subject to the zoning change and development agreement for the Harvest Pointe PUD.
- Staff recommends approval of the Harvest Pointe Preliminary Plat subject to remaining staff comments.